AGENDA

Committee on Development and Planning
September 25, 2024 at 3:30 PM

Lansing City Hall, City Council Conference Room
124 W. Michigan Avenue, 10th Floor
To provide input or ask questions on any item that is listed on the agenda,
members of the public may contact the City Council at city.council@lansingmi.gov or (517) 483-4177 prior to the meeting.
To view the meeting live and participate in virtual public comment: https://www.lansingmi.gov/1212/Council-Committee-Meetings

---

Council Member Hussain, Chairperson
Council Member Brown, Vice Chairperson
Council Member Garza, Member

1. **Call to Order**
2. **Roll Call**
3. **Minutes**
   A. August 28, 2024 and September 11,2024
4. **Public Comment on Agenda Items (Up to 3 Minutes)**
5. **Discussion/Action:**
   B. ORDINANCE - Payment in Lieu of Taxes (PILOT); Riverview 220 Apartments, 220 E. Kalamazoo Street
   C. ORDINANCE - Payment in Lieu of Taxes (PILOT); Grand Vista Place, 500 block of S. Grand Avenue
   D. RESOLUTION - Setting a Public Hearing on Obsolete Property Rehabilitation Act (OPRA) District; 1102 S. Washington Ave., Reo Ventures, LLC
   E. RESOLUTION - Setting a Public Hearing on Obsolete Property Rehabilitation Act (OPRA) Certificate; 1102 S. Washington Ave., Reo Ventures, LLC
   F. DISCUSSION - Budget Priorities Fiscal Year 2025/2026
   G. RESOLUTION - Amending Part 12, Title 6, Form Based Zoning Code, Second Amendment
   H. RESOLUTION - Amending Part 12, Title 6, Chapter 1250 to include 1250.04.08, Accessory Dwelling Units
6. **Other**
7. **Adjourn**

Persons with disabilities who need an accommodation to fully participate in these meetings should contact the City Council Office at 517-483-4177 (TTY 711) 24 hour notice may be needed for certain accommodations. An attempt will be made to grant all reasonable accommodation requests.

MINUTES
Committee on Development and Planning
Wednesday, August 28 @ 3:30 p.m.
City Council Conference Room

CALL TO ORDER
Council Member Hussain called the meeting to order at 3:30 p.m.

PRESENT
Council Member Hussain, Chair
Council Member Brown, Vice-Chair
Council Member Garza, Member - excused

OTHERS PRESENT
Renee Richmond, Council Administrative Assistant
Lisa Hagen–Lawrence, OCA
Andy Fedewa, EPD
Brent Wheeler, attending virtually
Alex Watkins, LEDC
Karl Dorshimer, LEDC
Dave VanHaaren, Triterra
Keith Wasilenski, NEOGEN
Rawley Van Fossen, Director EDP
Doug Fleming, Lansing Housing Commission

MINUTES
MOTION BY COUNCIL MEMBER BROWN TO APPROVE THE MINUTES FROM JULY 10, 2024. MOTION CARRIED 2-0.

MOTION BY COUNCIL MEMBER BROWN TO APPROVE THE MINUTES FROM JULY 24, 2024. MOTION CARRIED 2-0.

Public Comment
Mr. Wasilenski thanked Council for the great work on August 26th.

DISCUSSION/ACTION
ORDINANCE – Repealing & Replacing the existing Sign Ordinance in its entirety
Councilmember Hussain reiterated the second public hearing is on 9/09 and will also go for approval the same night if no concerns and verified with Mr. Fedewa that it did go back to the Planning Commission and he confirmed.

DRAFT

MOTION BY COUNCIL MEMBER BROWN TO APPROVE THE ORDINANCE REPEALING & REPLACING THE EXISTING SIGN ORDINANCE IN ITS ENTIRETY ON THE CONDITION OF NO ISSUES DURING THE PUBLIC HEARING ON AUGUST 26TH. MOTION CARRIED 2-0.

RESOLUTION – Lansing Gateway Corridor Improvement Authority, Development & Tax Increment Finance Plan
Councilmember Hussain briefly stated the hearing was on August 26th with no concerns.

MOTION BY COUNCIL MEMBER BROWN TO APPROVE THE RESOLUTION FOR THE LANSING GATEWAY CORRIDOR IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY, DEVELOPMENT & TAX INCREMENT FINANCE PLAN. MOTION CARRIED 2-0.

RESOLUTION – Brownfield Plan #81 Amendment No. 1; NEOGEN Expansion, 720 E. Shiawassee Street and 703 E. Michigan Avenue
Councilmember Hussain briefly summarized and state at the public hearing on August 26th there was one opposed that dealt with teamsters and election and more national labor.

MOTION BY COUNCIL MEMBER BROWN TO APPROVE THE RESOLUTION FOR THE BROWNFIELD PLAN #81 AMENDMENT NO. 1; NEOGEN EXPANSION, 720 E. SHIAWASSEE STREET AND 703 E. MICHIGAN AVENUE. MOTION CARRIED 2-0.

RESOLUTION – ACT-4-2024, Purchase of Property 2300 S. Washington Avenue
Mr. Fedewa explained the request is to purchase property at 2300 S. Washington Avenue in combination with 2500 S. Washington Avenue. He referenced the arial photo in his staff report, and stated it was actually owned by LBA (Lansing Building Authority). Councilmember Hussain asked about the purchase price. Mr. Fedewa indicated it is not in the report but believes it is $300,000 in the resolution. Mr. Venker indicated when the city looked to put the new public safety complex, McLaren had a parking lot and general market was at that price.

MOTION BY COUNCIL MEMBER BROWN TO APPROVE THE RESOLUTION FOR ACT-4-2024, PURCHASE OF PROPERTY 2300 S. WASHINGTON AVENUE. MOTION CARRIED 2-0.

RESOLUTION – Introduction and Set a Public Hearing; Z-1-2024; 3724 Pleasant Grove Road, Rezoning “R-3” Suburban Residential to “MFR” Multi Family Residential District
Councilmember Hussain recapped this will be introduced on 9/09 with the public hearing on 9/30.

Mr. Fedewa explained rezoning from R3 which is single family residential to MFR a multi-family residential and is just under 1 acre. They take a critical look at the request and make sure proposed is compatibility to surrounding area, will be 10 units in row house form. It’ll b across the street from single family but not adjacent to single family. Planning Commission approved, noting there were some comments on number of parking spaces which is 25, 20 spots are required for the number of units so have slightly more. Councilmember Hussain asked about master plan, Mr. Fedewa said the comprehensive plans calls for low density single family. Mentioned in his report, disconnect between proposed/actual historically, not sure why not reflected in comprehensive plan, however, it does meet other master plan objectives. Councilmember Hussain asked if he could confirm right now onsite is one single family, Mr. Fedewa confirmed

Councilmember Hussain asked Mr. Wheeler to tell the committee about himself, his company, and some projects he’s done and intentions for this site.

Mr. Wheeler explained he lived in and is originally from Lansing for 35yr. He owns several short term & mid-term rentals, and some retail flips. He's owned the property since 2017 and looking it, it and made sense to turn into a Multi Family Rental. Councilmember Hussain asked what they are looking at price wise, with 2-3 bedrooms are they rentals, condos or mix. Mr. Wheeler indicated the original application was 2 bedrooms units when doing 14 units after looking realize 10 was better and moved to 3 bedrooms and parking spaces. Councilmember Brown asked what he has done in the past and what would he like to see. Mr. Wheeler responded they want to create a nice short term and midterm rentals, new development he will join with his brother who has experience with building multi-family units. Initial thought was to sell 5 as condo then rest as mid-term rentals but will depend on final numbers. Councilmember Brown asked about his website, Mr. Wheeler responded with www.capitalcityvacay.com. Councilmember Hussain confirmed with Mr. Wheeler that he would be present on the 9th, Mr. Wheeler confirmed.

MOTION BY COUNCIL MEMBER BROWN TO APPROVE THE RESOLUTION FOR INTRODUCTION AND SET A PUBLIC HEARING; Z-1-2024; 3724 PLEASANT GROVE ROAD, REZONING "R-3" SUBURBAN RESIDENTIAL TO "MFR" MULTI FAMILY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT. MOTION CARRIED 2-0.

<u>RESOLUTION – Introduction and Set a Public Hearing; Payment in Lieu of Taxes (PILOT); Riverview 220 Apartments, 220 E. Kalamazoo Street</u>

Mr. VanFossen explained this is not a PILOT request for Oct 1st, so they have time. Both have already received a 10%. Referencing his notes in the staff reports they asked when the assessor does a financial analysis, they consider the estimated taxes as fully development without a pilot and run numbers with a requested pilot.

Mr. Fleming spoke on both projects, Riverview 220 and Grand Vista, both are downtown Lansing locations. Outlining Riverview 220 is a $23 million budget they are also reinvesting sales proceeds, the number of units 56 units, 2-3 bedrooms as well as 2000 sq ft of commercial office space, and the use of green building materials as required.

Councilmember Hussain asked if LHC is moving their office as part of this, Mr. Fleming stated no but they are renovating. Mr. Fleming added there will be a roof top community space overlooking the Grand River. Councilmember Brown inquired about what is green space. Mr. Fleming said it is green certification, using green products, they won't be using gas primarily will use electric.

Mr. Fleming spoke briefly on taxes and that the market rate units and commercial are not eligible for pilot, and concluded the net benefit over 20yr analysis will be approximately $468,000 additional taxes on the property.

MOTION BY COUNCIL MEMBER BROWN TO APPROVE THE RESOLUTION FOR INTRODUCTION AND SET A PUBLIC HEARING; PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAXES (PILOT); RIVERVIEW 220 APARTMENTS, 220 E. KALAMAZOO STREET. MOTION CARRIED 2-0.

<u>RESOLUTION – Introduction and Set a Public Hearing; Payment in Lieu of Taxes (PILOT); Grand Vista Place, 500 Block of S. Grand Avenue</u>

Mr. Fleming said this is similar to Riverview, this is along Grand Avenue, entering off Cherry St. 4% deal secured with MSHDA reinvesting $3 million, he outlined the units, with estimated additional tax if $630,000 over 20 years. Finishing with referencing page 9 on the presentation of the bedroom sizes.

Councilmember Hussain asked if he was available on the 9th, Mr. Fleming confirmed.

Lastly, Mr. Fleming informed the committee because of cost/material changes they changed to a 5%.

MOTION BY COUNCIL MEMBER BROWN TO APPROVE THE RESOLUTION FOR INTRODUCTION AND SET A PUBLIC HEARING; PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAXES (PILOT); GRAND VISTA PLACE, 500 BLOCK OF S. GRAND AVENUE. MOTION CARRIED 2-0.

Other
No other topics of discussion.

Adjourn
Adjourned at 4:06p.m.
Submitted by Renee Richmond
Recording Secretary, Lansing City Council
Approved by the Committee on

MINUTES
Committee on Development and Planning
Wednesday, September 11 @ 3:30 p.m.
City Council Conference Room

CALL TO ORDER
Council Member Hussain called the meeting to order at 3:30 p.m.

PRESENT
Council Member Hussain, Chair
Council Member Brown, Vice-Chair – unexcused
Council Member Garza, Member

OTHERS PRESENT
Renee Richmond, Council Administrative Assistant
Lisa Hagen–Lawrence, OCA
Greg Venker, OCA
Andy Fedewa, EDP
Rawley VanFossen, Director EDP
Joan Nelson

MINUTES
Councilmember Hussain held them for the end of the meeting since Councilmember Garza was not at the last meeting.

Public Comment
Ms. Nelson voiced support and here to listen and observe for items C & D.

DISCUSSION/ACTION
RESOLUTION – Set a Public Hearing on Amending Chapter 1236, Design Standards for Parcel Dimensions
Mr. Fedewa briefed the Committee that this stems from a state act in 1967 and city ordinance that followed in 1968 that set parcel width to depth ratio. State law stated a parcel cannot be more than 4x longer than width. Lansing has 2.5 ratio so when trying to split it can create problems. Typically, people want less than 60ft wide and deeper than 2.5 x 1 ratio.

Councilmember Hussain asked are the people asking to build homeowner occupied or investors. Mr. Fedewa answered usually small-scale developers and they're local like Ingham County Landbank, Ray Garcia. He then referenced the packet and the 3pg handout with a map showing that 21 surrounding parcels matched what they were proposing which is normal.

Councilmember Garza asked if this will still allow for a yard for families. Mr. Fedewa responded yes some will have bigger yards, continued his staff consulted with a Professor at MSU as well as OCA to vet correctly. Mr. VanFossen spoke in support of Mr. Fedewa's comments on the ability to offer diversity and housing options across the City. Councilmember Hussain asked Mr. VanFossen if he was saying homes adjacent to lots that receive variances are smaller lots, and he stated correct.

Mr. VanFossen then asked regarding presentations if voted out of Committee would they prefer it on 9/23 or the date of the hearing. Councilmember Hussain noted 9/23 would be preferable.

MOTION BY COUNCIL MEMBER GARZA TO APPROVE THE RESOLUTION TO SET A PUBLIC HEARING ON AMENDING CHAPTER 1236, DESIGN STANDARDS FOR PARCEL DIMENSIONS. MOTION CARRIED 2-0.

RESOLUTION – Set a Public Hearing on Amending Part 12, Title 6, Form Based Zoning Code, Second Amendment

Mr. Fedewa noted this is a second amendment to the zoning ordinance, they constantly review the ordinance and based on feedback from developers, residents and the code enforcement office. Indicating they are proposing to condense residential, industrial districts as well as institutional. Including language to control nuisance for dust, noise, vibration, odors etc. Mr. Fedewa added measures for car businesses by limiting storage inside so not having junk all over parking lots.

Councilmember Garza inquired about car lots that have too many vehicles and that it doesn't address the street parking correct. Mr. Fedewa said if it's industrial they must be rear yard, fenced in and screened, if on the street LPD would address those.

Mr. Fedewa continued with proposals for self-storage, people thinking if they have 50% something else like retails sales can still have self-storage. They want stronger controls, that if approved no storage in the front of the building or storage pods. Got a request from Spartan Housing Cooperative addressing expansion in the City, they are limited so wrote regulations for co-ops only in multi-family districts as well as cottage courts. For code enforcement, wrote regulations for illegal camping on industrial property, tightening language on using gravel, paper, or garden bricks as parking surfaces. Mr. Fedewa addressed land shown as industrial and subsequently zoned industrial. They wrote specific language for any lawfully constructed residential building from 1-6 units would have conforming status.

Ms. Nelson noted a conversation at a meeting where people familiar with Riverdale wondered if limited to multi family would it be restrictive and a request of a consideration of council being inclusive where those could locate both co-ops and cottage courts.

Mr. Fedewa offered to meet one on one for deep dive with those who wanted.

Councilmember Hussain noted a lot of information to look at and would like Couniclmember Brown to review as well so committee has sound understanding. Councilmember Garza asked for bullet point of high-level overview of what Mr. Fedewa explained. Mr. Fedewa referenced pages 19-34 of the packet that covers what he mentioned.

Councilmember Hussain indicated they would like to keep for next meeting on 9/25 and have Mr. Fedewa back.

RESOLUTION – Set a Public Hearing on Amending Part 12, Title 6, Chapter 1250 to include 1250.04.08, Accessory Dwelling Units

Mr. Fedewa stated ADU's (Accessory Dwelling Units) are the #1 request to the planning & zoning office, of the 31 comments received on zoning ordinance, 17 have been for ADUs. Councilmember Hussain if those are organic input and not soliciting information. Mr. Fedewa responded correct and that ranges across the city, ADUs are detailed as a strategy in the comprehensive plan but weren't codified. After researching there are approximately 20 other communities in Michigan that allow ADUs and across the country. Outlining they are proposing they be allowed in all residential districts rather than limiting to certain areas. They have regulations related to minimum lot size, proposing those that want ADU they have at least 1.5x the minimum lot size of that district. Referencing the presentation in the packet of what fits the requirements but doesn't account for corner lots, lots with a large house, lot with large garage, or already over the maximum lot coverage. Noting regulations for maximum height, minimum & maximum ground floor area, minimum setback of 10', and maximum coverage of rear yard area.

Councilmember Garza asked can the property allow multiple ADUs on it. Mr. Fedewa answered no, they are limiting 1 ADU per single family lot. Councilmember Garza then asked if this increases property taxes. Mr. VanFossen speculated that it could, but the assessor would determine that. Mr. Venker responded that once complete the assessor would have to go out and reassess, it would increase value like adding a bathroom, would only affect neighborhood properties if everyone does in same district.

Councilmember Hussain asked if this was modeled after somewhere else, and Mr. Fedewa answered no. Councilmember Hussain said he spoke to other cities, and they do allow but restrict the number per year, might have to have an SLU approval, so nothing proposed like that. Mr. Fedewa answered correct, also they weren't proposing owner occupied requirement so theoretically both could be rentals, also not doing a short-term rental ban so they could be an Airbnb. Councilmember Garza said regarding short-term rentals have they taken this idea out to neighborhood groups, he's heard complaints of Airbnb's with parties, he would like general input from neighborhoods. Mr. Fedewa answered they have not but will take the time to do that, by attending meetings and explore getting information out.

Councilmember Garza suggested to digest more and get input form neighborhoods and keep for the next meeting on 9/25.

DISCUSSION – Budget Priorities Fiscal Year 2025/2026

Councilmember Garza had nothing additional. Councilmember Hussain said they have inquired to LEDC on to keep or take off and mentioned aspects of item 4, had asked previous Internal Auditor for somethings, maybe get the new Internal Auditor to look at.

Other

No other topics of discussion.

Adjourn

Adjourned at 4:09pm
Submitted by Renee Richmond
Recording Secretary, Lansing City Council
Approved by the Committee on

Ordinance no. _____

An ordinance of the City of Lansing, Michigan, to amend the Code of Ordinances of the City of Lansing by adding a new section 888.____ for the purposes of providing for a service charge in lieu of taxes for fifty-six (56) low-income multi-family dwelling units in a project known as Riverview 220 Apartments, pursuant to the provisions of the State Housing Development Authority Act of 1966, (being Public Act 346 of 1966, as amended [MCL 125.1401, et seq.]) (The "Act").

The City of Lansing ordains:

Section 1. That chapter 888 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Lansing, Michigan be amended to add a new section _____ to read as follows:

_____ Riverview 220 Apartments

(a) ***Purpose.*** **It is acknowledged that it is a proper public purpose of the state and its political subdivisions to provide housing for its residents of low and moderate income and to encourage the development of such housing by providing for a service charge in lieu of property taxes in accordance with the State Housing Development Authority Act of 1966, being Public Act 346 of 1966, as amended [mcl 125.1401, et seq.]. The City is authorized by such Act to establish or change the service charge to be paid in lieu of taxes by any or all classes of housing exempt from taxation under such Act at any amount it chooses, not to exceed the taxes that would be paid but for this Act. It is further acknowledged that such housing for persons of low and moderate income is a public necessity, and as the City will be benefited and improved by such housing, the encouragement of the same by providing certain real estate tax exemption for such housing is a valid public purpose.**

(b) ***Definitions.***

(1) "*Act*" means the State Housing Development Authority Act, being Public Act 346 of 1966, as amended.

(2) "*Annual shelter rents*" means the total collections during an agreed annual period from all persons of low or moderate income, occupying the housing development representing rents for occupancy, which rental amounts shall be exclusive of charges for gas, electricity, heat or other utilities furnished to the occupants.

(3) "*Authority*" means the Michigan State Housing Development Authority.

(4) "*Housing development" or "Development*" means a development which contains a significant element of housing for persons of low and moderate income and such elements of other housing, commercial, recreational, industrial, communal and educational facilities as the authority may determine will improve the quality of the development as it relates to housing for persons of low and moderate income. For the purpose of this section, the name of this development is Riverview 220 Apartments, and consist of fifty-six (56) units of rental housing located within Lansing at:

LOTS 1, 2, 3, 4, 9, 10 & E 33 FT LOTS 11 & 12, BLOCK 134 ORIG PLAT

(5) "*HUD*" means The Department of Housing and Urban Development of the United States government.

(6) "*Low-income housing tax credit program*" means the program established by Section 42 of the United States internal revenue code.

(7) "*Low or moderate income*" means low- or moderate-income eligibility under the authority act or rules.

(8) "*Mortgage loan*" means a loan that is federally aided (as defined in Section 11 of the act) or a loan or grant made or to be made by the authority to the Sponsor for the construction, rehabilitation, acquisition and/or permanent financing of a housing project and secured by a mortgage on the housing project.

(9) "*Sponsor*" means a person or other entity with a housing development which is financed or assisted pursuant to the act. For purposes of this section, the Sponsor of Riverview 220 Apartments is the Lansing Housing Commission, or its successors or assigns.

(10) "*Utilities*" means fuel, water, sanitary sewer and/or electrical service, which is paid for by the housing development.

(c) *Establishment of annual service charge.*

(1) The City acknowledges that the Sponsor and the authority have established the economic feasibility of Riverview 220 Apartments in reliance upon the enactment and continuing effect of this section and upon the qualification of the fifty-six (56) units of housing in the housing development for exemption from all property taxes as established in this section,

(2) Subject to the conditions and requirements of this section and the act, the fifty-six (56) units in the housing development for persons of low and moderate income identified as Riverview 220 Apartments and the property on which they are constructed shall be exempt from all property taxes for not more than forty (40) years, commencing with and including tax year 2025.

(3) In lieu of all said property taxes on the fifty-six (56) units in the housing development, the Sponsor shall pay, and the City will accept, an annual service

charge for public services in the sum equal to five percent (5%) of the annual shelter rents.

(4) The exemption provided under this section shall commence when the Sponsor complies with section 15a(1) of 1966 PA 346, as amended, codified as MCL 125.1415a(1), which provides: the owner of a housing project eligible for the exemption shall file with the local assessing officer (the City Assessor) a notification of the exemption, which shall be in an affidavit form as provided by the authority. The completed affidavit form first shall be submitted to the authority for certification by the authority that the project is eligible for the exemption. The owner then shall file or cause to be filed the certified notification of the exemption with the local Assessing Officer before November 1 of the year preceding the tax year in which the exemption is to begin.

(5) In addition to the certification required pursuant to subsection (c)(4), the Sponsor shall provide for the housing development annually in writing to the City Assessor for the preceding year in which the property tax exemption was in effect:

A. The annual audited accounting report for the Payment In Lieu Of Taxes; and

B. A certified statement identifying all the units rented to persons of low or moderate income; and

C. If requested by the City, proof that the housing development units have not increased, decreased, or been altered in any form, unless the City has otherwise amended the provisions of this section.

(d) ***Limitation on the payment of the annual service charge.*** **Notwithstanding Subsection (c), the service charge to be paid each year in lieu of taxes for the part of the housing**

development project that is tax exempt and occupied by other than low- or moderate-income persons shall be equal to the full amount of the taxes that would otherwise be due and payable on that portion of the housing development project if the project were not tax exempt.

(e) ***Payment of annual service charge.*** **The service charge in lieu of taxes, as established under this section, shall be payable in the same manner as general property taxes are payable to the City, except that the annual payment shall be made on or before July 1 of the year following the year upon which such charge is calculated. Collection procedures shall be in accordance with the provisions of the General Property Tax Act (1893 PA 206 as amended; mcl 211.1 et.seq.).**

(f) ***Contractual effect.*** **Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 15(a)(5) of the act to the contrary, a contract between the City and the Sponsor with the authority as third-party beneficiary under the contract, to provide tax exemption and accept payment in lieu of taxes as previously described, is effectuated by the enactment of this section.**

(g) ***Duration.*** **This section shall remain in effect and shall not terminate for forty (40) years, commencing with and including tax year 2025, provided that the Sponsor complies with the requirements of the act and this section, and further provided that the housing development continues to be rented to low or moderate income persons at rents determined under the low income housing tax credit program, as the same maybe further amended or superseded, or there is an authority-aided or federally-aided mortgage on the housing development as provided in the act, or the authority or HUD has an interest in the property; but in no event beyond December 31, 2065. If (a) the construction of the housing development project does not commence or the Sponsors fail**

to obtain a mortgage loan within two (2) years from the effective date of this ordinance, or (b) if transfer of title is not effectuated to 220 Kalamazoo Limited Dividend Housing Association LP within two (2) years from the effective date of this ordinance or (c) if the Sponsors change the scope or purpose of the fifty-six (56) units of housing within the housing development project without the consent of the City, by and through its representatives, and in accordance with the requirements of the Lansing City charter, and the Sponsor or other responsible party does not cure the violation within ninety (90) days after written notice is given to the Sponsor, then this ordinance shall automatically expire, terminate and be of no further effect.

Section 2. All ordinances, resolutions or rules, ordinances, parts of ordinances, resolutions or rules inconsistent with the provisions hereof including the Payment In Lieu of Taxes Agreement dated April 1, 2023, are hereby repealed as they pertain to Riverview 220 Apartments at the time this exemption commences.

Section 3. Should any section, clause or phrase of this ordinance be declared to be invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole, or any part thereof other than the part so declared to be valid.

Section 4. This ordinance shall take effect on the 30th day after enactment unless given immediate effect by the City Council.

Andy Schor, Mayor

2024 APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAXES (PILOT)

PROJECT NAME:	Riverview 220 Apartments
PILOT PERIOD REQUESTED:	40 Years (Should match term of qualifying mortgage)
NUMBER OF PARCELS IN PROJECT:	1 Parcels (33-01-01-16-452-013)
APPLICATION TYPE: (Check all that apply)	☒NEW PROJECT ☐ RESTRUCTURE OF PROJECT FINANCING ☐ CHANGE IN OWNERSHIP
PILOT Percentage Requested:	The annual service charge shall be equal to five (5%) percent of the difference between the Rents collected and landlord paid utilities

A. OWNERSHIP INFORMATION

NAME OF OWNERSHIP ENTITY:	220 Kalamazoo Limited Dividend Housing Association LP

TYPE OF OWNERSHIP:	✓ LIMITED DIVIDEND HOUSING ASSOCIATION
	☐ QUALIFIED NONPROFIT HOUSING CORPORATION
	☐ CONSUMER HOUSING COOPERATIVE
	☐ OTHER: (DESCRIBE)

DEVELOPER/SPONSOR	Lansing Housing Commission
DEVELOPER ADDRESS:	419 Cherry Street Lansing, MI 48933

CONTACT PERSON	Doug Fleming
TELEPHONE	517-487-6550
EMAIL	dfleming@lanshc.org

LIHTC Application Date:	Applied April 2023
LIHTC Status:	Award Received
Initial Use Commitment in LIHTC Application:	15 Years
Extended Use Commitment in LIHTC Application:	30 Years

Andy Schor, Mayor

Total Length of Affordability Commitment in LIHTC Application:	45 Years

Contact Person for Qualifying Federal or State Financing:	
Phone Number:	Not Applicable
Email:	

B. CITY APPROVALS NEEDED

PLANNING BOARD	✓ YES ☐ NO ☐ NOT APPLICABLE
	STATUS:
ZONING BOARD OF APPEALS	☐ YES ☐ NO ☒ NOT APPLICABLE
	STATUS:
HISTORIC DISTRICT COMMISSION	☐ YES ☐ NO ☒ NOT APPLICABLE
	STATUS:
OTHER:	STATUS:
EXPECTED PROJECT START DATE	12/01/2024
EXPECTED PROJECT COMPLETION DATE	09/01/2026

C. PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Address:	220 E. Kalamazoo Street Lansing, MI 48933
General Location (e.g., cross streets)	Parcel located with following borders: North – W. Kalamazoo Street South – W. Lenawee Street West – S. Grand Avenue East – S. Cherry Street
Is Project located in a Renaissance Zone?	☐ Yes ✓ No
Is Project located in a Neighborhood Enterprise Zone?	☐ Yes ✓ No
Is Project located in an Opportunity Zone?	✓ Yes ☐ No
Is Ownership Entity able to demonstrate site control?	✓ Yes ☐ No

Note: Project is not eligible for PILOT if Ownership Entity is not able to demonstrate site control. Site control is demonstrated through ownership, purchase/option agreement, etc. Contact the Community Development Department with questions regarding sufficient documentation.

Andy Schor, Mayor

D. BUILDING INFORMATION

Building Type (e.g., single/multi-family, number of floors) Multi-family 4 floors
Total Number of Units: 63
Number of Rent Restricted Units: 56
Number of Market Rate Units: 7
Total Number of Barrier-Free Units: 7
Target Demographic(s) (seniors, families, persons with disabilities) families

Transitional Housing for Homeless Project	☐ Yes ☒ No
Emergency Shelter Project	☐ Yes ☒ No
Permanent Supportive Housing?	☐ Yes ☒ No Number of PSH Units _____
Targeted Income (% of Area Median Income)	<60% AMI
Residential Space Square Footage:	~60,000
Non-Residential (N/R Space):	☒ Yes ☐ No
Square Footage (of N/R Space):	~2,000
Use (of N/R Space):	Office Space for Lease
Neighborhood District:	Cherry Hill

Note: The number of units included this application must be final. Council will not vote on a PILOT that contains a unit range.

Andy Schor, Mayor

E. UNIT INFORMATION

Unit Type	Number of Units	Average Unit Size (sq. ft.)	Projected Monthly Rent per Unit (including utility allowances)	
Rent Restricted Units			Restricted Rate	Market Rate *
0- Bedroom				
1- Bedroom				
2- Bedroom (Residents pay 30% of income, not full restricted rent)	52	~870	$1,000 - $1,200 (PBV and RAD)	$1,300 - $1,400
3- Bedroom (Residents pay 30% of income, not full restricted rent)	4	~1130	$1,400 - $1,450 (PBV and RAD)	$1,500 - $1,550
4- Bedroom				
5- Bedroom				
Subtotal				

*The expected market rate for the rent restricted unit. The information is used for comparison purposes.

Provide a description of the units in the project: The 56 units outlined above will provide affordable housing for residents earning less than 60% AMI. Residents will only pay 30% of their income for rent, not the entire restricted rental rate as listed. HAP contract / subsidy will provide funding for the remainder of the restricted rental rate.

Unit Type	Number of Units	Average Unit Size (sq. ft.)	Projected Monthly Rent per Unit (including utility allowances)
Market Rate Units			
0- Bedroom			
1- Bedroom			
2- Bedroom	4	~870	$1,300 - $1,400
3- Bedroom	3	~1130	$1,500 - $1,550
4- Bedroom			
5- Bedroom			
Subtotal			
Total			

Andy Schor, Mayor

F. PROJECT FINANCING

Federally-aided Mortgage, Advance, or Grant	✓ Yes	☐ No
Name of Loan/Credit Program	Term of Financing	Amount
		$~5.4M
		$
		$

State-aided Mortgage, Advance, or Grant	☐ Yes	✓ No
Name of Loan/Credit Program	Term of Financing	Amount
		$
		$
		$

City-aided Mortgage, Advance, or Grant	☐ Yes	✓ No
Name of Loan/Credit Program	Term of Financing	Amount
		$
		$
		$

Low Income Housing Tax Credits (LIHTC)	✓ Yes	☐ No
Name of Loan/Credit Program	Term of Financing	Amount
		$~13.2M
		$
		$

Description and status of other (private) financing:	LHC Sponsor Loan / Funds ~$4.0M

Andy Schor, Mayor

G. NARRATIVE

Provide a complete description of the project including the parties involved, necessary background information, number of parking spaces being provided, and any special certification (e.g. LEED) the project will target. Include all amenities that will be included in the development.

Please see Description of Project in LHC – Riverview 220 – Support Documents.

Does the proposed development comport with Lansing's Form Based Code found at Zoning | Lansing, MI - Official Website (lansingmi.gov)

Yes.

Provide a narrative explaining why the PILOT is needed, and how the requested PILOT will assist with the operation of the affordable housing development.

The property will create a community for Lansing's low-income residents. A 5% PILOT allows the property to operate at a level which can support the debt required to complete the development. Without this PILOT, debt and operating requirements would limit the quality and capability of the end product and hinder the long-term maintenance and operations. Specifically, over the past 2 years rising interest rates, insurance expenses, building costs, etc. have put significant amount of pressure on new projects and increasing the supply of safe high quality affordable housing. This includes both debt needed to cover project costs and cash flows to maintain operations and building quality. This 5% PILOT is needed to support the completion and long term sustainability of this project.

If project financing is being restructured, detail all physical improvements to the project completed within the last five (5) years and any planned rehabilitation. (attach additional pages if necessary)

Not Applicable

Describe how the project is designed to fit into and compliment the surrounding neighborhood:

The project provides 63 new housing units to the Cherry Hill neighborhood, 56 affordable subsidized units and 7 market rate units. The 56 units would be available to residents at 60% or less AMI paying 30% of their adjusted income. The 7 units would be market rate. A commercial space of approximately 2,000 square feet would be available to a business. This approach provides a great multipurpose building in the Cherry Hill neighborhood. The new residents and potential employees will add an influx of business to the downtown area. Additionally, this project fits in well with Cherry Street community and will serve as beautiful gateway to the Cherry Hill neighborhood as people cross the river on Kalamazoo Street. The project will further support the revitalization occurring on Kalamazoo Street.

Provide results of neighborhood feedback sought regarding any proposed new construction:

Not available at this time.

Andy Schor, Mayor

H. Required Documents

Attach the following required documents to this application.

☒Ownership Entity Organizational Documents (see LHC – Riverview 220 – PILOT Application - Support Documents)

☒Description of Project (see LHC – Riverview 220 – PILOT Application - Support Documents)

☒Legal Description of property (electronic version should be available on request) (see LHC – Riverview 220 – PILOT Application - Support Documents)

☒Evidence of Site Control (see LHC – Riverview 220 – PILOT Application - Support Documents)

☒Sources and Uses Statement (indicate if the funding is committed or pending) (see LHC – Riverview 220 – PILOT Application - Support Documents)

☒Development Proforma (see Sources and Uses Statement)

☒Operating Proforma (highlighting PILOT contribution to project)

☐Financing Mortgage (Not yet applicable see preliminary terms in S&U Statement)

☐Financing Note (Not yet applicable see preliminary terms in S&U Statement)

☐Financing or Development Agreement/Copy of Regulatory Agreement

(Not yet available, will be as project progresses)

☒Location Map of Project Parcels (see LHC – Riverview 220 – PILOT Application - Support Documents)

☒Statement of Development Team Experience (be specific) (see Description of Project)

☒Summary of Market Study supporting need for your development (see LHC – Riverview 220 – PILOT Application - Support Documents)

☒Property Manager Information and Portfolio (of properties) (see LHC – Riverview 220 – PILOT Application - Support Documents)

☐Most Recent Financial Statement of Developer (Provided annually to City Council, available upon request)

Andy Schor, Mayor

☒Capital Improvements Schedule (see Operating Proforma)

☒Site Plan (see LHC – Riverview 220 – PILOT Application - Support Documents)

☐Exterior Elevations (not included)

☐Other Attachment (Describe)

Provide explanation below if any required documents are unavailable at the time of this application:

Note: If exterior elevations are not available, please provide a description of exterior building materials:

Brick, siding, doors, fenestrations, window, door, corner and cornice trim, roofline, below:

The applicant is responsible for providing written notification to the Development Office of any change in the information contained in this application or its attachments as soon as the applicant becomes aware of the change.

The Development Office reserves the right to request additional information and/or supporting documentation related to this application.

The undersigned hereby attests that to the best of his or her knowledge the information presented herein, including the attachments, is true and correct.

Douglas E. Fleming

Date: 07-01-2024

Signature of Authorized Representative
Name: Douglas E. Fleming
Title: Executive Director

LHC – Riverview 220 – PILOT Application - Support Documents

Ownership Entity

Please see attached documents: 1.0 Riverview 220 GP Articles of Org and 1.0 Riverview 220 Cert of LP.

Description of Project

Riverview 220, located at 220 Kalamazoo St., will include the demolition of an old vacant office building and the construction of a new high quality safe mixed housing community which will include both affordable housing and market rate units. The project has received a 9% low-income housing tax credit (LIHTC) via Michigan State Housing Development Authority (MSHDA).

The new construction should result in 56 affordable subsidized units and 7 market rate units. 56 units would be available to residents at 60% or less AMI paying 30% of their adjusted income. 7 units would be market rate. A commercial space of approximately 2,000 square feet would be available to a business. This approach provides a great multipurpose building in the Cherry Hill neighborhood.

The project is within walking distance of multiple shops and restaurants in the heart of downtown Lansing. There will be sufficient parking for this project on site as well as nearby street parking.

The new residents and potential employees will add an influx of business to the downtown area. Additionally, this project fits in well with Cherry Street community and will serve as beautiful gateway to the Cherry Hill neighborhood as people cross the river on Kalamazoo Street. The project will further support the revitalization occurring on Kalamazoo Street.

The new construction is expected to meet at least LEED Silver green standards.

Lansing Housing Commission (LHC) is the developer and owner of this project. LHC is the leader of affordable housing and voucher administration in the Lansing area. In the past 3 years LHC has closed 4 LIHTC deals resulting the rehab of 527 units at 4 sites in the Lansing area. All 4 of the projects have completed construction. All 4 have been successful and involved partnerships that will be leveraged in this deal including but not limited to HUD, MSHDA, development, and construction partners.

Legal Description of Property

LOTS 1, 2, 3, 4, 9, 10 & E 33 FT LOTS 11 & 12, BLOCK 134 ORIG PLAT

Evidence of Site Control

Please see attached document: 2.0 Riverview 220 Evidence of Site Control.

Sources and Uses Statement

Riverview 220 **9% LIHTC Financing/New Debt/LHC Subordinate Loan**
220 E. Kalamazoo St., Lansing, MI
Number of Units **63**

Sources & Uses for Tax Credit Development

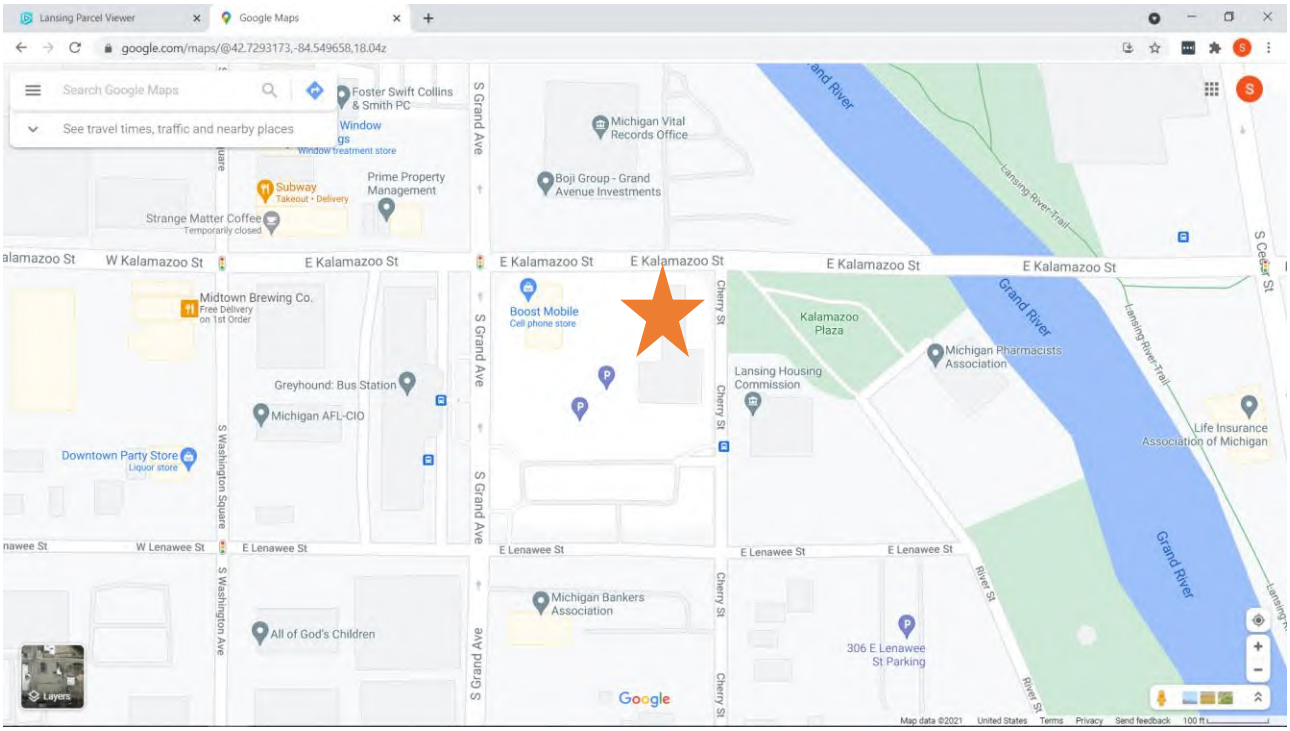
Sources of Funds	Description	Rate	Per Unit	Amount	Percent
First Mortgage		6.50%	103,853	5,400,358	23%
LHC Sponsor Loan/Capital Funds		3.00%	77,840	4,047,669	18%
Deferred Development Fee			7,212	375,000	2%
LIHTC Equity		$0.88	253,313	13,172,283	57%
Total Sources of Funds			442,218	22,995,310	100%

Uses of Funds	Description	Per Unit	Amount	Percent
Acquisition*		18,269	950,000	4%
Construction		352,244	18,316,708	80%
Professional Fees		7,776	404,339	2%
Financing Costs		21,971	1,142,466	5%
Tax Credit & Syndication Costs		3,072	159,730	1%
Reserves		10,040	522,067	2%
Development, Services Fee		28,846	1,500,000	7%
Total Uses of Funds		442,218	22,995,310	100%

Operating Proforma

Riverview 220															
Cash Flow and Debt Coverage Ratio															
	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040
Net Income	**834,116**	**850,798**	**867,814**	**885,170**	**902,874**	**920,931**	**939,350**	**958,137**	**977,299**	**996,845**	**1,016,782**	**1,037,118**	**1,057,860**	**1,079,017**	**1,100,598**
Operating Expenses	291,958	300,717	309,738	319,030	328,601	338,459	348,613	359,072	369,844	380,939	392,367	404,138	416,262	428,750	441,613
Utilities	47,863	49,299	50,778	52,301	53,870	55,486	57,151	58,865	60,631	62,450	64,324	66,254	68,241	70,288	72,397
Taxes on Market Rate Units	7,000	7,140	7,283	7,428	7,577	7,729	7,883	8,041	8,202	8,366	8,533	8,704	8,878	9,055	9,236
Taxes - PILOT on Affordable Units	32,083	32,725	33,379	34,047	34,728	35,422	36,131	36,854	37,591	38,342	39,109	39,891	40,689	41,503	42,333
Total Operating Expenses	**378,904**	**389,881**	**401,178**	**412,807**	**424,776**	**437,097**	**449,778**	**462,831**	**476,267**	**490,097**	**504,333**	**518,987**	**534,070**	**549,597**	**565,579**
NOI	**455,211**	**460,917**	**466,636**	**472,363**	**478,097**	**483,834**	**489,571**	**495,305**	**501,032**	**506,748**	**512,449**	**518,131**	**523,790**	**529,421**	**535,019**
Replacement Reserves	18,900	19,467	20,051	20,653	21,272	21,910	22,568	23,245	23,942	24,660	25,400	26,162	26,947	27,755	28,588
NOI After Replacement Reserves	**436,311**	**441,450**	**446,585**	**451,711**	**456,825**	**461,924**	**467,004**	**472,061**	**477,090**	**482,088**	**487,049**	**491,969**	**496,843**	**501,665**	**506,431**
Debt Service - First Mortgage	379,401	379,401	379,401	379,401	379,401	379,401	379,401	379,401	379,401	379,401	379,401	379,401	379,401	379,401	379,401
DCR on 1st Mortgage	1.15	1.16	1.18	1.19	1.20	1.22	1.23	1.24	1.26	1.27	1.28	1.30	1.31	1.32	1.33
Asset management Fee	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500
Project Cash Flow	**53,410**	**58,549**	**63,683**	**68,809**	**73,924**	**79,023**	**84,103**	**89,160**	**94,189**	**99,187**	**104,148**	**109,068**	**113,942**	**118,764**	**123,529**

Location Map of Project Parcels



Summary of Market Study

Please see attached document: 3.0 Riverview 220 Market Study.

Property Manager Portfolio

Please see attached document: 4.0 Riverview 220 Property Manager Portfolio.

Site Plan

Please see attached document: 5.0 Riverview 220 Site Plan.

LARA Corporations Online Filing System
Department of Licensing and Regulatory Affairs

Form Revision Date 02/2017

ARTICLES OF ORGANIZATION

For use by DOMESTIC LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

Pursuant to the provisions of Act 23, Public Acts of 1993, the undersigned executes the following Articles:

Article I

The name of the limited liability company is:

220 KALAMAZOO GP, LLC

Article II

Unless the articles of organization otherwise provide, all limited liability companies formed pursuant to 1993 PA 23 have the purpose of engaging in any activity within the purposes for which a limited liability company may be formed under the Limited Liability Company Act of Michigan. You may provide a more specific purpose:

Article III

The duration of the limited liability company if other than perpetual is:

PERPETUAL

Article IV

The street address of the registered office of the limited liability company and the name of the resident agent at the registered office (P.O. Boxes are not acceptable):

1. Agent Name: SAM SPADAFORE
2. Street Address: 419 CHERRY STREET
   Apt/Suite/Other:
   City: LANSING
   State: MI Zip Code: 48933

3. Registered Office Mailing Address:
   P.O. Box or Street Address: 419 CHERRY STREET
   Apt/Suite/Other:
   City: LANSING
   State: MI Zip Code: 48933

Article V

(Insert any desired additional provision authorized by the Act.)

THE COMPANY SHALL BE MANAGED BY A MANAGER.

Signed this 3rd Day of February, 2023 by the organizer(s):

Signature	Title	Title if "Other" was selected
Sam Spadafore	Organizer	

By selecting ACCEPT, I hereby acknowledge that this electronic document is being signed in accordance with the Act. I further certify that to the best of my knowledge the information provided is true, accurate, and in compliance with the Act.

Decline Accept

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

FILING ENDORSEMENT

This is to Certify that the ARTICLES OF ORGANIZATION

for

220 KALAMAZOO GP, LLC

ID Number: 802983492

received by electronic transmission on February 03, 2023 ***, is hereby endorsed.***

Filed on February 03, 2023 ***, by the Administrator.***

The document is effective on the date filed, unless a subsequent effective date within 90 days after received date is stated in the document.

In testimony whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the Seal of the Department, in the City of Lansing, this 3rd day of February, 2023.

Linda Clegg, Director

Corporations, Securities & Commercial Licensing Bureau

August ___, 2024

Lansing Housing Commission, (“Owner”)
Attn: Doug Fleming

Re: Prevailing Wage (“Davis-Bacon”) Determination for Riverview 220 Apartments (the "Development")

To Whom it May Concern:

City of Lansing policy requires the enforcement of the Davis-Bacon Act and other federal labor standards and requirements with respect to all housing developments receiving a benefit from the City of Lansing. The City of Lansing has agreed to grant tax exempt status to the Development and to accept a payment in lieu of taxes pursuant to the contract between the City of Lansing and the Owner. The Davis-Bacon Act requires the Owner and the Contractor to agree to pay prevailing wages to all laborers and mechanics providing work at the Development, and to certify the payment of those prevailing wage rates. The applicable Davis-Bacon prevailing wage determinations for this Development are as set forth by the Michigan Department of Labor and Economic Opportunity. The Federal Labor Standards provisions are also attached to this letter.

Please indicate your agreement to pay at least the greater of (1) the minimum hourly wage rate established by Michigan law or (2) the basic hourly prevailing wage rates set by the Michigan Department of Labor and Economic Opportunity and to comply with Federal Labor Standards during the construction of the Development by indicating your concurrence in the spaces provided for that purpose below. These prevailing wage determinations must be incorporated into the Construction Contract between the Owner and the Contractor (the "Contract"). The Owner and Contractor must also certify to the City of Lansing on a quarterly basis, beginning in _____, and ending upon completion of construction (as evidenced by the issuance of Certificates of Occupancy or equivalent on all of the units in the Development), that all laborers and mechanics have been paid prevailing wages as required by this Letter and under the Contract. The Certification issued by the Owner shall be in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Sincerely,

CITY OF LANSING

By:_____

Andy Schor, Mayor

We hereby agree to require the Contractor to comply with the prevailing wage and other requirements contained in this letter, and to incorporate these requirements and the Federal Labor Standards Provisions in the Contract and each subcontract, as set forth in Exhibit B.

The provisions of this Letter may be enforced by the Owner, the City of Lansing, the U.S. Department of Labor, and, to the extent permitted by law, any person intended to be benefitted by them. A breach of the provisions of this Letter shall be considered a material breach of the Contract and shall give the Owner the rights following a default under the Contract. A breach of the provisions of this Letter may also result in the debarment of the Contractor from future participation in U.S. Government contracts under 29 CFR Part 98.

Owner:
Lansing Housing Commission

_____

By: Doug Fleming
Its: Executive Director

We hereby agree to comply with the prevailing wage and other requirements listed in this letter and agree that these requirements are hereby incorporated in the Contract. We further agree that representatives of each of the foregoing parties with enforcement rights shall have full and free access, during working hours and after reasonable notice, to all our labor- related books of account and records, including, but not limited to, time sheets, company payrolls and certified payrolls, relating to the work under the Contract, including the right to make excerpts or transcripts from such books of account and records and related and supporting documents and statements. We further agree that we shall promptly respond to all requests for information made by the City of Lansing respecting compliance with these requirements.

We shall further cause and require to be included in all subcontracts a provision that representatives of the City of Lansing shall have full and free access, during working hours and after reasonable notice, to all labor-related books of account and records, including, but not limited to, time sheets, company payrolls and certified payrolls, of the subcontractor relating to the work under the Contract, including the right to make excerpts or transcripts from such books of account and records and related and supporting documents and statements.

_____ Construction Company, Inc.

_____

By: (Print)_____

Its: Owner

EXHIBIT A

Prevailing Wage Certification

August ____, 2024

City of Lansing
Attn: City Assessor's Office
124 W. Michigan Avenue
Lansing, Michigan

RE: Riverview 220 Apartments

Pursuant to that certain Prevailing Wage Letter Agreement (the "Letter") dated August ____, 2024 the undersigned, Lansing Housing Commission("Owner"), and _____ Construction Company, Inc. ("Contractor"), hereby certify, each on their own behalf and to the best of their knowledge, to the City of Lansing that each have complied with the requirements of the Letter and that all laborers and mechanics have been paid prevailing wages as required by the Letter and under the Contract.

Lansing Housing Commission

_____
By: Doug Fleming
Its: Executive Director

_____ Construction Company, Inc.

_____
By: (Print) _____
Its: Owner

Federal Labor Standards Provisions

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Labor Relations

Applicability

The Project or Program to which the construction work covered by this contract pertains is being assisted by the United States of America and the following Federal Labor Standards Provisions are included in this Contract pursuant to the provisions applicable to such Federal assistance.

A. 1. (i) Minimum Wages. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3), the full amount of wages and bona f ide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona f ide fringe benefits under Section l (b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of 29 CFR 5. 5(a)(1)(iv); also, regular contributions made, or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period.

Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5. 5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer' s payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under 29 CFR 5. 5 (a)(1)(ii) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH- 1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible, place where i t can be easily seen by the workers.

(ii) (a) Any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination, and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. HUD shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when the following criteria have been met:

(1) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(3) The proposed wage rate, including any bona f ide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(b) I f the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and HUD or its designee agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by HUD or its designee to the Administrator of the W age and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U. S. Department of Labor,

(c) Washington, D. C. 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise HUD or its designee or will notify HUD or its designee within the 30 -day period that additional time is necessary. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB control number 1215- 0140.)

(d) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and HUD or its designee do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), HUD or its designee shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of HUD or its designee, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise HUD or its designee or will notify HUD or its designee within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215 -0140.)

(e) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to subparagraphs (1)(ii)(b) or (c) of this paragraph, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

(iii) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a

(iv) fringe benefit, which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona f ide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

(v) I f the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part

of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona f ide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis- Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account asset for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215- 0140.)

2. Withholding. HUD or its designee shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice,

3. trainee or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased. HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, disburse such amounts withheld for and on account of the contractor or subcontractor to the respective employees to whom they are due. The Comptroller General shall make such disbursements in the case of direct Davis-Bacon Act contracts.

4. (i) Payrolls and basic records. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona f ide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in Section l(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5. 5 (a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section l (b)(2)(B) of the Davis- Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Numbers 1215 -0140 and 1215-0017.)

(ii) (a) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to HUD or its designee i f the agency is a party to the contract, but i f the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to HUD or its designee. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5. 5(a)(3)(i) except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e. g., the last four digits of the employee' s social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form W H-347 is available for this purpose f rom the W age and Hour Division W eb site at *http:// www. dol. gov/ esa/whd/forms/ wh347instr. htm* or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to HUD or its designee i f the agency is a party to the contract, but i f the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for

(iii) transmission to HUD or its designee, the contractor, or the W age and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. I t is not a violation of this subparagraph for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to HUD or its designee. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215 -0149.)

(b) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(1) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under 29 CFR 5. 5 (a)(3)(ii), the appropriate information is being maintained under 29 CFR 5. 5(a)(3)(i), and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR Part 3;

(3) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(c) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by subparagraph A. 3.(ii)(b).

(d) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 231 of Title 31 of the United States Code.

(iv) The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under subparagraph A. 3.(i) available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of HUD or its designee or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

5. Apprentices and Trainees.

(i) Apprentices. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U. S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(ii) Trainees. Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant ', to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U. S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of

(iii) trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by

the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(iv) Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under 29 CFR Part 5 shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.

6. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3 which are incorporated by reference in this contract

7. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor will insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in subparagraphs 1 through 11 in this paragraph A and such other clauses as HUD or its designee may by appropriate instructions require, and a copy of the applicable prevailing wage decision, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this paragraph.

8. Contract termination; debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5. 5 may be grounds for termination of the contract and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

9. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

10. Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and HUD or its designee, the U. S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

11. (i) Certification of Eligibility. By entering into this contract the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of Section 3 (a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5. 12 (a)(1) or to be awarded HUD contracts or participate in HUD programs pursuant to 24 CFR Part 24.

(ii) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of Section 3 (a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5. 12(a)(1) or to be awarded HUD contracts or participate in HUD programs pursuant to 24 CFR Part 24 .

(iii) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U. S. Criminal Code, 18 U. S. C. 1001. Additionally, U. S. Criminal Code, Section 1 01 0, Title 18, U.S.C., "Federal Housing Administration transactions", provides in part:

(iv) "Whoever, for the purpose of . . . influencing in any way the action of such Administration.... makes, utters or publishes any statement knowing the same to be false.... shall be fined not more than $5, 000 or imprisoned not more than two years, or both."

12. Complaints, Proceedings, or Testimony by Employees. No laborer or mechanic to whom the wage, salary, or other labor standards provisions of this Contract are applicable shall be discharged or in any other manner discriminated against by the Contractor or any subcontractor because such employee has filed any complaint or instituted or caused to be instituted any proceeding or has testified or is about to testify in any proceeding under or relating to the labor standards applicable under this Contract to his employer.

B. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. The provisions of this paragraph B are applicable where the amount of the prime contract exceeds $100,000. As used in this paragraph, the terms "laborers" and "mechanics" include watchmen and guards.

(1) Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which the individual is employed on such work to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

(2) Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph, in the sum of $10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in sub paragraph (1) of this paragraph.

(3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. HUD or ts designee shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contract, or any other Federally- assisted contract subject to the Contract

(4) Work Hours and Safety Standards Act which is held by the same prime contractor such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in subparagraph (2) of this paragraph.

(5) Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in subparagraph (1) through (4) of this paragraph and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower t er subcontractor with the clauses set forth in subparagraphs (1) through (4) of this paragraph.

C. Health and Safety. The provisions of this paragraph C are applicable where the amount of the prime contract exceeds $100,000.

(1) No laborer or mechanic shall be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to his health and safety as determined under construction safety and health standards promulgated by the Secretary of Labor by regulation.

(2) The Contractor shall comply with all regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Title 29 Part 1926 and failure to comply may result in imposition of sanctions pursuant to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, (Public Law 91- 54, 83 Stat 96). 40 USC 3701 et seq.

(3) The contractor shall include the provisions of this paragraph in every subcontract so that such provisions will be binding on each subcontractor. The contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontractor as the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development or the Secretary of Labor shall direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

GENERAL INFORMATION

APPLICANT: (Sponsor/Developer)	Lansing Housing Commission
OWNERSHIP ENTITY:	220 Kalamazoo Limited Dividend Housing Association LP
STATUS OF APPLICANT:	Newly Formed Ownership Entity
REQUESTED PILOT:	5% of rents received (less utilities) as payment in lieu of taxes.
REQUESTED TERM OF PILOT:	40 years
EXISTING LAND USE:	Parking Lot.
EXISTING ZONING:	DT-1-Urban Edge
PROPERTY SIZE & SHAPE:	1.6-acre site. Vacant property with flat features with frontage on S. Grand Avenue.
SURROUNDING LAND USE:	N: Office S: Office E: Office W: Retail/Office
SURROUNDING ZONING:	N: DT-3 Downtown Core S: DT-3 Downtown Core E: DT-3 Downtown Core W: DT-3 Downtown Core

PROJECT ANALYSIS

Request and description of project: The request for a site-specific PILOT ordinance is submitted by Lansing Housing Commission. The request is for a 40-year 5% PILOT for property located at 220 E. Kalamazoo Street (TPN 33-01-01-16-452-013). The new construction project is proposed for this site utilizing LIHTC funding. The completed 4 story building will contain a total of 63 housing units, of which 7 will be market rate and 56 will be affordable housing units, with households occupying the affordable units being at or below 60% of Area Median Income, paying 30% of their adjusted income, along with a rental subsidy of PBV and RAD. These 56 affordable units include fifty-two 2-bedroom units and four 3-bedroom units designated as

affordable housing, including seven barrier free units. This project also includes 2,000 square feet of office space for lease. The office space and market rate housing units contained within this project will not receive a PILOT but instead will pay ad valorem taxes. The project has been awarded a Low-Income Housing Tax Credit. Construction will begin in December of 2024 and will be completed in September of 2026. The estimated total development cost of this new 62,000 sq. ft. construction multifamily and commercial office project is $22,995.310.

Project Financing: This project consists of new construction of 63 units and 2000 square feet of office space. It will be competing for Low Income Housing Tax Credits to be awarded by MSHDA. If approved for tax credits, the basic criteria will be met in order to be considered for a 5% PILOT. The Owner anticipates permanently financing the project using MSHDA loans, a LHC Sponsor loan and deferred Developer fee, for a total development cost of $22,995,310.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Assessor's Financial Analysis:

The project includes one parcel that has a current Taxable Value of $738,400. The parcel is currently an improved property with substantial off-street parking. The building is vacant and was previously used as office space.

- Estimated taxes for 2024: $58,896

The fully developed property will contain a total of 63 units of which 56 will be subsidized and the remaining 7 will be at market rent. It will consist of 56-two bedroom, 7-three bedroom units and 2,000 square feet of commercial retail/office space. The Taxable Value "as if" fully developed is $2,871,900 (subsidized units only) or $3,316,700 (includes all units).

- Estimated taxes "as if" fully developed **w/out** a PILOT: *$229,068
- Estimated taxes "as if" fully developed **with** a 5% PILOT: *$40,844

(Calculated for subsidized units only)

Additional consideration should be given noting this project has already received a 10% PILOT request. It should be noted that the assessor's analysis did not calculate tax revenue that will be collected from the market rate units and commercial space planned.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends adoption of the PILOT ordinance based on the following: The project is consistent with the City's Form-Based Zoning Code. Significant investment will take place to create 56 affordable housing units for the community.

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AND INDUSTRY SERVICES
CORPORATION, SECURITIES, AND LAND DEVELOPMENT BUREAU

Date Received			(FOR
	$60 V CEPAS 23032470838154		**FILED**
MAR 24 2023			**MAR 24 2023**
Name THOMAS L. LAPKA			**ADMINISTRATOR CORPORATIONS DIVISION**
Address 605 S. CAPITOL AVE			
City LANSING	**State** MICHIGAN	**Zip Code** 48933	EFFECTIVE DATE:

Document will be returned to the name and address you enter above

CERTIFICATE OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
For use by Domestic Limited Partnership
(Please read information and instructions on the last page)

Pursuant to the provisions of Act 213, Public Acts of 1982, the undersigned person(s) execute the following Certificate:

Section 1

The name of the limited partner is:

220 KALAMAZOO LIMITED DIVIDEND HOUSING ASSOCIATION LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

Section 2

The general character of its business is:

The Partnership has been organized exclusively to provide housing facilities for persons of low and moderate income, or for persons whose income does not exceed limits established in Act No. 346 of the Public Acts of 1966 of the State of Michigan, as amended (the "Act"), and Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and for social, recreational, commercial, and communal facilities as may be necessary to serve and improve a residential area in which Authority-aided or federally-aided housing is located or is planned to be located, thereby enhancing the viability of the housing.

Section 3

a. The address of the office at which the limited partnership records are kept is: **419 Cherry Street Lansing MI 48933**

b. The name of the agent for service of process is: **Douglas E. Fleming**

c. The address of the agent for service is: **419 Cherry Street, Lansing MI 48933**

Section 4

The power of a limited partner to grant the right to become a limited partner to an assignee of any part of the partnership interest, and the terms and conditions of the power, are as follows:

None.

SS

Section 5

a. Describe the times or events when a **general partner** may terminate membership in the limited partnership, and the terms and conditions of the termination.

If there is only one General Partner, it shall not have the right to retire or withdraw voluntarily from the Partnership without the prior written consent of the Limited Partners. If there is more than one General partner, it shall have the right to retire or voluntarily withdraw from the Partnership with the prior written consent of all other General Partners, provided that the Partnership has received an opinion of counsel (which counsel may be counsel to the Partnership) to the effect that the withdrawal will not affect the classification of the Partnership as a partnership by the Internal Revenue Service under the Code, Treasury Regulations thereunder or administrative guidelines or interpretations related thereto.

b. Describe the times or events when a **limited partner** may terminate membership in the limited partnership. Include the amount or method of determining any distribution the limited partner is entitled to receive upon termination of their membership.

A Limited Partner may terminate membership in the event of termination and dissolution of the Partnership pursuant to Article VII of the Partnership Agreement. A Limited Partner shall have the right to withdraw its capital account upon the termination of the Partnership as provided in the Partnership Agreement; provided, however, that no part of the capital account of any Limited partner shall withdraw unless all liabilities of the Partnership, except liabilities to Partners on account of their contributions have been paid to or unless the Partnership has the assets sufficient to pay them. Upon termination and dissolution of the Partnership, the then General Partners or General Partner shall proceed to the liquidation of the Partnership, and the proceeds of such liquidation shall be applied and distributed in accordance with the provisions of the Article VIII of the Partnership Agreement.

Section 6

The right of the limited partner to receive distributions of property, including cash, from the limited partnership, other than indicated in 5(b), is:

Distributions to the Limited Partnership(s) from cash flow shall be made in accordance with their respective capital accounts. The net cash proceeds resulting from the refinancing of any mortgage on, or sale, exchange, condemnation (or similar eminent taking), casualty or other disposition of all or any substantial part of the Partnership property or from the liquidation of the Property of the Partnership following a dissolution of the Partnership, shall be distributed and applied as set forth in the Partnership Agreement.

Section 7

The right of the limited partner to receive, or a general partner to make to a limited partner, distributions of property, which include a return of all or any part of the limited partner's contribution, other than indicated in 5(b), is:

None.

Section 8

The times or events at which the limited partnership is to be dissolved and its affairs wound up are:

The term of the Partnership shall be until December 31, 2077, unless the Partnership shall terminate upon the happening of any of the following events:

1. The bankruptcy, death, dissolution or adjudication or incompetence of a sole General Partner, subject to the Partnership Agreement;

2. The satisfaction of payment of an amount due to the Partnership pursuant to the sale of the last remaining Partnership asset;

3. The election by the General Partner pursuant to the Partnership Agreement;

4. The happening of any other event causing the dissolution of the Partnership under the laws of the State of Michigan and not otherwise addressed specifically in the Partnership Agreement.

Dissolution of the Partnership shall be effective on the day on which the event occurs giving rise to the dissolution, but the Partnership shall not terminate until the Partnership's certificate of limited partnership shall have been cancelled and the assets of the Partnership have been distributed as provided herein. Notwithstanding the dissolution of the Partnership, prior to the termination of the Partnership, the business of the Partnership and the affairs of the Partners, as such, shall continue to be governed by the Partnership Agreement.

Section 9

The right of the remaining general partner(s) to continue the business upon the event of withdrawal of a general partner is:

In the event of death, dissolution, retirement or adjudication of bankruptcy, or incompetency (hereinafter collectively referred to as "an event of termination") of any General Partner, the Partnership shall dissolve unless if at the time of the event termination, there is at least one other General Partner, then the remaining General Partner(s) shall continue the business of the partnership and shall give notification to the Limited Partners and make and file those amendments necessary to reflect the termination of the General Partner.

Section 10

Enter any other matters the partners may desire to include. If additional space is required, attach Supplement O. Attached are **0** page(s) of Supplement O.

Michigan State Housing Development Authority Provisions

1. Supervision of Authority. Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Partnership Agreement, the operations of the Partnership may be supervised by the Authority or by any other governmental body as the Authority directs, and the Partnership shall enter into agreements with the Authority or with the governmental body as the Authority from time to time requires. The Agreements shall provide for regulation by the Authority or the governmental body of the planning, development and management of the housing development undertaken by the Partnership and the disposition of the property and franchises of the Partnership.

2. Right to Appoint Managing Agent. Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Partnership Agreement, the Authority shall have the power to appoint a managing agent of the Partnership and its partners, who may be an officer, employee, or agent of the Authority, and such managing agent shall have complete power to act as agent and attorney in fact for the Partnership and its partners, in connection with any assets or liability of the Partnership, to fulfill any obligations the Partnership may have to the Authority if:

(a) The Partnership has received a loan or advance as provided in the Act and the Authority determines that the loan or advance is in jeopardy of not being repaid;

(b) The Partnership has received a loan or advance as provided for in the Act and the Authority determines that the proposed housing development for which the loan or advance was made is in jeopardy of not being constructed;

(c) The Authority determines that some part of the net income or net earnings of the Partnership, in excess of that permitted by other provisions of the Act, shall inure to the benefit of any private individual, firm, corporation, partnership, trust or association;

(d) The Authority determines that the Partnership is in violation of the rules promulgated under Section 22 of the Act; or

(e) The Authority determines that the Partnership is in violation of any agreements entered into with the Authority providing for regulation by the Authority of the planning, development and management of any housing development undertaken by the Partnership or the disposition of the property and franchises of such Partnership.

3. Return. Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Partnership Agreement, by acceptance of a beneficial interest in the Partnership or by executing the document of basic organization, every partner of the Partnership shall be deemed to have agreed that he or she at no time shall receive from the Partnership, any return in excess of the face value of the investment attributable to his or her respective interest plus cumulative dividend payments at a rate which the Michigan State Housing Development Authority (the "Authority") determines to be reasonable and proper, computed from the initial date on which money was paid or property delivered in consideration for the interest; and that upon the dissolution of the Partnership, any surplus in excess of those amounts shall be paid to the Authority or to any other regulating governmental body as the Authority directs.

As used in the foregoing paragraph, the terms "surplus" and "return" are defined as follows:

(a) The term "surplus" as used herein shall not be deemed to include any increase in assets of the Partnership by reason of reduction of a mortgage, by amortization or similar payments, or realized from the sale or disposition of any assets of the Partnership to the extent such surplus can be attributed to any increase in market value of any real property or tangible personal property accruing during the period the assets were owned and held by the Partnership.

(b) Any payment to a person having a beneficial interest in the Partnership shall not be deemed a "return" to such person if the funds with which such payment is made are funds contributed to the Partnership by persons purchasing a beneficial interest in the Partnership.

4. Authority's Reliance on Continuing Effect of Provisions. Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Partnership Agreement, the partners of the Partnership agree that the Authority may rely upon the continuing effect of the Partnership Agreement in this form as approved by the Authority and, by the execution of the Partnership Agreement, such partners agree not to amend, alter or change the provisions the Partnership Agreement without the prior written consent of an Authorized Officer of the Authority.

Except as otherwise defined, all capitalized words and phrases used in this certificate of Limited Partnership (other than the full names and addresses of the Partners and governmental subdivisions and agencies) shall have the meanings set forth in the Partnership Agreement.

The responses to Section 4 through 9 above are all subject to the specific terms of the Partnership Agreement which is on file in the office of the Partnership.

Section 11

Complete one section for each partner (general and limited). General partners must be listed first followed by limited partners.

Item 1 - The type of partner must be either general or limited. The Certificate must include a definition of the title of the classification for any partner identified as other than general or limited.

Item 2 - Partner names of individuals must appear in the last name, first name, middle initial sequence. Partner names of trusts should be the trust name excluding the name of the trustee or trustees.

Item 3 - Indicate the business or residence address of the partner. The address should include the street number and name, city, state and ZIP code.

ITEMS 4 & 5 - LIMITED PARTNERS ONLY - ONE OR BOTH MUST BE COMPLETED

Item 4 - If applicable, indicate the amount of cash previously contributed. If contributions have been made in the form of property or services, indicate the agreed dollar value of the contribution in the "other $_____" space and complete Item 6.

Item 5 - If applicable, indicate the amount of cash to be contributed in the future and complete Item 7. If there are future contributions in the form of property or services, indicate the agreed dollar value of the contribution in the "other $_____" space and complete Items 6 and 7.

Item 8 - This certificate must be signed and dated by all partners (general and limited) named in the certificate. A partner may sign by attorney in fact.

SUPPLEMENT P

Limited Partnership Name: 220 KALAMAZOO LIMITED DIVIDEND HOUSING ASSOCIATION LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

1. Type of Partner X **General (Managing)** ☐ **Limited**
2. Partner Name: 220 KALAMAZOO GP, LLC

3. Address (No., Street, City, State, ZIP Code) 419 Cherry Street, Lansing, MI 48933

4. Contributions Previously Made (Limited Partners Only)
Cash $_____ Other $ _____
5. Future Contributions to be Made (Limited Partners Only)
Cash $ _____ Other $ _____

6. Description of Contributions Other than Cash: (Include all property or services contributed or to be contributed) NONE

7. Times or Event Requiring Future Contributions: (Cash, Property or Services) NONE

8. Signature:
9. Date: March 23, 2023

By: Lansing Housing Commission, its Sole Member

By: Douglas E. Fleming
Douglas Fleming, Executive Director

1. Type of Partner X **General (Minority)** ☐ **Limited**
2. Partner Name: CCA-LHC, LLC

3. Address (No., Street, City, State, ZIP Code) 2700 Lighthouse Pointe E, Suite 230, Baltimore MD 21224

4. Contributions Previously Made (Limited Partners Only)
Cash $_____ Other $ _____
5. Future Contributions to be Made (Limited Partners Only)
Cash $ _____ Other $ _____

6. Description of Contributions Other than Cash: (Include all property or services contributed or to be contributed) NONE

7. Times or Event Requiring Future Contributions: (Cash, Property or Services) NONE

8. Signature:
9. Date: March 23, 2023

By: Chesapeake Community Advisors, Inc.

By: _____
John Schuster, III, Vice President

1. Type of Partner ☐ **General** X **Limited**
2. Partner Name. Lansing Housing Commission

3. Address (No., Street, City, State, ZIP Code) 419 Cherry Street, Lansing MI 48933

4. Contributions Previously Made (Limited Partners Only)
Cash $ 99.00 Other $ _____
5. Future Contributions to be Made (Limited Partners Only)
Cash $ _____ Other $ _____

6. Description of Contributions Other than Cash: (Include all property or services contributed or to be contributed) NONE

7. Times or Event Requiring Future Contributions: (Cash, Property or Services) NONE

8. Signature: Douglas E. Fleming
9. Date: March 23, 2023

Douglas Fleming, Executive Director

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

The State of Michigan

Department of Licensing and Regulatory Affairs

Lansing, Michigan

This is to Certify that the annexed copy has been compared by me with the record on file in this Department and that the same is a true copy thereof.

This certificate is in due form, made by me as the proper officer, and is entitled to have full faith and credit given it in every court and office within the United States.

In testimony whereof, I have hereunto set my hand, in the City of Lansing, this 29th day of March , 2023.

Linda Clegg, Director

Corporations, Securities & Commercial Licensing Bureau

Sent by electronic transmission

Certificate Number: 23030671602

Verify this certificate at: URL to eCertificate Verification Search http://www.michigan.gov/corpverifycertificate.

OPTION AGREEMENT

THIS OPTION AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is made and entered into effective as of May ____, 2024 (the "Effective Date") by and between **220 KALAMAZOO LIMITED DIVIDEND HOUSING ASSOCIATION LIMITED PARTNERSHIP**, a Michigan limited partnership (the "Buyer"), whose address is 419 Cherry Street, Lansing, Michigan 48933, and **PRESERVATION NON-PROFIT HOUSING CORPORATION,** a Michigan nonprofit corporation ("Seller"), whose address is 1118 S. Washington Avenue, Lansing, Michigan 48910.

;

WHEREAS, Seller, is currently the fee owner of certain real property commonly known as 220 East Kalamazoo Street, Lansing, Michigan 48933, which is more fully described in Exhibit A attached hereto (the "Property"); and

WHEREAS, Buyer wishes to obtain an option to purchase the Property from Seller, and Seller is willing to grant Buyer an option to purchase the Property pursuant to this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, based upon the foregoing and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, Buyer and Seller hereby agree as follows:

a. Buyer shall purchase Seller's entire interest in the Property for the sum of Nine Hundred Five Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($905,000.00) (the "Purchase Price"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Purchase Price shall be increased as follows:

   (1) From and after the date the Property is purchased by Seller, the Purchase Price shall be increased at a rate per annum equal to the secured overnight financing rate ("SOFR") plus two hundred fifty (250) basis points (the "SOFR Rate"), which shall be calculated in the reasonable discretion of Seller; and
   (2) Seller shall not unreasonably change the method of calculating the SOFR Rate, and Seller, upon the reasonable request of Buyer, shall provide Buyer with the amount of the Purchase Price, as increased by the SOFR Rate, on any specified date. If the Seller is able to refinance its source of funds used to purchase the Property with capital magnet funds, the SOFR Rate will be reduced to a rate to be determined in the reasonable discretion of the Seller.
   (3) Buyer shall pay to Seller all of its title/recording fees and its reasonable legal fees.
   (4) Included in the "Seller's entire interest in the Property" is the right to terminate the temporary license to manage and control the surface parking rights on the Property which was granted to Grand Avenue Investments, LLC.

b. Until March 31, 2025 (the "Option Period"): upon (1) written request by the Buyer; and (2) payment in full of the Purchase Price (as increased by the SOFR Rate) at a closing within a reasonable time after receiving a written request from Buyer; Seller shall execute and deliver to the Buyer a warranty deed conveying its entire right, title and interest in the Property. Buyer and Seller also agree to work in good faith and deliver such other closing documents that are customarily exchanged at a closing for a sale of the Property.

c. Seller shall not encumber the Property nor do any act or deed which would diminish the value of the Property during the Option Period. Seller represents and warrants that it is the fee simple owner of the Property. Seller and Buyer warrant that formal action has been taken to authorize the signatory to this Agreement to enter into this Agreement.

d. Neither Seller nor Buyer shall assign its interest in this Agreement without the other party's prior written consent.

e. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, Buyer shall have no obligation to purchase the Property, and no transfer of title to the Buyer may occur until they have completed all of their due diligence to include any federal environmental reviews and approvals that may or may not be necessary. Buyer will work expeditiously to exercise this Option and complete the purchase of the Property.

f. All notices, demands, consents, approvals, and requests given by either party to the other hereunder shall be deemed adequately given if in writing and sent by hand delivery, by a nationally recognized overnight courier, by facsimile, by e-mail (but only if attaching a so-called "pdf" or similar electronic copy of any applicable notice) or by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, to the parties at the addresses below, as the case may be, or to such other address and to the attention of such other person as either party may from time to time designate in writing. Notices properly given as described above shall be deemed given, received and effective upon receipt (or refusal of receipt).

To Buyer:	220 Kalamazoo Limited Dividend Housing Association Limited Partnership Attn: Doug Fleming 419 Cherry Street Lansing, Michigan 48933 DFleming@lanshc.org
With copies to:	Mallory, Lapka, Scott & Selin, PLLC Attn: Tom Lapka 605 South Capitol Avenue Lansing, Michigan 48933
To Seller:	Preservation Non-Profit Housing Corporation Attn: Mike Witt 1118 S. Washington Avenue Lansing, Michigan 48910
With copies to:	Clark Hill PLC Attn: Dominic Rios 215 S. Washington Square, Suite 200 Lansing, Michigan 48933

g. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

[*Signature Page Follows*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Buyer and Seller have entered into this Agreement effective as of the Effective Date.

Seller:

PRESERVATION NON-PROFIT HOUSING CORPORATION, a Michigan nonprofit corporation

By: _____
Mike Witt
Its: President

Buyer:

220 KALAMAZOO LIMITED DIVIDEND HOUSING ASSOCIATION LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, a Michigan limited partnership

By: 220 Kalamazoo GP, LLC
Its: General Partner

By: Lansing Housing Commission
Its: Sole Member

By: Douglas E. Fleming
Douglas E. Fleming
Its: Executive Director

EXHIBIT A
LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 9, 10 and East 33 feet of Lots 11 and 12, Block 134, Original Plat of City of Lansing, Ingham County, Michigan, according to the recorded plat thereof as recorded in Liber 2 of Plats, Page 36, 37 and 38, Ingham County Records.

Address: 220 E. Kalamazoo Street, Lansing, MI 48933

Riverview 220

Exhibit 5

Market Data

Enclosed is a market study prepared in MSHDA format by Market Analyst Professionals.

A Feasibility Analysis For

Riverview 220

220 Kalamazoo St
Lansing, MI
Ingham County
Census Tract 67

Date of Report

March 31, 2023

Date of Inspection

March 16, 2023

Prepared for:

Michigan State Housing Development Authority
735 E. Michigan Ave
Lansing, MI 48912
(517) 335-4786

For Sponsor:
Lansing Housing Commission

Prepared by:

Chris Vance

Market Analyst Professionals
222 South 9th Street, Suite 1600
Minneapolis, MN 55402
PH: 248-515-0496
cavance@mindspring.com
chris.vance@mapyourproject.com

Table of Contents

SECTION 1: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 5

SECTION 2: INTRODUCTION AND SCOPE OF WORK 7

SECTION 3: PROJECT DESCRIPTION 8

SECTION 4: SITE PROFILE 10

Map: Aerial Map via Google 13

Map: Site and Adjacent Features 16

SECTION 5: MARKET AREA DELINEATION 23

SECTION 6: EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMY 27

ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TRENDS 28

Employee Commute Times 28

Employment Concentrations 29

Top Private Sector Employers within Ingham County 29

Annual Labor Force and Employment Statistics 33

Monthly Labor Force and Employment Statistics (Year/Year) 34

SECTION 7: DEMOGRAPHIC TRENDS AND CHARACTERISTICS 36

DEMOGRAPHIC OVERVIEW 36

POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS AND TRENDS 37

Population Trends and Forecast 38

Population by Age Group 39

HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS AND TRENDS 41

Household Trends and Forecast 41

Average Household Size and Group Quarters 42

Renter Households 43

Households by Tenure by Number of Persons in Household 44

Tenure by Age by Household 45

HOUSEHOLD INCOME 46

Median Household Income 46

Household Income Distribution by Tenure PMA 47

Senior Household (65+) Income Distribution by Tenure PMA 48

Non-Senior Household Income by Tenure PMA *49*
Building Permits *50*

SECTION 8: COMPETITIVE ENVIRONMENT **51**

LOCAL RENTAL MARKET ANALYSIS **51**
Rental Housing Survey-Competitive Set *54*
Rental Housing Survey-Total Survey *58*
COMPARABLE PROJECT INFORMATION **64**
Map: Comparable Projects *64*
Surveyed Rental Projects *65*
Comparable Project Summary Sheets *66*
MARKET AND ACHIEVABLE RENT **74**

SECTION 9: DEMAND ANALYSIS **78**

DEMAND FOR RENTAL UNITS **78**

SECTION 10: ANALYSIS AND CONCLUSIONS **80**

RECOMMENDATIONS AND CONCLUSIONS **80**

SECTION 11: OTHER REQUIREMENTS **82**

MARKET STUDY CERTIFICATION **83**

Market Study Key Data Spreadsheet

Information Type	Data/Information
PROPOSAL DESCRIPTION	
Project Name	Riverview 220
Project Street Address, City	220 Kalamazoo St, Lansing
Repeat submission?	No
Number of Units	63
Construction Type	New
Building type	5 Story, Apartment ,1 buildings
Unit Type (townhome, flat, etc.)	Apartment
Studios - % of total	0 Percent Studio
Below grade units - % of Total	0
Target (senior, family, special needs)	Open
Senior Housing Type (optional drop down)	NA
80% of AMI units included? (yes/no)	No
Percent of Units that are market-rate	11%
% of Units with project-based subsidy	89%
Other notable information, such as existence of a phase I, inclusion in larger development efforts, etc.	None
SITE FACTORS	
List notable factors that impact the site, such as railroad tracks, industrial uses, blight, proximity to employment centers, etc.	Site is located in downtown with a high concentration of amenities nearby, near the river.
PROPOSAL STRENGTHS/WEAKNESSES	
Briefly describe the proposal's major strengths and weaknesses	Strengths: Project based subsidy covering the majority of units Location near river High occupancy and demand is evident among the most competitive projects Estimated achievable rents are consistent with MAP estimates Weaknesses: Subject lacks some amenities common at competitive projects, but not deemed necessary for the subject's success
RENT DISCOUNT	
See MSHDA's preferred discounts from the market study guidelines. List unit types that don't provide at least MSHDA's preferred discount.	
DEMAND RATIOS THAT EXCEED MSHDA's PREFERRED LEVELS	
Penetration Rate-TOTAL LIHTC RATE	None
Capture Rate	None
Saturation Rate	None
ABSORPTION	
Absorption Period	4 to 6 Months
FINAL RECOMMENDATION	
Analyst's Recommendation	Proceed as proposed
ANALYST'S NOTES	
Comments:	
MSHDA Narrative	
Riverview 220 is the proposed new of open apartment located at 220 Kalamazoo St in the City of Lansing, Ingham County. The site is an existing building to be demolished. The proposed development consists of 1, 5-story buildings containing 63 units. The unit mix includes: 2 BR-60%, 2 BR-Mrkt, 3 BR-60%, 3 BR-Mrkt.	
Included amenites: On-Site Management, Exercise/Fitness Room, Entry Security, Hook Up Laundry, Coin Op. Laundry, Mini-Blinds, Central Air, Microwave, Dishwasher.	

Section 1: Executive Summary

	AMI Target	# of Units	# of PBRA Units	# of Baths	Type	Average Sq. Footage	Contract Rent	Utility Allowance	Gross Rent	Max Gross Rent	Maximum Income
Total		**63**	**56**								**$92,050**
Summary 2 BR		**56**									**$79,700**
2 BR-Apt-S	60%	24	24	1.0	Apt	914	$1,033	$136	$1,169	$1,195	$47,820
2 BR-Apt-S	60%	28	28	1.0	Apt	914	$974	$136	$1,110	$1,195	$47,820
2 BR-Apt	Mrkt	4		1.0	Apt	914	$1,340	$136	$1,476	NA	$79,700
Summary 3 BR		**7**									**$92,050**
3 BR-Apt-S	60%	4	4	1.0	Apt	1,197	$1,348	$163	$1,511	$1,380	$55,230
3 BR-Apt	Mrkt	3		1.0	Apt	1,197	$1,520	$163	$1,683	NA	$92,050

- Based on the analysis within this report, the proposal will be successful as is; no changes are recommended for the project. The subject is the new construction with a subsidy covering the majority of unit and a small number of unrestricted units. Household growth in the PMA was positive between 2010 and 2020 and is forecasted to increase through 2028. Unemployment rates had been declining in recent years, prior to 2020 and impacts of the Covid-19 pandemic before recovering in 2021. More recently inflation has become an increasing concern for the economy. MAP has assumed the economy will have improved at the time of market entry for the subject, however, it should be noted no negative impact is currently evident in occupancy rates among surveyed projects. Moderate household growth, as well as ongoing demolition and obsolescence of existing rental housing in the area will fuel demand for the subject in the long term. It is anticipated the subject will offer an attractive construction design and amenities, and will be competitively positioned with the most similar projects in terms of unit appeal and rent positioning for the small number of units not covered by project based subsidy. As a result, the development of the proposal to more adequately serve the PMA's population is appropriate.

Strengths:

- Project based subsidy covering the majority of units
- Location near river
- High occupancy and demand is evident among the most competitive projects
- Estimated achievable rents are consistent with MAP estimates

Weaknesses:

- Subject lacks some amenities common at competitive projects, but not deemed necessary for the subject's success

- The proposal is located in Census Tract 67 of Ingham County. Census Tracts were used in the delineation of the market area. Major factors in defining the PMA were proximity to the site and natural boundaries. To the west, north and east, declining proximity to the site was the primary factor in limiting expansion of the PMA. To the south the river serves as a natural boundary, limiting linkages to the south, but given immediate proximity to the site Census Tracts to the south are included.

- Utilizing methodology provided by MSHDA, demand estimates for the proposal are outlined in the following pages based on qualified income ranges for the proposal. Income ranges are based on an affordability ratio of 40 percent of income and maximum LIHTC rents. Based on MSHDA methodology, annual demand is measured by movership from existing households as well as new additions to renter households between the current year and time of market entry. Demand estimates are presented for each income target (unduplicated demand estimates) as well as total project demand. Based on these estimates, the proposal's demand estimates are within acceptable thresholds for all calculations.

- Among competitive projects Walnut Park indicated absorption of 18 units per month, while Capitol Park Center indicated absorption of 8 units per month. An absorption period of approximately 4 to 6 months is anticipated for the subject to reach 93 percent stabilized occupancy operating with the project based subsidy in place. This estimate is based movership ratios from the American Housing Survey and estimated "capture" rates among these households as well as the reported experience of LIHTC projects indicated above.

Section 2: Introduction and Scope of Work

Market Analyst Professionals, LLC (MAP) has prepared the following Full Market Analysis report to determine the market feasibility of an affordable housing project located in Lansing, Michigan. The report was prepared for the Michigan State Housing Development Authority (MSHDA) for Riverview 220, submitted by Lansing Housing Commission. The subject proposal is described in detail in Section 3. The study assumes Low Income Housing Tax Credits will be utilized in financing the subject property. The market study was prepared in accordance with MSHDA guidelines and industry accepted practices for use by MSHDA. Information contained within the report is assumed to be trustworthy and reliable. Recommendations and conclusions in the report are based on professional opinion. MAP does not guarantee the data nor assume any liability for any errors in fact, analysis or judgment resulting from the use of the report. The market study includes a site visit and field work by the analyst signing the report conducted on March 16, 2023 with the analyst signing the report responsible for conclusions and analysis of the report.

Section 3: Project Description

Name:	Riverview 220
Address:	220 Kalamazoo St Lansing, MI 48933
Target Population:	Open
Total Units:	63
Subsidized Units:	56
LIHTC Units:	56
Unrestricted Units:	7
Handicap Units:	7
Utilities Included in Rent	
Heat:	No
Electric:	No
Water:	Yes
Sewer:	Yes
Trash:	Yes
Heat Type:	Gas
Construction Detail:	
Construction:	New
Building Type:	Apartment
Total Buildings:	1
Stories:	5
Site Acreage:	1.56
Construction Schedule:	
Beginning:	Jul-24
Ending:	Sep-25
Total Parking Spaces:	
Surface:	64
Plans:	Preliminary-Assumed competetive at development

Unit Configuration

	AMI Target	# of Units	# of PBRA Units	# of Baths	Type	Average Sq. Footage	Contract Rent	Utility Allowance	Gross Rent	Max Gross Rent	Maximum Income
Total		**63**	**56**								**$92,050**
Summary 2 BR		**56**									**$79,700**
2 BR-Apt-S	60%	24	24	1.0	Apt	914	$1,033	$136	$1,169	$1,195	$47,820
2 BR-Apt-S	60%	28	28	1.0	Apt	914	$974	$136	$1,110	$1,195	$47,820
2 BR-Apt	Mrkt	4		1.0	Apt	914	$1,340	$136	$1,476	NA	$79,700
Summary 3 BR		**7**									**$92,050**
3 BR-Apt-S	60%	4	4	1.0	Apt	1,197	$1,348	$163	$1,511	$1,380	$55,230
3 BR-Apt	Mrkt	3		1.0	Apt	1,197	$1,520	$163	$1,683	NA	$92,050

Proposed and Recommended Amenities

Unit Amenities

Yes	**A/C - Central**	**Yes**	**Microwave**	**Yes***	Patio/Balcony
	A/C - Wall Unit		Ceiling Fan		Basement
	A/C - Sleeve Only		Walk-In Closet		Fireplace
	Garbage Disposal	**Yes**	**Window - Mini-Blinds**		High Speed Internet
Yes	**Dishwasher**		Window - Draperies		Individual Entry

Development Amenities

	Clubhouse *(separate building)*		Swimming Pool		Sports Courts *(b-ball, tennis, v-ball, etc.)*
Yes	**Community Room**		Playground/Tot Lot	**Yes**	**On-Site Management**
Yes	**Computer Center**		Gazebo		Secured Entry - Access Gate
Yes	**Exercise/Fitness Room**	**Yes**	**Elevator**	**Yes**	**Secured Entry - Intercom or Camera**
Yes	**Community Kitchen*(ette)***		Exterior Storage Units		

Laundry Type		**Parking Type**			
Yes	**Coin-Operated Laundry**	**Yes**	**Surface Lot**	**64**	Number of Spots Total
Yes	**In-Unit Hook-up Only**		Carport		
	In-Unit Washer/Dryer		Garage *(attached)*		
	None		Garage *(detached)*		

*-Community Patio

Section 4: Site Profile

Date of Inspection:	3/16/2023	By Chris Vance	
Acreage:	**1.56**		
Total Residential Buildings:	**1**		
Density: (Acres/Building)	**1.6**		
Topography:	Existing building to be demolished		
Adjacent Land Uses:			**Impact:**
North:	Commercial		Neutral
East:	Commercial		Neutral
South:	Commercial/residential		Neutral
West:	Commercial		Neutral
QCT or DDA:	Yes Per Applicant		

Neighborhood Characteristics

The site is located southwest of East Kalamazoo Street and Cherry Street in Lansing, Michigan, the capital of Michigan. The site is located in a densely developed, primarily commercial, urban environment. The site excludes a commercial development which will be located to the immediate northwest of the subject with a cleaners and space for lease. To the immediate west of the site is a bus station, to the north is an office building (Department of Health and Human Services), to the east is an office building, to the south is a parking lot with a commercial building and single-family residential to the west and east respectively. Buildings near the site are in generally good condition. Just removed from the site to the east is Grand River, with a pathway along the river considered an attractive amenity. Farther removed from the site to the west, north and east is generally commercial in nature, while land to the southeast land is more residential in nature.

Neighborhood Amenities/Retail/Services

As the map on the follow page illustrates, the site's locations in the densely packed city provides immediate access to a number of establishments. A wide variety of retail, dining, cultural, health care,

educational and employment opportunities are available within a short distance of the site. A number of commercial concentrations offering big box retailers are easily accessible from the site, including Target, Walmart, Meijer, Whole Foods and Kroger.

Marketability of Proposal

The proposal is attractive to the targeted tenant group. Location in the downtown area enhances the site's marketability. Additionally, while the immediate area is commercial in nature, single-family residential concentration is located just southeast of the site establishing precedent near the site. The site offers one parking space per unit, which given the mix and tenancy (largely subsidized) and location in downtown seems adequate.

Visibility and accessibility of the site

The site is readily visible off of Kalamazoo and Grand Avenue, with nearby commercial properties enhancing visibility of the site. The site is easily accessible via the local roadways.

Health Care

The nearest major health care is at Sparrow Hospital located within 1.0 mile of the site.

Crime

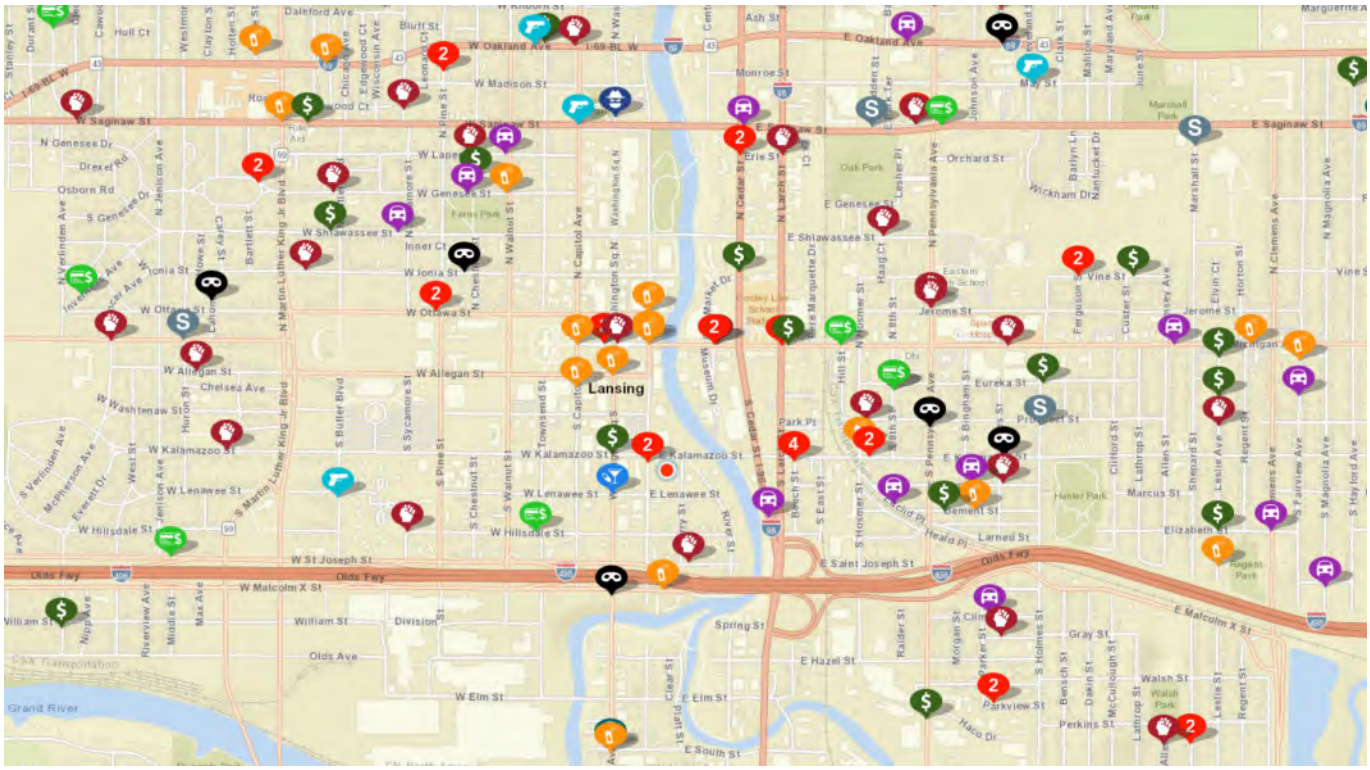
For the PMA the crime index is above the state and national index, (the national average is by definition 100) but consistent, although also higher, with the city per the data illustrated below. Crime rates in the PMA are higher relative to the county. MAP has considered local crime in its assessment of site appeal incorporated into rent analysis in a latter section of this report, it should be noted other projects in the survey are subject to similar dynamics. A geographical representation of crime (through crimemapping.com) is presented showing crime near the site—with crime generally concentrated outside of the immediate area.

Crime Index For Subject Area

Area	City of Lansing	PMA	County of Ingham	State of MI	National
Total Crime Risk	156	196	98	79	100
Personal Crime Risk	300	372	147	112	100
Property Crime Risk	132	166	90	74	100

Source: ESRI

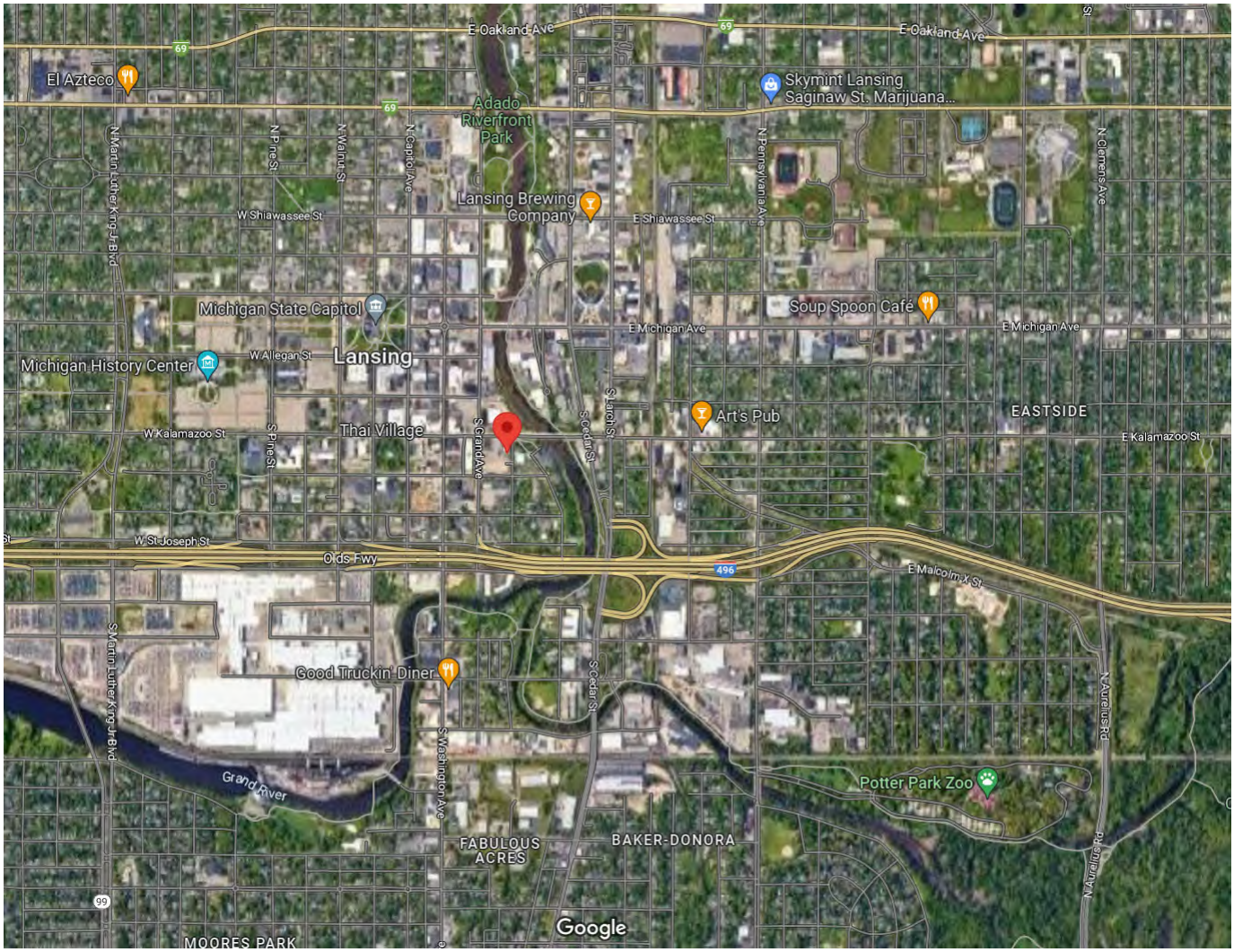
Crime Map



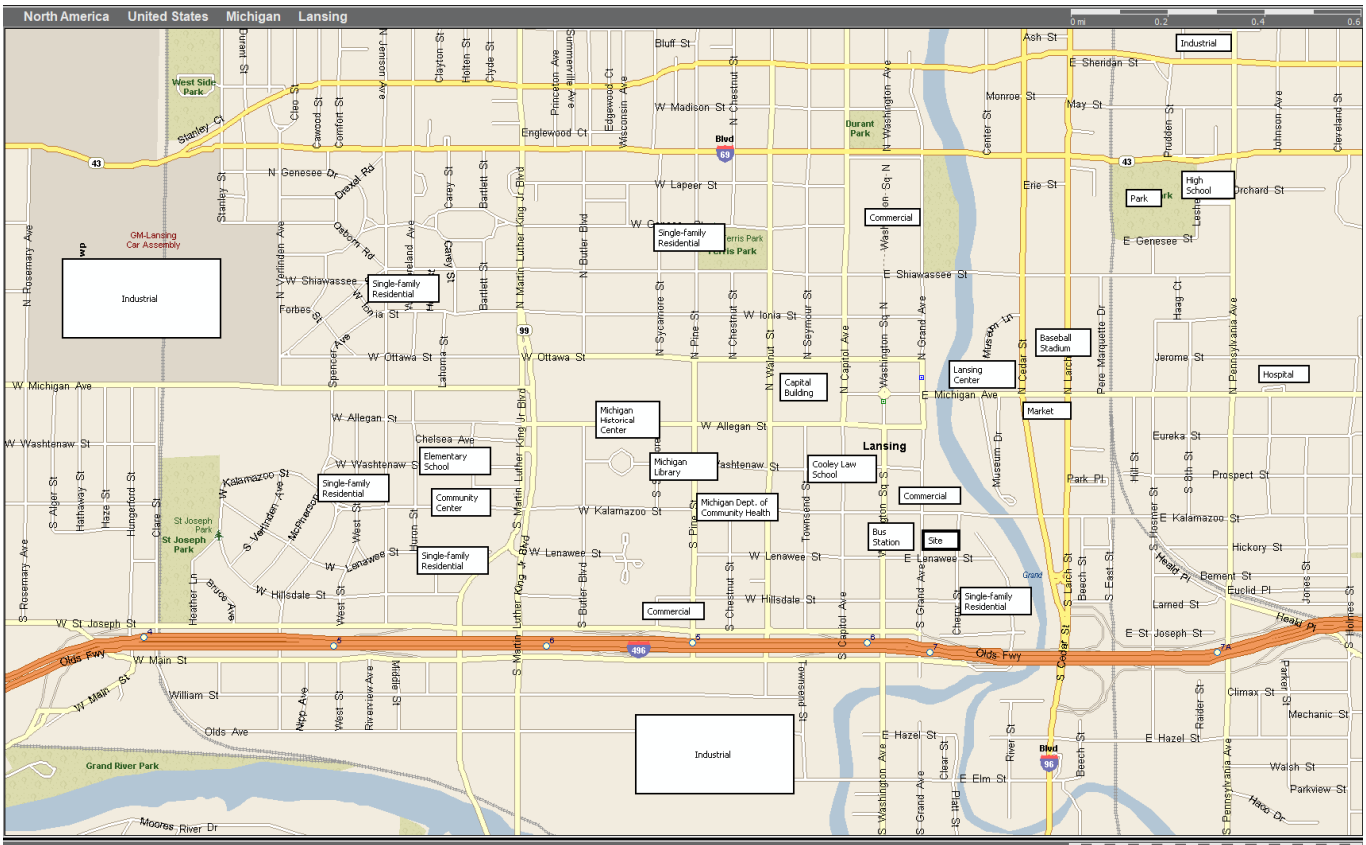
Source:Crimemapping.com—Four week period prior to date of report

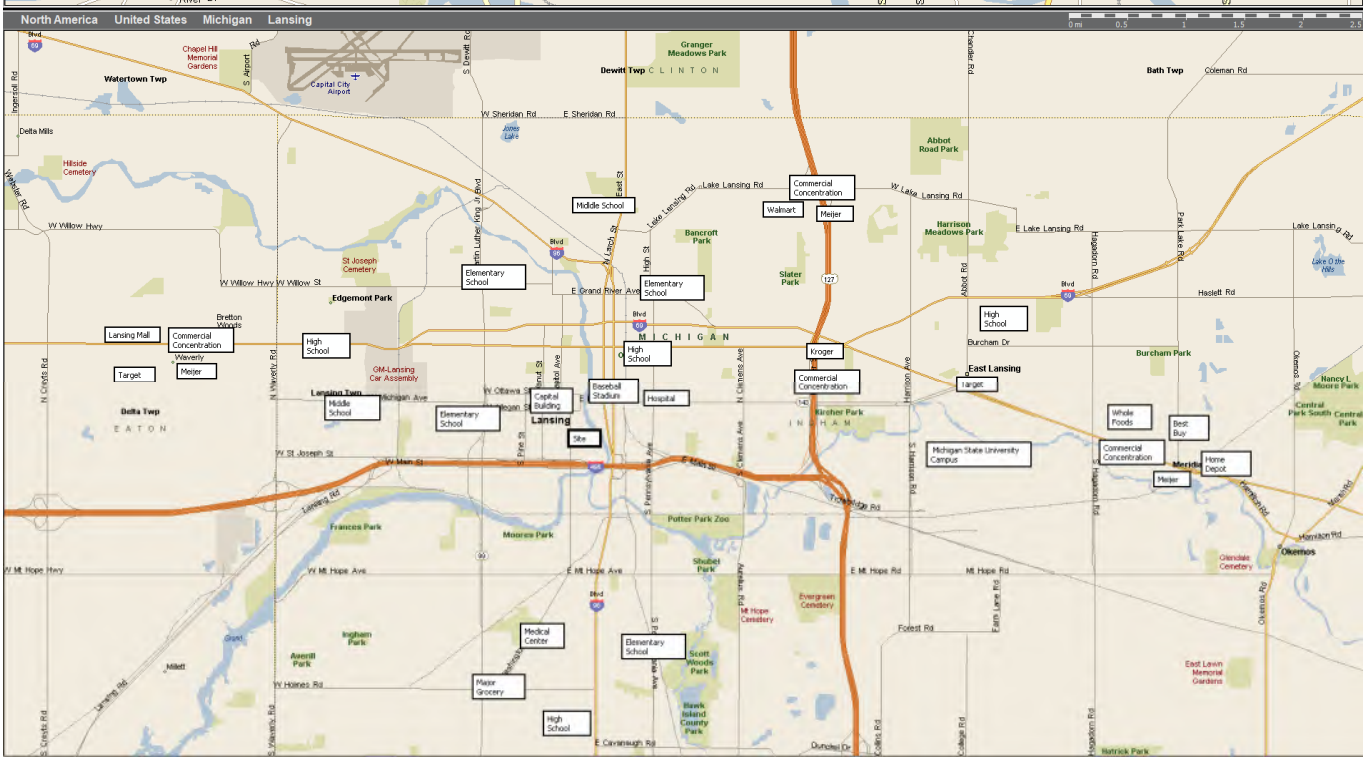
Map: Aerial Map via Google

Map: Aerial Map via Google



Map: Site and Adjacent Features





Site Photos

Looking south at site on Kalamazoo Street

Looking west from site on Kalamazoo Street

Looking north from site on Kalamazoo Street

Looking east from site on Kalamazoo Street

Looking south from site on Grand Avenue

Looking west from site on Grand Avenue

Looking north from site on Grand Avenue

Commercial building northwest of site

Commercial east of site

Sample residential near site

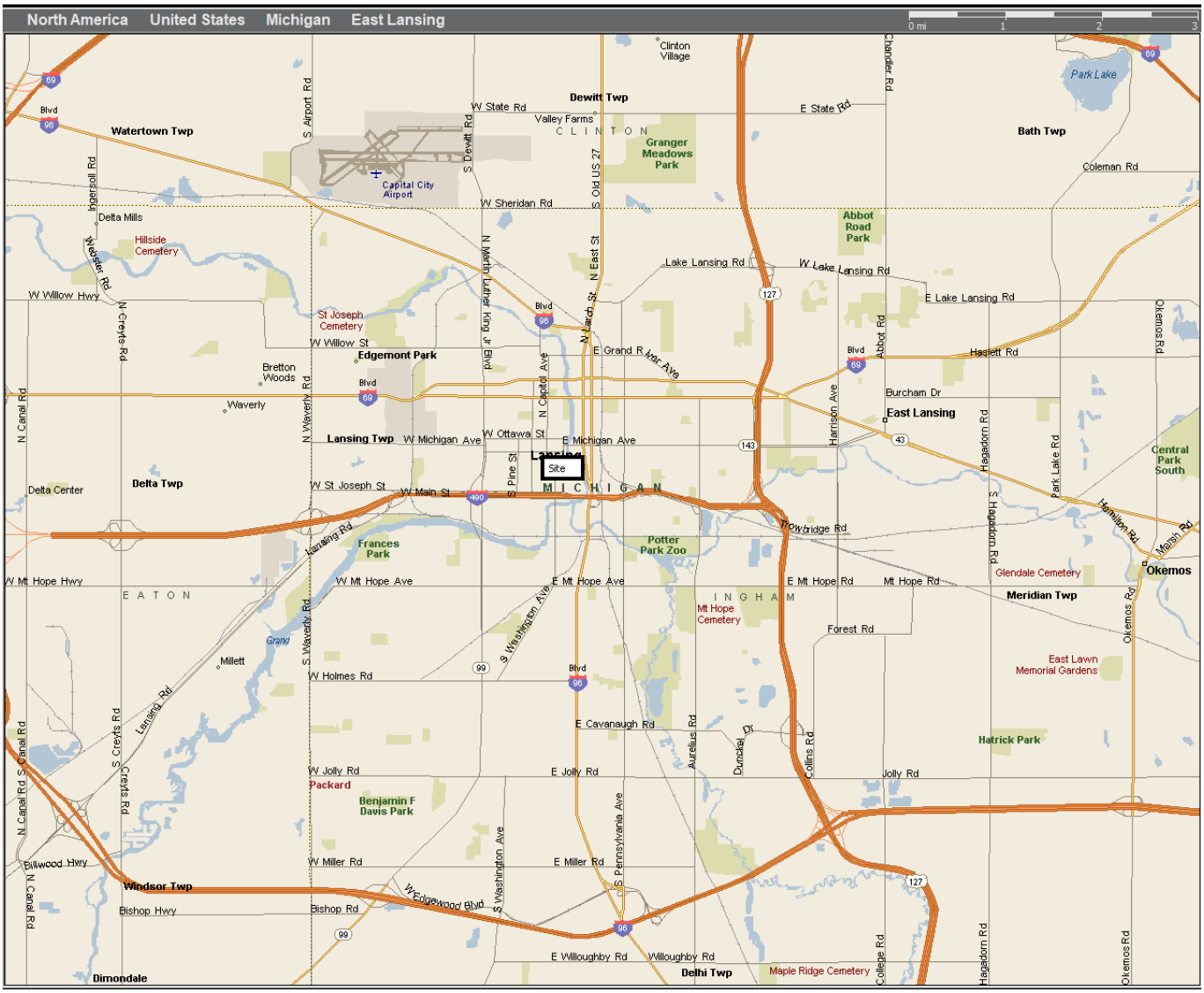
Sample residential near site

Section 5: Market Area Delineation

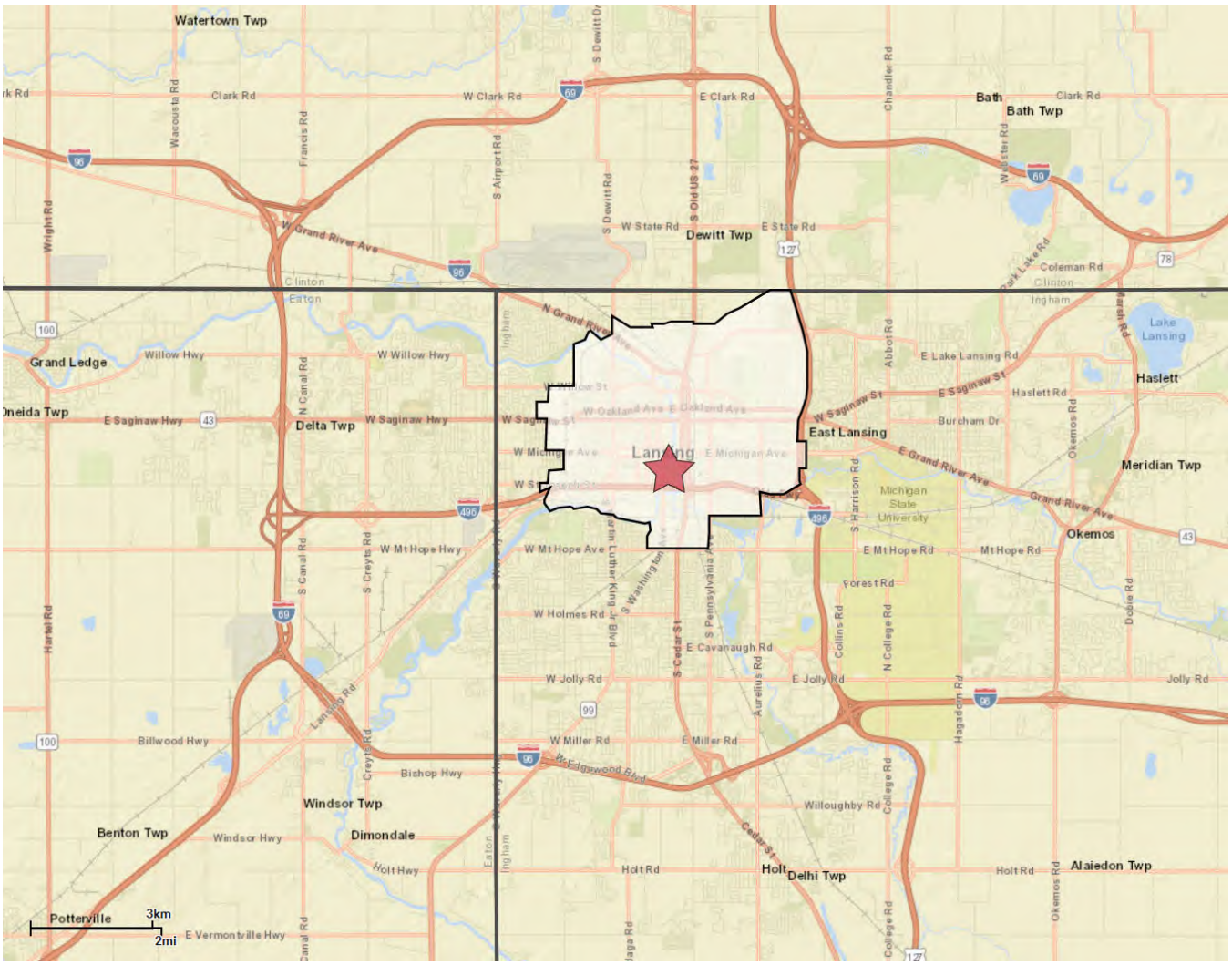
The Primary Market Area (PMA) is considered to be the area from which households residing near the site would look first for housing. The formulation of the PMA is influenced by proximity to nearby communities (i.e. the gravity model), natural barriers, political boundaries, employment centers, commuting patterns, proximity, transportation linkages and the availability of competitive housing (e.g. limited senior housing options generally increase the relative size of market areas for senior housing). The following demographic information, comparables, and demand analysis are based on the Primary Market Area (PMA) as defined below and outlined in the following maps. The subject is located in the city of Lansing. For comparison purposes data pertaining to the city of Lansing, Ingham County and the state of Michigan has also been included throughout the analysis. The proposal is located in Census Tract 67 of Ingham County. Census Tracts were used in the delineation of the market area.

Major factors in defining the PMA were proximity to the site and natural boundaries. To the west, north and east, declining proximity to the site was the primary factor in limiting expansion of the PMA. To the south the river serves as a natural boundary, limiting linkages to the south, but given immediate proximity to the site Census Tracts to the south are included.

Local Area Map



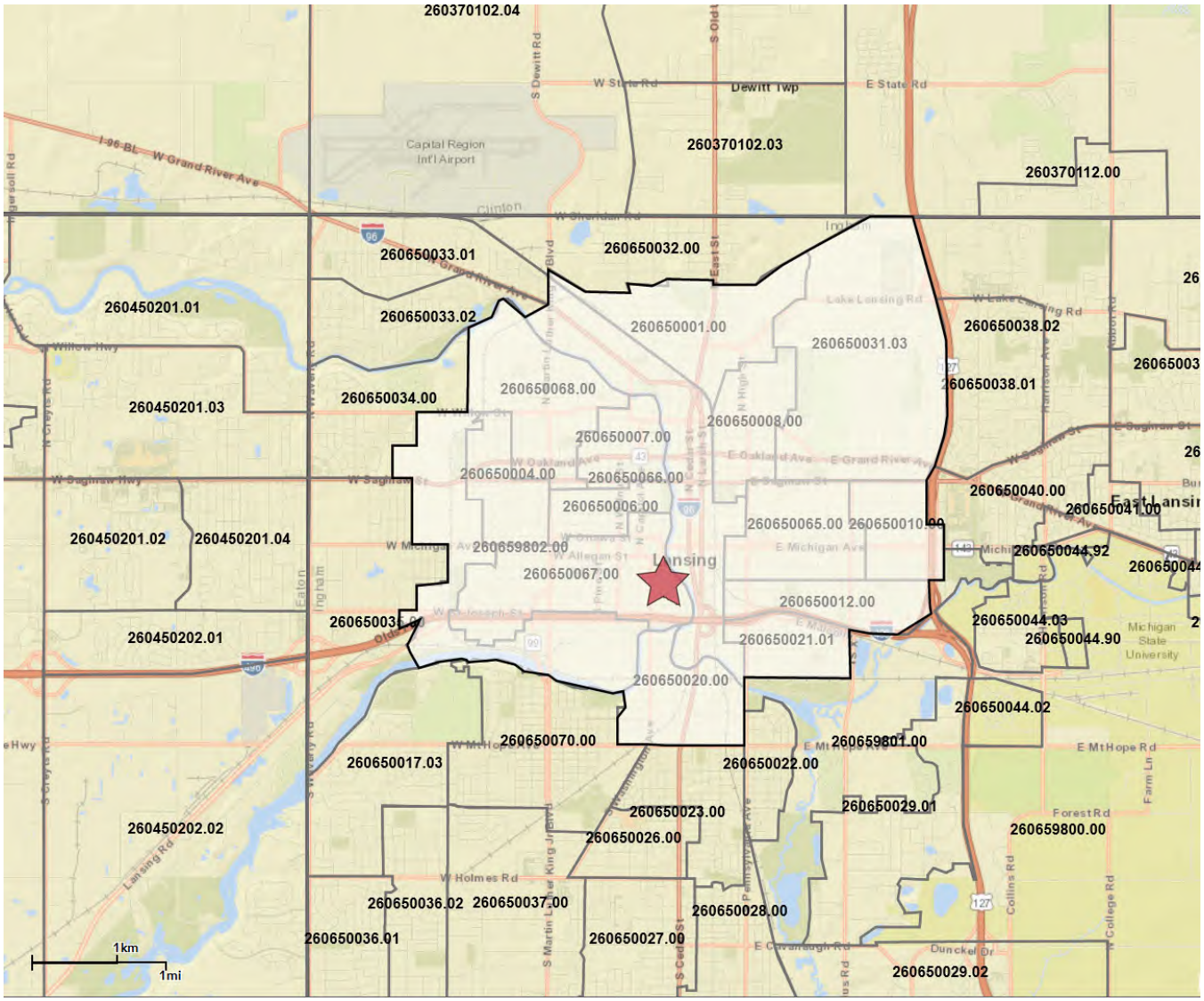
PMA Map



Primary Market Area

Site Location

Tract Map



Primary Market Area

Site Location

Section 6: Employment and Economy

Economic Overview

The proposal will offer affordable units targeted at households within the Lansing area. Economic analysis is provided for Ingham County and the Lansing MSA which is deemed the most insightful for the site's economic viability. In addition, information for the State of Michigan and United States are illustrated to put these trends into greater context.

Local economics are largely driven by the national economy, particularly for larger, more urban areas with greater economic diversification. This is visually evident in the unemployment rate comparison presented in the following pages (i.e., movements in the unemployment rate for the United States coincide with state and local movements). While generally moving in tandem with national levels, the unemployment rate within Michigan has been higher in comparison to national levels in recent years.

After a period of disruption due to the Covid-19 pandemic in 2020 the United States economy stabilized in 2021. The impact of this had been significant, with a dramatic surge in unemployment evident in 2020 before declining in 2021. However, more recently inflation has become an increasing concern for the economy with interest rates on major purchases (including housing and automotive purchases) potentially hindering economic growth. The effects of a deceleration or stagnation in the economy generally serve to increase demand for affordable housing among those experiencing wage cuts while eliminating from consideration those who become unemployed. MAP has assumed the economy will have improved at the time of market entry for the subject. The subject's units are mostly covered by a project based subsidy largely insulating the subject from economic disruption.

Economic Characteristics and Trends

The subject is located within Lansing, with the downtown and surrounding area representing a high concentration of employment opportunities within the immediate area. Consistent with this within the PMA, approximately 44 percent of workers find employment within a less than 15 minute travel time, while an additional 39 percent of workers find employment within a 30 minute radius. Commute times in the city and PMA are lower relative to the county as a whole.

Employee Commute Times

	City of Lansing	PMA	County of Ingham	State of MI
2020 Total Workers via Census	**55,368**	**20,476**	**140,828**	**4,560,759**
Travel Time: < 15 Minutes	21,151	9,034	49,149	1,277,013
Percent of Workers	38.2%	44.1%	34.9%	28.0%
Travel Time: 15 - 29 Minutes	25,469	8,062	64,922	1,760,453
Percent of Workers	46.0%	39.4%	46.1%	38.6%
Travel Time: 30 - 44 Minutes	4,319	1,581	14,787	898,470
Percent of Workers	7.8%	7.7%	10.5%	19.7%
Travel Time: 45 - 59 Minutes	1,495	518	4,225	332,935
Percent of Workers	2.7%	2.5%	3.0%	7.3%
Travel Time: 60+ Minutes	2,990	1,288	7,605	291,889
Percent of Workers	5.4%	6.3%	5.4%	6.4%
Avg Travel Time in Minutes for Commuters	**20**	**19**	**21**	**25**

Source: Census of Population and Housing, U.S. Census Bureau; ESRI

Industry employment concentrations in the city, county and state are illustrated below with national trends illustrated to put state and local trends into greater context. Within all areas the highest concentration of employment is within the services sector encompassing education and health services as well as professional and business services with Michigan State University impacting employment in the area. Manufacturing employment is lower in the city and county relative to the state, largely owing to the high concentration of public administration and education employment.

Employment Concentrations

	City of Lansing	County of Ingham	State of MI	USA
Ag, forestry, fishing and hunting, and mining	**0.8%**	**0.6%**	**1.1%**	**1.7%**
Construction	**4.2%**	**3.7%**	**5.5%**	**6.7%**
Manufacturing	**10.6%**	**9.1%**	**18.6%**	**10.0%**
Wholesale trade	**2.1%**	**2.0%**	**2.4%**	**2.5%**
Retail trade	**11.7%**	**10.0%**	**10.7%**	**11.0%**
Transp and warehousing, and util	**6.5%**	**4.1%**	**4.4%**	**5.5%**
Information	**1.4%**	**1.3%**	**1.3%**	**2.0%**
Fin and ins, and r.estate and rent/lease	**5.7%**	**7.3%**	**5.6%**	**6.6%**
Prof, sci, and mngt, and admin and waste	**9.5%**	**10.2%**	**9.7%**	**11.7%**
Ed services, and hlth care and soc assist	**23.9%**	**29.2%**	**23.4%**	**23.3%**
Arts, ent, and rec, and accommod/food	**11.2%**	**10.8%**	**9.2%**	**9.4%**
Other services, except public administration	**5.3%**	**4.7%**	**4.6%**	**4.8%**
Public administration	**6.8%**	**7.0%**	**3.5%**	**4.7%**

Source: Census of Population and Housing, U.S. Census Bureau

Top Employers within Ingham County

Rank	Company Name	Business Description	# of Employees
1	State Of Michigan	Government	13,880
2	Michigan State University	Education	10,253
3	Sparrow Health System	Healthcare	9,000
4	General Motors	Automotive	4,549
5	Mclaren Health	Healthcare	3,000
6	Auto-Owners Insurance Group	Insurance	2,720
7	Peckham Inc	Apparel	2,510
8	Jackson National Life Ins Co	Insurance	2,500
9	Peckham Inc	Manufacturing	2,200
10	Dart Container Corp	Foodservice Packaging	2,000
11	Lansing Community College	Education	1,957
12	Meijer Distribution Ctr	Logistics	1,500

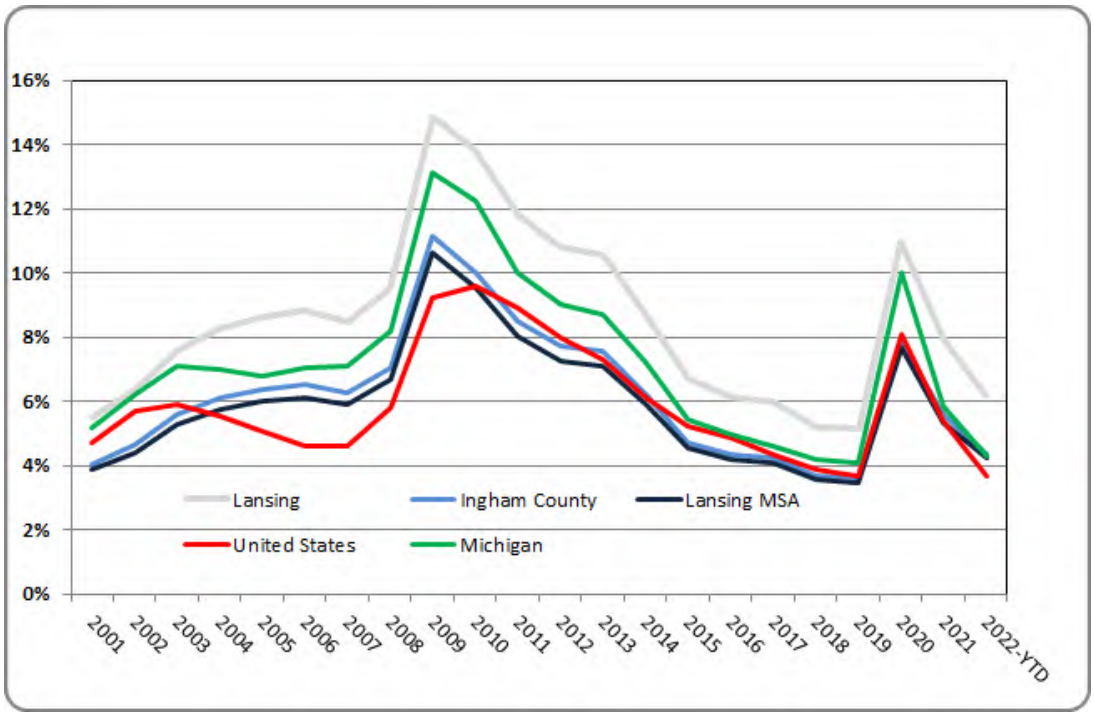
Source: LEAP-Gathered 9/22

Annual At Place Employment Statistics

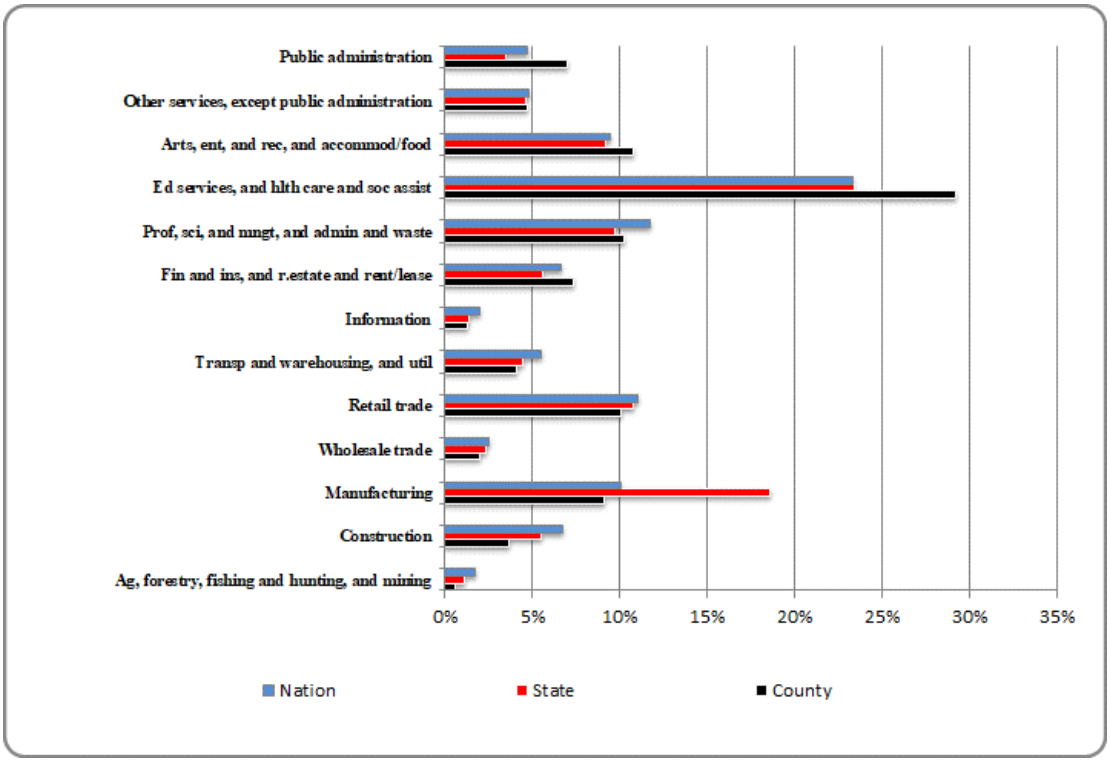
	At Place Employment			
Year	**Michigan**	**Yr/Yr Change**	**Ingham County**	**Yr/Yr Change**
2011	3,854,837	2.2%	153,551	0.8%
2012	3,935,694	2.1%	153,389	-0.1%
2013	4,018,602	2.1%	150,395	-2.0%
2014	4,090,009	1.8%	149,788	-0.4%
2015	4,161,641	1.8%	146,479	-2.2%
2016	4,242,537	1.9%	149,623	2.1%
2017	4,294,711	1.2%	152,106	1.7%
2018	4,340,045	1.1%	151,451	-0.4%
2019	4,358,167	0.4%	153,127	1.1%
2020	3,968,230	-8.9%	140,841	-8.0%
2021	4,132,277	4.1%	143,068	1.6%

Source: Bureau of Labor and Statistics

Graph: Unemployment Rate Comparison



Graph: Industry Employment Concentrations



Annual Labor Force and Employment Statistics

	Lansing				Ingham County				Lansing MSA				Michigan				U.S.
Year	Number Employed	Labor Force	Annual Change	Unemp. Rate	Number Employed	Labor Force	Annual Change	Unemp. Rate	Number Employed	Labor Force	Annual Change	Unemp. Rate	Number Employed	Labor Force	Annual Change	Unemp. Rate	Unemp. Rate
2001	63,096	66,767	NA	5.5%	149,177	155,407	NA	4.0%	240,394	250,028	NA	3.9%	4,872,118	5,138,844	NA	5.2%	4.7%
2002	61,428	65,591	(1,668)	6.3%	145,195	152,275	(3,982)	4.6%	234,864	245,721	(5,530)	4.4%	4,723,286	5,034,722	(148,832)	6.2%	5.7%
2003	60,794	65,785	(634)	7.6%	143,631	152,130	(1,564)	5.6%	233,513	246,500	(1,351)	5.3%	4,678,901	5,036,119	(44,385)	7.1%	5.9%
2004	60,731	66,207	(63)	8.3%	143,476	152,807	(155)	6.1%	233,723	247,994	210	5.8%	4,703,962	5,056,148	25,061	7.0%	5.5%
2005	60,413	66,126	(318)	8.6%	142,662	152,383	(814)	6.4%	233,507	248,445	(216)	6.0%	4,725,701	5,069,602	21,739	6.8%	5.1%
2006	60,555	66,407	142	8.8%	142,972	152,947	310	6.5%	234,787	250,035	1,280	6.1%	4,701,385	5,056,734	(24,316)	7.0%	4.6%
2007	60,864	66,497	309	8.5%	143,744	153,341	772	6.3%	235,263	250,069	476	5.9%	4,640,173	4,994,841	(61,212)	7.1%	4.6%
2008	59,987	66,283	(877)	9.5%	141,670	152,368	(2,074)	7.0%	232,114	248,682	(3,149)	6.7%	4,513,249	4,915,781	(126,924)	8.2%	5.8%
2009	56,810	66,712	(3,177)	14.8%	134,201	151,008	(7,469)	11.1%	219,583	245,641	(12,531)	10.6%	4,221,462	4,860,036	(291,787)	13.1%	9.2%
2010	51,809	60,123	(5,001)	13.8%	132,451	147,144	(1,750)	10.0%	219,944	243,148	361	9.5%	4,173,946	4,754,799	(47,516)	12.2%	9.6%
2011	51,666	58,589	(143)	11.8%	132,587	144,888	136	8.5%	220,207	239,384	263	8.0%	4,201,785	4,668,979	27,839	10.0%	8.9%
2012	51,611	57,850	(55)	10.8%	132,626	143,745	39	7.7%	220,304	237,519	97	7.2%	4,261,963	4,685,462	60,178	9.0%	8.0%
2013	51,927	58,056	316	10.6%	133,742	144,696	1,116	7.6%	222,424	239,389	2,120	7.1%	4,323,410	4,736,919	61,447	8.7%	7.3%
2014	52,936	57,990	1,009	8.7%	136,700	145,727	2,958	6.2%	227,032	241,265	4,608	5.9%	4,416,017	4,759,720	92,607	7.2%	6.1%
2015	53,975	57,849	1,039	6.7%	139,586	146,506	2,886	4.7%	231,536	242,556	4,504	4.5%	4,501,816	4,760,207	85,799	5.4%	5.2%
2016	55,321	58,949	1,346	6.2%	142,853	149,317	3,267	4.3%	236,617	246,976	5,081	4.2%	4,606,948	4,848,638	105,132	5.0%	4.9%
2017	56,145	59,730	824	6.0%	144,847	151,233	1,994	4.2%	239,313	249,477	2,696	4.1%	4,685,853	4,911,247	78,905	4.6%	4.3%
2018	56,727	59,850	582	5.2%	145,837	151,380	990	3.7%	240,930	249,806	1,617	3.6%	4,734,158	4,940,313	48,305	4.2%	3.9%
2019	56,672	59,731	(55)	5.1%	145,801	151,232	(36)	3.6%	241,382	250,069	452	3.5%	4,766,050	4,969,294	31,892	4.1%	3.7%
2020	52,446	58,910	(4,226)	11.0%	134,870	146,305	(10,931)	7.8%	223,959	242,576	(17,423)	7.7%	4,361,873	4,846,013	(404,177)	10.0%	8.1%
2021	52,016	56,473	(430)	7.9%	133,763	141,678	(1,107)	5.6%	222,153	234,665	(1,806)	5.3%	4,495,651	4,776,110	133,778	5.9%	5.4%
2022-YTD	54,168	57,745	2,152	6.2%	139,301	145,642	5,538	4.4%	231,285	241,467	9,132	4.2%	4,640,654	4,848,869	145,003	4.3%	3.6%
	Number	***Percent***	***Annualized Rate***		***Number***	***Percent***	***Annualized Rate***		***Number***	***Percent***	***Annualized Rate***		***Number***	***Percent***	***Annualized Rate***		
Change in Employment:																	
2016-2022:	**(1,153)**	**-2.1%**	**-0.3%**		**(3,552)**	**-2.5%**	**-0.4%**		**(5,333)**	**-2.3%**	**-0.3%**		**33,706**	**0.7%**	**0.1%**		
2019-2022:	**(2,504)**	**-4.4%**	**-1.1%**		**(6,500)**	**-4.5%**	**-1.1%**		**(10,098)**	**-4.2%**	**-1.1%**		**(125,396)**	**-2.6%**	**-0.7%**		
Change in Labor Force:																	
2016-2022:	**(1,204)**	**-2.0%**	**-0.3%**		**(3,675)**	**-2.5%**	**-0.4%**		**(5,509)**	**-2.2%**	**-0.3%**		**231**	**0.0%**	**0.0%**		
2019-2022:	**(1,986)**	**-3.3%**	**-0.8%**		**(5,590)**	**-3.7%**	**-0.9%**		**(8,602)**	**-3.4%**	**-0.9%**		**(120,425)**	**-2.4%**	**-0.6%**		

Source: Bureau of Labor and Statistics

Monthly Labor Force and Employment Statistics (Year/Year)

	Lansing				Ingham County				Lansing MSA				Michigan			
Date	Number Employed	Labor Force	Yr/Yr Employed	Yr/Yr Labor Force	Number Employed	Labor Force	Yr/Yr Employed	Yr/Yr Labor Force	Number Employed	Labor Force	Yr/Yr Employed	Yr/Yr Labor Force	Number Employed	Labor Force	Yr/Yr Employed	Yr/Yr Labor Force
Jan-20	56,669	59,400			145,732	150,561			241,638	249,600			4,719,944	4,930,210		
Feb-20	57,399	60,007			147,609	152,219			244,824	252,407			4,735,879	4,924,058		
Mar-20	56,234	59,623			144,614	150,603			239,912	249,758			4,651,630	4,892,627		
Apr-20	44,122	57,908			113,464	137,578			188,392	230,660			3,479,349	4,506,501		
May-20	47,917	59,172			123,224	142,978			204,727	238,517			3,888,599	4,844,614		
Jun-20	52,852	62,410			135,912	152,858			225,780	252,968			4,293,987	5,033,843		
Jul-20	51,143	59,897			131,516	147,084			218,627	243,096			4,325,638	4,956,655		
Aug-20	52,133	58,726			134,062	145,810			222,929	241,099			4,444,765	4,912,749		
Sep-20	52,207	57,850			134,256	144,305			223,155	238,738			4,435,778	4,837,156		
Oct-20	53,184	57,537			136,767	144,534			227,218	239,084			4,503,619	4,818,269		
Nov-20	53,453	57,612			137,460	144,868			228,210	239,693			4,489,625	4,788,296		
Dec-20	52,038	56,780			133,821	142,260			222,094	235,289			4,373,657	4,707,173		
Jan-21	51,763	56,589	-8.7%	-4.7%	133,114	141,687	-8.7%	-5.9%	220,836	234,371	-8.6%	-6.1%	4,379,968	4,714,096	-7.2%	-4.4%
Feb-21	52,367	57,055	-8.8%	-4.9%	134,668	143,012	-8.8%	-6.0%	223,487	236,541	-8.7%	-6.3%	4,405,204	4,725,011	-7.0%	-4.0%
Mar-21	52,393	57,121	-6.8%	-4.2%	134,732	143,140	-6.8%	-5.0%	223,676	236,925	-6.8%	-5.1%	4,428,035	4,742,773	-4.8%	-3.1%
Apr-21	51,719	56,828	17.2%	-1.9%	133,001	142,028	17.2%	3.2%	220,794	235,451	17.2%	2.1%	4,430,366	4,722,624	27.3%	4.8%
May-21	52,354	57,406	9.3%	-3.0%	134,632	143,617	9.3%	0.4%	223,637	237,723	9.2%	-0.3%	4,460,718	4,760,352	14.7%	-1.7%
Jun-21	51,267	56,513	-3.0%	-9.4%	131,838	141,181	-3.0%	-7.6%	218,996	233,481	-3.0%	-7.7%	4,483,343	4,808,899	4.4%	-4.5%
Jul-21	51,090	56,402	-0.1%	-5.8%	131,384	140,853	-0.1%	-4.2%	218,380	232,980	-0.1%	-4.2%	4,511,512	4,842,176	4.3%	-2.3%
Aug-21	50,701	55,791	-2.7%	-5.0%	130,380	139,374	-2.7%	-4.4%	216,815	231,389	-2.7%	-4.0%	4,533,275	4,829,141	2.0%	-1.7%
Sep-21	51,587	55,971	-1.2%	-3.2%	132,661	140,392	-1.2%	-2.7%	220,547	233,209	-1.2%	-2.3%	4,540,467	4,788,645	2.4%	-1.0%
Oct-21	52,502	55,733	-1.3%	-3.1%	135,014	140,764	-1.3%	-2.6%	224,330	233,322	-1.3%	-2.4%	4,578,254	4,792,896	1.7%	-0.5%
Nov-21	53,471	56,307	0.0%	-2.3%	137,505	142,556	0.0%	-1.6%	228,310	236,212	0.0%	-1.5%	4,608,121	4,798,984	2.6%	0.2%
Dec-21	52,972	55,952	1.8%	-1.5%	136,227	141,527	1.8%	-0.5%	226,022	234,375	1.8%	-0.4%	4,588,543	4,787,712	4.9%	1.7%
Jan-22	51,475	55,355	-0.6%	-2.2%	132,379	139,239	-0.6%	-1.7%	219,535	230,622	-0.6%	-1.6%	4,546,941	4,791,688	3.8%	1.6%
Feb-22	52,994	56,638	1.2%	-0.7%	136,282	142,741	1.2%	-0.2%	226,094	236,460	1.2%	0.0%	4,563,207	4,817,944	3.6%	2.0%
Mar-22	54,301	57,512	3.6%	0.7%	139,643	145,346	3.6%	1.5%	231,779	240,868	3.6%	1.7%	4,635,585	4,852,996	4.7%	2.3%
Apr-22	54,323	57,711	5.0%	1.6%	139,697	145,707	5.0%	2.6%	231,853	241,464	5.0%	2.6%	4,607,418	4,811,580	4.0%	1.9%
May-22	54,775	58,775	4.6%	2.4%	140,856	147,922	4.6%	3.0%	233,972	245,503	4.6%	3.3%	4,635,756	4,860,351	3.9%	2.1%
Jun-22	53,722	57,726	4.8%	2.1%	138,150	145,276	4.8%	2.9%	229,497	240,712	4.8%	3.1%	4,643,414	4,876,984	3.6%	1.4%
Jul-22	53,217	57,816	4.2%	2.5%	136,852	144,959	4.2%	2.9%	227,424	240,767	4.1%	3.3%	4,681,781	4,891,855	3.8%	1.0%
Aug-22	53,625	57,440	5.8%	3.0%	137,902	144,672	5.8%	3.8%	229,232	240,063	5.7%	3.7%	4,693,619	4,890,318	3.5%	1.3%
Sep-22	54,991	58,218	6.6%	4.0%	141,416	147,157	6.6%	4.8%	234,965	244,066	6.5%	4.7%	4,688,131	4,867,403	3.3%	1.6%
Oct-22	54,895	58,019	4.6%	4.1%	141,170	146,726	4.6%	4.2%	234,438	243,253	4.5%	4.3%	4,654,118	4,832,143	1.7%	0.8%
Nov-22	56,166	59,168	5.0%	5.1%	144,438	149,778	5.0%	5.1%	239,732	248,195	5.0%	5.1%	4,679,005	4,848,178	1.5%	1.0%
Dec-22	55,536	58,559	4.8%	4.7%	142,822	148,177	4.8%	4.7%	236,893	245,627	4.8%	4.8%	4,658,868	4,844,991	1.5%	1.2%

Source: Bureau of Labor and Statistics

Wages by Occupation

Wages by occupation within the Lansing MSA, which includes Ingham County, are illustrated below. Wages are ordered from highest to lowest. Based on the subject's maximum income, including market rate units, nearly all occupations would be income eligible for the proposal.

Wages by Occupation-Lansing MSA

Occupation	Total Employment	Hourly Mean Wage	Annual Mean Wage
All Occupations	197,180	$27.20	$56,570
Management Occupations	13,190	$53.35	$110,960
Legal Occupations	1,490	$50.59	$105,220
Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations	11,050	$42.23	$87,840
Architecture and Engineering Occupations	NA	$39.18	$81,490
Computer and Mathematical Occupations	7,820	$37.18	$77,330
Business and Financial Operations Occupations	15,830	$35.31	$73,430
Life, Physical, and Social Science Occupations	2,810	$34.39	$71,530
Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media Occupations	2,840	$29.10	$60,520
Construction and Extraction Occupations	7,220	$27.86	$57,940
Community and Social Service Occupations	4,150	$25.10	$52,200
Protective Service Occupations	3,050	$25.07	$52,140
Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Occupations	7,880	$23.57	$49,030
Production Occupations	14,200	$21.68	$45,080
Office and Administrative Support Occupations	30,180	$21.28	$44,260
Sales and Related Occupations	15,040	$20.17	$41,950
Transportation and Material Moving Occupations	17,030	$18.88	$39,270
Personal Care and Service Occupations	2,770	$16.65	$34,620
Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations	4,790	$15.83	$32,930
Healthcare Support Occupations	6,920	$15.53	$32,300
Food Preparation and Serving Related Occupations	13,610	$14.18	$29,500

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics

Section 7: Demographic Trends and Characteristics

Demographic Overview

Between 2010 and 2020 population decreased in the city, increased in the county and increased in the state. The rate of change in the PMA over this period was slower relative to the state as a whole which increased at a mild annual rate and also slower relative to the county which increased over this period. Between 2020 and 2023 ESRI estimates that population increased in the city, decreased in the county and decreased in the state. Between 2020 and 2028 ESRI forecasts that population will increase in the city, decrease in the county and decrease in the state. Between 2020 and 2023 ESRI estimates that households increased in all areas. Between 2020 and 2028 ESRI forecasts that households will increase in all areas. Between 2020 and 2028 ESRI forecasts that senior population will increase in all areas.

Population Characteristics and Trends

Information for Ingham County, Lansing and the PMA is illustrated below. In addition, information for the state of Michigan is provided to put demographic trends in greater context. Population in the PMA represents 15 percent of the total population of the county. Between 2010 and 2020 population decreased in the city, increased in the county and increased in the state. Population in the PMA decreased at an annual rate of 0.5 percent, representing a moderate annual rate in MAP's estimation, while increasing in the county over this period at a rate of 0.1 percent, considered a mild rate. The highest rate of growth among all submarkets was in the county at 0.1 percent relative to an overall increase in the state of 0.2 percent annually. The overall total change over this period was: -2,345, -1,923, 4,005 and 193,691 in the city, PMA, county and state respectively. Between 2020 and 2023 ESRI estimates that population increased in the city, decreased in the county and decreased in the state. Over this period population in the PMA increased at an annual rate of 0.2 percent while decreasing in the county at a rate of 0 percent. The rate of change in the PMA over this period was faster relative to the state as a whole which decreased at a moderate annual rate and also faster relative to the county which decreased over this period. Between 2020 and 2028 ESRI forecasts that population will increase in the city, decrease in the county and decrease in the state. Population in the PMA will increase at an annual rate of 0.2 percent, representing a mild annual rate in MAP's estimation, while decreasing in the county over this period at a rate of 0 percent, considered a moderate rate. The highest rate of forecasted growth among all submarkets is in the PMA at 0.2 percent relative to an overall decrease in the state of near 0 percent annually.

Population Trends and Forecast

	City of Lansing	PMA	County of Ingham	State of MI
2010 Population	**114,989**	**42,111**	**280,895**	**9,883,640**
2020 Population	**112,644**	**40,188**	**284,900**	**10,077,331**
Percent Change (2010 to 2020)	-2.0%	-4.6%	1.4%	2.0%
Total Change (2010 to 2020)	-2,345	-1,923	4,005	193,691
Annual Change (2010 to 2020)	-235	-192	401	19,369
Annualized Change (2010 to 2020)	-0.2%	-0.5%	0.1%	0.2%
2023 Population Estimate	**112,844**	**40,413**	**284,809**	**10,069,806**
Percent Change (2020 to 2023)	0.2%	0.6%	0.0%	-0.1%
Total Change (2020 to 2023)	200	225	-91	-7,525
Annual Change (2020 to 2023)	67	75	-30	-2,508
Annualized Change (2020 to 2023)	0.1%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%
2025 Population Forecast	**112,977**	**40,564**	**284,749**	**10,064,790**
Percent Change (2020 to 2025)	0.3%	0.9%	-0.1%	-0.1%
Total Change (2020 to 2025)	333	376	-151	-12,541
Annual Change (2020 to 2025)	67	75	-30	-2,508
Annualized Change (2020 to 2025)	0.1%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%
2028 Population Forecast	**113,176**	**40,789**	**284,658**	**10,057,266**
Percent Change (2020 to 2028)	0.5%	1.5%	-0.1%	-0.2%
Total Change (2020 to 2028)	532	601	-242	-20,066
Annual Change (2020 to 2028)	67	75	-30	-2,508
Annualized Change (2020 to 2028)	0.1%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%

Source: Census of Population and Housing, U.S. Census Bureau; ESRI

Age distribution characteristics are similar within all three submarkets with a lower concentration in seniors relative to the state in these markets. The aging of the Baby Boom generation has and will continue to shift the national age distribution toward the 65 and over population segments in the coming years. This national trend is evident within all areas here, with growth through 2028 forecasted to be concentrated in the 65 and over age segment.

Population by Age Group

	City of Lansing	PMA	County of Ingham	State of MI
Age 24 and Under - 2010	**42,211**	**15,533**	**113,327**	**3,317,957**
Percent of total 2010 population	36.7%	36.9%	40.3%	33.6%
Age Between 25 and 44 - 2010	**34,603**	**13,432**	**70,856**	**2,442,123**
Percent of total 2010 population	30.1%	31.9%	25.2%	24.7%
Age Between 45 and 64 - 2010	**27,187**	**9,560**	**67,299**	**2,762,030**
Percent of total 2010 population	23.6%	22.7%	24.0%	27.9%
Age 65 and Over - 2010	**10,987**	**3,398**	**30,251**	**1,563,396**
Percent of total 2010 population	9.6%	8.1%	10.8%	15.8%
Age 24 and Under - 2020	**41,231**	**14,392**	**113,114**	**3,120,233**
Percent of total 2020 population	36.6%	35.8%	39.7%	31.0%
Percent change (2010 to 2020)	-2.3%	-7.3%	-0.2%	-6.0%
Age Between 25 and 44 - 2020	**36,202**	**13,598**	**74,021**	**2,454,212**
Percent of total 2020 population	32.1%	33.8%	26.0%	24.4%
Percent change (2010 to 2020)	4.6%	1.2%	4.5%	0.5%
Age Between 45 and 64 - 2020	**25,725**	**8,082**	**64,237**	**2,686,621**
Percent of total 2020 population	22.8%	20.1%	22.5%	26.7%
Percent change (2010 to 2020)	-5.4%	-15.5%	-4.5%	-2.7%
Age 65 and Over - 2020	**14,330**	**4,442**	**39,551**	**1,712,841**
Percent of total 2020 population	12.7%	11.1%	13.9%	17.0%
Percent change (2010 to 2020)	30.4%	30.7%	30.7%	9.6%
Age 24 and Under - 2028	**38,372**	**13,499**	**103,583**	**2,948,078**
Percent of total 2028 population	33.9%	33.1%	36.4%	29.3%
Percent change (2020 to 2028)	-6.9%	-6.2%	-8.4%	-5.5%
Age Between 25 and 44 - 2028	**34,029**	**13,183**	**73,524**	**2,495,476**
Percent of total 2028 population	30.1%	32.3%	25.8%	24.8%
Percent change (2020 to 2028)	-6.0%	-3.1%	-0.7%	1.7%
Age Between 45 and 64 - 2028	**24,548**	**8,700**	**60,095**	**2,507,156**
Percent of total 2028 population	21.7%	21.3%	21.1%	24.9%
Percent change (2020 to 2028)	-4.6%	7.6%	-6.4%	-6.7%
Age 65 and Over - 2028	**16,832**	**5,448**	**48,209**	**2,093,628**
Percent of total 2028 population	14.9%	13.4%	16.9%	20.8%
Percent change (2020 to 2028)	17.5%	22.7%	21.9%	22.2%

Source: Census of Population and Housing, U.S. Census Bureau; ESRI

Household Characteristics and Trends

Between 2020 and 2023 ESRI estimates that households increased in all areas. Over this period households in the PMA increased at an annual rate of 0.3 percent while increasing in the county at a rate of 0.1 percent. The rate of change in the PMA over this period was faster relative to the state as a whole which increased at a mild annual rate and also faster relative to the county which increased over this period. Between 2020 and 2028 ESRI forecasts that households will increase in all areas. Households in the PMA will increase at an annual rate of 0.3 percent, representing a mild annual rate in MAP's estimation, while increasing in the county over this period at a rate of 0.1 percent, also considered a mild rate. The highest rate of forecasted growth among all submarkets is in the PMA at 0.3 percent relative to an overall increase in the state of 0.1 percent annually.

Household Trends and Forecast

	City of Lansing	PMA	County of Ingham	State of MI
2010 Household	**48,668**	**17,986**	**111,162**	**3,872,508**
2020 Household	**49,503**	**18,214**	**115,591**	**4,041,760**
Percent Change (2010 to 2020)	1.7%	1.3%	4.0%	4.4%
Total Change (2010 to 2020)	835	228	4,429	169,252
Annual Change (2010 to 2020)	84	23	443	16,925
Annualized Change (2010 to 2020)	0.2%	0.1%	0.4%	0.4%
2023 Household Estimate	**49,674**	**18,357**	**115,800**	**4,050,216**
Percent Change (2020 to 2023)	0.3%	0.8%	0.2%	0.2%
Total Change (2020 to 2023)	171	143	209	8,456
Annual Change (2020 to 2023)	57	48	70	2,819
Annualized Change (2020 to 2023)	0.1%	0.3%	0.1%	0.1%
2025 Household Forecast	**49,788**	**18,452**	**115,939**	**4,055,853**
Percent Change (2020 to 2025)	0.6%	1.3%	0.3%	0.3%
Total Change (2020 to 2025)	285	238	348	14,093
Annual Change (2020 to 2025)	57	48	70	2,819
Annualized Change (2020 to 2025)	0.1%	0.3%	0.1%	0.1%
2028 Household Forecast	**49,960**	**18,596**	**116,148**	**4,064,309**
Percent Change (2020 to 2028)	0.9%	2.1%	0.5%	0.6%
Total Change (2020 to 2028)	457	382	557	22,549
Annual Change (2020 to 2028)	57	48	70	2,819
Annualized Change (2020 to 2028)	0.1%	0.3%	0.1%	0.1%

Source: Census of Population and Housing, U.S. Census Bureau; ESRI

Average household size can reflect economic conditions (with household size increasing during periods of recession) or indicative of the construction of larger units within the area. Average household size is estimated to have decreased within all areas 2010 and 2023. ESRI projections indicate an ongoing decrease in average household size within all markets through 2028.

Average Household Size and Group Quarters

	City of Lansing	PMA	County of Ingham	State of MI
2010 Average Household Size	**2.34**	**2.30**	**2.36**	**2.49**
2020 Average Household Size	**2.26**	**2.19**	**2.31**	**2.44**
Percent Change (2010 to 2020)	-3.3%	-4.9%	-2.0%	-2.2%
2023 Average Household Size Estimate	**2.26**	**2.18**	**2.31**	**2.43**
Percent Change (2020 to 2023)	-0.2%	-0.2%	-0.2%	-0.3%
2025 Average Household Size Forecast	**2.26**	**2.18**	**2.30**	**2.43**
Percent Change (2020 to 2025)	-0.3%	-0.4%	-0.4%	-0.5%
2028 Average Household Size Forecast	**2.25**	**2.17**	**2.30**	**2.42**
Percent Change (2020 to 2028)	-0.5%	-0.6%	-0.6%	-0.8%
2010 Group Quarters	**1,199**	**730**	**18,478**	**229,068**
2020 Group Quarters	**671**	**353**	**17,515**	**221,716**
Percent Change (2010 to 2020)	-44.0%	-51.6%	-5.2%	-3.2%
2023 Group Quarters Estimate	**683**	**353**	**17,515**	**221,716**
Percent Change (2020 to 2023)	1.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
2025 Group Quarters Forecast	**691**	**353**	**17,515**	**221,716**
Percent Change (2020 to 2025)	2.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
2028 Group Quarters Forecast	**703**	**353**	**17,515**	**221,716**
Percent Change (2020 to 2028)	4.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Source: Census of Population and Housing, U.S. Census Bureau; ESRI

Between 2010 and 2020 renter penetration rates increased in the PMA relative to a decrease in the county and decrease in the state over this period. Increases over this period are consistent with the financial crisis of 2008 and lasting impacts on home ownership. Among all submarkets renter penetration is highest within the PMA at 53.2 percent relative to the lowest rate in the county at 40.5 percent and an overall rate of 27.8 percent in the state. Between 2010 and 2028 ESRI forecasts renter households will increase in the PMA consistent with a increase in the renter penetration rate over this period and relative to a increase in overall households.

Renter Households

	City of Lansing	PMA	County of Ingham	State of MI
2010 Renter Households	**22,800**	**9,351**	**45,310**	**1,079,166**
Percent of Total HHs	46.8%	52.0%	40.8%	27.9%
2020 Renter Households	**24,009**	**9,686**	**46,799**	**1,124,923**
Percent of Total HHs	48.5%	53.2%	40.5%	27.8%
Percent Change (2010 to 2020)	5.3%	3.6%	3.3%	4.2%
Total Change (2010 to 2020)	1,209	335	1,489	45,757
Annual Change (2010 to 2020)	121	34	149	4,576
Annualized Change (2010 to 2020)	0.5%	0.4%	0.3%	0.4%
2023 Renter Households Estimate	**25,032**	**10,957**	**47,748**	**1,171,491**
Percent of Total HHs	50.4%	59.7%	41.2%	28.9%
Percent Change (2020 to 2023)	4.3%	13.1%	2.0%	4.1%
Total Change (2020 to 2023)	1,023	1,271	949	46,568
Annual Change (2020 to 2023)	341	424	316	15,523
Annualized Change (2020 to 2023)	1.4%	4.2%	0.7%	1.4%
2025 Renter Households Forecast	**24,861**	**10,745**	**47,590**	**1,163,730**
Percent of Total HHs	49.9%	58.2%	41.0%	28.7%
Percent Change (2020 to 2025)	3.5%	10.9%	1.7%	3.4%
Total Change (2020 to 2025)	852	1,059	791	38,807
Annual Change (2020 to 2025)	170	212	158	7,761
Annualized Change (2020 to 2025)	0.7%	2.1%	0.3%	0.7%
2028 Renter Households Forecast	**25,373**	**11,380**	**48,065**	**1,187,014**
Percent of Total HHs	50.8%	61.2%	41.4%	29.2%
Percent Change (2020 to 2028)	5.7%	17.5%	2.7%	5.5%
Total Change (2020 to 2028)	1,364	1,694	1,266	62,091
Annual Change (2020 to 2028)	170	212	158	7,761
Annualized Change (2020 to 2028)	0.7%	2.0%	0.3%	0.7%

Source: Census of Population and Housing, U.S. Census Bureau; ESRI

All submarkets have similar renter persons per household distribution but trending slightly smaller in the PMA and city. The subject will offer two- and three-bedroom units appealing to a broad range of ages but generally larger and younger households.

Households by Tenure by Number of Persons in Household

	City of Lansing	PMA	County of Ingham	State of MI
Total 2020 Owner Occupied HUs	**25,530**	**7,603**	**66,879**	**2,855,485**
1-person HH	9,034	2,720	18,825	700,075
2-person HH	9,145	2,839	25,369	1,091,150
3-person HH	3,014	739	9,557	434,044
4-person HH	2,587	858	8,134	370,829
5-person HH	929	229	2,969	165,235
6-person HH	425	116	1,459	59,089
7-person or more HH	396	102	566	35,063
Imputed Avg. Owner HH Size*	2.2	2.2	2.4	2.5
Total 2020 Renter Occupied HUs	**24,009**	**9,686**	**46,799**	**1,124,923**
1-person HH	10,637	4,720	20,195	489,519
2-person HH	6,341	2,441	14,029	303,177
3-person HH	3,217	1,049	6,079	147,407
4-person HH	2,255	680	4,414	106,029
5-person HH	907	331	1,207	47,936
6-person HH	377	262	525	19,302
7-person or more HH	275	203	350	11,553
Imputed Avg. Renter HH Size*	2.1	2.1	2.0	2.1
Percent 2020 Owner Occupied HUs	**25,530**	**7,603**	**66,879**	**2,855,485**
1-person HH	35.4%	35.8%	28.1%	24.5%
2-person HH	35.8%	37.3%	37.9%	38.2%
3-person HH	11.8%	9.7%	14.3%	15.2%
4-person HH	10.1%	11.3%	12.2%	13.0%
5-person HH	3.6%	3.0%	4.4%	5.8%
6-person HH	1.7%	1.5%	2.2%	2.1%
7-person or more HH	1.6%	1.3%	0.8%	1.2%
Percent 2020 Renter Occupied HUs	**24,009**	**9,686**	**46,799**	**1,124,923**
1-person HH	44.3%	48.7%	43.2%	43.5%
2-person HH	26.4%	25.2%	30.0%	27.0%
3-person HH	13.4%	10.8%	13.0%	13.1%
4-person HH	9.4%	7.0%	9.4%	9.4%
5-person HH	3.8%	3.4%	2.6%	4.3%
6-person HH	1.6%	2.7%	1.1%	1.7%
7-person or more HH	1.1%	2.1%	0.7%	1.0%

Source: Census of Population and Housing, U.S. Census Bureau; ESRI
**-MAP estimated based on 7 persons per 7 or more HH size*

Tenure by Age by Household

	City of Lansing	PMA	County of Ingham	State of MI
Total 2020 Owner Occupied HUs	25,530	7,603	66,879	2,855,485
15 to 24 years	650	356	1,242	31,491
25 to 34 years	3,353	958	7,346	287,934
35 to 44 years	4,171	1,382	10,670	422,335
45 to 54 years	4,602	1,197	12,735	549,841
55 to 64 years	2,642	915	6,714	327,164
Total Non-senior (64 years and under)	**15,418**	**4,808**	**38,707**	**1,618,765**
65 years and over	**10,112**	**2,795**	**28,172**	**1,236,720**
Total 2020 Renter Occupied HUs	24,009	9,686	46,799	1,124,923
15 to 24 years	3,758	1,313	10,926	128,188
25 to 34 years	7,297	3,499	12,470	284,946
35 to 44 years	3,906	1,638	7,083	190,605
45 to 54 years	3,071	943	5,288	167,884
55 to 64 years	1,462	536	2,357	81,752
Total Non-senior (64 years and under)	**19,494**	**7,929**	**38,124**	**853,375**
65 years and over	**4,515**	**1,757**	**8,675**	**271,548**
Percent 2020 Owner Occupied HUs	25,530	7,603	66,879	2,855,485
15 to 24 years	2.5%	4.7%	1.9%	1.1%
25 to 34 years	13.1%	12.6%	11.0%	10.1%
35 to 44 years	16.3%	18.2%	16.0%	14.8%
45 to 54 years	18.0%	15.7%	19.0%	19.3%
55 to 64 years	10.3%	12.0%	10.0%	11.5%
Total Non-senior (64 years and under)	**60.4%**	**63.2%**	**57.9%**	**56.7%**
65 years and over	**39.6%**	**36.8%**	**42.1%**	**43.3%**
Percent 2020 Renter Occupied HUs	24,009	9,686	46,799	1,124,923
15 to 24 years	15.7%	13.6%	23.3%	11.4%
25 to 34 years	30.4%	36.1%	26.6%	25.3%
35 to 44 years	16.3%	16.9%	15.1%	16.9%
45 to 54 years	12.8%	9.7%	11.3%	14.9%
55 to 64 years	6.1%	5.5%	5.0%	7.3%
Total Non-senior (64 years and under)	**81.2%**	**81.9%**	**81.5%**	**75.9%**
65 years and over	**18.8%**	**18.1%**	**18.5%**	**24.1%**

Source: Census of Population and Housing, U.S. Census Bureau; ESRI

Household Income

Median household income is estimated to have increased at a modest annual rate between 2020 and 2023 within all areas. Income levels within the county are the highest among all submarkets. ESRI forecasts a continuation in growth of median income for all areas through 2028, with income expected to increase at a 2.3 percent annual rate within the PMA consistent with the rate of the state overall.

Median Household Income

	City of Lansing	PMA	County of Ingham	State of MI
2020 Median Household Income	**$44,233**	**$42,665**	**$55,253**	**$59,234**
2023 Median Household Income Estimate	**$47,011**	**$45,908**	**$59,908**	**$64,648**
Percent Change (2020 to 2023)	6.3%	7.6%	8.4%	9.1%
Annualized Change (2020 to 2023)	2.1%	2.5%	2.7%	3.0%
2025 Median Household Income Forecast	**$48,862**	**$48,070**	**$63,011**	**$68,258**
Percent Change (2020 to 2025)	10.5%	12.7%	14.0%	15.2%
Annualized Change (2020 to 2025)	2.0%	2.4%	2.7%	2.9%
2028 Median Household Income Forecast	**$51,640**	**$51,313**	**$67,666**	**$73,672**
Percent Change (2020 to 2028)	16.7%	20.3%	22.5%	24.4%
Annualized Change (2020 to 2028)	2.0%	2.3%	2.6%	2.8%

Source: Census of Population and Housing, U.S. Census Bureau; ESRI

The table below presents household income by tenure for senior (ages 65 and over) households as well as total and total less senior. Senior housing by income tenure is not available for the PMA. As a result, estimates below are based on extrapolations considering household income distribution by age, household growth, inflation rates and tenure. In particular, household income distribution based on 2010 Census and HUD data is applied to forecasted households for 2025. Additionally, these income distributions are inflated to current year dollars based on the Consumer Price Index.

Household Income Distribution by Tenure PMA

	Total Households	Owner Households	Renter Households
Less than $11,599	**1,917**	**403**	**1,513**
Percent of 2025 Households	10.4%	5.2%	14.1%
$11,599-$17,399	**1,094**	**248**	**845**
Percent of 2025 Households	5.9%	3.2%	7.9%
$17,399-$23,199	**981**	**222**	**759**
Percent of 2025 Households	5.3%	2.9%	7.1%
$23,199-$28,999	**1,032**	**288**	**744**
Percent of 2025 Households	5.6%	3.7%	6.9%
$28,999-$40,599	**2,602**	**996**	**1,606**
Percent of 2025 Households	14.1%	12.9%	14.9%
$40,599-$57,999	**2,909**	**1,253**	**1,656**
Percent of 2025 Households	15.8%	16.3%	15.4%
$57,999-$86,999	**3,761**	**1,989**	**1,772**
Percent of 2025 Households	20.4%	25.8%	16.5%
$87,000 or More	**4,158**	**2,308**	**1,849**
Percent of 2025 Households	22.5%	29.9%	17.2%

Source: ESRI, MAP, Census of Population and Housing, U.S. Census Bureau; Bureau of Labor and Statistics

Senior Household (65+) Income Distribution by Tenure PMA

	Total Senior Households	Senior Owner Households	Senior Renter Households
Less than $11,599	**403**	**98**	**305**
Percent of 2025 Households	9.5%	4.9%	15.6%
$11,599-$17,399	**301**	**72**	**229**
Percent of 2025 SR Households	7.1%	3.6%	11.8%
$17,399-$23,199	**238**	**83**	**155**
Percent of 2025 SR Households	5.6%	3.8%	8.0%
$23,199-$28,999	**330**	**127**	**204**
Percent of 2025 SR Households	7.8%	5.8%	10.5%
$28,999-$40,599	**689**	**415**	**273**
Percent of 2025 SR Households	16.2%	17.9%	14.0%
$40,599-$57,999	**610**	**383**	**227**
Percent of 2025 SR Households	14.4%	16.4%	11.6%
$57,999-$86,999	**851**	**646**	**205**
Percent of 2025 SR Households	20.1%	27.2%	10.5%
$87,000 or More	**822**	**471**	**351**
Percent of 2025 SR Households	19.4%	20.4%	18.0%

Source: ESRI, MAP, Census of Population and Housing, U.S. Census Bureau; Bureau of Labor and Statistics

Non-Senior Household Income by Tenure PMA

	Total Less SR Households	Owner Less SR Households	Renter Less SR Households
Less than $11,599	**1,514**	**305**	**1,209**
Percent of 2025 Households	10.7%	5.6%	13.7%
$11,599-$17,399	**792**	**176**	**616**
Percent of 2025 Households	5.6%	3.3%	7.0%
$17,399-$23,199	**743**	**139**	**603**
Percent of 2025 Households	5.2%	2.6%	6.9%
$23,199-$28,999	**702**	**161**	**541**
Percent of 2025 Households	4.9%	3.0%	6.1%
$28,999-$40,599	**1,913**	**580**	**1,333**
Percent of 2025 Households	13.5%	10.7%	15.2%
$40,599-$57,999	**2,299**	**870**	**1,429**
Percent of 2025 Households	16.2%	16.1%	16.2%
$57,999-$86,999	**2,910**	**1,343**	**1,567**
Percent of 2025 Households	20.5%	24.8%	17.8%
$87,000 or More	**3,336**	**1,837**	**1,498**
Percent of 2025 Households	23.5%	33.9%	17.0%

Source: ESRI, MAP, Census of Population and Housing, U.S. Census Bureau; Bureau of Labor and Statistics

Building Permit Trends

Information concerning the issuance of building permits can be used to analyze trends in building; the tables below illustrate this data within Lansing, Ingham County and the state of Michigan. Construction dropped off after 2005-6 within all areas, consistent with the slowing housing market across the nation at this time, and with levels remaining well below pre-crisis levels through the latest available data in the state and county, but exceeding this rate in the city.

Building Permits

Ingham County	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Total Units	**1,023**	**558**	**390**	**147**	**109**	**465**	**245**	**361**	**750**	**315**	**735**	**858**	**536**	**431**	**557**	**571**	**665**
Units in Single-Family Structures	719	404	240	112	107	249	208	217	280	243	239	242	274	196	277	167	254
Units in All Multi-Family Structures	304	154	150	35	2	216	37	144	470	72	496	616	262	235	280	404	411
Units in 2-unit Multi-Family Structures	14	6	4	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	6	0	20
Units in 3- and 4-unit Multi-Family Structures	12	6	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	16	0	0	0	10
Units in 5+ Unit Multi-Family Structures	278	142	142	35	0	216	37	144	470	72	492	612	244	235	274	404	381

Lansing	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Total Units	**227**	**121**	**53**	**10**	**5**	**7**	**50**	**43**	**182**	**14**	**461**	**507**	**210**	**261**	**269**	**315**	**362**
Units in Single-Family Structures	135	59	47	10	3	7	37	43	36	14	39	41	51	26	25	27	30
Units in All Multi-Family Structures	92	62	6	0	2	0	13	0	146	0	422	466	159	235	244	288	332
Units in 2-unit Multi-Family Structures	12	2	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Units in 3- and 4-unit Multi-Family Structures	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0
Units in 5+ Unit Multi-Family Structures	80	60	0	0	0	0	13	0	146	0	422	466	151	235	244	288	332

Michigan	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Total Units	**45,328**	**29,191**	**17,767**	**10,911**	**6,884**	**9,075**	**9,341**	**11,692**	**15,757**	**15,933**	**18,198**	**20,377**	**23,587**	**19,545**	**20,575**	**19,711**	**14,157**
Units in Single-Family Structures	38,875	24,782	15,195	8,984	6,236	7,755	7,937	10,234	12,915	12,381	13,370	14,503	16,616	15,598	14,598	15,130	9,833
Units in All Multi-Family Structures	6,453	4,409	2,572	1,927	648	1,320	1,404	1,458	2,842	3,552	4,828	5,874	6,971	3,947	5,977	4,581	4,324
Units in 2-unit Multi-Family Structures	464	370	260	142	50	100	104	142	350	246	354	532	258	324	244	468	248
Units in 3- and 4-unit Multi-Family Structures	525	396	160	233	81	198	140	135	168	263	252	240	438	394	567	391	495
Units in 5+ Unit Multi-Family Structures	5,464	3,643	2,152	1,552	517	1,022	1,160	1,181	2,324	3,043	4,222	5,102	6,275	3,229	5,166	3,722	3,581

Source: HUD

Section 8: Competitive Environment

Local Rental Market Analysis

MAP completed a survey of existing rental projects within the market area in February 2023. Leasing specialists of developments within or near the market area were contacted to identify rental housing trends as well as the most competitive projects within the area. Student only projects are excluded from the analysis to the extent possible but the presence of Michigan State University exerts an impact on local rental pricing. Information for Philip C Dean and Capitol Park Center could not be reached for information—information from a December 2021 survey is presented, however, rents should be interpreted accordingly, that is they are likely to have increased since time of last contact. Penn Avenue a dated LIHTC project in the market area could not be reached for information. Additionally, the area was surveyed regarding current developments under construction discussed in greater detail below.

A total of 19 projects responded to the survey; of these, 5 reported operating under LIHTC guidelines for all or a portion of units at an average occupancy of 94.1 percent. The survey encompassed 1,869 units with 490 LIHTC units. The overall occupancy rate for the area was 93.8 percent indicative of stable demand for rental housing throughout the area. The average build year for the surveyed facilities was 1982 while the average build year for LIHTC facilities was 2008. For those facilities providing information, the rental stock was weighted toward two-bedroom units which represent 28 percent of the total housing stock.

Comparable Project Analysis

The subject is general occupancy new construction of two- and three-bedroom apartments with the majority of units operating with a project based subsidy and the remaining units operating as unrestricted. Demand for subsidized units is strong at 93.3 percent occupancy for Camelot Hills and Willow Vista Apartments. MAP has also analyzed the project as it would operate under LIHTC guidelines. Under a LIHTC scenario the most relevant projects are those operating under LIHTC guidelines in close proximity to the subject and offering similar unit types (i.e. two- and three-bedroom apartments). Among LIHTC projects Capitol Commons is excluded as offering primarily 50 percent AMI units not deemed insightful to the subject. While Walnut Street (FKA Ferris Manor) only offers one-bedroom units not deemed relevant to the subject and is also excluded. Given inclusion of unrestricted units MAP has also included

market rate projects offering two- and three-bedroom units to help gauge achievable rent for these units. The overall occupancy rate for the most comparable projects is 97.0 percent. Detailed information on these projects is presented on the following pages.

The subject's location is deemed superior to competitive set projects located outside the immediate area (which has a high concentration of amenities within walking distance) and is deemed to command a premium relative to projects located outside of this core area. In terms of project appeal the condition of the subject's newly constructed units are assessed as generally comparable to the majority of existing competitive set projects which are of more recent construction. The subject's amenity package is generally comparable to other competitive set projects, however, the subject lacks in-unit washer dryer and disposals reported at the majority of competitive set projects, but given the project based subsidy covering the majority of units is not deemed necessary for the success of the subject. The subject's unit sizes are consistent with other projects in the competitive set. Finally the subject offers 1 bath for three-bedroom units—identical to The Arbaugh among surveyed projects and reflected in market rent adjustments.

Considering adjustments including amenities and utilities, proposed rents for the subject's units are deemed achievable. Rents for some units operating with a project based subsidy are above maximum allowable gross and would need to be reduced under a LIHTC scenario. For market rate units, proposed rent are consistent with estimated achievable market rent. Considering the high occupancy among the competitive set, project based subsidy and competitive rents no changes are recommended.

Competitive Environment

Credit restrictions particularly for lower income buyers, as well as upfront money costs have made purchasing a home outside the reach of potential buyers who would fall within the qualified income range. Thus, competition between rental and ownership options are limited for the subject within the qualified income range, making rental housing the most viable option for low to moderate income families. Given the high occupancy evident among comparable properties the subject will have no negative impact on existing housing in the area.

Pipeline Considerations

Both Walter French and Hillsdale Place received an allocation in the area in 2022 but are Permanent Supportive Housing.

Stadium North Lofts (66 units) received an allocation in the area and will offer 66 units—these units are deducted from the demand analysis in the following section.

Rental Housing Survey-Competitive Set

Project Name	Program	Year Built (1)	Last Rehab (1)	Tenancy	Occ. Rate	Total Units	0BR	1BR	2BR	3BR	4BR	Heat Inc.	Ele. Inc.	Trash Inc.	Water Inc.	Sewer Inc.	Heat Type
Walnut Park Apts	LIHTC/MRKT	2018		Open	99%	72	0	18	36	18	0	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	GAS
Phillip C Dean Apts	LIHTC	2005	NA	Open	98%	48	0	0	16	28	4	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	GAS
Capitol Park Center	LIHTC	2021		Open	98%	48	0	24	24	0	0	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	GAS
Capitol View Apts	MARKET	2020		Open	96%	96	44	44	8	0	0	No	No	No	No	No	ELE
Prudden Place Apts	MARKET	2006	NA	Open	90%	72	0	NA	NA	0	0	No	No	No	No	No	GAS
The Arbaugh	MARKET	1905	2011	Open	100%	48	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	No	No	ELE
Lansing Towers	MARKET	1967	2017	Open	96%	140	22	68	46	4	0	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	GAS
Blvd West Apts	MARKET	2003	NA	Open	100%	144	0	NA	NA	NA	NA	No	No	No	No	No	GAS
Totals and Averages:		**1993**	**2014**		**97.0%**	**668**	**66**	**154**	**130**	**50**	**4**	**13%**	**0%**	**50%**	**50%**	**50%**	
Subject Project:	**LIHTC/Sub.**	**New**		**Open**		**63**	**0**	**0**	**56**	**7**	**0**	**No**	**No**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Gas**
LIHTC Averages:		**2015**			**98.2%**	**168**	**0**	**42**	**76**	**46**	**4**	**33%**	**0%**	**100%**	**100%**	**100%**	
Market Averages:		**1980**	**2014**		**96.6%**	**500**	**66**	**112**	**54**	**4**	**0**	**0%**	**0%**	**20%**	**20%**	**20%**	

Project Name	Program	Low Rent 1BR	High Rent 1BR	Low SQFT 1BR	High SQFT 1BR	Rent per Square Foot		Low Rent 2BR	High Rent 2BR	Low SQFT 2BR	High SQFT 2BR	Rent per Square Foot	
Walnut Park Apts	LIHTC/MRKT	$390	$900	800		$0.49	$1.13	$464	$1,049	1,100		$0.42	$0.95
Phillip C Dean Apts	LIHTC							$844	$851	855		$0.99	$1.00
Capitol Park Center	LIHTC	$555	$769	793		$0.70	$0.97	$666	$922	955		$0.70	$0.97
Capitol View Apts	MARKET	$1,075		584	592	$1.84		$1,500		886		$1.69	
Prudden Place Apts	MARKET	$1,164		871	1,188	$1.34		$1,166	$1,345	1,138	1,452	$1.02	$0.93
The Arbaugh	MARKET	$950		827		$1.15		$1,150	$1,200				
Lansing Towers	MARKET	$1,027		770		$1.33		$1,181	$1,346	1,090	1,150	$1.08	$1.17
Blvd West Apts	MARKET	$1,280		789		$1.62		$1,575		1,050		$1.50	
Totals and Averages:		**$920**	**$835**	**776**	**890**	**$1.19**	**$0.94**	**$1,068**	**$1,119**	**1,011**	**1,301**	**$1.06**	**$0.86**
Subject Project:	**LIHTC/Sub.**							**$974**	**$1,340**	**914**		**$1.07**	**$1.47**
LIHTC Averages:		$473	$835	797		$0.59	$1.05	$658	$941	970		$0.68	$0.97
Market Averages:		$1,099		768	890	$1.43		$1,314	$1,297	1,041	1,301	$1.26	$1.00

Project Name	Program	Low Rent 3BR	High Rent 3BR	Low SQFT 3BR	High SQFT 3BR	Rent per Square Foot		Low Rent 4BR	High Rent 4BR	Low SQFT 4BR	High SQFT 4BR	Rent per Square Foot	
Walnut Park Apts	LIHTC/MRKT	$532	$1,249	1,340		$0.40	$0.93						
Phillip C Dean Apts	LIHTC	$962	$1,090	1,101		$0.87	$0.99	$1,116		1,250		$0.89	
Capitol Park Center	LIHTC												
Capitol View Apts	MARKET												
Prudden Place Apts	MARKET												
The Arbaugh	MARKET	$1,300		1,254		$1.04							
Lansing Towers	MARKET	$1,696		1,515		$1.12							
Blvd West Apts	MARKET	$1,675		1,182		$1.42		$1,925		1,405		$1.37	
Totals and Averages:		**$1,233**	**$1,170**	**1,278**		**$0.96**	**$0.91**	**$1,521**		**1,328**		**$1.15**	
Subject Project:	**LIHTC/Sub.**	**$1,348**	**$1,520**	**1,197**		**$1.13**	**$1.27**						
LIHTC Averages:		$747	$1,170	1,221		$0.61	$0.96	$1,116		1,250		$0.89	
Market Averages:		$1,557		1,317		$1.18		$1,925		1,405		$1.37	

Project Name	Disposal	Dishwasher	Microwave	Central Air	Wall Air	Mini-Blinds	Patio / Balcony	Coin Op. Laundry	Hook Up Laundry	In-Unit W/D	Clubhouse	Entry Security	Exercise/Fitness Room	Pool	On-Site Management	Carport	Garage (attached)	Garage (detached)
Walnut Park Apts	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
Phillip C Dean Apts	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No
Capitol Park Center	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
Capitol View Apts	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
Prudden Place Apts	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No
The Arbaugh	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes
Lansing Towers	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
Blvd West Apts	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
Totals and Averages:	**75%**	**88%**	**38%**	**75%**	**13%**	**88%**	**38%**	**50%**	**13%**	**75%**	**38%**	**100%**	**50%**	**25%**	**100%**	**25%**	**13%**	**13%**
Subject Project:	**No**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**No**	**Yes**	**No**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**No**	**No**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**No**	**Yes**	**No**	**No**	**No**
LIHTC Averages:	**67%**	**100%**	**67%**	**100%**	**0%**	**100%**	**67%**	**67%**	**0%**	**67%**	**33%**	**100%**	**67%**	**0%**	**100%**	**33%**	**0%**	**0%**
Market Averages:	**80%**	**80%**	**20%**	**60%**	**20%**	**80%**	**20%**	**40%**	**20%**	**80%**	**40%**	**100%**	**40%**	**40%**	**100%**	**20%**	**20%**	**20%**

Rental Housing Survey-Total Survey

Project Name	Program	Year Built	Last Rehab	Tenancy	Occupancy Rate	Total Units	0BR	1BR	2BR	3BR	4BR	Heat Inc.	Ele. Inc.	Trash Inc.	Sewer Inc.	Water Inc.	Heat Type
Capitol Commons I/II	LIHTC/MRKT/B	1988	2002	Open	91%	290	0	96	144	30	0	No	No	Yes	No	No	GAS
Walnut Park Apts	LIHTC/MRKT	2018		Open	99%	72	0	18	36	18	0	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	GAS
Walnut Street/Ferris Manor	LIHTC/BOI	N/A	2020	Open	100%	32	0	32	0	0	0	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	H2O
Phillip C Dean Apts	LIHTC	2005	NA	Open	98%	48	0	0	16	28	4	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	GAS
Capitol Park Center	LIHTC	2021		Open	98%	48	0	24	24	0	0	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	GAS
Capitol View Apts	MARKET	2020		Open	96%	96	44	44	8	0	0	No	No	No	No	No	ELE
East Main Apts.	MARKET	1968	NA	Open	98%	112	0	89	23	0	0	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	H2O
Fountain Place Apts	MARKET	1964	1980s	Open	90%	108	18	53	37	0	0	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	GAS
Prudden Place Apts	MARKET	2006	NA	Open	90%	72	0	NA	NA	0	0	No	No	No	No	No	GAS
Riverfront Apts	MARKET/BOI	1980	2016/17	Open	95%	78	0	29	44	0	0	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	GAS
Washington Apts	MARKET	1922	Now	Open		66	20	46	0	0	0	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	H2O
The Arbaugh	MARKET	1905	2011	Open	100%	48	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	No	No	ELE
Capital Manor	MARKET	1923	N/A	Open	77%	140	0	0	0	0	0	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	GAS
Pine Lane Estates	MARKET	1994	NA	Open	96%	48	0	0	48	0	0	No	No	Yes	No	No	GAS
City View	MARKET	2023		Open	95%	175	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	No	No	GAS
Lansing Towers	MARKET	1967	2017	Open	96%	140	22	68	46	4	0	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	GAS
Blvd West Apts	MARKET	2003	NA	Open	100%	144	0	NA	NA	NA	NA	No	No	No	No	No	GAS
Camelot Hills	BOI-HUD	1982	2018	Open	90%	102	0	0	89	13	0	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	GAS
Willow Vista Apts	BOI-HUD	1982	NA	Open	100%	50	0	NA	NA	NA	0	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	H2O
Totals and Averages:		**1982**	**2014**		**93.8%**	**1869**	**104**	**499**	**515**	**93**	**4**	**32%**	**0%**	**74%**	**58%**	**58%**	
Subject Project:	**LIHTC/Sub.**	**New**		**Open**		**63**	**0**	**0**	**56**	**7**	**0**	**No**	**No**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Gas**
LIHTC Averages:		**2008**	**2011**		**94.1%**	**490**	**0**	**170**	**220**	**76**	**4**	**40%**	**0%**	**100%**	**80%**	**80%**	
Market Averages:		**1973**	**2014**		**93.8%**	**1227**	**104**	**329**	**206**	**4**	**0**	**33%**	**0%**	**58%**	**42%**	**42%**	

Project Name	Occ% 1BR	Occ% 2BR	Occ% 3BR	Occ%4BR	Occ% 0BR
Capitol Commons I/II	89.6%	88.9%	100.0%	NA	NA
Walnut Park Apts	100.0%	97.2%	100.0%	NA	NA
Walnut Street/Ferris Manor	100.0%	NA	NA	NA	NA
Phillip C Dean Apts	NA	100.0%	96.4%	100.0%	NA
Capitol Park Center	95.8%	100.0%	NA	NA	NA
Capitol View Apts			NA	NA	
East Main Apts.	98.9%	95.7%	NA	NA	NA
Fountain Place Apts			NA	NA	
Prudden Place Apts			NA	NA	NA
Riverfront Apts			NA	NA	NA
Washington Apts		NA	NA	NA	
The Arbaugh	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Capital Manor		NA	NA	NA	
Pine Lane Estates	NA	95.8%	NA	NA	NA
City View			NA	NA	
Lansing Towers	94.1%	97.8%	75.0%	NA	100.0%
Blvd West Apts					NA
Camelot Hills	NA	89.9%	92.3%	NA	NA
Willow Vista Apts				NA	NA
Totals and Averages:	**95.8%**	**93.8%**	**96.8%**	**100.0%**	**100.0%**
LIHTC Averages:	93.5%	92.3%	98.7%	100.0%	
Market Averages:	97.0%	97.1%	75.0%		100.0%

Project Name	Program	Low Rent 1BR	High Rent 1BR	Low SQFT 1BR	High SQFT 1BR	Rent per Square Foot		Low Rent 2BR	High Rent 2BR	Low SQFT 2BR	High SQFT 2BR	Rent per Square Foot	
Capitol Commons I/II	LIHTC/MRKT/B	$651	$710	850		$0.77	$0.84	$719	$830	950		$0.76	$0.87
Walnut Park Apts	LIHTC/MRKT	$390	$900	800		$0.49	$1.13	$464	$1,049	1,100		$0.42	$0.95
Walnut Street/Ferris Manor	LIHTC/BOI	$862		600		$1.44							
Phillip C Dean Apts	LIHTC							$844	$851	855		$0.99	$1.00
Capitol Park Center	LIHTC	$555	$769	793		$0.70	$0.97	$666	$922	955		$0.70	$0.97
Capitol View Apts	MARKET	$1,075		584	592	$1.84		$1,500		886		$1.69	
East Main Apts.	MARKET	$845		697		$1.21		$945		936		$1.01	
Fountain Place Apts	MARKET	$895		750	850	$1.19		$1,100		900	1,050	$1.22	
Prudden Place Apts	MARKET	$1,164		871	1,188	$1.34		$1,166	$1,345	1,138	1,452	$1.02	$0.93
Riverfront Apts	MARKET/BOI	$640	$662	620		$1.03	$1.07	$733	$860	720	1,000	$1.02	$0.86
Washington Apts	MARKET			635									
The Arbaugh	MARKET	$950		827		$1.15		$1,150	$1,200				
Capital Manor	MARKET	$699		483		$1.45		$849	$899	902		$0.94	$1.00
Pine Lane Estates	MARKET							$1,538	$1,620	1,050		$1.46	$1.54
City View	MARKET	$1,339	$1,819	502	793	$2.67	$2.29	$1,709	$1,899				
Lansing Towers	MARKET	$1,027		770		$1.33		$1,181	$1,346	1,090	1,150	$1.08	$1.17
Blvd West Apts	MARKET	$1,280		789		$1.62		$1,575		1,050		$1.50	
Camelot Hills	BOI-HUD									716			
Willow Vista Apts	BOI-HUD			750						900			
Totals and Averages:		**$884**	**$972**	**708**	**856**	**$1.25**	**$1.14**	**$1,076**	**$1,166**	**943**	**1,163**	**$1.14**	**$1.00**
Subject Project:	**LIHTC/Sub.**							**$974**	**$1,340**	**914**		**$1.07**	**$1.47**
LIHTC Averages:		$615	$793	761		$0.81	$1.04	$673	$913	965		$0.70	$0.95
Market Averages:		$991	$1,241	684	856	$1.45	$1.45	$1,222	$1,310	964	1,163	$1.27	$1.13

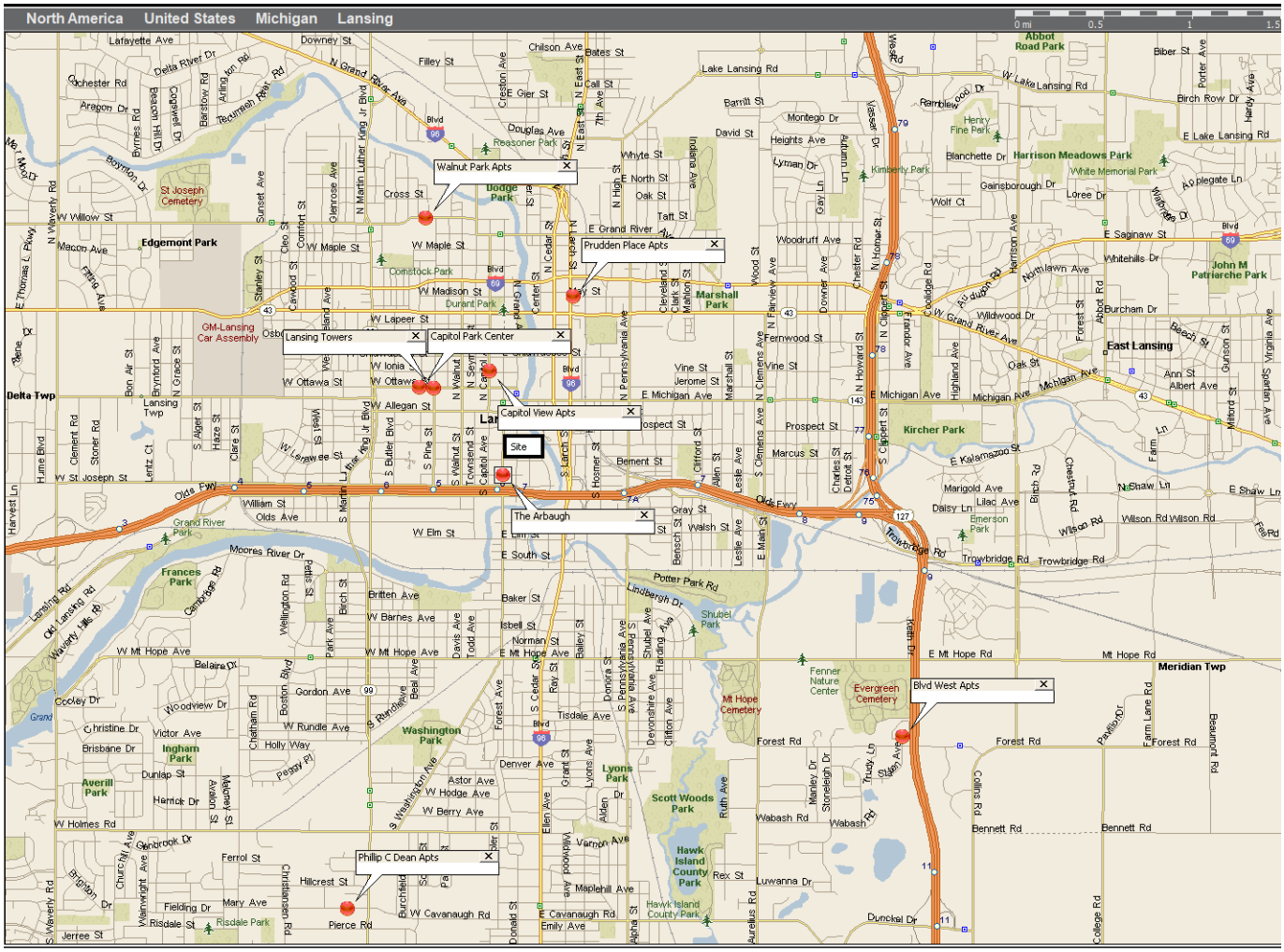
Project Name	Program	Low Rent 3BR	High Rent 3BR	Low SQFT 3BR	High SQFT 3BR	Rent per Square Foot		Low Rent 4BR	High Rent 4BR	Low SQFT 4BR	High SQFT 4BR	Rent per Square Foot	
Capitol Commons I/II	LIHTC/MRKT/B	$1,500		1,982		$0.76							
Walnut Park Apts	LIHTC/MRKT	$532	$1,249	1,340		$0.40	$0.93						
Walnut Street/Ferris Manor	LIHTC/BOI												
Phillip C Dean Apts	LIHTC	$962	$1,090	1,101		$0.87	$0.99	$1,116		1,250		$0.89	
Capitol Park Center	LIHTC												
Capitol View Apts	MARKET												
East Main Apts.	MARKET												
Fountain Place Apts	MARKET												
Prudden Place Apts	MARKET												
Riverfront Apts	MARKET/BOI												
Washington Apts	MARKET												
The Arbaugh	MARKET	$1,300		1,254		$1.04							
Capital Manor	MARKET							$1,000					
Pine Lane Estates	MARKET												
City View	MARKET												
Lansing Towers	MARKET	$1,696		1,515		$1.12							
Blvd West Apts	MARKET	$1,675		1,182		$1.42		$1,925		1,405		$1.37	
Camelot Hills	BOI-HUD			742									
Willow Vista Apts	BOI-HUD			1,050									
Totals and Averages:		**$1,278**	**$1,170**	**1,271**		**$1.01**	**$0.92**	**$1,347**		**1,328**		**$1.01**	
Subject Project:	**LIHTC/Sub.**	**$1,348**	**$1,520**	**1,197**		**$1.13**	**$1.27**						
LIHTC Averages:		$998	$1,170	1,474		$0.68	$0.79	$1,116		1,250		$0.89	
Market Averages:		$1,557		1,317		$1.18		$1,463		1,405		$1.04	

Project Name	Program	Low 0BR/Bath	High 0BR/Bath	Low 1BR/Bath	High 1BR/Bath	Low 2BR/Bath	High 2BR/Bath	Low 3BR/Bath	High 3BR/Bath	Low 4BR/Bath	High 4BR/Bath
Capitol Commons I/II	HTC/MRKT/B			1		1.5		1.5			
Walnut Park Apts	LIHTC/MRKT			1		2		2			
Walnut Street/Ferris Manor	LIHTC/BOI			1							
Phillip C Dean Apts	LIHTC					1		2		2	
Capitol Park Center	LIHTC			1		1					
Capitol View Apts	MARKET	1		1		2					
East Main Apts.	MARKET			1		1					
Fountain Place Apts	MARKET	1		1		1					
Prudden Place Apts	MARKET			1		2					
Riverfront Apts	MARKET/BO			1		1.5					
Washington Apts	MARKET	1		1							
The Arbaugh	MARKET			1		1		1			
Capital Manor	MARKET	1		1		1				1	
Pine Lane Estates	MARKET					2					
City View	MARKET	1		1		1					
Lansing Towers	MARKET	1		1		1		2			
Blvd West Apts	MARKET			1		2		2		2.5	
Camelot Hills	BOI-HUD					1		1			
Willow Vista Apts	BOI-HUD			1		1		1			

Project Name	Disposal	Dishwasher	Microwave	Central Air	Wall Air	Mini-Blinds	Patio / Balcony	Coin Op. Laundry	Hook Up Laundry	In-Unit W/D	Clubhouse	Entry Security	Exercise/Fitness Room	Pool	Management On-Site	Carport	Garage (attached)	Garage (detached)
Capitol Commons I/II	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
Walnut Park Apts	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
Walnut Street/Ferris Manor	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No
Phillip C Dean Apts	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No
Capitol Park Center	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
Capitol View Apts	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
East Main Apts.	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No
Fountain Place Apts	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
Prudden Place Apts	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No
Riverfront Apts	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
Washington Apts	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No
The Arbaugh	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes
Capital Manor	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No
Pine Lane Estates	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No
City View	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
Lansing Towers	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
Blvd West Apts	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
Camelot Hills	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No
Willow Vista Apts	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No
Totals and Averages:	**84%**	**63%**	**21%**	**68%**	**21%**	**89%**	**47%**	**74%**	**5%**	**37%**	**26%**	**84%**	**42%**	**32%**	**95%**	**32%**	**5%**	**5%**
Subject Project:	**No**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**No**	**Yes**	**No**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**No**	**No**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**No**	**Yes**	**No**	**No**	**No**
LIHTC Averages:	**80%**	**80%**	**60%**	**80%**	**20%**	**100%**	**60%**	**80%**	**0%**	**40%**	**20%**	**100%**	**40%**	**20%**	**100%**	**40%**	**0%**	**0%**
Market Averages:	**83%**	**67%**	**8%**	**67%**	**17%**	**83%**	**42%**	**67%**	**8%**	**42%**	**33%**	**92%**	**50%**	**42%**	**92%**	**33%**	**8%**	**8%**

Comparable Project Information

Map: Comparable Projects



Comp ID	Project Name	Program	Address	City	State	Phone
2	Walnut Park Apts	LIHTC/MRKT	635 W. Willow St	Lansing	MI	(517) 708-7780
4	Phillip C Dean Apts	LIHTC	1301 Mary Ave	Lansing	MI	(517) 394-5178
5	Capitol Park Center	LIHTC	720 W. Ottawa St.	Lansing	MI	(517) 582-5070
6	Capitol View Apts	MARKET	313 N. Capitol Ave.	Lansing	MI	(517) 338-3107
9	Prudden Place Apts	MARKET	620 May St	Lansing	MI	517-930-4733
12	The Arbaugh	MARKET	401 S Washington Square	Lansing	MI	(517) 253-9926
16	Lansing Towers	MARKET	610 W Ottawa St	Lansing	MI	(517) 482-8838
17	Blvd West Apts	MARKET	3205 Forest Rd	Lansing	MI	(517) 887-1000

Surveyed Rental Projects

Comp ID	Project Name	Program	Address	City	State	Phone
1	Capitol Commons I/II	LIHTC/MRKT/I	600 S Sycamore St	Lansing	MI	(517) 484-0505
2	Walnut Park Apts	LIHTC/MRKT	635 W. Willow St	Lansing	MI	(517) 708-7780
3	Walnut Street/Ferris Manor	LIHTC/BOI	516 W Saginaw Street	Lansing	MI	517-512-2254.
4	Phillip C Dean Apts	LIHTC	1301 Mary Ave	Lansing	MI	(517) 394-5178
5	Capitol Park Center	LIHTC	720 W. Ottawa St.	Lansing	MI	(517) 582-5070
6	Capitol View Apts	MARKET	313 N. Capitol Ave.	Lansing	MI	(517) 338-3107
7	East Main Apts.	MARKET	206 E Malcom X Street	Lansing	MI	(517) 372-1770
8	Fountain Place Apts	MARKET	920 S Washington Ave	Lansing	MI	(517) 484-9023
9	Prudden Place Apts	MARKET	620 May St	Lansing	MI	517-930-4733
10	Riverfront Apts	MARKET/BOI	601 N. Cedar St.	Lansing	MI	(517) 372-1082
11	Washington Apts	MARKET	927 S Washington Ave	Lansing	MI	(517) 482-9921
12	The Arbaugh	MARKET	401 S Washington Square	Lansing	MI	(517) 253-9926
13	Capital Manor	MARKET	515 S Chestnut St	Lansing	MI	(517) 482-8889
14	Pine Lane Estates	MARKET	2514 Lake Lansing Rd	Lansing	MI	517-721-7451
15	City View	MARKET	501 S Capital	Lansing	MI	(517) 306-4699
16	Lansing Towers	MARKET	610 W Ottawa St	Lansing	MI	(517) 482-8838
17	Blvd West Apts	MARKET	3205 Forest Rd	Lansing	MI	(517) 887-1000
18	Camelot Hills	BOI-HUD	601 Sadie Ct	Lansing	MI	(517) 485-6938
19	Willow Vista Apts	BOI-HUD	608 W Willow Street	Lansing	MI	(517) 371-2113

Comparable Project Summary Sheets

Project Name: Walnut Park Apts

Address: 635 W. Willow St
City: Lansing
State: MI
Zip: 48906
Phone: 5177087780
Contact Name: Patty
Contact Date: 03/06/23
Current Occupancy: 99%
Historical Occ.: 100%
as of Date: 12/22/21

Program: LIHTC/MRKT
Primary Tenancy: Open
Year Built: 2018
PBRA: 0
Accept Vouchers: Yes
# of Vouchers: N/A

Included Utilities:
Heat: No
Electric: No
Trash: Yes
Sewer: Yes
Water: Yes
Heat Type: GAS

Unit	Type	Target	# of Units	Rental Rate Low	Rental Rate High	Sq. Feet Low	Sq. Feet High	# Vacant	Occ. Rate	Wait List	# Wait List
Total			**72**					**1**	**99%**	**Yes**	
1BR Summary			***18***					***0***	***100%***	***Yes***	
1BR 1Bth	Apt	Mrkt	4	$900		800		0	100%	Yes	
1BR 1Bth	Apt	60	5	$850		800		0	100%	Yes	
1BR 1Bth	Apt	50	2	$723		800		0	100%	Yes	
1BR 1Bth	Apt	40	5	$557		800		0	100%	Yes	
1BR 1Bth	Apt	30	2	$390		800		0	100%	Yes	
2BR Summary			***36***					***1***	***97%***	***Yes***	
2BR 2Bth	Apt	Mrkt	6	$1,049		1,100		1	83%	Yes	
2BR 2Bth	Apt	60	11	$999		1,100		0	100%	Yes	
2BR 2Bth	Apt	50	5	$863		1,100		0	100%	Yes	
2BR 2Bth	Apt	40	10	$664		1,100		0	100%	Yes	
2BR 2Bth	Apt	30	4	$464		1,100		0	100%	Yes	
3BR Summary			***18***					***0***	***100%***	***Yes***	
3BR 2Bth	Apt	Mrkt	5	$1,249		1,340		0	100%	Yes	
3BR 2Bth	Apt	60	4	$1,199		1,340		0	100%	Yes	
3BR 2Bth	Apt	50	2	$992		1,340		0	100%	Yes	
3BR 2Bth	Apt	40	5	$762		1,340		0	100%	Yes	
3BR 2Bth	Apt	30	2	$532		1,340		0	100%	Yes	

Unit Amenities

Yes	**A/C - Central**	**Yes**	**Microwave**	**Yes**	**Patio/Balcony**
	A/C - Wall Unit	**Yes**	**Ceiling Fan**		Basement
	A/C - Sleeve Only	**Yes**	**Walk-In Closet**		Fireplace
Yes	**Garbage Disposal**	**Yes**	**Mini-blinds**		Internet
Yes	**Dishwasher**		Draperies		Individual Entry

Development Amenities

	Clubhouse *(separate building)*		Swimming Pool		Sports Courts
Yes	**Community Room**	**Yes**	**Playground/Tot Lot**	**Yes**	**On-Site Mngt.**
Yes	**Computer Center**		Gazebo		Security-Access Gate
Yes	**Exercise/Fitness Room**	**Yes**	**Elevator**	**Yes**	**Security-Intercom or Camera**
Yes	**Community Kitchen*(ette)***		Storage Units	**Yes**	**Other**

Laundry Type		**Parking Type**	
	Coin-Op. Laundry	**Yes**	**Surface Lot Only (*not covered*)**
	In-Unit Hook-up		Carport
Yes	**In-Unit Washer/Dryer**		Garage *(att.)*
	None		Garage *(det.)*

Project Name: Phillip C Dean Apts

Address:	1301 Mary Ave
City:	Lansing
State:	MI
Zip:	48910
Phone:	(517) 394-5178
Contact Name:	Heather
Contact Date:	12/20/21
Current Occupancy:	**98%**
Historical Occ.:	98%
as of Date:	02/15/16
Program:	**LIHTC**
Primary Tenancy:	**Open**
Year Built:	**2005**
Date of Last Rehab:	NA
PBRA:	0
Accept Vouchers:	Yes
# of Vouchers:	NA

Included Utilities:

Heat:	Yes
Electric:	No
Trash:	Yes
Sewer:	Yes
Water:	Yes
Heat Type:	GAS

Unit	Type	Target	# of Units	Rental Rate Low	Rental Rate High	Sq. Feet Low	Sq. Feet High	# Vacant	Occ. Rate	Wait List	# Wait List
Total			**48**					**1**	**98%**	**Yes**	
2BR Summary			***16***					***0***	***100%***	***Yes***	***3 to 6 Mos***
2BR 1Bth	Apt	60	NA		$851	855		0	100%	Yes	
2BR 1Bth	Apt	50	NA		$844	855		0	100%	Yes	
3BR Summary			***28***					***1***	***96%***	***Yes***	***1 Mos***
3BR 2Bth	Apt	60	NA		$1,090	1,101		1	NA	Yes	
3BR 2Bth	Apt	50	NA		$962	1,101		0	100%	Yes	
4BR Summary			***4***					***0***	***100%***	***Yes***	
4BR 2Bth	Apt	60	4		$1,116	1,250		0	100%	Yes	3 to 6 Mos

Unit Amenities

Yes	**A/C - Central**		Microwave	**Yes**	**Patio/Balcony**
	A/C - Wall Unit		Ceiling Fan		Basement
	A/C - Sleeve Only	**Yes**	**Walk-In Closet**		Fireplace
Yes	**Garbage Disposal**	**Yes**	**Mini-blinds**		Internet
Yes	**Dishwasher**		Draperies		Individual Entry

Development Amenities

Yes	**Clubhouse *(separate building)***		Swimming Pool		Sports Courts
	Community Room	**Yes**	**Playground/Tot Lot**	**Yes**	**On-Site Management**
	Computer Center		Gazebo		Security-Access Gate
	Exercise/Fitness Room		Elevator	**Yes**	**Security-Intercom or Camera**
	Community Kitchen*(ette)*		Storage Units		

Laundry Type			**Parking Type**
Yes	**Coin-Op. Laundry**	**Yes**	**Surface Lot Only *(not covered)***
	In-Unit Hook-up	**Yes**	**Carport**
Yes	**In-Unit Washer/Dryer**		Garage *(att.)*
	None		Garage *(det.)*

Project Name: Capitol Park Center

Address:	720 W. Ottawa St.
City:	Lansing
State:	MI
Zip:	48915
Phone:	5175825070
Contact Name:	Victoria
Contact Date:	12/22/21
Current Occupancy:	**98%**
Program:	**LIHTC**
Primary Tenancy:	**Open**
Year Built:	**2021**
PBRA:	0
Accept Vouchers:	Yes
# of Vouchers:	15
Included Utilities:	
Heat:	No
Electric:	No
Trash:	Yes
Sewer:	Yes
Water:	Yes
Heat Type:	GAS

Unit	Type	Target	# of Units	Rental Rate Low	Rental Rate High	Sq. Feet Low	Sq. Feet High	# Vacant	Occ. Rate	Wait List	# Wait List
Total			**48**					**1**	**98%**	**Yes**	
1BR Summary			***24***					***1***	***96%***	***Yes***	***35 HHs***
1BR 1Bth	Apt	60	NA		$769		793	1	NA	Yes	
1BR 1Bth	Apt	40	NA		$555		793	NA	NA	Yes	
2BR Summary			***24***					***0***	***100%***	***Yes***	***25 HHs***
2BR 1Bth	Apt	60	NA		$922		955	0	100%	Yes	
2BR 1Bth	Apt	40	NA		$666		955	0	100%	Yes	

Unit Amenities

Yes	**A/C - Central**	**Yes**	**Microwave**	Patio/Balcony
	A/C - Wall Unit		Ceiling Fan	Basement
	A/C - Sleeve Only	**Yes**	**Walk-In Closet**	Fireplace
	Garbage Disposal	**Yes**	**Mini-blinds**	Internet
Yes	**Dishwasher**		Draperies	Individual Entry

Development Amenities

	Clubhouse *(separate building)*		Swimming Pool	Sports Courts
Yes	**Community Room**		Playground/Tot Lot	**Yes** **On-Site Management**
Yes	**Computer Center**		Gazebo	Security-Access Gate
Yes	**Exercise/Fitness Room**	**Yes**	**Elevator**	**Yes** **Security-Intercom or Camera**
Yes	**Community Kitchen*(ette)***		Storage Units	**Yes** **Other**

Laundry Type			**Parking Type**
Yes	**Coin-Op. Laundry**	**Yes**	**Surface Lot Only (*not covered*)**
	In-Unit Hook-up		Carport
	In-Unit Washer/Dryer		Garage *(att.)*
	None		Garage *(det.)*

Project Name: Capitol View Apts

Address:	313 N. Capitol Ave.
City:	Lansing
State:	MI
Zip:	48933
Phone:	5173383107
Contact Name:	Marissa
Contact Date:	03/06/23
Current Occupancy:	**96%**
Historical Occ.:	100%
as of Date:	12/22/21
Program:	**MARKET**
Primary Tenancy:	**Open**
Year Built:	**2020**
PBRA:	0
Included Utilities:	
Heat:	No
Electric:	No
Trash:	No
Sewer:	No
Water:	No
Heat Type:	ELE

Unit	Type	Target	# of Units	Rental Rate Low	Rental Rate High	Sq. Feet Low	Sq. Feet High	# Vacant	Occ. Rate	Wait List	# Wait List
Total			**96**					**4**	**96%**	**No**	
1BR Summary			***44***					***NA***	***NA***	***No***	
1BR 1Bth	Apt	Mrkt	44	$1,075		584	592	Yes	NA	No	
2BR Summary			***8***					***NA***	***NA***	***No***	
2BR 2Bth	Apt	Mrkt	8	$1,500			886	Yes	NA	No	
0BR Summary			***44***					***NA***	***NA***	***No***	
0BR 1Bth	Apt	Mrkt	44	$1,000			442	Yes	NA	No	

Unit Amenities

Yes	**A/C - Central**	**Yes**	**Microwave**	Patio/Balcony
	A/C - Wall Unit		Ceiling Fan	Basement
	A/C - Sleeve Only		Walk-In Closet	Fireplace
Yes	**Garbage Disposal**	**Yes**	**Mini-blinds**	Internet
Yes	**Dishwasher**		Draperies	Individual Entry

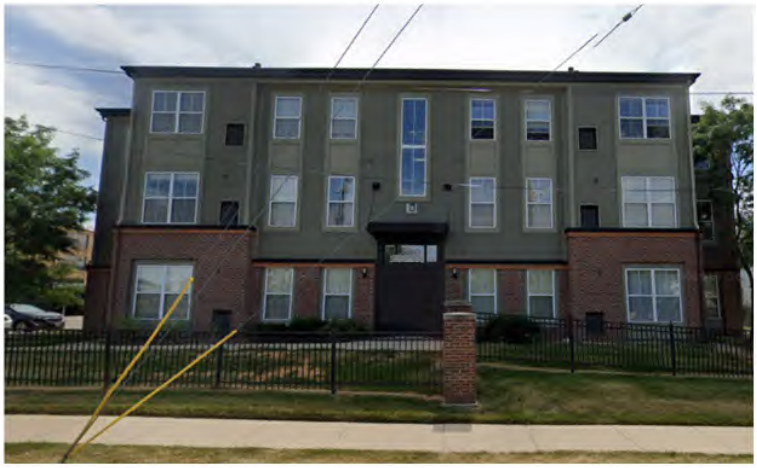
Development Amenities

	Clubhouse *(separate building)*		Swimming Pool	Sports Courts
Yes	**Community Room**		Playground/Tot Lot	**Yes** **On-Site Management**
	Computer Center		Gazebo	Security-Access Gate
Yes	**Exercise/Fitness Room**	**Yes**	**Elevator**	**Yes** **Security-Intercom or Camera**
Yes	**Community Kitchen*(ette)***		Storage Units	**Yes** **Other**

Laundry Type		**Parking Type**	
	Coin-Op. Laundry	**Yes**	**Surface Lot Only (*not covered*)**
	In-Unit Hook-up		Carport
Yes	**In-Unit Washer/Dryer**		Garage *(att.)*
	None		Garage *(det.)*

Project Name: Prudden Place Apts

Address:	620 May St
City:	Lansing
State:	MI
Zip:	48906
Phone:	517-930-4733
Contact Name:	Max
Contact Date:	03/07/23
Current Occupancy:	**90%**
Historical Occ.:	100%
as of Date:	12/20/21
Program:	**MARKET**
Primary Tenancy:	**Open**
Year Built:	**2006**
Date of Last Rehab:	NA
PBRA:	0
Included Utilities:	
Heat:	No
Electric:	No
Trash:	No
Sewer:	No
Water:	No
Heat Type:	GAS



Unit	Type	Target	# of Units	Rental Rate Low	Rental Rate High	Sq. Feet Low	Sq. Feet High	# Vacant	Occ. Rate	Wait List	# Wait List
Total			**72**					**7**	**90%**	**No**	
1BR Summary			***NA***					***5***	***NA***	***No***	
1BR 1Bth	Apt	Mrkt	NA	$1,164		871	1,188	5	NA	No	
2BR Summary			***NA***					***2***	***NA***	***No***	
2BR 2Bth	Apt	Mrkt	NA	$1,166	$1,345	1,138	1,452	2	NA	No	

Unit Amenities

Yes	**A/C - Central**		Microwave	**Yes**	**Patio/Balcony**
	A/C - Wall Unit	**Yes**	**Ceiling Fan**		Basement
	A/C - Sleeve Only	**Yes**	**Walk-In Closet**		Fireplace
Yes	**Garbage Disposal**	**Yes**	**Mini-blinds**		Internet
Yes	**Dishwasher**		Draperies		Individual Entry

Development Amenities

Clubhouse *(separate building)*	Swimming Pool		Sports Courts
Community Room	Playground/Tot Lot	**Yes**	**On-Site Management**
Computer Center	Gazebo		Security-Access Gate
Exercise/Fitness Room	Elevator	**Yes**	**Security-Intercom or Camera**
Community Kitchen*(ette)*	Storage Units		

Laundry Type			**Parking Type**
	Coin-Op. Laundry	**Yes**	**Surface Lot Only (*not covered*)**
	In-Unit Hook-up	**Yes**	**Carport**
Yes	**In-Unit Washer/Dryer**		Garage *(att.)*
	None		Garage *(det.)*

Project Name: The Arbaugh

Address:	401 S Washington Square
City:	Lansing
State:	MI
Zip:	48933
Phone:	(517) 253-9926
Contact Name:	RJ
Contact Date:	03/20/23
Current Occupancy:	**100%**
Program:	**MARKET**
Primary Tenancy:	**Open**
Year Built:	**1905**
Date of Last Rehab:	2011
PBRA:	0
Accept Vouchers:	Yes
# of Vouchers:	N/A
Included Utilities:	
Heat:	No
Electric:	No
Trash:	No
Sewer:	No
Water:	No
Heat Type:	ELE

Unit	Type	Target	# of Units	Rental Rate Low	Rental Rate High	Sq. Feet Low	Sq. Feet High	# Vacant	Occ. Rate	Wait List	# Wait List
Total			**48**					**0**	**100%**	**Yes**	**3 HHs**
1BR Summary			***NA***					***0***	***100%***	***Yes***	
1BR 1Bth	Apt	Mrkt	NA	$950		827		0	100%	Yes	
2BR Summary			***NA***					***0***	***100%***	***No***	
2BR 1Bth	Apt	Mrkt	NA	$1,150	$1,200			0	100%	Yes	
3BR Summary			***NA***					***0***	***100%***	***Yes***	
3BR 1Bth	Apt	Mrkt	NA	$1,300			1,254	0	100%	Yes	

Unit Amenities

	A/C - Central		Microwave		Patio/Balcony
	A/C - Wall Unit		Ceiling Fan		Basement
	A/C - Sleeve Only		Walk-In Closet		Fireplace
	Garbage Disposal		Mini-blinds		Internet
	Dishwasher		Draperies		Individual Entry

Development Amenities

	Clubhouse *(separate building)*		Swimming Pool		Sports Courts
Yes	**Community Room**		Playground/Tot Lot	**Yes**	**On-Site Management**
	Computer Center		Gazebo	**Yes**	**Security-Access Gate**
	Exercise/Fitness Room	**Yes**	**Elevator**	**Yes**	**Security-Intercom or Camera**
	Community Kitchen*(ette)*		Storage Units		

Laundry Type			**Parking Type**
	Coin-Op. Laundry		Surface Lot Only *(not covered)*
	In-Unit Hook-up		Carport
Yes	**In-Unit Washer/Dryer**		Garage *(att.)*
	None	**Yes**	**Garage *(det.)***

Project Name: Lansing Towers

Address:	610 W Ottawa St
City:	Lansing
State:	MI
Zip:	48933
Phone:	(517) 482-8838
Contact Name:	Jake
Contact Date:	03/06/23
Current Occupancy:	**96%**
Historical Occ.:	97%
as of Date:	12/20/21
Program:	**MARKET**
Primary Tenancy:	**Open**
Year Built:	**1967**
Date of Last Rehab:	2017
PBRA:	0
Accept Vouchers:	Yes
# of Vouchers:	Handfull
Included Utilities:	
Heat:	No
Electric:	No
Trash:	Yes
Sewer:	Yes
Water:	Yes
Heat Type:	GAS

Unit	Type	Target	# of Units	Rental Rate Low	Rental Rate High	Sq. Feet Low	Sq. Feet High	# Vacant	Occ. Rate	Wait List	# Wait List
Total			**140**					**6**	**96%**	**Yes**	
1BR Summary			***68***					***4***	***94%***	***Yes***	
1BR 1Bth	Apt	Mrkt	68	$1,027		770		4	94%	Yes	1 HHs
2BR Summary			***46***					***1***	***98%***	***Yes***	
2BR 1Bth	Apt	Mrkt	46	$1,181	$1,346	1,090	1,150	1	98%	Yes	3 HHs
3BR Summary			***4***					***1***	***75%***	***No***	
3BR 2Bth	Apt	Mrkt	4	$1,696		1,515		1	75%	No	
0BR Summary			***22***					***0***	***100%***	***Yes***	
0BR 1Bth	Apt	Mrkt	22	$542	$884	500		0	100%	Yes	4 HHs

Unit Amenities

	A/C - Central		Microwave		Patio/Balcony
Yes	**A/C - Wall Unit**		Ceiling Fan		Basement
	A/C - Sleeve Only	**Yes**	**Walk-In Closet**		Fireplace
Yes	**Garbage Disposal**	**Yes**	**Mini-blinds**		Internet
Yes	**Dishwasher**		Draperies		Individual Entry

Development Amenities

Yes	**Clubhouse *(separate building)***	**Yes**	**Swimming Pool**		Sports Courts
Yes	**Community Room**		Playground/Tot Lot	**Yes**	**On-Site Management**
	Computer Center		Gazebo		Security-Access Gate
	Exercise/Fitness Room	**Yes**	**Elevator**	**Yes**	**Security-Intercom or Camera**
	Community Kitchen*(ette)*	**Yes**	**Storage Units**	**Yes**	**Other**

Laundry Type			**Parking Type**
Yes	**Coin-Op. Laundry**	**Yes**	**Surface Lot Only *(not covered)***
	In-Unit Hook-up		Carport
	In-Unit Washer/Dryer	**Yes**	**Garage *(att.)***
	None		Garage *(det.)*

Project Name: Blvd West Apts

Address:	3205 Forest Rd
City:	Lansing
State:	MI
Zip:	48910
Phone:	(517) 887-1000
Contact Name:	Anton
Contact Date:	03/13/23
Current Occupancy:	**100%**
Historical Occ.:	99%
as of Date:	08/30/16

No Pic Available

Program:	**MARKET**
Primary Tenancy:	**Open**
Year Built:	**2003**
Date of Last Rehab:	NA
PBRA:	0

Included Utilities:

Heat:	No
Electric:	No
Trash:	No
Sewer:	No
Water:	No
Heat Type:	GAS

Unit	Type	Target	# of Units	Rental Rate Low	Rental Rate High	Sq. Feet Low	Sq. Feet High	# Vacant	Occ. Rate	Wait List	# Wait List
Total			**144**					**0**	**100%**	**No**	
1BR Summary			***NA***					***0***	***100%***	***No***	
1BR 1Bth	Apt	Mrkt	NA	$1,280		789		0	100%	No	
2BR Summary			***NA***					***0***	***100%***	***No***	
2BR 2Bth	Apt	Mrkt	NA	$1,575		1,050		0	100%	No	
3BR Summary			***NA***					***0***	***100%***	***No***	
3BR 2Bth	Apt	Mrkt	NA	$1,675		1,182		0	100%	No	
4BR Summary			***NA***					***0***	***100%***	***No***	
4BR 2.5Bth	Apt	Mrkt	NA	$1,925		1,405		0	100%	No	

Unit Amenities

Yes	**A/C - Central**		Microwave		Patio/Balcony
	A/C - Wall Unit		Ceiling Fan		Basement
	A/C - Sleeve Only	**Yes**	**Walk-In Closet**		Fireplace
Yes	**Garbage Disposal**	**Yes**	**Mini-blinds**		Internet
Yes	**Dishwasher**		Draperies		Individual Entry

Development Amenities

Yes	**Clubhouse *(separate building)***	**Yes**	**Swimming Pool**	**Yes**	**Sports Courts**
	Community Room	**Yes**	**Playground/Tot Lot**	**Yes**	**On-Site Management**
	Computer Center		Gazebo	**Yes**	**Security-Access Gate**
Yes	**Exercise/Fitness Room**		Elevator		Security-Intercom or Camera
	Community Kitchen*(ette)*		Storage Units		

Laundry Type			**Parking Type**
Yes	**Coin-Op. Laundry**	**Yes**	**Surface Lot Only (*not covered*)**
Yes	**In-Unit Hook-up**		Carport
Yes	**In-Unit Washer/Dryer**		Garage *(att.)*
	None		Garage *(det.)*

Market and Achievable Rent

Market and achievable rents for the subject are illustrated below. These rents were estimated based on competitive positioning of the project in the area. An analysis utilizing both LIHTC and market rents is presented on the following pages to help illustrate the competitive positioning of the subject and its positioning as a hypothetical market rate project and in comparison to similar LIHTC projects. Rents are adjusted based on appeal (including location, amenities and unit design), included utilities, unit size and where applicable by maximum allowable gross and a minimum 10 percent market advantage when evident within the market. Site location, condition and appeal scores are relative to the subject (i.e., the subject is always rated as 5). Rents are not projected to market entry.

Considering adjustments including amenities and utilities proposed rents for the subject's units are deemed achievable. Adjusted rents for Philip C Dean fall outside of MSHDA's preferred 110 percent range. As indicated presented rents for this project are from December 2021 and are likely to have increased since this date and reducing the adjustment rate. Eliminating this project from the adjustment grid has a minimal downward impact on derived LIHTC rents.

Estimated hypothetical market rent represent an assessment of what a comparable unit is receiving within the market. It is not an endorsement of rent at that level as the project was analyzed considering contract rent. Changes in contract rent will impact absorption, demand statistics and competitive positioning of the proposal and would necessitate additional analysis.

	AMI Target	Contract Rent	Est. Achievable LIHTC Rent	Est. Market Rent	Market Advantage
Summary 2 BR					
2 BR-Apt-S	60%	$1,033	$949	$1,336	23%
2 BR-Apt-S	60%	$974	$949	$1,336	27%
2 BR-Apt	Mrkt	$1,340		$1,336	0%
Summary 3 BR					
3 BR-Apt-S	60%	$1,348	$1,166	$1,519	11%
3 BR-Apt	Mrkt	$1,520		$1,519	0%

Rent Derivation

Rent Derivation	Subject	Average Adjusted Estimates	Walnut Park Apts		Phillip C Dean Apts		Capitol Park Center		Capitol View Apts	
			Data	Adjustments	Data	Adjustments	Data	Adjustments	Data	Adjustments
Program Type	LIHTC/Sub.		LIHTC/MRKT		LIHTC		LIHTC		MARKET	
Tenancy	Open		Open		Open		Open		Open	
Year Built or Last Rehab	New		2018		2005		2021		2020	
Qualitative Adjustments	**Rankings**		**Rankings**		**Rankings**		**Rankings**		**Rankings**	
Appeal	5		5		5		5		5	
Location	5		5		4	$60	5		5	
Condition	5		5		3	$120	5		5	
Amenities and Features	**Included**		**Included**		**Included**		**Included**		**Included**	
A/C - Central	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
A/C - Wall Unit	No		No		No		No		No	
Garbage Disposal	No		Yes	-$5	Yes	-$5	No		Yes	-$5
Dishwasher	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
Microwave	Yes		Yes		No	$1	Yes		Yes	
Ceiling Fan	No		Yes	-$2	No		No		No	
Patio/Balcony	No		Yes	-$5	Yes	-$5	No		No	
Clubhouse	No		No		Yes	-$5	No		No	
Community Room	Yes		Yes		No	$3	Yes		Yes	
Computer Center	Yes		Yes		No	$2	Yes		No	$2
Exercise/Fitness Room	Yes		Yes		No	$8	Yes		Yes	
Swimming Pool	No		No		No		No		No	
Exterior Storage Units	No		No		No		No		No	
Sports Courts	No		No		No		No		No	
On-Site Management	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
Access Gate	No		No		No		No		No	
Entry Security	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
Coin-Operated Laundry	Yes		No	$10	Yes		Yes		No	$10
In-Unit Hook-up Only	Yes		No	$15	No	$15	No	$15	No	$15
In-Unit Washer/Dryer	No		Yes	-$30	Yes	-$30	No		Yes	-$30
Carport	No		No		Yes	-$3	No		No	
Garage (attached)	No		No		No		No		No	
Garage (detached)	No		No		No		No		No	
Sum of Amenity Adjustments:				-$17		-$19		$15		-$8
Avg. Square Feet										
Two-Bedroom	914		1,100	-$28	855	$9	955	-$6	886	$4
Three-Bedroom	1,197		1,340	-$29	1,101	$19				
Number of Bathrooms										
Two-Bedroom	1.0		2.0	-$10	1.0		1.0		2.0	-$10
Three-Bedroom	1.0		2.0	-$16	2.0	-$16				
Included Utilities										
Heat:	No		No		Yes		No		No	
Electric:	No		No		No		No		No	
Trash:	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		No	
Sewer:	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		No	
Water:	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		No	
Heat Type:	Gas		GAS		GAS		GAS		ELE	
Net Utility Adjustments										
Two-Bedroom						-$50				$60
Three-Bedroom						-$60				
Total Adjustments										
Two-Bedroom				-$55		$120		$9		$46
Three-Bedroom				-$62		$104		$15		$72
Rent Summary			**Effective Rent**	**Adjusted Rent**	**Effective Rent**	**Adjusted Rent**	**Effective Rent**	**Adjusted Rent**	**Effective Rent**	**Adjusted Rent**
Market Rent										
Two-Bedroom		$1,336	$1,049	$994					$1,560	$1,546
Three-Bedroom		$1,519	$1,249	$1,187						
Market-Percent of last Rent										
Two-Bedroom				95%						100%
Three-Bedroom				96%						
60% AMI Rent										
Two-Bedroom		$949	$999	$944	$801	$971	$922	$931		
Three-Bedroom		$1,166	$1,199	$1,137	$1,030	$1,194				
60%-Percent of Last Rent										
Two-Bedroom				95%		122%		101%		
Three-Bedroom				95%		116%				

Rent Derivation								
	Prudden Place Apts		The Arbaugh		Lansing Towers		Blvd West Apts	
	Data	Adjustments	Data	Adjustments	Data	Adjustments	Data	Adjustments
Program Type	MARKET		MARKET		MARKET		MARKET	
Tenancy	Open		Open		Open		Open	
Year Built or Last Rehab	2006		1905		1967		2003	
Qualitative Adjustments	**Rankings**		**Rankings**		**Rankings**		**Rankings**	
Appeal	5		4	$60	5		6	-$60
Location	5		5		5		4	$60
Condition	5		5		3	$120	5	
Amenities and Features	**Included**		**Included**		**Included**		**Included**	
A/C - Central	Yes		No	$15	No	$15	Yes	
A/C - Wall Unit	No		No		Yes	-$5	No	
Garbage Disposal	Yes	-$5	No		Yes	-$5	Yes	-$5
Dishwasher	Yes		No	$20	Yes		Yes	
Microwave	No	$1	No	$1	No	$1	No	$1
Ceiling Fan	Yes	-$2	No		No		No	
Patio/Balcony	Yes	-$5	No		No		No	
Clubhouse	No		No		Yes	-$5	Yes	-$5
Community Room	No	$3	Yes		Yes		No	$3
Computer Center	No	$2	No	$2	No	$2	No	$2
Exercise/Fitness Room	No	$8	No	$8	No	$8	Yes	
Swimming Pool	No		No		Yes	-$5	Yes	-$5
Exterior Storage Units	No		No		Yes	-$5	No	
Sports Courts	No		No		No		Yes	-$5
On-Site Management	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
Access Gate	No		Yes	-$5	No		Yes	-$5
Entry Security	Yes		Yes		Yes		No	$3
Coin-Operated Laundry	No	$10	No	$10	Yes		Yes	
In-Unit Hook-up Only	No	$15	No	$15	No	$15	Yes	
In-Unit Washer/Dryer	Yes	-$30	Yes	-$30	No		Yes	-$30
Carport	Yes	-$3	No		No		No	
Garage (attached)	No		No		Yes	-$20	No	
Garage (detached)	No		Yes	-$5	No		No	
Sum of Amenity Adjustments:		-$6		$31		-$4		-$46
Avg. Square Feet								
Two-Bedroom	1,295	-$57			1,120	-$31	1,050	-$20
Three-Bedroom			1,254	-$11	1,515	-$64	1,182	$3
Number of Bathrooms								
Two-Bedroom	2.0	-$10	1.0		1.0		2.0	-$10
Three-Bedroom			1.0		2.0	-$16	2.0	-$16
Included Utilities								
Heat:	No		No		No		No	
Electric:	No		No		No		No	
Trash:	No		No		Yes		No	
Sewer:	No		No		Yes		No	
Water:	No		No		Yes		No	
Heat Type:	GAS		ELE		GAS		GAS	
Net Utility Adjustments								
Two-Bedroom		$60		$60				$60
Three-Bedroom				$80				$80
Total Adjustments								
Two-Bedroom		-$13		$151		$85		-$16
Three-Bedroom		$74		$160		$36		$21
Rent Summary	**Effective Rent**	**Adjusted Rent**	**Effective Rent**	**Adjusted Rent**	**Effective Rent**	**Adjusted Rent**	**Effective Rent**	**Adjusted Rent**
Market Rent								
Two-Bedroom	$1,316	$1,242	$1,235	$1,326	$1,264	$1,349	$1,635	$1,559
Three-Bedroom			$1,380	$1,460	$1,696	$1,732	$1,755	$1,696
Market-Percent of last Rent								
Two-Bedroom		95%		108%		107%		96%
Three-Bedroom				106%		103%		97%
60% AMI Rent								
Two-Bedroom								
Three-Bedroom								
60%-Percent of Last Rent								
Two-Bedroom								
Three-Bedroom								

Section 9: Demand Analysis

Demand for Rental Units

Utilizing methodology provided by MSHDA, demand estimates for the proposal are outlined in the following pages based on qualified income ranges for the proposal. Income ranges are based on an affordability ratio of 40 percent of income and maximum LIHTC rents. Based on MSHDA methodology, annual demand is measured by movership from existing households as well as new additions to renter households between the current year and time of market entry. Demand estimates are presented for each income target (unduplicated demand estimates) as well as total project demand. Based on these estimates, the proposal's demand estimates are within acceptable thresholds for all calculations.

MSHDA Demand Estimates

Demand Scenario One: Straight MSHDA Requirements: Non-Senior HHs					
Area Median Income Targeting	**60%**	**Market Rate**	**Sub.**	**Total LIHTC**	**Unduplicated LIHTC**
Minimum Income (based on lowest rent serving income band)	$33,300	$59,040	$0	$33,300	$33,300
Maximum Income (based on information from MSHDA)	$55,230	$92,050	$55,230	$55,230	$55,230
A. Demand From Existing Renter Households-2023					
1 Number of existing households for current year	13,990	13,990	13,990	13,990	13,990
2 Movership rate among all households (county-specific)	32.5%	32.5%	32.5%	32.5%	32.5%
3 Movership to or within rental	41.5%	41.5%	41.5%	41.5%	0
4 Income-Qualification percentage	23.1%	17.1%	62.7%	23.1%	23.1%
5 Estimated annual demand from existing rental households	**437**	**322**	**1182**	**437**	**437**
B. Demand from New Households-2023 to 2025					
15 Number of households projected to exist at market entry	14,209	14,209	14,209	14,209	14,209
16 Number of existing households in current year	13,990	13,990	13,990	13,990	13,990
17 Number of new households	219	219	219	219	219
18 Years between current year and market entry	2	2	2	2	2
19 Annual growth in households	109	109	109	109	109
20 Renter percentage estimate for market entry year	61.9%	61.9%	61.9%	61.9%	61.9%
21 Annual growth increment in renter households	68	68	68	68	68
22 Income qualification percentage	23.1%	17.1%	62.7%	23.1%	23.1%
23 Number of income-qualified new renters per year	**16**	**12**	**42**	**16**	**16**
C. Total Demand Estimate	**452**	**334**	**1,225**	**452**	**452**
D. Demand Analysis					
24 Number of Units Proposed	56	7	56	56	56
25 Penetration Rate (# units proposed/# income qualified HH)	**1.7%**	**0.3%**	**0.6%**	**1.7%**	**1.7%**
26 Number of comparable pipeline units	0	0	0	66	66
27 Capture Rate (# units proposed+# comparable pipeline units)/demand	**12.4%**	**2.1%**	**4.6%**	**27.0%**	**27.0%**
28 Number of existing comparable units constructed since 2021	0	0	0	48	48
29 Saturation Rate (# units+# comparable pipeline units+# existing	**1.7%**	**0.3%**	**0.6%**	**5.3%**	**5.3%**

Section 10: Analysis and Conclusions

Absorption Rate

Among competitive projects Walnut Park indicated absorption of 18 units per month, while Capitol Park Center indicated absorption of 8 units per month. An absorption period of approximately 4 to 6 months is anticipated for the subject to reach 93 percent stabilized occupancy operating with the project based subsidy in place. This estimate is based movership ratios from the American Housing Survey and estimated "capture" rates among these households as well as the reported experience of LIHTC projects indicated above.

Recommendations and Conclusions

Based on the analysis within this report, the proposal will be successful as is; no changes are recommended for the project. The subject is the new construction with a subsidy covering the majority of unit and a small number of unrestricted units. Household growth in the PMA was positive between 2010 and 2020 and is forecasted to increase through 2028. Unemployment rates had been declining in recent years, prior to 2020 and impacts of the Covid-19 pandemic before recovering in 2021. More recently inflation has become an increasing concern for the economy. MAP has assumed the economy will have improved at the time of market entry for the subject, however, it should be noted no negative impact is currently evident in occupancy rates among surveyed projects. Moderate household growth, as well as ongoing demolition and obsolescence of existing rental housing in the area will fuel demand for the subject in the long term. It is anticipated the subject will offer an attractive construction design and amenities, and will be competitively positioned with the most similar projects in terms of unit appeal and rent positioning for the small number of units not covered by project based subsidy. As a result, the development of the proposal to more adequately serve the PMA's population is appropriate.

Strengths:

- Project based subsidy covering the majority of units
- Location near river
- High occupancy and demand is evident among the most competitive projects
- Estimated achievable rents are consistent with MAP estimates

Weaknesses:

- Subject lacks some amenities common at competitive projects, but not deemed necessary for the subject's success

Section 11: Other Requirements

Date of Report: March 31, 2023

Date of Site Visit: March 16, 2023

Field Work, Report and Conclusions Prepared by:

Chris Vance

Market Analyst Professionals
222 South 9th Street, Suite 1600
Minneapolis, MN 55402
PH: 248-515-0496
cavance@mindspring.com
chris.vance@mapyourproject.com

Market Study Certification

The undersigned certify that the following is true and correct:

1 That the Market Analyst is knowledgeable and experienced in the development of affordable rental properties.

2 That the Market Analyst conducted and was the primary author of the attached low income housing tax credit market study report ("Report") for Riverview 220 ("Project") for MSHDA.

3 That the Report was completed on March 31, 2023.

4 That to the best of the Market Analyst knowledge, all data contained in the Report is accurate.

5 That the Market Analyst has made a physical inspection of the area in which the Project will be located, reviewed all relevant data, and independently established the conclusions for the Report.

6 That all projections contained in the Report were based on current professionally accepted methodology.

7 That the Market Analyst has no financial interest in the proposed Project.

8 That it is the Market Analyst's unbiased and professional opinion that there is sufficient demand for the Project as of the completion date of the Report.

By: _____

(Authorized Representative-Market Analyst)

Title: __Founder_____

Date: __March 31, 2023_____

Qualifications of the Market Analyst

CHRIS VANCE

EDUCATION:

Michigan State University

Master of Arts, Economics
- Concentration in Industrial Organization
- Doctorate level curriculum

Oakland University

Bachelor of Science, Economics
- Concentrations in Finance and Computer Science
- Graduated with Honors

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY:

MARKET ANALYST PROFESSIONALS, LLC, a real estate market research company

***Founder (*12/03 to Present)**
- Founder
- Custom report development.

COMMUNITY RESEARCH GROUP, LLC, a real estate market research company.

***Market Analyst/Consultant (*2/00 to12/03)**
- Prepared real estate market feasibility studies considering site characteristics, economic and demographic trends, market forecasts and project guidelines.
- Developed analytical tools and improved methodologies.
- Provided project recommendations based on analysis of market area.
- Gathered information utilizing secondary market research and through personal interviews.

J.D. POWER AND ASSOCIATES, an automotive marketing information firm.

Analyst*-Economic Analysis in Forecasting Group* ***(*6/98 to 9/99)**

Senior Analyst*-Economic Analysis in Forecasting Group* ***(*9/99 to 2/00)**

- Wrote detailed analysis of economic, political and automotive market conditions of global economies for monthly, quarterly and annual reports.
- Developed forecasting models and analytical tools to enhance forecasting capabilities using computer, data collection and analysis skills.
- Analyzed the impact of automotive market dynamics on automotive sales and competition, including pricing and profitability analysis.
- Forecasted economic growth and automotive sales for North and South America and Asia.
- Traveled to Asia and Europe as needed to participate in the company's strategic growth and product positioning decisions.

Bibliography

2000/2010/2020 U.S. Census of Population and Housing, U.S. Census Bureau

2023/2028 Demographic Forecasts, ESRI

American Housing Survey, U.S. Census Bureau and U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development

Economic information – Bureau of Labor and Statistics

Local roadway maps—Microsoft Streets and Trips 2010

Interviews with local officials, managers and leasing specialists of local rental developments

KMG PRESTIGE

Strategic Property Management Solutions

Company Biography

Company Overview

KMG Prestige is a fee-based property management firm specializing in the management of multi-family residential housing. Established in 2006, KMG Prestige's expertise includes the management of Market Rate, Affordable, Senior, and mixed-use properties.

Although KMG Prestige was established in 2006, as a newly formed entity, its origin dates back to 1975 when the company originated in Mt. Pleasant, Michigan. Morphing from a small startup, KMG Prestige now manages over one billion dollars in assets, consisting of over 31,000 dwelling units spread across a five-state area. Current ownership brings more than 70 years combined experience in the property management industry.

KMG Prestige attributes its continued growth to strong industry relationships, with a focus on operational excellence.

Our economies of scale bring an added benefit to ownership by reducing daily expenses via our ability to obtain master contracts in energy consumption, service providers, property insurance, and product purchasing.

KMG Prestige is committed to excellence and the continuous improvement in the delivery of property management services. An ever-evolving industry, KMG Prestige continues to incorporate the newest technologies to provide the most up to date services.

Management Philosophy

KMG Prestige is a client driven organization, and it is our goal to deliver the highest caliber of management services to our clients at the lowest cost possible.

We believe that our job is to do anything we can to help our Employees be successful in their job of serving the Residents and the needs of the Owners. The Employees' goal then, is to do anything possible to ensure our Residents have a fantastic housing experience. To this end, we endeavor to live and breathe our mission statement and our core values. We also recognize and reward our employees who do this. We realize that our success is predicated on active and continuous improvement in our processes.

Client Base

KMG Prestige ownership's former and current clientele is broad based, and although most are for-profit entities a significant minority are non-profit organizations. As a third-party fee management company, KMG Prestige aims to create partnerships with clientele, not competition. The typical organizational structure of the client is that of a limited partnership or limited liability company.

A thread that is common to most of the KMG Prestige clients is that they have their roots in the field of real estate development either creating new communities or acquiring and rehabilitating existing housing properties.

KMG Prestige is proud of the quality of the relationships it maintains with its clients, most of which have endured over a long period of time.

Affordable Housing Program Knowledge

Many rental programs have been developed and have seen significant growth in the past 30 years coinciding with KMG Prestige's earliest affiliate's entry into the market. KMG Prestige has developed expertise in the administration of the HUD 202, 221 (d4), 236, Section 8, and the Low-Income Housing Tax Credit (LIHTC) Rental Housing Programs as well as the Rural Development 515 and a number of tailor-made rental programs developed through the auspices of the Michigan State Housing Development Authority.

Construction

KMG Prestige's extensive knowledge of multi-family housing has always been a beneficial resource for Owners and Developers during the planning and construction and/or rehabilitation phases of their property. KMG Prestige has worked with many Owners providing insight into design, amenities, and creation of the operating budget, staffing needs, and recommendation of marketing tools, while assisting the Owner to manage the process from lease up to management of the completed project.

Mission Statement – "Do the Right Thing"

KMG Prestige Values

We Hire and Reward people who everyday display INTEGRITY, HONESTY, and CARING behaviors in dealing with others.

We Foster quality relationships. We treat each other, our Clients (owners and developers), our Customers (residents), and our Lenders and Suppliers with respect, open, honest communication, fairness, and politeness.

We Teach, encourage and model teamwork and tolerance.

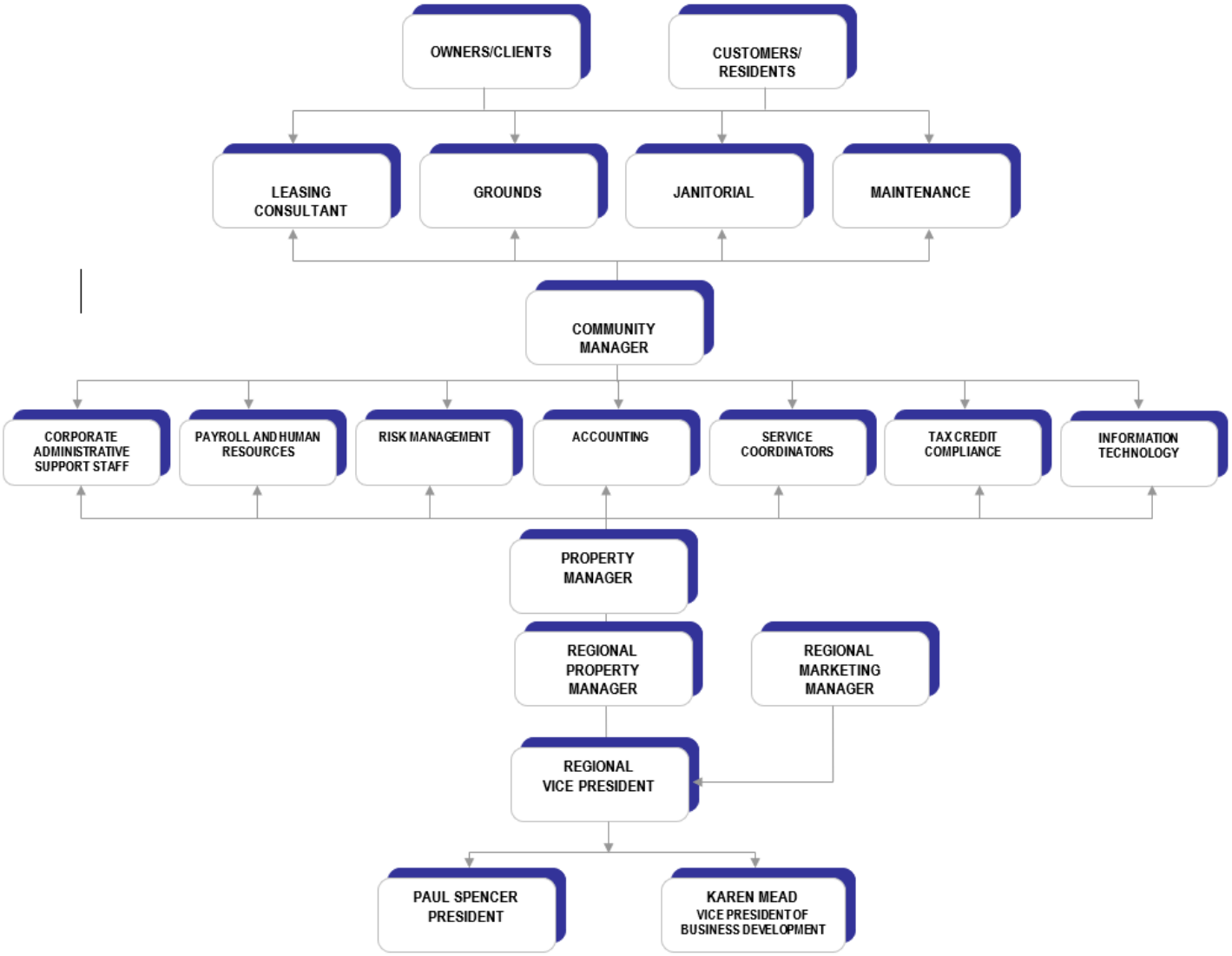
We Seek to continuously improve by sharing knowledge and improving the quality of the systems.

We Strive to be good stewards of our corporate resources.

We Leverage our individual and collective gifts with the intention of developing a harmonious and satisfying living and working environment.

We Do What Is Right even when that is in conflict with doing what is easy or more profitable.

Organizational Chart



References

Client

Phillip Seybert
P.S. Equities, Inc.
805 West Broadway, Suite 1
Mt. Pleasant, MI 48858
(989) 779-9995

Amin Irving
Ginosko Development Company
41800 West Eleven Mile Rd, Suite 209
Novi, MI 48375
(248)513-4900

Thomas Lapka
Mallory, Cunningham, Lapka & Scott, P.C.
605 S. Capitol Avenue
Lansing, MI 48933
(517) 482-0222

Stephen Barron
Community Development Partners, Inc.
500 West Roosevelt Road
Chicago, IL 60644
(773) 854-4040

Agency

Matt Bergeon
Director of Asset Management
Michigan State Housing Development Authority
735 East Michigan Avenue
Lansing, MI 48912
(517) 241-8316

Susie Sapilewski
Supervisory Project Manager
US Department of Housing and Urban Development
50 Louis Street N.W.
Grand Rapids, MI 49503
(616) 456-2100

Mark McDaniel
President and Chief Executive Officer
Cinnaire
1000 South Washington, Suite 200
Lansing, MI 48910
(517) 482-8555

PROJECT OVERVIEW | PROJECT LOCATION

Parcel Information

Parcel ID	33010116452013
Site Address	220 E KALAMAZOO ST
Parcel Number	33-01-01-16-452-013
Address Number	220
Street	KALAMAZOO ST
City	LANSING
State	MI
Zip Code	48933
Property Class Code	99

NORTH

[redacted]

Ordinance no. _____

An ordinance of the City of Lansing, Michigan, to amend the Code of Ordinances of the City of Lansing by adding a new section 888.____ for the purposes of providing for a service charge in lieu of taxes for fifty-five (55) low-income multi-family dwelling units in a project known as Grand Vista Place, pursuant to the provisions of the State Housing Development Authority Act of 1966, (being Public Act 346 of 1966, as amended [MCL 125.1401, et seq.]) (The "Act").

The City of Lansing ordains:

Section 1. That chapter 888 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Lansing, Michigan be amended to add a new section _____ to read as follows:

_____ Grand Vista Place

(a) *Purpose.* It is acknowledged that it is a proper public purpose of the state and its political subdivisions to provide housing for its residents of low and moderate income and to encourage the development of such housing by providing for a service charge in lieu of property taxes in accordance with the State Housing Development Authority Act of 1966, being Public Act 346 of 1966, as amended [mcl 125.1401, et seq.]. The City is authorized by such Act to establish or change the service charge to be paid in lieu of taxes by any or all classes of housing exempt from taxation under such Act at any amount it chooses, not to exceed the taxes that would be paid but for this Act. It is further acknowledged that such housing for persons of low and moderate income is a public necessity, and as the City will be benefited and improved by such housing, the encouragement of the same by providing certain real estate tax exemption for such housing is a valid public purpose.

(b) *Definitions.*

(1) "*Act*" means the State Housing Development Authority Act, being Public Act 346 of 1966, as amended.

(2) "*Annual shelter rents*" means the total collections during an agreed annual period from all persons of low or moderate income, occupying the housing development representing rents for occupancy, which rental amounts shall be exclusive of charges for gas, electricity, heat or other utilities furnished to the occupants.

(3) "*Authority*" means the Michigan State Housing Development Authority.

(4) "*Housing development" or "Development*" means a development which contains a significant element of housing for persons of low and moderate income and such elements of other housing, commercial, recreational, industrial, communal and educational facilities as the authority may determine will improve the quality of the development as it relates to housing for persons of low and moderate income. For the purpose of this section, the name of this development is Grand Vista Place, and consist of fifty-five (55) units of rental housing located within Lansing at:

Parcel 1

L0T 10 EXC N 1 FT, ALSO LOTS 8 & 9 BLOCK 151 ORIG PLAT

Parcel 2

LOT 3 BLOCK 151 ORIG PLAT

(5) "*HUD*" means The Department of Housing and Urban Development of the United States government.

(6) "*Low-income housing tax credit program*" means the program established by Section 42 of the United States internal revenue code.

(7) "*Low or moderate income*" means low- or moderate-income eligibility under the authority act or rules.

(8) "*Mortgage loan*" means a loan that is federally aided (as defined in Section 11 of the act) or a loan or grant made or to be made by the authority to the Sponsor for the construction, rehabilitation, acquisition and/or permanent financing of a housing project and secured by a mortgage on the housing project.

(9) "*Sponsor*" means a person or other entity with a housing development which is financed or assisted pursuant to the act. For purposes of this section, the Sponsor of Grand Vista Place is the Lansing Housing Commission, or its successors or assigns.

(10) "*Utilities*" means fuel, water, sanitary sewer and/or electrical service, which is paid for by the housing development.

(c) *Establishment of annual service charge.*

(1) The City acknowledges that the Sponsor and the authority have established the economic feasibility of Grand Vista Place in reliance upon the enactment and continuing effect of this section and upon the qualification of the fifty-five (55) units of housing in the housing development for exemption from all property taxes as established in this section,

(2) Subject to the conditions and requirements of this section and the act, the fifty-five (55) units in the housing development for persons of low and moderate income identified as Grand Vista Place and the property on which they are constructed shall be exempt from all property taxes for not more than forty (40) years, commencing with and including tax year 2025.

(3) In lieu of all said property taxes on the fifty-five (55) units in the housing development, the Sponsor shall pay, and the City will accept, an annual service charge for public services in the sum equal to five percent (5%) of the annual shelter rents.

(4) The exemption provided under this section shall commence when the Sponsor complies with section 15a(1) of 1966 PA 346, as amended, codified as MCL 125.1415a(1), which provides: the owner of a housing project eligible for the exemption shall file with the local assessing officer (the City Assessor) a notification of the exemption, which shall be in an affidavit form as provided by the authority. The completed affidavit form first shall be submitted to the authority for certification by the authority that the project is eligible for the exemption. The owner then shall file or cause to be filed the certified notification of the exemption with the local Assessing Officer before November 1 of the year preceding the tax year in which the exemption is to begin.

(5) In addition to the certification required pursuant to subsection (c)(4), the Sponsor shall provide for the housing development annually in writing to the City Assessor for the preceding year in which the property tax exemption was in effect:

A. The annual audited accounting report for the Payment In Lieu Of Taxes; and

B. A certified statement identifying all the units rented to persons of low or moderate income; and

C. If requested by the City, proof that the housing development units have not increased, decreased, or been altered in any form, unless the City has otherwise amended the provisions of this section.

(d) ***Limitation on the payment of the annual service charge.*** **Notwithstanding Subsection (c), the service charge to be paid each year in lieu of taxes for the part of the housing development project that is tax exempt and occupied by other than low- or moderate-income persons shall be equal to the full amount of the taxes that would otherwise be due and payable on that portion of the housing development project if the project were not tax exempt.**

(e) ***Payment of annual service charge.*** **The service charge in lieu of taxes, as established under this section, shall be payable in the same manner as general property taxes are payable to the City, except that the annual payment shall be made on or before July 1 of the year following the year upon which such charge is calculated. Collection procedures shall be in accordance with the provisions of the General Property Tax Act (1893 PA 206 as amended; mcl 211.1 et.seq.).**

(f) ***Contractual effect.*** **Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 15(a)(5) of the act to the contrary, a contract between the City and the Sponsor with the authority as third-party beneficiary under the contract, to provide tax exemption and accept payment in lieu of taxes as previously described, is effectuated by the enactment of this section.**

(g) ***Duration.*** **This section shall remain in effect and shall not terminate for forty (40) years, commencing with and including tax year 2025, provided that the Sponsor complies with the requirements of the act and this section, and further provided that the housing development continues to be rented to low or moderate income persons at rents determined under the low income housing tax credit program, as the same maybe further amended or superseded, or there is an authority-aided or federally-aided mortgage on the housing development as provided in the act, or the authority or HUD**

has an interest in the property; but in no event beyond December 31, 2065. If (a) the construction of the housing development project does not commence or the Sponsors fail to obtain a mortgage loan within two (2) years from the effective date of this ordinance, or (b) if transfer of title is not effectuated to 425 S. Grand Limited Dividend Housing Association LP within two (2) years from the effective date of this ordinance or (c) if the Sponsors change the scope or purpose of the fifty-five (55) units of housing within the housing development project without the consent of the City, by and through its representatives, and in accordance with the requirements of the Lansing City charter, and the Sponsor or other responsible party does not cure the violation within ninety (90) days after written notice is given to the Sponsor, then this ordinance shall automatically expire, terminate and be of no further effect.

Section 2. All ordinances, resolutions or rules, ordinances, parts of ordinances, resolutions or rules inconsistent with the provisions hereof including the Payment In Lieu of Taxes Agreement dated January 29, 2021, are hereby repealed as they pertain to Grand Vista Place at the time this exemption commences.

Section 3. Should any section, clause or phrase of this ordinance be declared to be invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole, or any part thereof other than the part so declared to be valid.

Section 4. This ordinance shall take effect on the 30th day after enactment unless given immediate effect by the City Council.

Andy Schor, Mayor

2024 APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAXES (PILOT)

PROJECT NAME:	Grand Vista Place
PILOT PERIOD REQUESTED:	40 Years (Should match term of qualifying mortgage)
NUMBER OF PARCELS IN PROJECT:	1 Parcels (33-01-01-16-456-012)
APPLICATION TYPE: (Check all that apply)	☒NEW PROJECT ☐ RESTRUCTURE OF PROJECT FINANCING ☐ CHANGE IN OWNERSHIP
PILOT Percentage Requested:	The annual service charge shall be equal to five (5%) percent of the difference between the Rents collected and landlord paid utilities

A. OWNERSHIP INFORMATION

NAME OF OWNERSHIP ENTITY:	425 S. Grand Limited Dividend Housing Association LP

TYPE OF OWNERSHIP:	✓ LIMITED DIVIDEND HOUSING ASSOCIATION
	☐ QUALIFIED NONPROFIT HOUSING CORPORATION
	☐ CONSUMER HOUSING COOPERATIVE
	☐ OTHER: (DESCRIBE)

DEVELOPER/SPONSOR	Lansing Housing Commission
DEVELOPER ADDRESS:	419 Cherry Street Lansing, MI 48933

CONTACT PERSON	Doug Fleming
TELEPHONE	517-487-6550
EMAIL	dfleming@lanshc.org

LIHTC Application Date:	October 2023
LIHTC Status:	Award Received
Initial Use Commitment in LIHTC Application:	15 Years
Extended Use Commitment in LIHTC Application:	30 Years

Andy Schor, Mayor

Total Length of Affordability Commitment in LIHTC Application:	45 Years

Contact Person for Qualifying Federal or State Financing:	
Phone Number:	Not Applicable
Email:	

B. CITY APPROVALS NEEDED

PLANNING BOARD	✓ YES ☐ NO ☐ NOT APPLICABLE
	STATUS:
ZONING BOARD OF APPEALS	☐ YES ☐ NO ☒ NOT APPLICABLE
	STATUS:
HISTORIC DISTRICT COMMISSION	☐ YES ☐ NO ☒ NOT APPLICABLE
	STATUS:
OTHER:	STATUS:
EXPECTED PROJECT START DATE	01/01/2025
EXPECTED PROJECT COMPLETION DATE	10/01/2026

C. PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Address:	108 S. Grand Avenue Lansing, MI 48933
General Location (e.g., cross streets)	Parcel located with following borders: North – E. Lenawee Street South – E. Hillsdale Street West – S. Grand Avenue East – S. Cherry Street
Is Project located in a Renaissance Zone?	☐ Yes ✓ No
Is Project located in a Neighborhood Enterprise Zone?	☐ Yes ✓ No
Is Project located in an Opportunity Zone?	✓ Yes ☐ No
Is Ownership Entity able to demonstrate site control?	✓ Yes ☐ No

Note: Project is not eligible for PILOT if Ownership Entity is not able to demonstrate site control. Site control is demonstrated through ownership, purchase/option agreement, etc. Contact the Community Development Department with questions regarding sufficient documentation.

Andy Schor, Mayor

D. BUILDING INFORMATION

Building Type (e.g., single/multi-family, number of floors) Multi-family 4 floors
Total Number of Units: 55
Number of Rent Restricted Units: 55
Number of Market Rate Units: 0
Total Number of Barrier-Free Units: 6
Target Demographic(s) (seniors, families, persons with disabilities) families

Transitional Housing for Homeless Project	☐ Yes ☒No
Emergency Shelter Project	☐ Yes ☒No
Permanent Supportive Housing?	☐ Yes ☒No Number of PSH Units _____
Targeted Income (% of Area Median Income)	<60% AMI
Residential Space Square Footage:	~50,000
Non-Residential (N/R Space):	☐Yes ☒No
Square Footage (of N/R Space):	Not Applicable
Use (of N/R Space):	Not Applicable
Neighborhood District:	Cherry Hill

Note: The number of units included this application must be final. Council will not vote on a PILOT that contains a unit range.

Andy Schor, Mayor

E. UNIT INFORMATION

Unit Type	Number of Units	Average Unit Size (sq. ft.)	Projected Monthly Rent per Unit (including utility allowances)	
Rent Restricted Units			Restricted Rate	Market Rate *
0- Bedroom				
1- Bedroom (Residents pay 30% of income, not full restricted rent)	11	~750	~$900 (PBV)	$950 - $1,050
2- Bedroom (Residents pay 30% of income, not full restricted rent)	36	~870	~$1,100 (PBV)	$1,300 - $1,400
3- Bedroom(Residents pay 30% of income, not full restricted rent)	8	~1130	~$1,400 (PBV)	$1,500 - $1,550
4- Bedroom				
5- Bedroom				
Subtotal				

*The expected market rate for the rent restricted unit. The information is used for comparison purposes.

Provide a description of the units in the project: The 55 units outlined above will provide affordable housing for residents earning less than 60% AMI. Residents will only pay 30% of their income for rent, not the entire restricted rental rate as listed. HAP contract / subsidy will provide funding for the remainder of the restricted rental rate.

Unit Type	Number of Units	Average Unit Size (sq. ft.)	Projected Monthly Rent per Unit (including utility allowances)
Market Rate Units			
0- Bedroom			
1- Bedroom			
2- Bedroom			
3- Bedroom			
4- Bedroom			
5- Bedroom			
Subtotal			
Total			

Andy Schor, Mayor

F. PROJECT FINANCING

Federally-aided Mortgage, Advance, or Grant	✓ Yes	✓ No
Name of Loan/Credit Program	Term of Financing	Amount
		$
		$
		$

State-aided Mortgage, Advance, or Grant	✓ Yes	☐ No
Name of Loan/Credit Program	Term of Financing	Amount
MSHDA Tax Exempt Bond Loan		~$3.8M
MSHDA Soft Loan		~$4.8M
		$

City-aided Mortgage, Advance, or Grant	☐ Yes	✓ No
Name of Loan/Credit Program	Term of Financing	Amount
		$
		$
		$

Low Income Housing Tax Credits (LIHTC)	✓ Yes	☐ No
Name of Loan/Credit Program	Term of Financing	Amount
		~$8.3M
		$
		$

Description and status of other (private) financing:	LHC Sponsor Loan ~$3.2M

Andy Schor, Mayor

G. NARRATIVE

Provide a complete description of the project including the parties involved, necessary background information, number of parking spaces being provided, and any special certification (e.g. LEED) the project will target. Include all amenities that will be included in the development.

Please see Description of Project in LHC – Grand Vista Place – Support Documents.

Does the proposed development comport with Lansing's Form Based Code found at Zoning | Lansing, MI - Official Website (lansingmi.gov)

Yes.

Provide a narrative explaining why the PILOT is needed, and how the requested PILOT will assist with the operation of the affordable housing development.

The property will create a community for Lansing's low-income residents. A 5% PILOT allows the property to operate at a level which can support the debt required to complete the development. Without this PILOT, debt and operating requirements would limit the quality and capability of the end product and hinder the long-term maintenance and operations. Specifically, over the past 2 years rising interest rates, insurance expenses, building costs, etc. have put significant amount of pressure on new projects and increasing the supply of safe high quality affordable housing. This includes both debt needed to cover project costs and cash flows to maintain operations and building quality. This 5% PILOT is needed to support the completion and long term sustainability of this project.

If project financing is being restructured, detail all physical improvements to the project completed within the last five (5) years and any planned rehabilitation. (attach additional pages if necessary)

Not Applicable

Describe how the project is designed to fit into and compliment the surrounding neighborhood:

The project provides 55 new housing units to the Cherry Hill neighborhood. The 55 units include a mix of 1br, 2 br, and 3 br units. The units would be available to residents at 60% or less AMI paying 30% of their adjusted income. The new residents will add new business to the downtown area. Additionally, this project fits in well with Cherry Street community and will serve as beautiful addition to the area.

Provide results of neighborhood feedback sought regarding any proposed new construction:

Not available at this time.

Andy Schor, Mayor

H. Required Documents

Attach the following required documents to this application.

☒Ownership Entity Organizational Documents (see LHC – Grand Vista Place – PILOT Application - Support Documents)

☒Description of Project (see LHC – Grand Vista Place – PILOT Application - Support Documents)

☒Legal Description of property (electronic version should be available on request) (see LHC – Grand Vista Place – PILOT Application - Support Documents)

☒Evidence of Site Control (see LHC – Grand Vista Place – PILOT Application - Support Documents)

☒Sources and Uses Statement (indicate if the funding is committed or pending) (see LHC – Grand Vista Place – PILOT Application - Support Documents)

☒Development Proforma (see Sources and Uses Statement)

☒Operating Proforma (highlighting PILOT contribution to project)

☐Financing Mortgage (Not yet applicable see preliminary terms in S&U Statement)

☐Financing Note (Not yet applicable see preliminary terms in S&U Statement)

☐Financing or Development Agreement/Copy of Regulatory Agreement

(Not yet available, will be as project progresses)

☒Location Map of Project Parcels (see LHC – Grand Vista Place – PILOT Application - Support Documents)

☒Statement of Development Team Experience (be specific) (see Description of Project)

☒Summary of Market Study supporting need for your development (see LHC – Grand Vista Place – PILOT Application - Support Documents)

☒Property Manager Information and Portfolio (of properties) (see LHC – Grand Vista Place – PILOT Application - Support Documents)

☐Most Recent Financial Statement of Developer (Provided annually to City Council, available upon request)

Andy Schor, Mayor

☒Capital Improvements Schedule (see Operating Proforma)

☒Site Plan (see LHC – Grand Vista Place – PILOT Application - Support Documents)

☐Exterior Elevations (not included)

☐Other Attachment (Describe)

Provide explanation below if any required documents are unavailable at the time of this application:

Note: If exterior elevations are not available, please provide a description of exterior building materials:

Brick, siding, doors, fenestrations, window, door, corner and cornice trim, roofline, below:

The applicant is responsible for providing written notification to the Development Office of any change in the information contained in this application or its attachments as soon as the applicant becomes aware of the change.

The Development Office reserves the right to request additional information and/or supporting documentation related to this application.

The undersigned hereby attests that to the best of his or her knowledge the information presented herein, including the attachments, is true and correct.

Douglas E. Fleming

Date: 07-01-2024

Signature of Authorized Representative
Name: Douglas E. Fleming
Title: Executive Director

LHC – Grand Vista Place – PILOT Application - Support Documents

Ownership Entity

Please see attached documents: 1.0 Grand Vista Place Cert of LP and 1.0 Grand Vista Place GP Articles of Org.

Description of Project

Grand Vista Place, located at 108 S. Grand, will include the use of an existing parking lot and the construction of a new high quality safe affordable housing community. The project has been awarded a 4% low-income housing tax credit (LIHTC) via Michigan State Housing Development Authority (MSHDA).

The new construction project will result in 55 affordable subsidized units. The units would be available to residents at 60% or less AMI paying 30% of their adjusted income.

The project is within walking distance of multiple shops and restaurants in the heart of downtown Lansing. There will be sufficient parking for this project on site as well as nearby street parking.

The new residents will add an influx of business to the downtown area. Additionally, this project fits in well with Cherry Street community and will serve as beautiful addition to the Cherry Hill neighborhood. The project will further support the revitalization occurring in the area.

The new construction is expected to meet at least LEED Silver green standards.

Lansing Housing Commission (LHC) is the developer and owner of this project. LHC is the leader of affordable housing and voucher administration in the Lansing area. In the past 3 years LHC has closed 4 LIHTC deals resulting the rehab of 527 units at 4 sites in the Lansing area. All 4 of the projects have completed construction. All 4 have been successful and involved partnerships that will be leveraged in this deal including but not limited to HUD, MSHDA, development, and construction partners.

Legal Description of Property

LOT 10 EXC N 1 FT, ALSO LOTS 8 & 9 BLOCK 151 ORIG PLAT

Evidence of Site Control

Please see attached document: 2.0 Grand Vista Place Evidence of Site Control.

Sources and Uses Statement

GRAND VISTA PLACE

-

Number of Units 55

Sources & Uses for Tax Credit Development

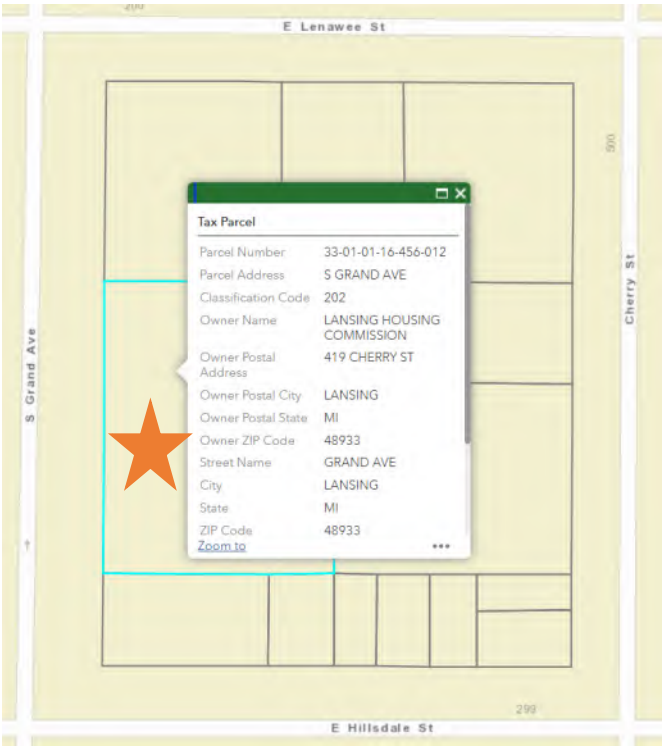
Sources of Funds	Per Unit	Amount	Percent
MSHDA TE Bond Loan	72,456	3,767,709	18%
MSHDA Soft loan	91,375	4,751,478	23%
LHC Sponsor Loan	61,538	3,200,000	16%
Interim Income	256	13,320	0%
Deferred Development Fee	9,072	471,759	2%
LIHTC Equity	158,757	8,255,383	40%
Total Sources of Funds	393,455	20,459,649	100%

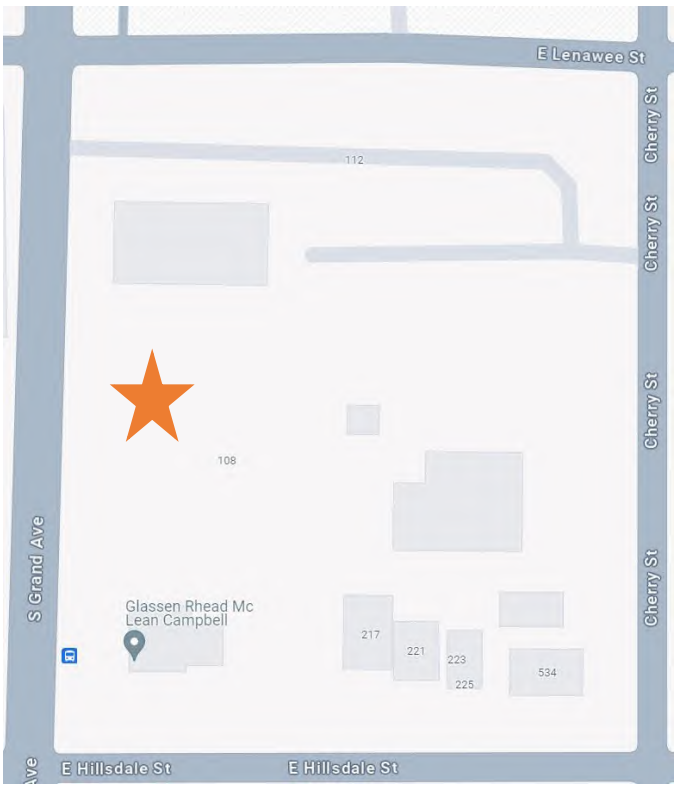
Uses of Funds	Per Unit	Amount	Percent
Acquisition*	10,577	550,000	3%
Construction	299,196	15,558,206	76%
Professional Fees	6,317	328,500	2%
Financing Costs	26,531	1,379,592	7%
Tax Credit & Syndication Costs	2,938	152,789	1%
Reserves	7,511	390,562	2%
Development, Services Fee	40,385	2,100,000	10%
Total Uses of Funds	393,455	20,459,649	100%

Operating Proforma

Grand Vista Place															
Cash Flow and Debt Coverage Ratio															
	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040
Net Income	**658,275**	**671,441**	**684,869**	**698,567**	**712,538**	**726,789**	**741,325**	**756,151**	**771,274**	**786,700**	**802,434**	**818,482**	**834,852**	**851,549**	**868,580**
Operating Expenses	265,969	273,949	282,167	290,632	299,351	308,331	317,581	327,109	336,922	347,030	357,441	368,164	379,209	390,585	402,303
Utilities	33,055	34,047	35,068	36,120	37,204	38,320	39,469	40,653	41,873	43,129	44,423	45,756	47,129	48,542	49,999
PILOT - 5%	30,954	31,883	32,839	33,824	34,839	35,884	36,961	38,070	39,212	40,388	41,600	42,848	44,133	45,457	46,821
Total Operating Expenses	**329,978**	**339,878**	**350,074**	**360,576**	**371,394**	**382,535**	**394,012**	**405,832**	**418,007**	**430,547**	**443,463**	**456,767**	**470,470**	**484,584**	**499,122**
NOI	**328,297**	**331,563**	**334,795**	**337,990**	**341,144**	**344,253**	**347,313**	**350,319**	**353,267**	**356,153**	**358,970**	**361,715**	**364,382**	**366,964**	**369,458**
Replacement Reserves	19,250	19,828	20,422	21,035	21,666	22,316	22,986	23,675	24,385	25,117	25,870	26,647	27,446	28,269	29,117
NOI After Replacement Reserves	**309,047**	**311,735**	**314,373**	**316,955**	**319,478**	**321,937**	**324,328**	**326,644**	**328,882**	**331,036**	**333,100**	**335,068**	**336,936**	**338,695**	**340,341**
Debt Service - First Mortgage	268,736	268,736	268,736	268,736	268,736	268,736	268,736	268,736	268,736	268,736	268,736	268,736	268,736	268,736	268,736
DCR on 1st Mortgage	1.15	1.16	1.17	1.18	1.19	1.20	1.21	1.22	1.22	1.23	1.24	1.25	1.25	1.26	1.27
Asset management Fee	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500
Project Cash Flow	**36,810**	**39,499**	**42,137**	**44,719**	**47,242**	**49,701**	**52,091**	**54,408**	**56,646**	**58,800**	**60,864**	**62,832**	**64,699**	**66,459**	**68,104**

Location Map of Project Parcels





Summary of Market Study

Please see attached document: 3.0 Grand Vista Place Market Study.

Property Manager Portfolio

Please see attached document: 4.0 Grand Vista Place Property Manager Portfolio.

Site Plan

R.E. Olds Transportation Museum
E. KALAMAZOO ST.
E. LENAWEE ST.
S. GRAND AVE.
CHERRY ST.
GRAND RIVER
River Street Park
PROPOSED SITE

LARA Corporations Online Filing System
Department of Licensing and Regulatory Affairs

Form Revision Date 02/2017

ARTICLES OF ORGANIZATION

For use by DOMESTIC LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

Pursuant to the provisions of Act 23, Public Acts of 1993, the undersigned executes the following Articles:

Article I

The name of the limited liability company is:

425 S. GRAND GP, LLC

Article II

Unless the articles of organization otherwise provide, all limited liability companies formed pursuant to 1993 PA 23 have the purpose of engaging in any activity within the purposes for which a limited liability company may be formed under the Limited Liability Company Act of Michigan. You may provide a more specific purpose:

Article III

The duration of the limited liability company if other than perpetual is:

PERPETUAL

Article IV

The street address of the registered office of the limited liability company and the name of the resident agent at the registered office (P.O. Boxes are not acceptable):

1. Agent Name: DOUGLAS E. FLEMING
2. Street Address: 419 CHERRY STREET
   Apt/Suite/Other:
   City: LANSING
   State: MI Zip Code: 48933
3. Registered Office Mailing Address:
   P.O. Box or Street Address: 419 CHERRY STREET
   Apt/Suite/Other:
   City: LANSING
   State: MI Zip Code: 48933

Article V

(Insert any desired additional provision authorized by the Act.)

THE COMPANY SHALL BE MANAGED BY ITS MANAGER.

Signed this 15th Day of August, 2023 by the organizer(s):

Signature	Title	Title if "Other" was selected
Douglas E. Fleming	Organizer	

By selecting ACCEPT, I hereby acknowledge that this electronic document is being signed in accordance with the Act. I further certify that to the best of my knowledge the information provided is true, accurate, and in compliance with the Act.

Decline Accept

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

FILING ENDORSEMENT

This is to Certify that the ARTICLES OF ORGANIZATION

for

425 S. GRAND GP, LLC

ID Number: 803084996

received by electronic transmission on August 15, 2023 ***, is hereby endorsed.***

Filed on August 15, 2023 ***, by the Administrator.***

The document is effective on the date filed, unless a subsequent effective date within 90 days after received date is stated in the document.

In testimony whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the Seal of the Department, in the City of Lansing, this 15th day of August, 2023.

Linda Clegg, Director

Corporations, Securities & Commercial Licensing Bureau

August ___, 2024

Lansing Housing Commission, (“Owner”)
Attn: Doug Fleming

Re: Prevailing Wage (“Davis-Bacon”) Determination for Grand Vista Place (the "Development")

To Whom it May Concern:

City of Lansing policy requires the enforcement of the Davis-Bacon Act and other federal labor standards and requirements with respect to all housing developments receiving a benefit from the City of Lansing. The City of Lansing has agreed to grant tax exempt status to the Development and to accept a payment in lieu of taxes pursuant to the contract between the City of Lansing and the Owner. The Davis-Bacon Act requires the Owner and the Contractor to agree to pay prevailing wages to all laborers and mechanics providing work at the Development, and to certify the payment of those prevailing wage rates. The applicable Davis-Bacon prevailing wage determinations for this Development are as set forth by the Michigan Department of Labor and Economic Opportunity. The Federal Labor Standards provisions are also attached to this letter.

Please indicate your agreement to pay at least the greater of (1) the minimum hourly wage rate established by Michigan law or (2) the basic hourly prevailing wage rates set by the Michigan Department of Labor and Economic Opportunity and to comply with Federal Labor Standards during the construction of the Development by indicating your concurrence in the spaces provided for that purpose below. These prevailing wage determinations must be incorporated into the Construction Contract between the Owner and the Contractor (the "Contract"). The Owner and Contractor must also certify to the City of Lansing on a quarterly basis, beginning in _____, and ending upon completion of construction (as evidenced by the issuance of Certificates of Occupancy or equivalent on all of the units in the Development), that all laborers and mechanics have been paid prevailing wages as required by this Letter and under the Contract. The Certification issued by the Owner shall be in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Sincerely,

CITY OF LANSING

By:_____

Andy Schor, Mayor

We hereby agree to require the Contractor to comply with the prevailing wage and other requirements contained in this letter, and to incorporate these requirements and the Federal Labor Standards Provisions in the Contract and each subcontract, as set forth in Exhibit B.

The provisions of this Letter may be enforced by the Owner, the City of Lansing, the U.S. Department of Labor, and, to the extent permitted by law, any person intended to be benefitted by them. A breach of the provisions of this Letter shall be considered a material breach of the Contract and shall give the Owner the rights following a default under the Contract. A breach of the provisions of this Letter may also result in the debarment of the Contractor from future participation in U.S. Government contracts under 29 CFR Part 98.

Owner:
Lansing Housing Commission

_____

By: Doug Fleming
Its: Executive Director

We hereby agree to comply with the prevailing wage and other requirements listed in this letter and agree that these requirements are hereby incorporated in the Contract. We further agree that representatives of each of the foregoing parties with enforcement rights shall have full and free access, during working hours and after reasonable notice, to all our labor- related books of account and records, including, but not limited to, time sheets, company payrolls and certified payrolls, relating to the work under the Contract, including the right to make excerpts or transcripts from such books of account and records and related and supporting documents and statements. We further agree that we shall promptly respond to all requests for information made by the City of Lansing respecting compliance with these requirements.

We shall further cause and require to be included in all subcontracts a provision that representatives of the City of Lansing shall have full and free access, during working hours and after reasonable notice, to all labor-related books of account and records, including, but not limited to, time sheets, company payrolls and certified payrolls, of the subcontractor relating to the work under the Contract, including the right to make excerpts or transcripts from such books of account and records and related and supporting documents and statements.

_____ Construction Company, Inc.

_____

By: (Print)_____

Its: Owner

EXHIBIT A

Prevailing Wage Certification

August ____, 2024

City of Lansing
Attn: City Assessor's Office
124 W. Michigan Avenue
Lansing, Michigan

RE: Grand Vista Place

Pursuant to that certain Prevailing Wage Letter Agreement (the "Letter") dated August ____, 2024 the undersigned, Lansing Housing Commission("Owner"), and _____ Construction Company, Inc. ("Contractor"), hereby certify, each on their own behalf and to the best of their knowledge, to the City of Lansing that each have complied with the requirements of the Letter and that all laborers and mechanics have been paid prevailing wages as required by the Letter and under the Contract.

Lansing Housing Commission

_____
By: Doug Fleming
Its: Executive Director

_____ Construction Company, Inc.

_____
By: (Print) _____
Its: Owner

Federal Labor Standards Provisions

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Labor Relations

Applicability

The Project or Program to which the construction work covered by this contract pertains is being assisted by the United States of America and the following Federal Labor Standards Provisions are included in this Contract pursuant to the provisions applicable to such Federal assistance.

A. 1. (i) Minimum Wages. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3), the full amount of wages and bona f ide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona f ide fringe benefits under Section l (b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of 29 CFR 5. 5(a)(1)(iv); also, regular contributions made, or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period.

Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5. 5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer' s payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under 29 CFR 5. 5 (a)(1)(ii) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH- 1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible, place where i t can be easily seen by the workers.

(ii) (a) Any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination, and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. HUD shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when the following criteria have been met:

(1) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(3) The proposed wage rate, including any bona f ide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(b) I f the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and HUD or its designee agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by HUD or its designee to the Administrator of the W age and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U. S. Department of Labor,

(c) Washington, D. C. 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise HUD or its designee or will notify HUD or its designee within the 30 -day period that additional time is necessary. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB control number 1215- 0140.)

(d) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and HUD or its designee do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), HUD or its designee shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of HUD or its designee, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise HUD or its designee or will notify HUD or its designee within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215 -0140.)

(e) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to subparagraphs (1)(ii)(b) or (c) of this paragraph, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

(iii) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a

(iv) fringe benefit, which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona f ide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

(v) I f the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part

of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona f ide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis- Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account asset for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215- 0140.)

2. Withholding. HUD or its designee shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice,

3. trainee or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased. HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, disburse such amounts withheld for and on account of the contractor or subcontractor to the respective employees to whom they are due. The Comptroller General shall make such disbursements in the case of direct Davis-Bacon Act contracts.

4. (i) Payrolls and basic records. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona f ide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in Section l(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5. 5 (a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section l (b)(2)(B) of the Davis- Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Numbers 1215 -0140 and 1215-0017.)

(ii) (a) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to HUD or its designee i f the agency is a party to the contract, but i f the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to HUD or its designee. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5. 5(a)(3)(i) except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e. g., the last four digits of the employee' s social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form W H-347 is available for this purpose f rom the W age and Hour Division W eb site at *http:// www. dol. gov/ esa/whd/forms/ wh347instr. htm* or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to HUD or its designee i f the agency is a party to the contract, but i f the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for

(iii) transmission to HUD or its designee, the contractor, or the W age and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. I t is not a violation of this subparagraph for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to HUD or its designee. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215 -0149.)

(b) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(1) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under 29 CFR 5. 5 (a)(3)(ii), the appropriate information is being maintained under 29 CFR 5. 5(a)(3)(i), and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR Part 3;

(3) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(c) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by subparagraph A. 3.(ii)(b).

(d) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 231 of Title 31 of the United States Code.

(iv) The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under subparagraph A. 3.(i) available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of HUD or its designee or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

5. Apprentices and Trainees.

(i) Apprentices. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U. S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(ii) Trainees. Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant ', to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U. S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of

(iii) trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by

the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(iv) Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under 29 CFR Part 5 shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.

6. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3 which are incorporated by reference in this contract

7. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor will insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in subparagraphs 1 through 11 in this paragraph A and such other clauses as HUD or its designee may by appropriate instructions require, and a copy of the applicable prevailing wage decision, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this paragraph.

8. Contract termination; debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5. 5 may be grounds for termination of the contract and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

9. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

10. Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and HUD or its designee, the U. S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

11. (i) Certification of Eligibility. By entering into this contract the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of Section 3 (a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5. 12 (a)(1) or to be awarded HUD contracts or participate in HUD programs pursuant to 24 CFR Part 24.

(ii) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of Section 3 (a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5. 12(a)(1) or to be awarded HUD contracts or participate in HUD programs pursuant to 24 CFR Part 24 .

(iii) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U. S. Criminal Code, 18 U. S. C. 1001. Additionally, U. S. Criminal Code, Section 1 01 0, Title 18, U.S.C., "Federal Housing Administration transactions", provides in part:

(iv) "Whoever, for the purpose of . . . influencing in any way the action of such Administration.... makes, utters or publishes any statement knowing the same to be false.... shall be fined not more than $5, 000 or imprisoned not more than two years, or both."

12. Complaints, Proceedings, or Testimony by Employees. No laborer or mechanic to whom the wage, salary, or other labor standards provisions of this Contract are applicable shall be discharged or in any other manner discriminated against by the Contractor or any subcontractor because such employee has filed any complaint or instituted or caused to be instituted any proceeding or has testified or is about to testify in any proceeding under or relating to the labor standards applicable under this Contract to his employer.

B. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. The provisions of this paragraph B are applicable where the amount of the prime contract exceeds $100,000. As used in this paragraph, the terms "laborers" and "mechanics" include watchmen and guards.

(1) Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which the individual is employed on such work to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

(2) Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph, in the sum of $10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in sub paragraph (1) of this paragraph.

(3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. HUD or ts designee shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contract, or any other Federally- assisted contract subject to the Contract

(4) Work Hours and Safety Standards Act which is held by the same prime contractor such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in subparagraph (2) of this paragraph.

(5) Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in subparagraph (1) through (4) of this paragraph and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower t er subcontractor with the clauses set forth in subparagraphs (1) through (4) of this paragraph.

C. Health and Safety. The provisions of this paragraph C are applicable where the amount of the prime contract exceeds $100,000.

(1) No laborer or mechanic shall be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to his health and safety as determined under construction safety and health standards promulgated by the Secretary of Labor by regulation.

(2) The Contractor shall comply with all regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Title 29 Part 1926 and failure to comply may result in imposition of sanctions pursuant to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, (Public Law 91- 54, 83 Stat 96). 40 USC 3701 et seq.

(3) The contractor shall include the provisions of this paragraph in every subcontract so that such provisions will be binding on each subcontractor. The contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontractor as the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development or the Secretary of Labor shall direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

PLANNING OFFICE
316 N. CAPITOL AVE., SUITE D-1
LANSING, MI 48933
517-483-4066
FAX: 517-483-6036

Andy Schor, Mayor

Reset Form

Print

Date: 07-08-2024

Name (requesting party): Douglas E. Fleming Firm: Lansing Housing Commission and 425 S. Grand LDHA LP

Phone number: 517-487-6550 ○ Home ◉ Work ○ Cell ○ Other

Phone number: ○ Home ○ Work ○ Cell ○ Other

has approached our office in regards to combining two (2) or more tax parcels for the next roll year.

This is to facilitate new construction of:

- ■ Dwelling
- ☐ Garage
- ☐ Addition
- ☐ Commercial building
- ☐ None

The above person is:

- ☐ Owner
- ■ Owner's representative
- ☐ Owner's contractor
- ☐ Other

Please explain:

of/for the tax parcels listed as:

Parcel #: 33-01-01-16-456-012 Parcel #: 33-01-01-16-456-101

Parcel #: Parcel #:

Property address(es): S. Grand Avenue Lansing, MI 48933; Cherry Street Lansing, MI 48933

Accordingly, the City will combine aforesaid descriptions for the 2025 tax year in keeping with applicable state laws and ordinances.

Note: Combinations and splits will be revalued for the next assessment year. If the request is due to the sale of the property, the request will not take effect until approved by the City of Lansing Planning and Neighborhood Development Department, and a deed is recorded at the County Register of Deeds.

Approval of this form indicates that all taxes, special assessments, and miscellaneous receivables are current.

Susan Stachowiak, Zoning Administrator

GENERAL INFORMATION

APPLICANT: (Sponsor/Developer)	Lansing Housing Commission
OWNERSHIP ENTITY:	425 S. Grand Limited Dividend Housing Association LP
STATUS OF APPLICANT:	Newly Formed Ownership Entity
REQUESTED PILOT:	5% of rents received (less utilities) as payment in lieu of taxes.
REQUESTED TERM OF PILOT:	40 years
EXISTING LAND USE:	Parking Lot.
EXISTING ZONING:	DT-1-Urban Edge
PROPERTY SIZE & SHAPE:	0.746-acre site. Vacant property with flat features with frontage on S. Grand Avenue.
SURROUNDING LAND USE:	N: Office S: Office E: Office W: Vacant-Office
SURROUNDING ZONING:	N: DT-1 Urban Edge S: DT-1 Urban Edge E: DT-1 Urban Edge W: DT-3 Urban Core

PROJECT ANALYSIS

Request and description of project: The request for a site-specific PILOT ordinance is submitted by Lansing Housing Commission. The request is for a 40-year 5% PILOT for property located at S. Grand Avenue (TPN 33-01-01-16-456-012) and Cherry Street (TPN 33-01-01-16-456-101). The new construction project is proposed for this site utilizing LIHTC funding. The completed project will contain a total of 55 affordable subsidized available to residents at or below 60% of Area Median Income, paying 30% of their adjusted income. These units include eleven 1-bedroom units, thirty-six 2-bedroom units and eight 3--bedroom units designated as affordable housing, including 6 barrier free units. The project has already obtained a 4% tax

credit award through MSHDA. Construction will begin in January 2025 and will be completed in October of 2026. The estimated total development cost of this new 50,000 sq. ft. construction multifamily project is $20,459,649.

Project Financing: This project consists of new construction of 55 units. It will be competing for Low Income Housing Tax Credits to be awarded by MSHDA. If approved for tax credits, the basic criteria will be met in order to be considered for a 4% PILOT. The Owner anticipates permanently financing the project using MSHDA loans, a LHC Sponsor loan and deferred Developer fee, for a total development cost of $20,459,649.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Assessor's Financial Analysis:

The project includes of two parcels that have a current combined Taxable Value of $191,089. Both parcels are currently vacant land and used for off street surface parking.

- The combined "estimated" taxes for 2024: $15,241

The fully developed property will have 50,000 square feet. It will contain a total of 55 units, consisting of 11-one bedroom, 36-two bedroom, and 8-three bedroom units. The Taxable Value "as if" fully developed is $2,715,100.

- Estimated taxes "as if" fully developed **w/out** a PILOT: $216,561
- Estimated taxes "as if" fully developed **with** a 5% PILOT: $38,700

Additional consideration should be noted knowing the project has already received a 10% PILOT through the City of Lansing.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends adoption of the PILOT ordinance based on the following: The project is consistent with the City's Form-Based Zoning Code. Significant investment will take place to create 55 affordable housing units for the community.

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AND INDUSTRY SERVICES
CORPORATION, SECURITIES, AND LAND DEVELOPMENT BUREAU

Date Received			(FOR BUREAU USE ONLY)
AUG 15 2023			

Name
THOMAS L. LAPKA

Address
605 S. CAPITOL AVE

City	State	Zip Code
LANSING	MICHIGAN	48933

EFFECTIVE DATE:

FILED
AUG 16 2023
ADMINISTRATOR
CORPORATIONS DIVISION

Document will be returned to the name and address you enter above

CERTIFICATE OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
For use by Domestic Limited Partnership
(Please read information and instructions on the last page)

Pursuant to the provisions of Act 213, Public Acts of 1982, the undersigned person(s) execute the following Certificate:

Section 1

The name of the limited partner is:

425 S. GRAND LIMITED DIVIDEND HOUSING ASSOCIATION LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

Section 2

The general character of its business is:

The Partnership has been organized exclusively to provide housing facilities for persons of low and moderate income, or for persons whose income does not exceed limits established in Act No. 346 of the Public Acts of 1966 of the State of Michigan, as amended (the "Act"), and Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and for social, recreational, commercial, and communal facilities as may be necessary to serve and improve a residential area in which Authority-aided or federally-aided housing is located or is planned to be located, thereby enhancing the viability of the housing.

Section 3

a. The address of the office at which the limited partnership records are kept is: **419 Cherry Street Lansing MI 48933**

b. The name of the agent for service of process is: **Douglas E. Fleming**

c. The address of the agent for service is: **419 Cherry Street, Lansing MI 48933**

Section 4

The power of a limited partner to grant the right to become a limited partner to an assignee of any part of the partnership interest, and the terms and conditions of the power, are as follows:

None.

PC $60 V CEPAS 23081598127295

Section 5

a. Describe the times or events when a **general partner** may terminate membership in the limited partnership, and the terms and conditions of the termination.

If there is only one General Partner, it shall not have the right to retire or withdraw voluntarily from the Partnership without the prior written consent of the Limited Partners. If there is more than one General partner, it shall have the right to retire or voluntarily withdraw from the Partnership with the prior written consent of all other General Partners, provided that the Partnership has received an opinion of counsel (which counsel may be counsel to the Partnership) to the effect that the withdrawal will not affect the classification of the Partnership as a partnership by the Internal Revenue Service under the Code, Treasury Regulations thereunder or administrative guidelines or interpretations related thereto.

b. Describe the times or events when a **limited partner** may terminate membership in the limited partnership. Include the amount or method of determining any distribution the limited partner is entitled to receive upon termination of their membership.

A Limited Partner may terminate membership in the event of termination and dissolution of the Partnership pursuant to Article VII of the Partnership Agreement. A Limited Partner shall have the right to withdraw its capital account upon the termination of the Partnership as provided in the Partnership Agreement; provided, however, that no part of the capital account of any Limited partner shall withdraw unless all liabilities of the Partnership, except liabilities to Partners on account of their contributions have been paid to or unless the Partnership has the assets sufficient to pay them. Upon termination and dissolution of the Partnership, the then General Partners or General Partner shall proceed to the liquidation of the Partnership, and the proceeds of such liquidation shall be applied and distributed in accordance with the provisions of the Article VIII of the Partnership Agreement.

Section 6

The right of the limited partner to receive distributions of property, including cash, from the limited partnership, other than indicated in 5(b), is:

Distributions to the Limited Partnership(s) from cash flow shall be made in accordance with their respective capital accounts. The net cash proceeds resulting from the refinancing of any mortgage on, or sale, exchange, condemnation (or similar eminent taking), casualty or other disposition of all or any substantial part of the Partnership property or from the liquidation of the Property of the Partnership following a dissolution of the Partnership, shall be distributed and applied as set forth in the Partnership Agreement.

Section 7

The right of the limited partner to receive, or a general partner to make to a limited partner, distributions of property, which include a return of all or any part of the limited partner's contribution, other than indicated in 5(b), is:

None.

Section 8

The times or events at which the limited partnership is to be dissolved and its affairs wound up are:

The term of the Partnership shall be until December 31, 2077, unless the Partnership shall terminate upon the happening of any of the following events:

1. The bankruptcy, death, dissolution or adjudication or incompetence of a sole General Partner, subject to the Partnership Agreement;

2. The satisfaction of payment of an amount due to the Partnership pursuant to the sale of the last remaining Partnership asset;

3. The election by the General Partner pursuant to the Partnership Agreement;

4. The happening of any other event causing the dissolution of the Partnership under the laws of the State of Michigan and not otherwise addressed specifically in the Partnership Agreement.

Dissolution of the Partnership shall be effective on the day on which the event occurs giving rise to the dissolution, but the Partnership shall not terminate until the Partnership's certificate of limited partnership shall have been cancelled and the assets of the Partnership have been distributed as provided herein. Notwithstanding the dissolution of the Partnership, prior to the termination of the Partnership, the business of the Partnership and the affairs of the Partners, as such, shall continue to be governed by the Partnership Agreement.

Section 9

The right of the remaining general partner(s) to continue the business upon the event of withdrawal of a general partner is:

In the event of death, dissolution, retirement or adjudication of bankruptcy, or incompetency (hereinafter collectively referred to as "an event of termination") of any General Partner, the Partnership shall dissolve unless if at the time of the event termination, there is at least one other General Partner, then the remaining General Partner(s) shall continue the business of the partnership and shall give notification to the Limited Partners and make and file those amendments necessary to reflect the termination of the General Partner.

Section 10

Enter any other matters the partners may desire to include. If additional space is required, attach Supplement O. Attached are **0** page(s) of Supplement O.

Michigan State Housing Development Authority Provisions

1. Supervision of Authority. Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Partnership Agreement, the operations of the Partnership may be supervised by the Authority or by any other governmental body as the Authority directs, and the Partnership shall enter into agreements with the Authority or with the governmental body as the Authority from time to time requires. The Agreements shall provide for regulation by the Authority or the governmental body of the planning, development and management of the housing development undertaken by the Partnership and the disposition of the property and franchises of the Partnership.

2. Right to Appoint Managing Agent. Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Partnership Agreement, the Authority shall have the power to appoint a managing agent of the Partnership and its partners, who may be an officer, employee, or agent of the Authority, and such managing agent shall have complete power to act as agent and attorney in fact for the Partnership and its partners, in connection with any assets or liability of the Partnership, to fulfill any obligations the Partnership may have to the Authority if:

(a) The Partnership has received a loan or advance as provided in the Act and the Authority determines that the loan or advance is in jeopardy of not being repaid;

(b) The Partnership has received a loan or advance as provided for in the Act and the Authority determines that the proposed housing development for which the loan or advance was made is in jeopardy of not being constructed;

(c) The Authority determines that some part of the net income or net earnings of the Partnership, in excess of that permitted by other provisions of the Act, shall inure to the benefit of any private individual, firm, corporation, partnership, trust or association;

(d) The Authority determines that the Partnership is in violation of the rules promulgated under Section 22 of the Act; or

(e) The Authority determines that the Partnership is in violation of any agreements entered into with the Authority providing for regulation by the Authority of the planning, development and management of any housing development undertaken by the Partnership or the disposition of the property and franchises of such Partnership.

3. Return. Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Partnership Agreement, by acceptance of a beneficial interest in the Partnership or by executing the document of basic organization, every partner of the Partnership shall be deemed to have agreed that he or she at no time shall receive from the Partnership, any return in excess of the face value of the investment attributable to his or her respective interest plus cumulative dividend payments at a rate which the Michigan State Housing Development Authority (the "Authority") determines to be reasonable and proper, computed from the initial date on which money was paid or property delivered in consideration for the interest; and that upon the dissolution of the Partnership, any surplus in excess of those amounts shall be paid to the Authority or to any other regulating governmental body as the Authority directs.

As used in the foregoing paragraph, the terms "surplus" and "return" are defined as follows:

(a) The term "surplus" as used herein shall not be deemed to include any increase in assets of the Partnership by reason of reduction of a mortgage, by amortization or similar payments, or realized from the sale or disposition of any assets of the Partnership to the extent such surplus can be attributed to any increase in market value of any real property or tangible personal property accruing during the period the assets were owned and held by the Partnership.

(b) Any payment to a person having a beneficial interest in the Partnership shall not be deemed a "return" to such person if the funds with which such payment is made are funds contributed to the Partnership by persons purchasing a beneficial interest in the Partnership.

4. Authority's Reliance on Continuing Effect of Provisions. Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Partnership Agreement, the partners of the Partnership agree that the Authority may rely upon the continuing effect of the Partnership Agreement in this form as approved by the Authority and, by the execution of the Partnership Agreement, such partners agree not to amend, alter or change the provisions the Partnership Agreement without the prior written consent of an Authorized Officer of the Authority.

Except as otherwise defined, all capitalized words and phrases used in this certificate of Limited Partnership (other than the full names and addresses of the Partners and governmental subdivisions and agencies) shall have the meanings set forth in the Partnership Agreement.

The responses to Section 4 through 9 above are all subject to the specific terms of the Partnership Agreement which is on file in the office of the Partnership.

Section 11

Complete one section for each partner (general and limited). General partners must be listed first followed by limited partners.

Item 1 - The type of partner must be either general or limited. The Certificate must include a definition of the title of the classification for any partner identified as other than general or limited.

Item 2 - Partner names of individuals must appear in the last name, first name, middle initial sequence. Partner names of trusts should be the trust name excluding the name of the trustee or trustees.

Item 3 - Indicate the business or residence address of the partner. The address should include the street number and name, city, state and ZIP code.

ITEMS 4 & 5 - LIMITED PARTNERS ONLY - ONE OR BOTH MUST BE COMPLETED

Item 4 - If applicable, indicate the amount of cash previously contributed. If contributions have been made in the form of property or services, indicate the agreed dollar value of the contribution in the "other $_____" space and complete Item 6.

Item 5 - If applicable, indicate the amount of cash to be contributed in the future and complete Item 7. If there are future contributions in the form of property or services, indicate the agreed dollar value of the contribution in the "other $_____" space and complete Items 6 and 7.

Item 8 - This certificate must be signed and dated by all partners (general and limited) named in the certificate. A partner may sign by attorney in fact.

Name of person or organization remitting fees:

MALLORY, LAPKA, SCOTT & Selin, P.C.

_____

Preparer's name and business telephone number:

Thomas L. Lapka

SUPPLEMENT P

Limited Partnership Name: 425 S. GRAND LIMITED DIVIDEND HOUSING ASSOCIATION LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

1. Type of Partner X **General** ☐ **Limited**	**2. Partner Name:** 425 S. GRAND GP, LLC
3. Address (No., Street, City, State, ZIP Code) 419 Cherry Street, Lansing, MI 48933	
4. Contributions Previously Made (Limited Partners Only) **Cash $_____ Other $ _____**	**5. Future Contributions to be Made (Limited Partners Only)** **Cash $ _____ Other $ _____**
6. Description of Contributions Other than Cash: (Include all property or services contributed or to be contributed) NONE	
7. Times or Event Requiring Future Contributions: (Cash, Property or Services) NONE	
8. Signature: By: Lansing Housing Commission, its Sole Member By: Douglas E. Fleming Douglas Fleming, Executive Director	**9. Date:** August 15, 2023
1. Type of Partner ☐ **General** X **Limited**	**2. Partner Name**. Lansing Housing Commission
3. Address (No., Street, City, State, ZIP Code) 419 Cherry Street, Lansing MI 48933	
4. Contributions Previously Made (Limited Partners Only) **Cash $ 99.00 Other $ _____**	**5. Future Contributions to be Made (Limited Partners Only)** **Cash $ _____ Other $ _____**
6. Description of Contributions Other than Cash: (Include all property or services contributed or to be contributed) NONE	
7. Times or Event Requiring Future Contributions: (Cash, Property or Services) NONE	
8. Signature: Douglas E. Fleming Douglas Fleming, Executive Director	**9. Date:** August 15, 2023

REAL ESTATE OPTION AGREEMENT
(Riverview 222)

This REAL ESTATE OPTION AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") dated as of June 12, 2024 (the "Effective Date"), between LANSING HOUSING COMMISSION, a Michigan public housing agency ("Owner"), and 425 S. Grand Limited Dividend Housing Association Limited Partnership, a Michigan limited partnership ("Purchaser").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, Owner and Purchaser have agreed that Owner shall grant Purchaser an option to purchase those certain parcels of land known as V/L S. Grand Avenue, Lansing, Michigan 48933 and V/L Cherry Street, Lansing, Michigan 48933 which parcels are more particularly described on Exhibit A hereto (the "Property") upon which Purchaser intends to develop and construct a housing development to be known as Riverview 222; and

WHEREAS, this Agreement sets forth the terms, conditions and obligations relating to exercise by Purchaser of said option to purchase the Property.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants, and promises made herein, Owner and Purchaser agree as follows:

1. Grant of Option. For Ten and no/100 Dollars ($10.00) (the "Option Fee") and other valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, Owner does hereby grant to Purchaser, in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof, the exclusive and irrevocable right and option (the "Option") to purchase the Property. This Option shall include all rights, title, and interest of Owner in and to the Property and appurtenances thereto.

2. Term of Option. The term of this Option shall commence on the Effective Date and shall expire on that date which is 365 days after the Effective Date ("Option Term").

3. Price. The total purchase price to be paid to Owner by Purchaser in consideration of the Property shall be Five Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars ($550,000.00) ("Purchase Price"), which Purchase Price may be increased (but not decreased) upon written notice by Purchaser to Owner ("Price Notice") following determination of fair market value of the Property by appraisal acceptable to Purchaser in its sole and absolute discretion which Price Notice shall contain a statement of the revised Purchase Price, and upon delivery of which Price Notice to Owner, the Closing Date (as hereinafter defined) shall be deemed extended for Purchaser's benefit for an additional thirty (30) days; provided that Purchaser shall not be required to deliver such Price Notice, and that in the event Purchaser does not deliver the Price Notice, the Purchase Price shall be the price paid by Purchaser at Closing. Provided that all conditions precedent to Purchaser's obligations to close as set forth in this Agreement have been satisfied and fulfilled, or waived in writing by Purchaser, the Purchase Price, as may be increased by Price Notice, shall be paid to Seller at Closing (as hereinafter defined) in the form of cash, promissory note, and/or assumption of mortgage or other indebtedness of Owner, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement (plus or minus proration's and other adjustments required under this Agreement).

4. Conveyance. The conveyance of the Property by Owner shall be by a special warranty deed.

5. Owner's Documentation and Delivery of Instruments at Closing. At the closing of transfer of the Property to Purchaser contemplated by this Agreement (the "Closing"), the following documents and instruments shall be delivered by Owner to Purchaser:

(a) Deed. Owner shall execute, acknowledge and deliver the Deed, dated the date of Closing, conveying good and marketable title to the Property ("Deed").

(b) Bill of Sale. Owner shall provide a Bill of Sale and Assignment in the form reasonably acceptable to Owner and Purchaser conveying personal property and other rights held or owned by Owner and necessary to orderly operation of the Property.

(c) Books and Records; Keys. Owner shall deliver to Purchaser all books, records and other documents, and all keys in its possession, relating to the Property which Purchaser may reasonably require in connection with its ownership and operation of the Property.

(d) Other Instruments. Owner and Purchaser covenant and agree to execute and deliver at Closing such other instruments and documents, as may be reasonably requested by either or the Title Company in order to consummate this transaction and permit the conveyance of the Property from Owner to Purchaser pursuant to the terms of this Option.

6. Purchaser's Documentation and Delivery of Instruments at Closing.

At the Closing, the following documents and instruments shall be delivered by Purchaser to Owner:

(a) Purchaser shall deliver the Purchase Price.

(b) Purchaser shall execute and deliver such documents as are customary in the jurisdiction where the Property is located and reasonably required by Owner.

7. Representations and Warranties of Owner. Owner represents and warrants to Purchaser that:

(a) [Intentionally Omitted].

(b) Owner has not and will not, during the Option Term, enter into any other option or contract of sale or execute any deeds, declarations, preferences, conditions or zoning proffers with respect to the Property without the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

8. Exercise of Option/Closing. Purchaser shall notify Owner of its intention to exercise its Option thirty (30) days prior to the stated date of Closing set forth therein; provided, that by mutual written agreement between Owner and Purchaser, such scheduled date for Closing may be extended (the day on which Closing actually occurs is the "Closing Date"). Provided further, in no event shall Closing occur prior to December 31, 2005.

9. Miscellaneous.

(a) The parties acknowledge that the language used in this Agreement is clear and unambiguous, contains the entire agreement between the parties and because all parties participated in negotiating and drafting this Agreement, no rule of construction shall apply to this Agreement, which construes ambiguous language in favor of or against any party. This Agreement may only be amended by a writing executed by Owner and Purchaser.

(b) Whenever any notice may be given or is required to be given under the terms of this Agreement, the same shall be given in writing and sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid or by a national overnight delivery service, delivery prepaid or by hand delivery with written receipt acknowledged, or by telecopy followed by another permitted means of delivery.

If to Owner:

Lansing Housing Commission
419 Cherry Street
Lansing, MI 48933
Attn: Doug Fleming
Email:DFleming@lanshc.org

If to Purchaser:

425 S. Grand Limited Dividend Housing Association
Limited Partnership
c/o Lansing Housing Commission
419 Cherry Street,
Lansing, Michigan 48933
Attn: Doug Fleming
Email: DFleming@lanshc.org

Any such notice shall be conclusively deemed to have been given and when delivered to the address of the receiving party by hand or nationally recognized overnight courier, or three (3) days after posting if sent by certified mail, return receipt requested. Either party may by notice in writing to the other designate another address to which notices mailed more than ten (10) days after giving of such notice of change of address shall be addressed. No oral statements, representations or letters of intent shall have any force or effect and Purchaser and Owner agree that they will not rely on any representations or agreements other than those contained in this Agreement and those contained in any agreements referred to herein.

10. Assignment. Assignment of this Agreement is prohibited without the written consent of both parties hereto.

11. Applicable Law and Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Michigan. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.

12. Default. In the event that Owner defaults in its obligations hereunder, Owner shall have fifteen (15) days after receiving such notice to cure such default (during which period the Option Term shall be extended). If Owner fails to cure the default within that period, then Purchaser, in its sole discretion, may: (i) elect to extend the cure period to accommodate Owner's diligent efforts to remedy the unsatisfied condition or obligation, (ii) terminate this Agreement, and/or (iii) seek and obtain specific performance. In the event that Purchaser defaults in its obligations hereunder, Purchaser shall have fifteen (15) days after receiving such notice to cure such default (during which period the Option Term shall be extended). If Purchaser fails to cure the default within that period, then Owner, in its sole discretion, may: (i) elect to extend the cure period to accommodate Purchaser's diligent efforts to remedy the unsatisfied condition or obligation, (ii) terminate this Agreement.

13. Recordation. Neither party shall record this Agreement.

[remainder of page intentionally left blank]

SEPARATE SIGNATURE PAGE
TO REAL ESTATE OPTION AGREEMENT

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Purchaser have executed this Agreement as of the date first indicated above.

OWNER:
LANSING HOUSING COMMISSION, a Michigan public housing agency

By: _____
Douglas Fleming, Executive Director

PURCHASER:

425 S. GRAND LIMITED DIVIDEND HOUSING ASSOCIAITON LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, a Michigan limited partnership

By: 425 S. GRAND GP LLC, a Michigan limited liability company, Managing General Partner

By: Lansing Housing Commission, a Michigan public housing agency, Sole Member

By: _____
Douglas Fleming, Executive Director

EXHIBIT A
LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Lots 3,8,9 and 10, EXCEPT the North 1 foot of said Lot 10, Block 151, of the Original Plat of the Tow of Michigan (now City of Lansing), Ingham County, Michigan, as recorded in Liber 2 of Plats, Page 36.

Commonly known as: V/L S. Grand Avenue, Lansing MI 48933; V/L Cherry Street, Lansing, MI 49833.

Parcel Numbers: 33-01-01-16-456-012; 33-01-01-16-456-101.

Riverview 220

Exhibit 5

Market Data

Enclosed is a market study prepared in MSHDA format by Market Analyst Professionals.

A Feasibility Analysis For

Riverview 220

220 Kalamazoo St
Lansing, MI
Ingham County
Census Tract 67

Date of Report

March 31, 2023

Date of Inspection

March 16, 2023

Prepared for:

Michigan State Housing Development Authority
735 E. Michigan Ave
Lansing, MI 48912
(517) 335-4786

For Sponsor:
Lansing Housing Commission

Prepared by:

Chris Vance

Market Analyst Professionals
222 South 9th Street, Suite 1600
Minneapolis, MN 55402
PH: 248-515-0496
cavance@mindspring.com
chris.vance@mapyourproject.com

Table of Contents

SECTION 1: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 5

SECTION 2: INTRODUCTION AND SCOPE OF WORK 7

SECTION 3: PROJECT DESCRIPTION 8

SECTION 4: SITE PROFILE 10

Map: Aerial Map via Google 13

Map: Site and Adjacent Features 16

SECTION 5: MARKET AREA DELINEATION 23

SECTION 6: EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMY 27

ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TRENDS 28

Employee Commute Times 28

Employment Concentrations 29

Top Private Sector Employers within Ingham County 29

Annual Labor Force and Employment Statistics 33

Monthly Labor Force and Employment Statistics (Year/Year) 34

SECTION 7: DEMOGRAPHIC TRENDS AND CHARACTERISTICS 36

DEMOGRAPHIC OVERVIEW 36

POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS AND TRENDS 37

Population Trends and Forecast 38

Population by Age Group 39

HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS AND TRENDS 41

Household Trends and Forecast 41

Average Household Size and Group Quarters 42

Renter Households 43

Households by Tenure by Number of Persons in Household 44

Tenure by Age by Household 45

HOUSEHOLD INCOME 46

Median Household Income 46

Household Income Distribution by Tenure PMA 47

Senior Household (65+) Income Distribution by Tenure PMA 48

Non-Senior Household Income by Tenure PMA *49*
Building Permits *50*

SECTION 8: COMPETITIVE ENVIRONMENT **51**

LOCAL RENTAL MARKET ANALYSIS **51**
Rental Housing Survey-Competitive Set *54*
Rental Housing Survey-Total Survey *58*
COMPARABLE PROJECT INFORMATION **64**
Map: Comparable Projects *64*
Surveyed Rental Projects *65*
Comparable Project Summary Sheets *66*
MARKET AND ACHIEVABLE RENT **74**

SECTION 9: DEMAND ANALYSIS **78**

DEMAND FOR RENTAL UNITS **78**

SECTION 10: ANALYSIS AND CONCLUSIONS **80**

RECOMMENDATIONS AND CONCLUSIONS **80**

SECTION 11: OTHER REQUIREMENTS **82**

MARKET STUDY CERTIFICATION **83**

Market Study Key Data Spreadsheet

Information Type	Data/Information
PROPOSAL DESCRIPTION	
Project Name	Riverview 220
Project Street Address, City	220 Kalamazoo St, Lansing
Repeat submission?	No
Number of Units	63
Construction Type	New
Building type	5 Story, Apartment ,1 buildings
Unit Type (townhome, flat, etc.)	Apartment
Studios - % of total	0 Percent Studio
Below grade units - % of Total	0
Target (senior, family, special needs)	Open
Senior Housing Type (optional drop down)	NA
80% of AMI units included? (yes/no)	No
Percent of Units that are market-rate	11%
% of Units with project-based subsidy	89%
Other notable information, such as existence of a phase I, inclusion in larger development efforts, etc.	None
SITE FACTORS	
List notable factors that impact the site, such as railroad tracks, industrial uses, blight, proximity to employment centers, etc.	Site is located in downtown with a high concentration of amenities nearby, near the river.
PROPOSAL STRENGTHS/WEAKNESSES	
Briefly describe the proposal's major strengths and weaknesses	Strengths: Project based subsidy covering the majority of units Location near river High occupancy and demand is evident among the most competitive projects Estimated achievable rents are consistent with MAP estimates Weaknesses: Subject lacks some amenities common at competitive projects, but not deemed necessary for the subject's success
RENT DISCOUNT	
See MSHDA's preferred discounts from the market study guidelines. List unit types that don't provide at least MSHDA's preferred discount.	
DEMAND RATIOS THAT EXCEED MSHDA's PREFERRED LEVELS	
Penetration Rate-TOTAL LIHTC RATE	None
Capture Rate	None
Saturation Rate	None
ABSORPTION	
Absorption Period	4 to 6 Months
FINAL RECOMMENDATION	
Analyst's Recommendation	Proceed as proposed
ANALYST'S NOTES	
Comments:	
MSHDA Narrative	
Riverview 220 is the proposed new of open apartment located at 220 Kalamazoo St in the City of Lansing, Ingham County. The site is an existing building to be demolished. The proposed development consists of 1, 5-story buildings containing 63 units. The unit mix includes: 2 BR-60%, 2 BR-Mrkt, 3 BR-60%, 3 BR-Mrkt.	
Included amenites: On-Site Management, Exercise/Fitness Room, Entry Security, Hook Up Laundry, Coin Op. Laundry, Mini-Blinds, Central Air, Microwave, Dishwasher.	

Section 1: Executive Summary

	AMI Target	# of Units	# of PBRA Units	# of Baths	Type	Average Sq. Footage	Contract Rent	Utility Allowance	Gross Rent	Max Gross Rent	Maximum Income
Total		**63**	**56**								**$92,050**
Summary 2 BR		**56**									**$79,700**
2 BR-Apt-S	60%	24	24	1.0	Apt	914	$1,033	$136	$1,169	$1,195	$47,820
2 BR-Apt-S	60%	28	28	1.0	Apt	914	$974	$136	$1,110	$1,195	$47,820
2 BR-Apt	Mrkt	4		1.0	Apt	914	$1,340	$136	$1,476	NA	$79,700
Summary 3 BR		**7**									**$92,050**
3 BR-Apt-S	60%	4	4	1.0	Apt	1,197	$1,348	$163	$1,511	$1,380	$55,230
3 BR-Apt	Mrkt	3		1.0	Apt	1,197	$1,520	$163	$1,683	NA	$92,050

- Based on the analysis within this report, the proposal will be successful as is; no changes are recommended for the project. The subject is the new construction with a subsidy covering the majority of unit and a small number of unrestricted units. Household growth in the PMA was positive between 2010 and 2020 and is forecasted to increase through 2028. Unemployment rates had been declining in recent years, prior to 2020 and impacts of the Covid-19 pandemic before recovering in 2021. More recently inflation has become an increasing concern for the economy. MAP has assumed the economy will have improved at the time of market entry for the subject, however, it should be noted no negative impact is currently evident in occupancy rates among surveyed projects. Moderate household growth, as well as ongoing demolition and obsolescence of existing rental housing in the area will fuel demand for the subject in the long term. It is anticipated the subject will offer an attractive construction design and amenities, and will be competitively positioned with the most similar projects in terms of unit appeal and rent positioning for the small number of units not covered by project based subsidy. As a result, the development of the proposal to more adequately serve the PMA's population is appropriate.

Strengths:

- Project based subsidy covering the majority of units
- Location near river
- High occupancy and demand is evident among the most competitive projects
- Estimated achievable rents are consistent with MAP estimates

Weaknesses:

- Subject lacks some amenities common at competitive projects, but not deemed necessary for the subject's success

- The proposal is located in Census Tract 67 of Ingham County. Census Tracts were used in the delineation of the market area. Major factors in defining the PMA were proximity to the site and natural boundaries. To the west, north and east, declining proximity to the site was the primary factor in limiting expansion of the PMA. To the south the river serves as a natural boundary, limiting linkages to the south, but given immediate proximity to the site Census Tracts to the south are included.

- Utilizing methodology provided by MSHDA, demand estimates for the proposal are outlined in the following pages based on qualified income ranges for the proposal. Income ranges are based on an affordability ratio of 40 percent of income and maximum LIHTC rents. Based on MSHDA methodology, annual demand is measured by movership from existing households as well as new additions to renter households between the current year and time of market entry. Demand estimates are presented for each income target (unduplicated demand estimates) as well as total project demand. Based on these estimates, the proposal's demand estimates are within acceptable thresholds for all calculations.

- Among competitive projects Walnut Park indicated absorption of 18 units per month, while Capitol Park Center indicated absorption of 8 units per month. An absorption period of approximately 4 to 6 months is anticipated for the subject to reach 93 percent stabilized occupancy operating with the project based subsidy in place. This estimate is based movership ratios from the American Housing Survey and estimated "capture" rates among these households as well as the reported experience of LIHTC projects indicated above.

Section 2: Introduction and Scope of Work

Market Analyst Professionals, LLC (MAP) has prepared the following Full Market Analysis report to determine the market feasibility of an affordable housing project located in Lansing, Michigan. The report was prepared for the Michigan State Housing Development Authority (MSHDA) for Riverview 220, submitted by Lansing Housing Commission. The subject proposal is described in detail in Section 3. The study assumes Low Income Housing Tax Credits will be utilized in financing the subject property. The market study was prepared in accordance with MSHDA guidelines and industry accepted practices for use by MSHDA. Information contained within the report is assumed to be trustworthy and reliable. Recommendations and conclusions in the report are based on professional opinion. MAP does not guarantee the data nor assume any liability for any errors in fact, analysis or judgment resulting from the use of the report. The market study includes a site visit and field work by the analyst signing the report conducted on March 16, 2023 with the analyst signing the report responsible for conclusions and analysis of the report.

Section 3: Project Description

Name:	Riverview 220
Address:	220 Kalamazoo St Lansing, MI 48933
Target Population:	Open
Total Units:	63
Subsidized Units:	56
LIHTC Units:	56
Unrestricted Units:	7
Handicap Units:	7
Utilities Included in Rent	
Heat:	No
Electric:	No
Water:	Yes
Sewer:	Yes
Trash:	Yes
Heat Type:	Gas
Construction Detail:	
Construction:	New
Building Type:	Apartment
Total Buildings:	1
Stories:	5
Site Acreage:	1.56
Construction Schedule:	
Beginning:	Jul-24
Ending:	Sep-25
Total Parking Spaces:	
Surface:	64
Plans:	Preliminary-Assumed competetive at development

Unit Configuration

	AMI Target	# of Units	# of PBRA Units	# of Baths	Type	Average Sq. Footage	Contract Rent	Utility Allowance	Gross Rent	Max Gross Rent	Maximum Income
Total		**63**	**56**								**$92,050**
Summary 2 BR		**56**									**$79,700**
2 BR-Apt-S	60%	24	24	1.0	Apt	914	$1,033	$136	$1,169	$1,195	$47,820
2 BR-Apt-S	60%	28	28	1.0	Apt	914	$974	$136	$1,110	$1,195	$47,820
2 BR-Apt	Mrkt	4		1.0	Apt	914	$1,340	$136	$1,476	NA	$79,700
Summary 3 BR		**7**									**$92,050**
3 BR-Apt-S	60%	4	4	1.0	Apt	1,197	$1,348	$163	$1,511	$1,380	$55,230
3 BR-Apt	Mrkt	3		1.0	Apt	1,197	$1,520	$163	$1,683	NA	$92,050

Proposed and Recommended Amenities

Unit Amenities

Yes	**A/C - Central**	**Yes**	**Microwave**	**Yes***	Patio/Balcony
	A/C - Wall Unit		Ceiling Fan		Basement
	A/C - Sleeve Only		Walk-In Closet		Fireplace
	Garbage Disposal	**Yes**	**Window - Mini-Blinds**		High Speed Internet
Yes	**Dishwasher**		Window - Draperies		Individual Entry

Development Amenities

	Clubhouse *(separate building)*		Swimming Pool		Sports Courts *(b-ball, tennis, v-ball, etc.)*
Yes	**Community Room**		Playground/Tot Lot	**Yes**	**On-Site Management**
Yes	**Computer Center**		Gazebo		Secured Entry - Access Gate
Yes	**Exercise/Fitness Room**	**Yes**	**Elevator**	**Yes**	**Secured Entry - Intercom or Camera**
Yes	**Community Kitchen*(ette)***		Exterior Storage Units		

Laundry Type		**Parking Type**			
Yes	**Coin-Operated Laundry**	**Yes**	**Surface Lot**	**64**	Number of Spots Total
Yes	**In-Unit Hook-up Only**		Carport		
	In-Unit Washer/Dryer		Garage *(attached)*		
	None		Garage *(detached)*		

*-Community Patio

Section 4: Site Profile

Date of Inspection:	3/16/2023	By Chris Vance	
Acreage:	**1.56**		
Total Residential Buildings:	**1**		
Density: (Acres/Building)	**1.6**		
Topography:	Existing building to be demolished		
Adjacent Land Uses:			**Impact:**
North:	Commercial		Neutral
East:	Commercial		Neutral
South:	Commercial/residential		Neutral
West:	Commercial		Neutral
QCT or DDA:	Yes Per Applicant		

Neighborhood Characteristics

The site is located southwest of East Kalamazoo Street and Cherry Street in Lansing, Michigan, the capital of Michigan. The site is located in a densely developed, primarily commercial, urban environment. The site excludes a commercial development which will be located to the immediate northwest of the subject with a cleaners and space for lease. To the immediate west of the site is a bus station, to the north is an office building (Department of Health and Human Services), to the east is an office building, to the south is a parking lot with a commercial building and single-family residential to the west and east respectively. Buildings near the site are in generally good condition. Just removed from the site to the east is Grand River, with a pathway along the river considered an attractive amenity. Farther removed from the site to the west, north and east is generally commercial in nature, while land to the southeast land is more residential in nature.

Neighborhood Amenities/Retail/Services

As the map on the follow page illustrates, the site's locations in the densely packed city provides immediate access to a number of establishments. A wide variety of retail, dining, cultural, health care,

educational and employment opportunities are available within a short distance of the site. A number of commercial concentrations offering big box retailers are easily accessible from the site, including Target, Walmart, Meijer, Whole Foods and Kroger.

Marketability of Proposal

The proposal is attractive to the targeted tenant group. Location in the downtown area enhances the site's marketability. Additionally, while the immediate area is commercial in nature, single-family residential concentration is located just southeast of the site establishing precedent near the site. The site offers one parking space per unit, which given the mix and tenancy (largely subsidized) and location in downtown seems adequate.

Visibility and accessibility of the site

The site is readily visible off of Kalamazoo and Grand Avenue, with nearby commercial properties enhancing visibility of the site. The site is easily accessible via the local roadways.

Health Care

The nearest major health care is at Sparrow Hospital located within 1.0 mile of the site.

Crime

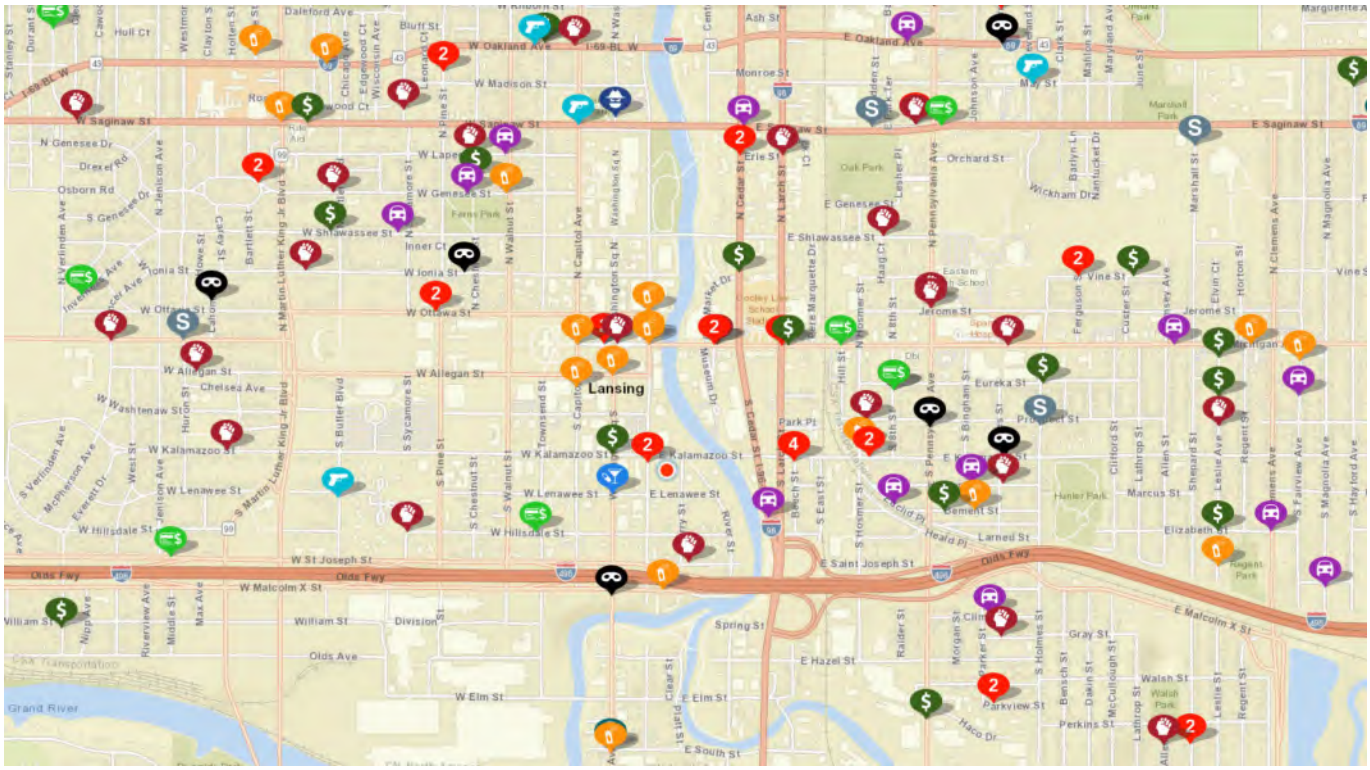
For the PMA the crime index is above the state and national index, (the national average is by definition 100) but consistent, although also higher, with the city per the data illustrated below. Crime rates in the PMA are higher relative to the county. MAP has considered local crime in its assessment of site appeal incorporated into rent analysis in a latter section of this report, it should be noted other projects in the survey are subject to similar dynamics. A geographical representation of crime (through crimemapping.com) is presented showing crime near the site—with crime generally concentrated outside of the immediate area.

Crime Index For Subject Area

Area	City of Lansing	PMA	County of Ingham	State of MI	National
Total Crime Risk	156	196	98	79	100
Personal Crime Risk	300	372	147	112	100
Property Crime Risk	132	166	90	74	100

Source: ESRI

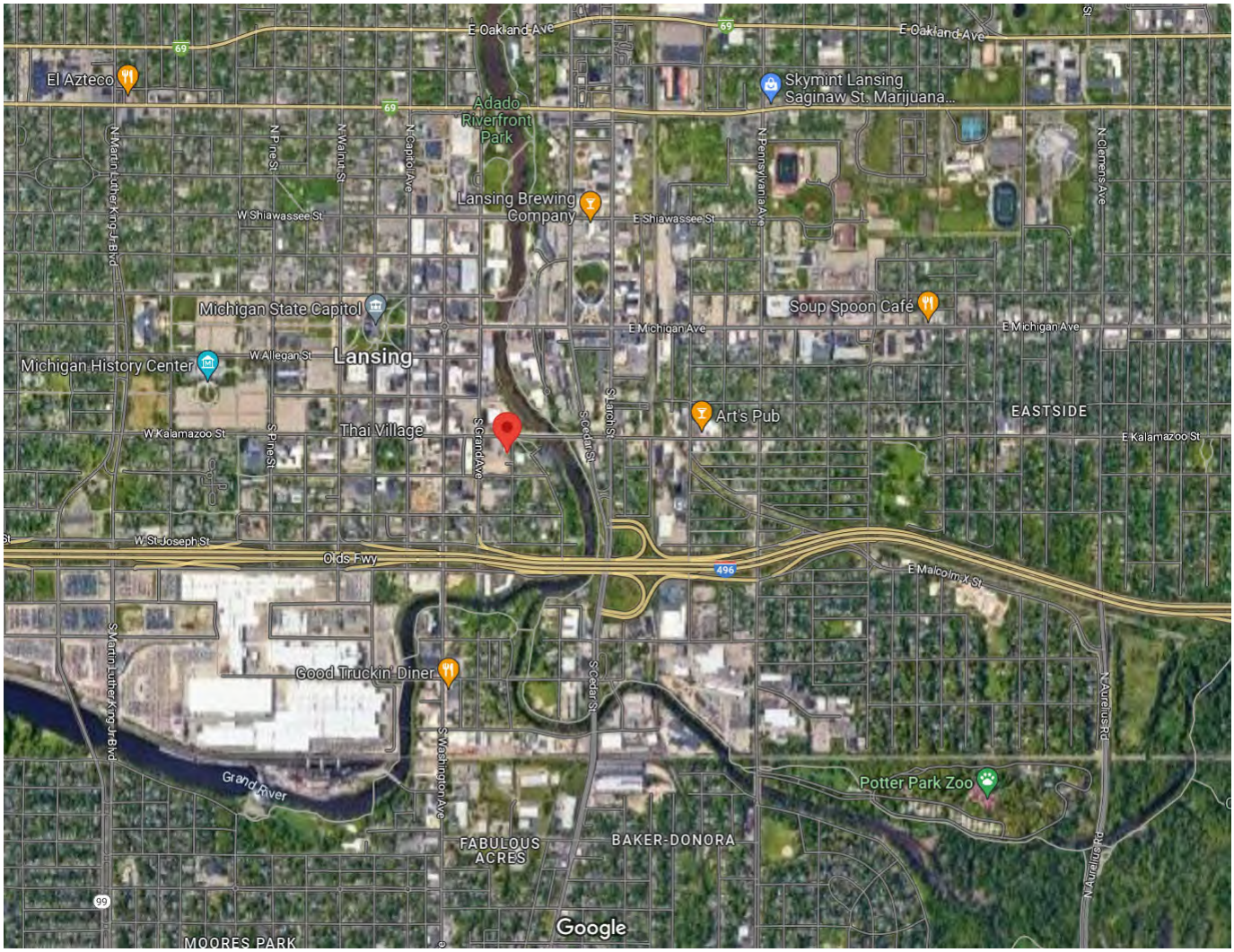
Crime Map



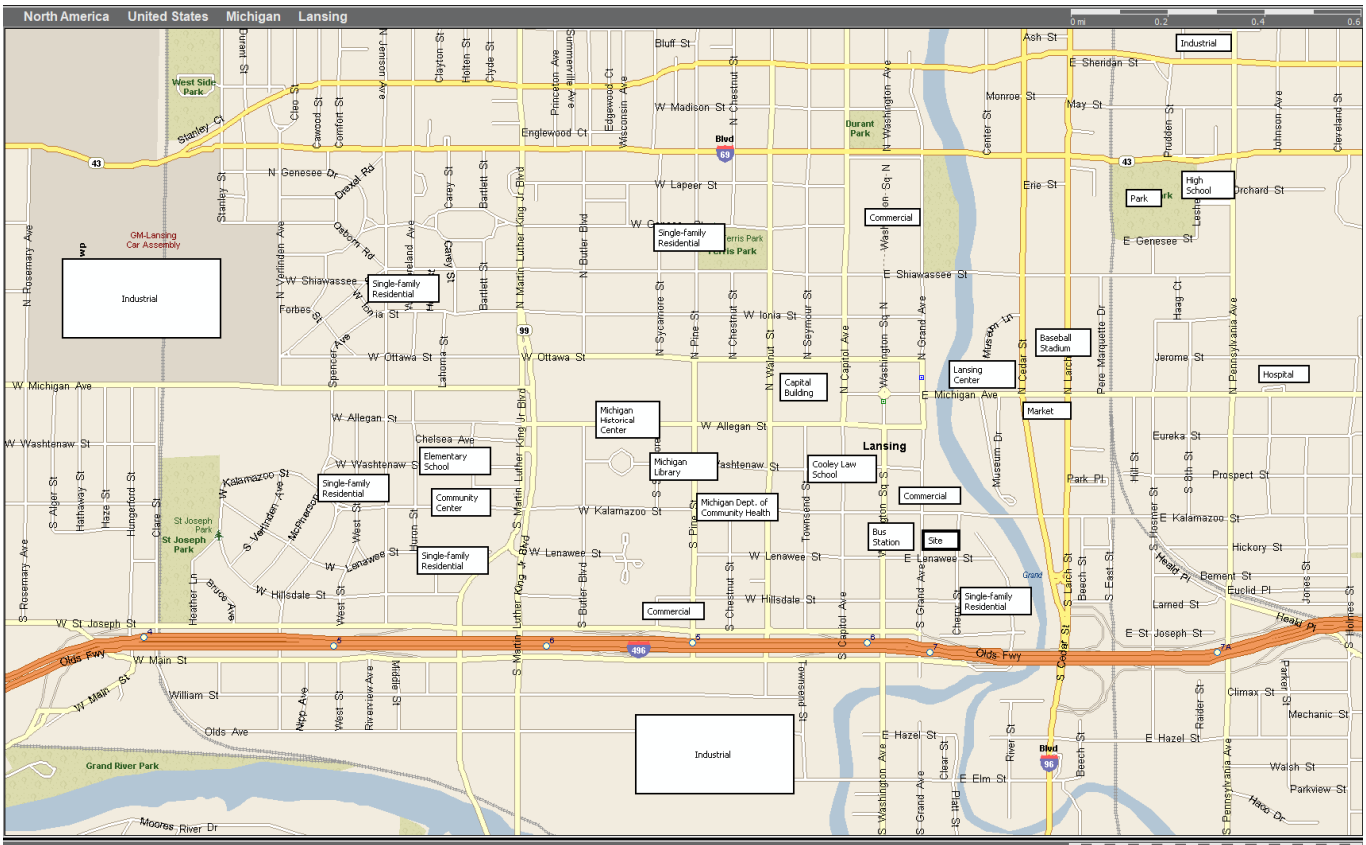
Source:Crimemapping.com—Four week period prior to date of report

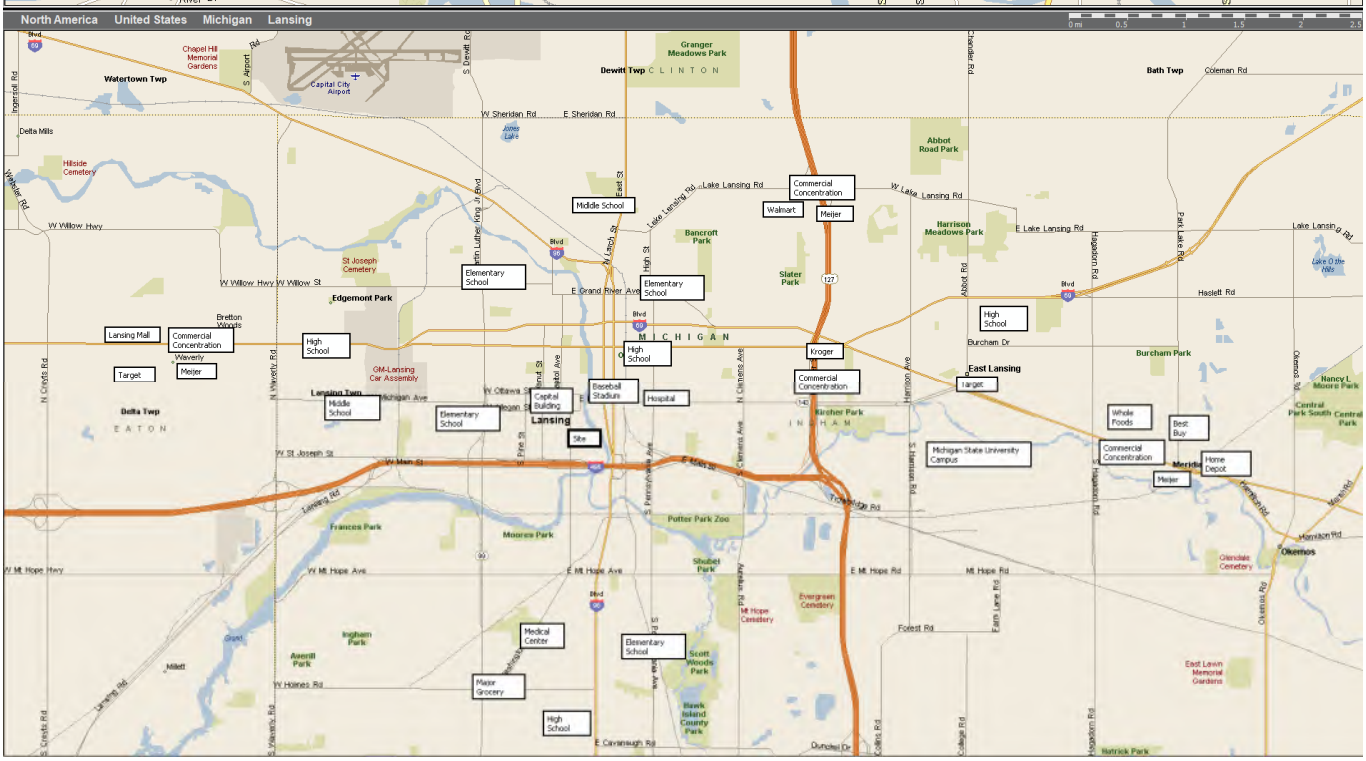
Map: Aerial Map via Google

Map: Aerial Map via Google



Map: Site and Adjacent Features





Site Photos

Looking south at site on Kalamazoo Street

Looking west from site on Kalamazoo Street

Looking north from site on Kalamazoo Street

Looking east from site on Kalamazoo Street

Looking south from site on Grand Avenue

Looking west from site on Grand Avenue

Looking north from site on Grand Avenue

Commercial building northwest of site

Commercial east of site

Sample residential near site

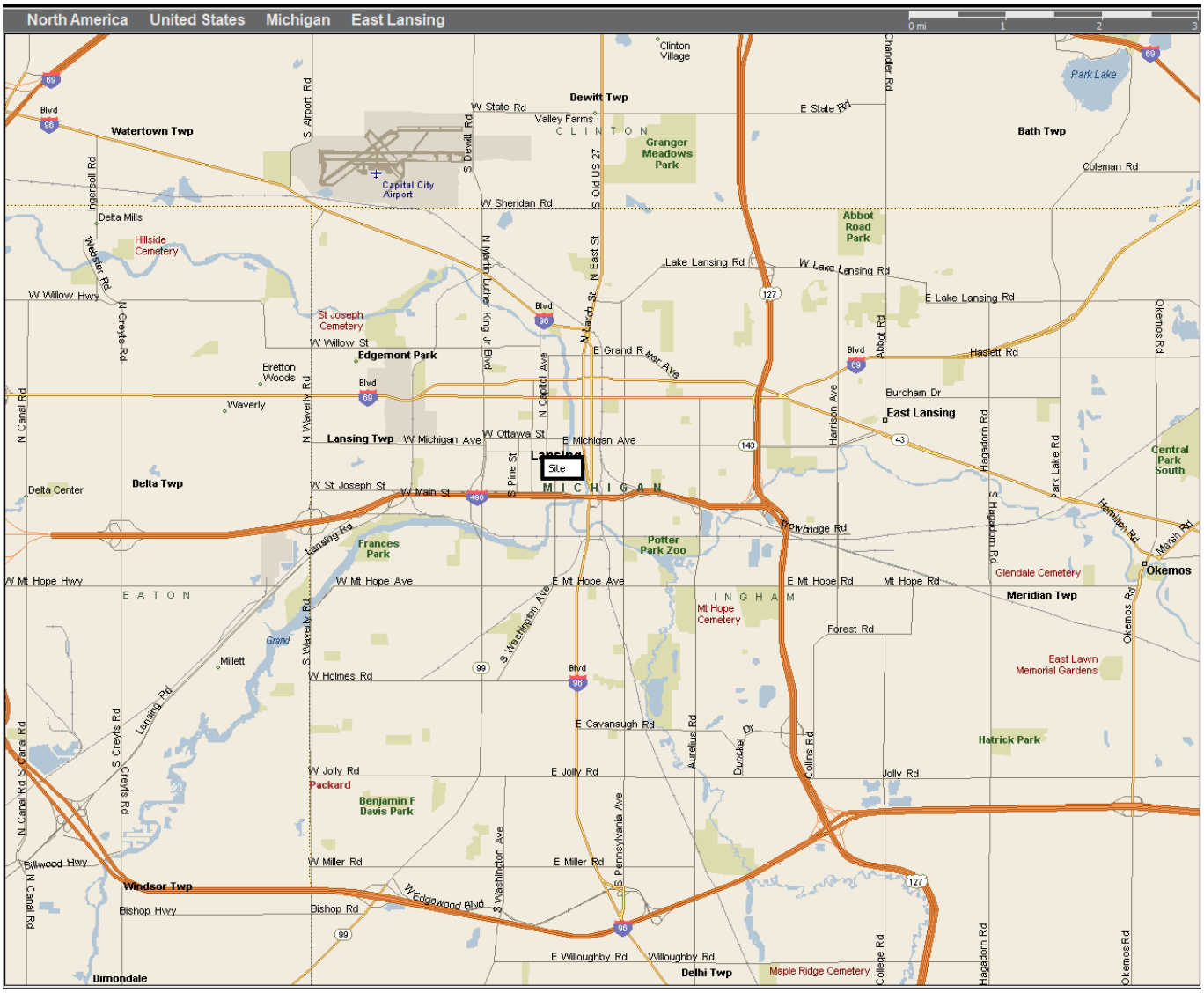
Sample residential near site

Section 5: Market Area Delineation

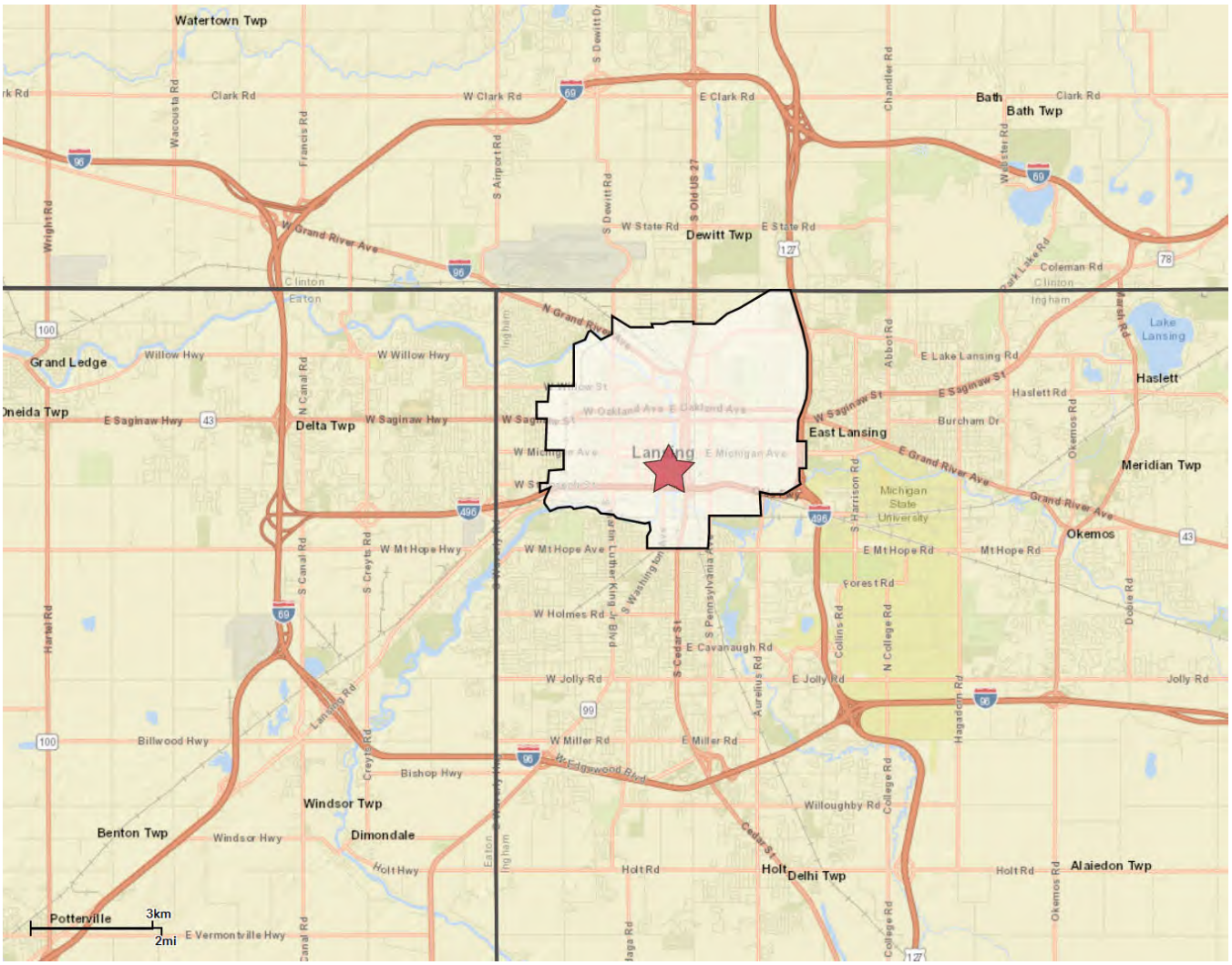
The Primary Market Area (PMA) is considered to be the area from which households residing near the site would look first for housing. The formulation of the PMA is influenced by proximity to nearby communities (i.e. the gravity model), natural barriers, political boundaries, employment centers, commuting patterns, proximity, transportation linkages and the availability of competitive housing (e.g. limited senior housing options generally increase the relative size of market areas for senior housing). The following demographic information, comparables, and demand analysis are based on the Primary Market Area (PMA) as defined below and outlined in the following maps. The subject is located in the city of Lansing. For comparison purposes data pertaining to the city of Lansing, Ingham County and the state of Michigan has also been included throughout the analysis. The proposal is located in Census Tract 67 of Ingham County. Census Tracts were used in the delineation of the market area.

Major factors in defining the PMA were proximity to the site and natural boundaries. To the west, north and east, declining proximity to the site was the primary factor in limiting expansion of the PMA. To the south the river serves as a natural boundary, limiting linkages to the south, but given immediate proximity to the site Census Tracts to the south are included.

Local Area Map



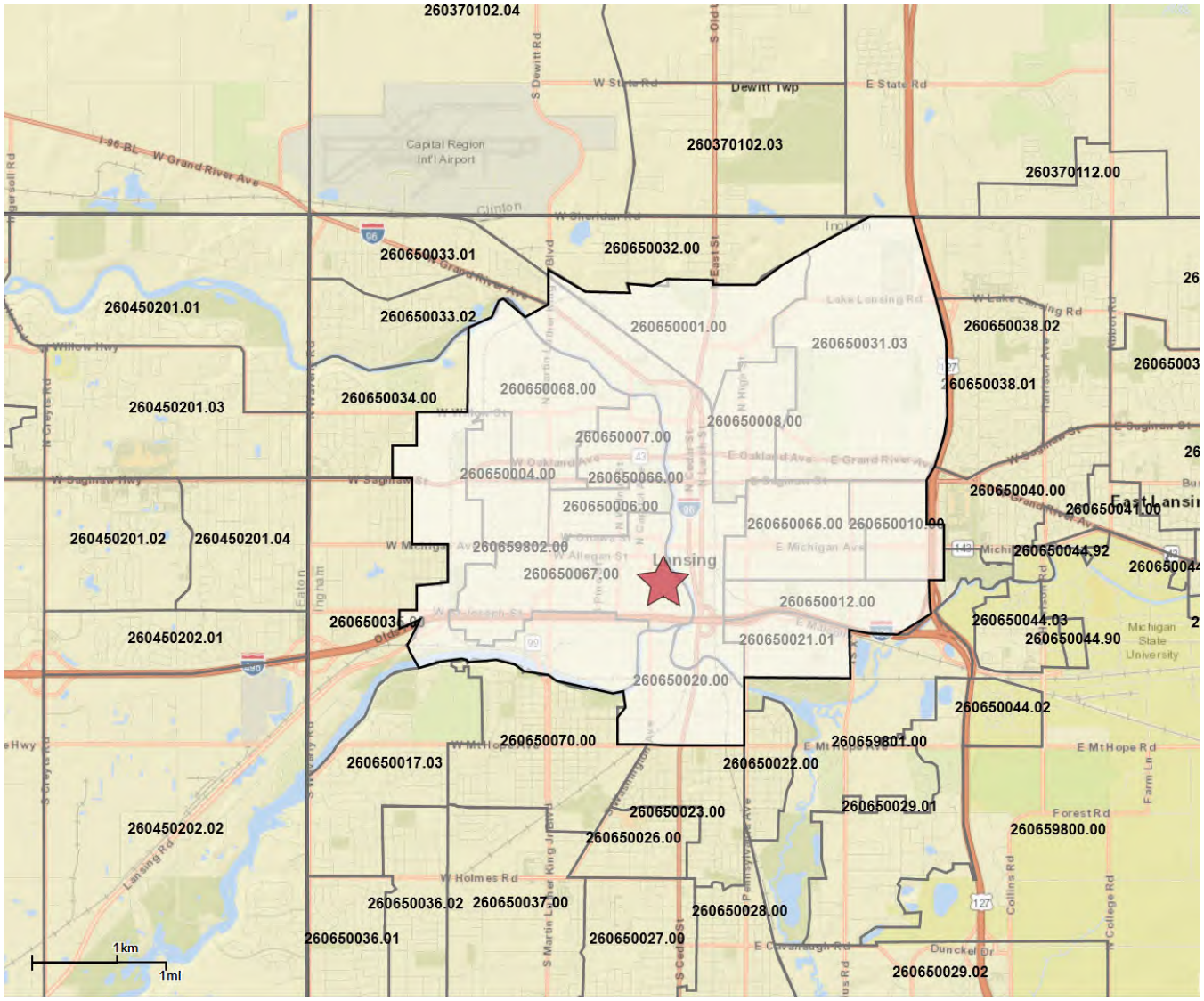
PMA Map



Primary Market Area

Site Location

Tract Map



Primary Market Area

Site Location

Section 6: Employment and Economy

Economic Overview

The proposal will offer affordable units targeted at households within the Lansing area. Economic analysis is provided for Ingham County and the Lansing MSA which is deemed the most insightful for the site's economic viability. In addition, information for the State of Michigan and United States are illustrated to put these trends into greater context.

Local economics are largely driven by the national economy, particularly for larger, more urban areas with greater economic diversification. This is visually evident in the unemployment rate comparison presented in the following pages (i.e., movements in the unemployment rate for the United States coincide with state and local movements). While generally moving in tandem with national levels, the unemployment rate within Michigan has been higher in comparison to national levels in recent years.

After a period of disruption due to the Covid-19 pandemic in 2020 the United States economy stabilized in 2021. The impact of this had been significant, with a dramatic surge in unemployment evident in 2020 before declining in 2021. However, more recently inflation has become an increasing concern for the economy with interest rates on major purchases (including housing and automotive purchases) potentially hindering economic growth. The effects of a deceleration or stagnation in the economy generally serve to increase demand for affordable housing among those experiencing wage cuts while eliminating from consideration those who become unemployed. MAP has assumed the economy will have improved at the time of market entry for the subject. The subject's units are mostly covered by a project based subsidy largely insulating the subject from economic disruption.

Economic Characteristics and Trends

The subject is located within Lansing, with the downtown and surrounding area representing a high concentration of employment opportunities within the immediate area. Consistent with this within the PMA, approximately 44 percent of workers find employment within a less than 15 minute travel time, while an additional 39 percent of workers find employment within a 30 minute radius. Commute times in the city and PMA are lower relative to the county as a whole.

Employee Commute Times

	City of Lansing	PMA	County of Ingham	State of MI
2020 Total Workers via Census	**55,368**	**20,476**	**140,828**	**4,560,759**
Travel Time: < 15 Minutes	21,151	9,034	49,149	1,277,013
Percent of Workers	38.2%	44.1%	34.9%	28.0%
Travel Time: 15 - 29 Minutes	25,469	8,062	64,922	1,760,453
Percent of Workers	46.0%	39.4%	46.1%	38.6%
Travel Time: 30 - 44 Minutes	4,319	1,581	14,787	898,470
Percent of Workers	7.8%	7.7%	10.5%	19.7%
Travel Time: 45 - 59 Minutes	1,495	518	4,225	332,935
Percent of Workers	2.7%	2.5%	3.0%	7.3%
Travel Time: 60+ Minutes	2,990	1,288	7,605	291,889
Percent of Workers	5.4%	6.3%	5.4%	6.4%
Avg Travel Time in Minutes for Commuters	**20**	**19**	**21**	**25**

Source: Census of Population and Housing, U.S. Census Bureau; ESRI

Industry employment concentrations in the city, county and state are illustrated below with national trends illustrated to put state and local trends into greater context. Within all areas the highest concentration of employment is within the services sector encompassing education and health services as well as professional and business services with Michigan State University impacting employment in the area. Manufacturing employment is lower in the city and county relative to the state, largely owing to the high concentration of public administration and education employment.

Employment Concentrations

	City of Lansing	County of Ingham	State of MI	USA
Ag, forestry, fishing and hunting, and mining	**0.8%**	**0.6%**	**1.1%**	**1.7%**
Construction	**4.2%**	**3.7%**	**5.5%**	**6.7%**
Manufacturing	**10.6%**	**9.1%**	**18.6%**	**10.0%**
Wholesale trade	**2.1%**	**2.0%**	**2.4%**	**2.5%**
Retail trade	**11.7%**	**10.0%**	**10.7%**	**11.0%**
Transp and warehousing, and util	**6.5%**	**4.1%**	**4.4%**	**5.5%**
Information	**1.4%**	**1.3%**	**1.3%**	**2.0%**
Fin and ins, and r.estate and rent/lease	**5.7%**	**7.3%**	**5.6%**	**6.6%**
Prof, sci, and mngt, and admin and waste	**9.5%**	**10.2%**	**9.7%**	**11.7%**
Ed services, and hlth care and soc assist	**23.9%**	**29.2%**	**23.4%**	**23.3%**
Arts, ent, and rec, and accommod/food	**11.2%**	**10.8%**	**9.2%**	**9.4%**
Other services, except public administration	**5.3%**	**4.7%**	**4.6%**	**4.8%**
Public administration	**6.8%**	**7.0%**	**3.5%**	**4.7%**

Source: Census of Population and Housing, U.S. Census Bureau

Top Employers within Ingham County

Rank	Company Name	Business Description	# of Employees
1	State Of Michigan	Government	13,880
2	Michigan State University	Education	10,253
3	Sparrow Health System	Healthcare	9,000
4	General Motors	Automotive	4,549
5	Mclaren Health	Healthcare	3,000
6	Auto-Owners Insurance Group	Insurance	2,720
7	Peckham Inc	Apparel	2,510
8	Jackson National Life Ins Co	Insurance	2,500
9	Peckham Inc	Manufacturing	2,200
10	Dart Container Corp	Foodservice Packaging	2,000
11	Lansing Community College	Education	1,957
12	Meijer Distribution Ctr	Logistics	1,500

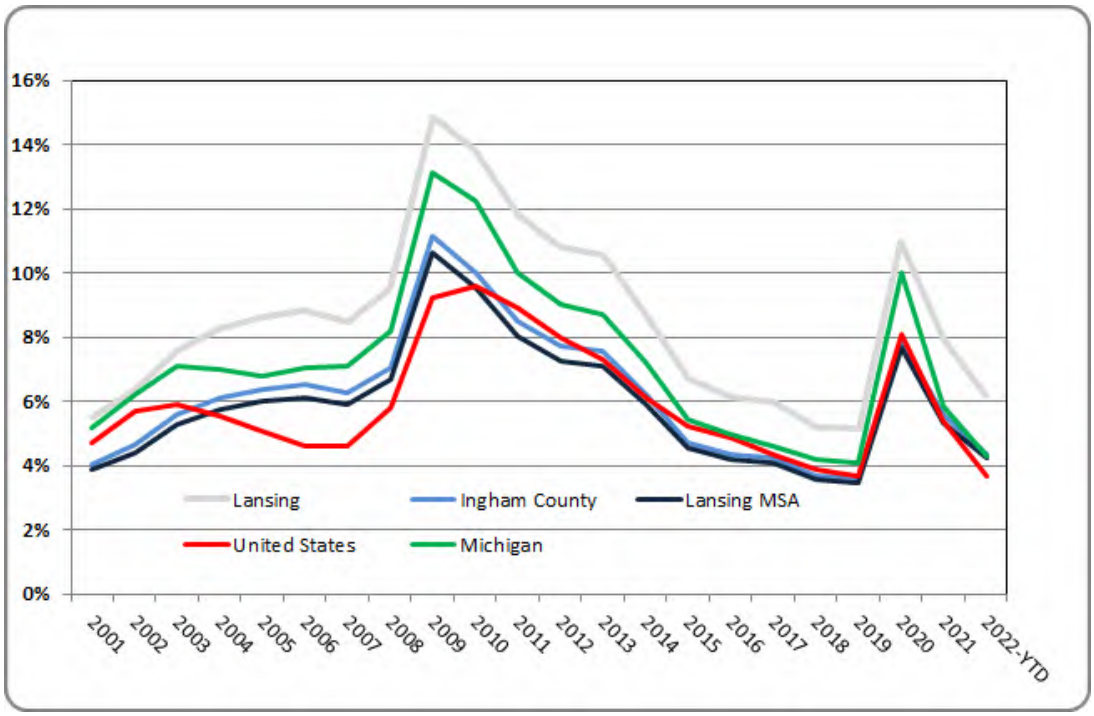
Source: LEAP-Gathered 9/22

Annual At Place Employment Statistics

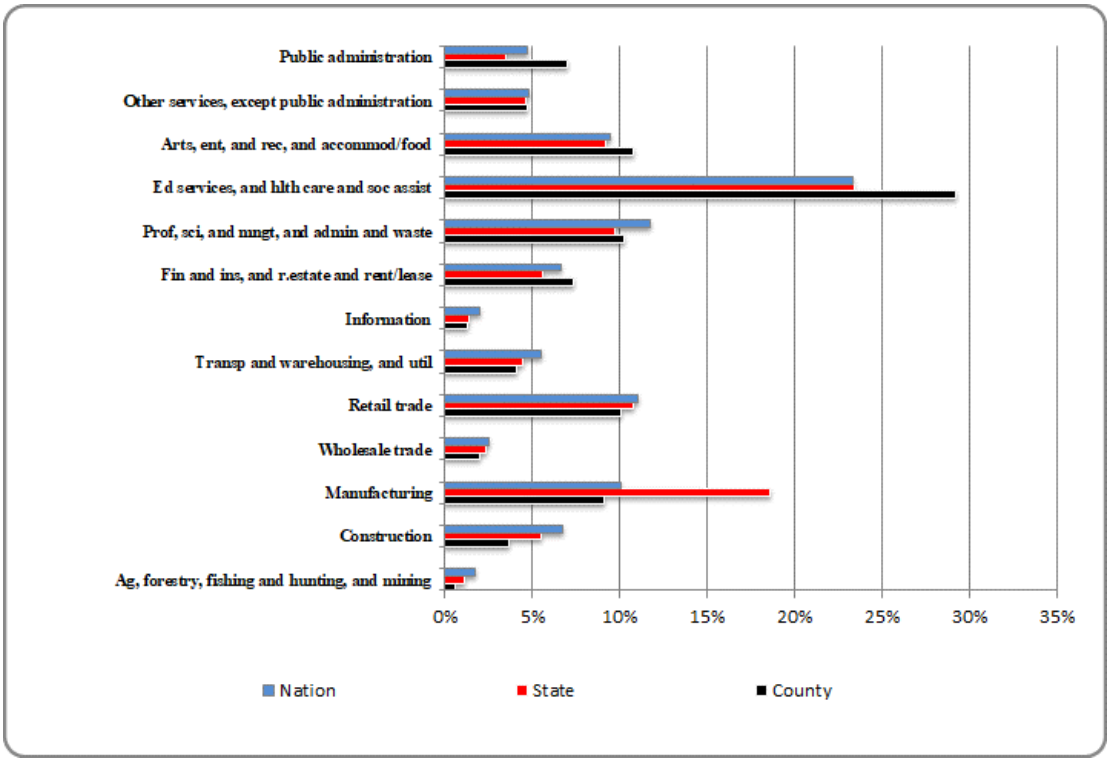
	At Place Employment			
Year	**Michigan**	**Yr/Yr Change**	**Ingham County**	**Yr/Yr Change**
2011	3,854,837	2.2%	153,551	0.8%
2012	3,935,694	2.1%	153,389	-0.1%
2013	4,018,602	2.1%	150,395	-2.0%
2014	4,090,009	1.8%	149,788	-0.4%
2015	4,161,641	1.8%	146,479	-2.2%
2016	4,242,537	1.9%	149,623	2.1%
2017	4,294,711	1.2%	152,106	1.7%
2018	4,340,045	1.1%	151,451	-0.4%
2019	4,358,167	0.4%	153,127	1.1%
2020	3,968,230	-8.9%	140,841	-8.0%
2021	4,132,277	4.1%	143,068	1.6%

Source: Bureau of Labor and Statistics

Graph: Unemployment Rate Comparison



Graph: Industry Employment Concentrations



Annual Labor Force and Employment Statistics

	Lansing				Ingham County				Lansing MSA				Michigan				U.S.
Year	Number Employed	Labor Force	Annual Change	Unemp. Rate	Number Employed	Labor Force	Annual Change	Unemp. Rate	Number Employed	Labor Force	Annual Change	Unemp. Rate	Number Employed	Labor Force	Annual Change	Unemp. Rate	Unemp. Rate
2001	63,096	66,767	NA	5.5%	149,177	155,407	NA	4.0%	240,394	250,028	NA	3.9%	4,872,118	5,138,844	NA	5.2%	4.7%
2002	61,428	65,591	(1,668)	6.3%	145,195	152,275	(3,982)	4.6%	234,864	245,721	(5,530)	4.4%	4,723,286	5,034,722	(148,832)	6.2%	5.7%
2003	60,794	65,785	(634)	7.6%	143,631	152,130	(1,564)	5.6%	233,513	246,500	(1,351)	5.3%	4,678,901	5,036,119	(44,385)	7.1%	5.9%
2004	60,731	66,207	(63)	8.3%	143,476	152,807	(155)	6.1%	233,723	247,994	210	5.8%	4,703,962	5,056,148	25,061	7.0%	5.5%
2005	60,413	66,126	(318)	8.6%	142,662	152,383	(814)	6.4%	233,507	248,445	(216)	6.0%	4,725,701	5,069,602	21,739	6.8%	5.1%
2006	60,555	66,407	142	8.8%	142,972	152,947	310	6.5%	234,787	250,035	1,280	6.1%	4,701,385	5,056,734	(24,316)	7.0%	4.6%
2007	60,864	66,497	309	8.5%	143,744	153,341	772	6.3%	235,263	250,069	476	5.9%	4,640,173	4,994,841	(61,212)	7.1%	4.6%
2008	59,987	66,283	(877)	9.5%	141,670	152,368	(2,074)	7.0%	232,114	248,682	(3,149)	6.7%	4,513,249	4,915,781	(126,924)	8.2%	5.8%
2009	56,810	66,712	(3,177)	14.8%	134,201	151,008	(7,469)	11.1%	219,583	245,641	(12,531)	10.6%	4,221,462	4,860,036	(291,787)	13.1%	9.2%
2010	51,809	60,123	(5,001)	13.8%	132,451	147,144	(1,750)	10.0%	219,944	243,148	361	9.5%	4,173,946	4,754,799	(47,516)	12.2%	9.6%
2011	51,666	58,589	(143)	11.8%	132,587	144,888	136	8.5%	220,207	239,384	263	8.0%	4,201,785	4,668,979	27,839	10.0%	8.9%
2012	51,611	57,850	(55)	10.8%	132,626	143,745	39	7.7%	220,304	237,519	97	7.2%	4,261,963	4,685,462	60,178	9.0%	8.0%
2013	51,927	58,056	316	10.6%	133,742	144,696	1,116	7.6%	222,424	239,389	2,120	7.1%	4,323,410	4,736,919	61,447	8.7%	7.3%
2014	52,936	57,990	1,009	8.7%	136,700	145,727	2,958	6.2%	227,032	241,265	4,608	5.9%	4,416,017	4,759,720	92,607	7.2%	6.1%
2015	53,975	57,849	1,039	6.7%	139,586	146,506	2,886	4.7%	231,536	242,556	4,504	4.5%	4,501,816	4,760,207	85,799	5.4%	5.2%
2016	55,321	58,949	1,346	6.2%	142,853	149,317	3,267	4.3%	236,617	246,976	5,081	4.2%	4,606,948	4,848,638	105,132	5.0%	4.9%
2017	56,145	59,730	824	6.0%	144,847	151,233	1,994	4.2%	239,313	249,477	2,696	4.1%	4,685,853	4,911,247	78,905	4.6%	4.3%
2018	56,727	59,850	582	5.2%	145,837	151,380	990	3.7%	240,930	249,806	1,617	3.6%	4,734,158	4,940,313	48,305	4.2%	3.9%
2019	56,672	59,731	(55)	5.1%	145,801	151,232	(36)	3.6%	241,382	250,069	452	3.5%	4,766,050	4,969,294	31,892	4.1%	3.7%
2020	52,446	58,910	(4,226)	11.0%	134,870	146,305	(10,931)	7.8%	223,959	242,576	(17,423)	7.7%	4,361,873	4,846,013	(404,177)	10.0%	8.1%
2021	52,016	56,473	(430)	7.9%	133,763	141,678	(1,107)	5.6%	222,153	234,665	(1,806)	5.3%	4,495,651	4,776,110	133,778	5.9%	5.4%
2022-YTD	54,168	57,745	2,152	6.2%	139,301	145,642	5,538	4.4%	231,285	241,467	9,132	4.2%	4,640,654	4,848,869	145,003	4.3%	3.6%
	Number	***Percent***	***Annualized Rate***		***Number***	***Percent***	***Annualized Rate***		***Number***	***Percent***	***Annualized Rate***		***Number***	***Percent***	***Annualized Rate***		
Change in Employment:																	
2016-2022:	**(1,153)**	**-2.1%**	**-0.3%**		**(3,552)**	**-2.5%**	**-0.4%**		**(5,333)**	**-2.3%**	**-0.3%**		**33,706**	**0.7%**	**0.1%**		
2019-2022:	**(2,504)**	**-4.4%**	**-1.1%**		**(6,500)**	**-4.5%**	**-1.1%**		**(10,098)**	**-4.2%**	**-1.1%**		**(125,396)**	**-2.6%**	**-0.7%**		
Change in Labor Force:																	
2016-2022:	**(1,204)**	**-2.0%**	**-0.3%**		**(3,675)**	**-2.5%**	**-0.4%**		**(5,509)**	**-2.2%**	**-0.3%**		**231**	**0.0%**	**0.0%**		
2019-2022:	**(1,986)**	**-3.3%**	**-0.8%**		**(5,590)**	**-3.7%**	**-0.9%**		**(8,602)**	**-3.4%**	**-0.9%**		**(120,425)**	**-2.4%**	**-0.6%**		

Source: Bureau of Labor and Statistics

Monthly Labor Force and Employment Statistics (Year/Year)

	Lansing				Ingham County				Lansing MSA				Michigan			
Date	Number Employed	Labor Force	Yr/Yr Employed	Yr/Yr Labor Force	Number Employed	Labor Force	Yr/Yr Employed	Yr/Yr Labor Force	Number Employed	Labor Force	Yr/Yr Employed	Yr/Yr Labor Force	Number Employed	Labor Force	Yr/Yr Employed	Yr/Yr Labor Force
Jan-20	56,669	59,400			145,732	150,561			241,638	249,600			4,719,944	4,930,210		
Feb-20	57,399	60,007			147,609	152,219			244,824	252,407			4,735,879	4,924,058		
Mar-20	56,234	59,623			144,614	150,603			239,912	249,758			4,651,630	4,892,627		
Apr-20	44,122	57,908			113,464	137,578			188,392	230,660			3,479,349	4,506,501		
May-20	47,917	59,172			123,224	142,978			204,727	238,517			3,888,599	4,844,614		
Jun-20	52,852	62,410			135,912	152,858			225,780	252,968			4,293,987	5,033,843		
Jul-20	51,143	59,897			131,516	147,084			218,627	243,096			4,325,638	4,956,655		
Aug-20	52,133	58,726			134,062	145,810			222,929	241,099			4,444,765	4,912,749		
Sep-20	52,207	57,850			134,256	144,305			223,155	238,738			4,435,778	4,837,156		
Oct-20	53,184	57,537			136,767	144,534			227,218	239,084			4,503,619	4,818,269		
Nov-20	53,453	57,612			137,460	144,868			228,210	239,693			4,489,625	4,788,296		
Dec-20	52,038	56,780			133,821	142,260			222,094	235,289			4,373,657	4,707,173		
Jan-21	51,763	56,589	-8.7%	-4.7%	133,114	141,687	-8.7%	-5.9%	220,836	234,371	-8.6%	-6.1%	4,379,968	4,714,096	-7.2%	-4.4%
Feb-21	52,367	57,055	-8.8%	-4.9%	134,668	143,012	-8.8%	-6.0%	223,487	236,541	-8.7%	-6.3%	4,405,204	4,725,011	-7.0%	-4.0%
Mar-21	52,393	57,121	-6.8%	-4.2%	134,732	143,140	-6.8%	-5.0%	223,676	236,925	-6.8%	-5.1%	4,428,035	4,742,773	-4.8%	-3.1%
Apr-21	51,719	56,828	17.2%	-1.9%	133,001	142,028	17.2%	3.2%	220,794	235,451	17.2%	2.1%	4,430,366	4,722,624	27.3%	4.8%
May-21	52,354	57,406	9.3%	-3.0%	134,632	143,617	9.3%	0.4%	223,637	237,723	9.2%	-0.3%	4,460,718	4,760,352	14.7%	-1.7%
Jun-21	51,267	56,513	-3.0%	-9.4%	131,838	141,181	-3.0%	-7.6%	218,996	233,481	-3.0%	-7.7%	4,483,343	4,808,899	4.4%	-4.5%
Jul-21	51,090	56,402	-0.1%	-5.8%	131,384	140,853	-0.1%	-4.2%	218,380	232,980	-0.1%	-4.2%	4,511,512	4,842,176	4.3%	-2.3%
Aug-21	50,701	55,791	-2.7%	-5.0%	130,380	139,374	-2.7%	-4.4%	216,815	231,389	-2.7%	-4.0%	4,533,275	4,829,141	2.0%	-1.7%
Sep-21	51,587	55,971	-1.2%	-3.2%	132,661	140,392	-1.2%	-2.7%	220,547	233,209	-1.2%	-2.3%	4,540,467	4,788,645	2.4%	-1.0%
Oct-21	52,502	55,733	-1.3%	-3.1%	135,014	140,764	-1.3%	-2.6%	224,330	233,322	-1.3%	-2.4%	4,578,254	4,792,896	1.7%	-0.5%
Nov-21	53,471	56,307	0.0%	-2.3%	137,505	142,556	0.0%	-1.6%	228,310	236,212	0.0%	-1.5%	4,608,121	4,798,984	2.6%	0.2%
Dec-21	52,972	55,952	1.8%	-1.5%	136,227	141,527	1.8%	-0.5%	226,022	234,375	1.8%	-0.4%	4,588,543	4,787,712	4.9%	1.7%
Jan-22	51,475	55,355	-0.6%	-2.2%	132,379	139,239	-0.6%	-1.7%	219,535	230,622	-0.6%	-1.6%	4,546,941	4,791,688	3.8%	1.6%
Feb-22	52,994	56,638	1.2%	-0.7%	136,282	142,741	1.2%	-0.2%	226,094	236,460	1.2%	0.0%	4,563,207	4,817,944	3.6%	2.0%
Mar-22	54,301	57,512	3.6%	0.7%	139,643	145,346	3.6%	1.5%	231,779	240,868	3.6%	1.7%	4,635,585	4,852,996	4.7%	2.3%
Apr-22	54,323	57,711	5.0%	1.6%	139,697	145,707	5.0%	2.6%	231,853	241,464	5.0%	2.6%	4,607,418	4,811,580	4.0%	1.9%
May-22	54,775	58,775	4.6%	2.4%	140,856	147,922	4.6%	3.0%	233,972	245,503	4.6%	3.3%	4,635,756	4,860,351	3.9%	2.1%
Jun-22	53,722	57,726	4.8%	2.1%	138,150	145,276	4.8%	2.9%	229,497	240,712	4.8%	3.1%	4,643,414	4,876,984	3.6%	1.4%
Jul-22	53,217	57,816	4.2%	2.5%	136,852	144,959	4.2%	2.9%	227,424	240,767	4.1%	3.3%	4,681,781	4,891,855	3.8%	1.0%
Aug-22	53,625	57,440	5.8%	3.0%	137,902	144,672	5.8%	3.8%	229,232	240,063	5.7%	3.7%	4,693,619	4,890,318	3.5%	1.3%
Sep-22	54,991	58,218	6.6%	4.0%	141,416	147,157	6.6%	4.8%	234,965	244,066	6.5%	4.7%	4,688,131	4,867,403	3.3%	1.6%
Oct-22	54,895	58,019	4.6%	4.1%	141,170	146,726	4.6%	4.2%	234,438	243,253	4.5%	4.3%	4,654,118	4,832,143	1.7%	0.8%
Nov-22	56,166	59,168	5.0%	5.1%	144,438	149,778	5.0%	5.1%	239,732	248,195	5.0%	5.1%	4,679,005	4,848,178	1.5%	1.0%
Dec-22	55,536	58,559	4.8%	4.7%	142,822	148,177	4.8%	4.7%	236,893	245,627	4.8%	4.8%	4,658,868	4,844,991	1.5%	1.2%

Source: Bureau of Labor and Statistics

Wages by Occupation

Wages by occupation within the Lansing MSA, which includes Ingham County, are illustrated below. Wages are ordered from highest to lowest. Based on the subject's maximum income, including market rate units, nearly all occupations would be income eligible for the proposal.

Wages by Occupation-Lansing MSA

Occupation	Total Employment	Hourly Mean Wage	Annual Mean Wage
All Occupations	197,180	$27.20	$56,570
Management Occupations	13,190	$53.35	$110,960
Legal Occupations	1,490	$50.59	$105,220
Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations	11,050	$42.23	$87,840
Architecture and Engineering Occupations	NA	$39.18	$81,490
Computer and Mathematical Occupations	7,820	$37.18	$77,330
Business and Financial Operations Occupations	15,830	$35.31	$73,430
Life, Physical, and Social Science Occupations	2,810	$34.39	$71,530
Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media Occupations	2,840	$29.10	$60,520
Construction and Extraction Occupations	7,220	$27.86	$57,940
Community and Social Service Occupations	4,150	$25.10	$52,200
Protective Service Occupations	3,050	$25.07	$52,140
Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Occupations	7,880	$23.57	$49,030
Production Occupations	14,200	$21.68	$45,080
Office and Administrative Support Occupations	30,180	$21.28	$44,260
Sales and Related Occupations	15,040	$20.17	$41,950
Transportation and Material Moving Occupations	17,030	$18.88	$39,270
Personal Care and Service Occupations	2,770	$16.65	$34,620
Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations	4,790	$15.83	$32,930
Healthcare Support Occupations	6,920	$15.53	$32,300
Food Preparation and Serving Related Occupations	13,610	$14.18	$29,500

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics

Section 7: Demographic Trends and Characteristics

Demographic Overview

Between 2010 and 2020 population decreased in the city, increased in the county and increased in the state. The rate of change in the PMA over this period was slower relative to the state as a whole which increased at a mild annual rate and also slower relative to the county which increased over this period. Between 2020 and 2023 ESRI estimates that population increased in the city, decreased in the county and decreased in the state. Between 2020 and 2028 ESRI forecasts that population will increase in the city, decrease in the county and decrease in the state. Between 2020 and 2023 ESRI estimates that households increased in all areas. Between 2020 and 2028 ESRI forecasts that households will increase in all areas. Between 2020 and 2028 ESRI forecasts that senior population will increase in all areas.

Population Characteristics and Trends

Information for Ingham County, Lansing and the PMA is illustrated below. In addition, information for the state of Michigan is provided to put demographic trends in greater context. Population in the PMA represents 15 percent of the total population of the county. Between 2010 and 2020 population decreased in the city, increased in the county and increased in the state. Population in the PMA decreased at an annual rate of 0.5 percent, representing a moderate annual rate in MAP's estimation, while increasing in the county over this period at a rate of 0.1 percent, considered a mild rate. The highest rate of growth among all submarkets was in the county at 0.1 percent relative to an overall increase in the state of 0.2 percent annually. The overall total change over this period was: -2,345, -1,923, 4,005 and 193,691 in the city, PMA, county and state respectively. Between 2020 and 2023 ESRI estimates that population increased in the city, decreased in the county and decreased in the state. Over this period population in the PMA increased at an annual rate of 0.2 percent while decreasing in the county at a rate of 0 percent. The rate of change in the PMA over this period was faster relative to the state as a whole which decreased at a moderate annual rate and also faster relative to the county which decreased over this period. Between 2020 and 2028 ESRI forecasts that population will increase in the city, decrease in the county and decrease in the state. Population in the PMA will increase at an annual rate of 0.2 percent, representing a mild annual rate in MAP's estimation, while decreasing in the county over this period at a rate of 0 percent, considered a moderate rate. The highest rate of forecasted growth among all submarkets is in the PMA at 0.2 percent relative to an overall decrease in the state of near 0 percent annually.

Population Trends and Forecast

	City of Lansing	PMA	County of Ingham	State of MI
2010 Population	**114,989**	**42,111**	**280,895**	**9,883,640**
2020 Population	**112,644**	**40,188**	**284,900**	**10,077,331**
Percent Change (2010 to 2020)	-2.0%	-4.6%	1.4%	2.0%
Total Change (2010 to 2020)	-2,345	-1,923	4,005	193,691
Annual Change (2010 to 2020)	-235	-192	401	19,369
Annualized Change (2010 to 2020)	-0.2%	-0.5%	0.1%	0.2%
2023 Population Estimate	**112,844**	**40,413**	**284,809**	**10,069,806**
Percent Change (2020 to 2023)	0.2%	0.6%	0.0%	-0.1%
Total Change (2020 to 2023)	200	225	-91	-7,525
Annual Change (2020 to 2023)	67	75	-30	-2,508
Annualized Change (2020 to 2023)	0.1%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%
2025 Population Forecast	**112,977**	**40,564**	**284,749**	**10,064,790**
Percent Change (2020 to 2025)	0.3%	0.9%	-0.1%	-0.1%
Total Change (2020 to 2025)	333	376	-151	-12,541
Annual Change (2020 to 2025)	67	75	-30	-2,508
Annualized Change (2020 to 2025)	0.1%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%
2028 Population Forecast	**113,176**	**40,789**	**284,658**	**10,057,266**
Percent Change (2020 to 2028)	0.5%	1.5%	-0.1%	-0.2%
Total Change (2020 to 2028)	532	601	-242	-20,066
Annual Change (2020 to 2028)	67	75	-30	-2,508
Annualized Change (2020 to 2028)	0.1%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%

Source: Census of Population and Housing, U.S. Census Bureau; ESRI

Age distribution characteristics are similar within all three submarkets with a lower concentration in seniors relative to the state in these markets. The aging of the Baby Boom generation has and will continue to shift the national age distribution toward the 65 and over population segments in the coming years. This national trend is evident within all areas here, with growth through 2028 forecasted to be concentrated in the 65 and over age segment.

Population by Age Group

	City of Lansing	PMA	County of Ingham	State of MI
Age 24 and Under - 2010	**42,211**	**15,533**	**113,327**	**3,317,957**
Percent of total 2010 population	36.7%	36.9%	40.3%	33.6%
Age Between 25 and 44 - 2010	**34,603**	**13,432**	**70,856**	**2,442,123**
Percent of total 2010 population	30.1%	31.9%	25.2%	24.7%
Age Between 45 and 64 - 2010	**27,187**	**9,560**	**67,299**	**2,762,030**
Percent of total 2010 population	23.6%	22.7%	24.0%	27.9%
Age 65 and Over - 2010	**10,987**	**3,398**	**30,251**	**1,563,396**
Percent of total 2010 population	9.6%	8.1%	10.8%	15.8%
Age 24 and Under - 2020	**41,231**	**14,392**	**113,114**	**3,120,233**
Percent of total 2020 population	36.6%	35.8%	39.7%	31.0%
Percent change (2010 to 2020)	-2.3%	-7.3%	-0.2%	-6.0%
Age Between 25 and 44 - 2020	**36,202**	**13,598**	**74,021**	**2,454,212**
Percent of total 2020 population	32.1%	33.8%	26.0%	24.4%
Percent change (2010 to 2020)	4.6%	1.2%	4.5%	0.5%
Age Between 45 and 64 - 2020	**25,725**	**8,082**	**64,237**	**2,686,621**
Percent of total 2020 population	22.8%	20.1%	22.5%	26.7%
Percent change (2010 to 2020)	-5.4%	-15.5%	-4.5%	-2.7%
Age 65 and Over - 2020	**14,330**	**4,442**	**39,551**	**1,712,841**
Percent of total 2020 population	12.7%	11.1%	13.9%	17.0%
Percent change (2010 to 2020)	30.4%	30.7%	30.7%	9.6%
Age 24 and Under - 2028	**38,372**	**13,499**	**103,583**	**2,948,078**
Percent of total 2028 population	33.9%	33.1%	36.4%	29.3%
Percent change (2020 to 2028)	-6.9%	-6.2%	-8.4%	-5.5%
Age Between 25 and 44 - 2028	**34,029**	**13,183**	**73,524**	**2,495,476**
Percent of total 2028 population	30.1%	32.3%	25.8%	24.8%
Percent change (2020 to 2028)	-6.0%	-3.1%	-0.7%	1.7%
Age Between 45 and 64 - 2028	**24,548**	**8,700**	**60,095**	**2,507,156**
Percent of total 2028 population	21.7%	21.3%	21.1%	24.9%
Percent change (2020 to 2028)	-4.6%	7.6%	-6.4%	-6.7%
Age 65 and Over - 2028	**16,832**	**5,448**	**48,209**	**2,093,628**
Percent of total 2028 population	14.9%	13.4%	16.9%	20.8%
Percent change (2020 to 2028)	17.5%	22.7%	21.9%	22.2%

Source: Census of Population and Housing, U.S. Census Bureau; ESRI

Household Characteristics and Trends

Between 2020 and 2023 ESRI estimates that households increased in all areas. Over this period households in the PMA increased at an annual rate of 0.3 percent while increasing in the county at a rate of 0.1 percent. The rate of change in the PMA over this period was faster relative to the state as a whole which increased at a mild annual rate and also faster relative to the county which increased over this period. Between 2020 and 2028 ESRI forecasts that households will increase in all areas. Households in the PMA will increase at an annual rate of 0.3 percent, representing a mild annual rate in MAP's estimation, while increasing in the county over this period at a rate of 0.1 percent, also considered a mild rate. The highest rate of forecasted growth among all submarkets is in the PMA at 0.3 percent relative to an overall increase in the state of 0.1 percent annually.

Household Trends and Forecast

	City of Lansing	PMA	County of Ingham	State of MI
2010 Household	**48,668**	**17,986**	**111,162**	**3,872,508**
2020 Household	**49,503**	**18,214**	**115,591**	**4,041,760**
Percent Change (2010 to 2020)	1.7%	1.3%	4.0%	4.4%
Total Change (2010 to 2020)	835	228	4,429	169,252
Annual Change (2010 to 2020)	84	23	443	16,925
Annualized Change (2010 to 2020)	0.2%	0.1%	0.4%	0.4%
2023 Household Estimate	**49,674**	**18,357**	**115,800**	**4,050,216**
Percent Change (2020 to 2023)	0.3%	0.8%	0.2%	0.2%
Total Change (2020 to 2023)	171	143	209	8,456
Annual Change (2020 to 2023)	57	48	70	2,819
Annualized Change (2020 to 2023)	0.1%	0.3%	0.1%	0.1%
2025 Household Forecast	**49,788**	**18,452**	**115,939**	**4,055,853**
Percent Change (2020 to 2025)	0.6%	1.3%	0.3%	0.3%
Total Change (2020 to 2025)	285	238	348	14,093
Annual Change (2020 to 2025)	57	48	70	2,819
Annualized Change (2020 to 2025)	0.1%	0.3%	0.1%	0.1%
2028 Household Forecast	**49,960**	**18,596**	**116,148**	**4,064,309**
Percent Change (2020 to 2028)	0.9%	2.1%	0.5%	0.6%
Total Change (2020 to 2028)	457	382	557	22,549
Annual Change (2020 to 2028)	57	48	70	2,819
Annualized Change (2020 to 2028)	0.1%	0.3%	0.1%	0.1%

Source: Census of Population and Housing, U.S. Census Bureau; ESRI

Average household size can reflect economic conditions (with household size increasing during periods of recession) or indicative of the construction of larger units within the area. Average household size is estimated to have decreased within all areas 2010 and 2023. ESRI projections indicate an ongoing decrease in average household size within all markets through 2028.

Average Household Size and Group Quarters

	City of Lansing	PMA	County of Ingham	State of MI
2010 Average Household Size	**2.34**	**2.30**	**2.36**	**2.49**
2020 Average Household Size	**2.26**	**2.19**	**2.31**	**2.44**
Percent Change (2010 to 2020)	-3.3%	-4.9%	-2.0%	-2.2%
2023 Average Household Size Estimate	**2.26**	**2.18**	**2.31**	**2.43**
Percent Change (2020 to 2023)	-0.2%	-0.2%	-0.2%	-0.3%
2025 Average Household Size Forecast	**2.26**	**2.18**	**2.30**	**2.43**
Percent Change (2020 to 2025)	-0.3%	-0.4%	-0.4%	-0.5%
2028 Average Household Size Forecast	**2.25**	**2.17**	**2.30**	**2.42**
Percent Change (2020 to 2028)	-0.5%	-0.6%	-0.6%	-0.8%
2010 Group Quarters	**1,199**	**730**	**18,478**	**229,068**
2020 Group Quarters	**671**	**353**	**17,515**	**221,716**
Percent Change (2010 to 2020)	-44.0%	-51.6%	-5.2%	-3.2%
2023 Group Quarters Estimate	**683**	**353**	**17,515**	**221,716**
Percent Change (2020 to 2023)	1.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
2025 Group Quarters Forecast	**691**	**353**	**17,515**	**221,716**
Percent Change (2020 to 2025)	2.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
2028 Group Quarters Forecast	**703**	**353**	**17,515**	**221,716**
Percent Change (2020 to 2028)	4.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Source: Census of Population and Housing, U.S. Census Bureau; ESRI

Between 2010 and 2020 renter penetration rates increased in the PMA relative to a decrease in the county and decrease in the state over this period. Increases over this period are consistent with the financial crisis of 2008 and lasting impacts on home ownership. Among all submarkets renter penetration is highest within the PMA at 53.2 percent relative to the lowest rate in the county at 40.5 percent and an overall rate of 27.8 percent in the state. Between 2010 and 2028 ESRI forecasts renter households will increase in the PMA consistent with a increase in the renter penetration rate over this period and relative to a increase in overall households.

Renter Households

	City of Lansing	PMA	County of Ingham	State of MI
2010 Renter Households	**22,800**	**9,351**	**45,310**	**1,079,166**
Percent of Total HHs	46.8%	52.0%	40.8%	27.9%
2020 Renter Households	**24,009**	**9,686**	**46,799**	**1,124,923**
Percent of Total HHs	48.5%	53.2%	40.5%	27.8%
Percent Change (2010 to 2020)	5.3%	3.6%	3.3%	4.2%
Total Change (2010 to 2020)	1,209	335	1,489	45,757
Annual Change (2010 to 2020)	121	34	149	4,576
Annualized Change (2010 to 2020)	0.5%	0.4%	0.3%	0.4%
2023 Renter Households Estimate	**25,032**	**10,957**	**47,748**	**1,171,491**
Percent of Total HHs	50.4%	59.7%	41.2%	28.9%
Percent Change (2020 to 2023)	4.3%	13.1%	2.0%	4.1%
Total Change (2020 to 2023)	1,023	1,271	949	46,568
Annual Change (2020 to 2023)	341	424	316	15,523
Annualized Change (2020 to 2023)	1.4%	4.2%	0.7%	1.4%
2025 Renter Households Forecast	**24,861**	**10,745**	**47,590**	**1,163,730**
Percent of Total HHs	49.9%	58.2%	41.0%	28.7%
Percent Change (2020 to 2025)	3.5%	10.9%	1.7%	3.4%
Total Change (2020 to 2025)	852	1,059	791	38,807
Annual Change (2020 to 2025)	170	212	158	7,761
Annualized Change (2020 to 2025)	0.7%	2.1%	0.3%	0.7%
2028 Renter Households Forecast	**25,373**	**11,380**	**48,065**	**1,187,014**
Percent of Total HHs	50.8%	61.2%	41.4%	29.2%
Percent Change (2020 to 2028)	5.7%	17.5%	2.7%	5.5%
Total Change (2020 to 2028)	1,364	1,694	1,266	62,091
Annual Change (2020 to 2028)	170	212	158	7,761
Annualized Change (2020 to 2028)	0.7%	2.0%	0.3%	0.7%

Source: Census of Population and Housing, U.S. Census Bureau; ESRI

All submarkets have similar renter persons per household distribution but trending slightly smaller in the PMA and city. The subject will offer two- and three-bedroom units appealing to a broad range of ages but generally larger and younger households.

Households by Tenure by Number of Persons in Household

	City of Lansing	PMA	County of Ingham	State of MI
Total 2020 Owner Occupied HUs	**25,530**	**7,603**	**66,879**	**2,855,485**
1-person HH	9,034	2,720	18,825	700,075
2-person HH	9,145	2,839	25,369	1,091,150
3-person HH	3,014	739	9,557	434,044
4-person HH	2,587	858	8,134	370,829
5-person HH	929	229	2,969	165,235
6-person HH	425	116	1,459	59,089
7-person or more HH	396	102	566	35,063
Imputed Avg. Owner HH Size*	2.2	2.2	2.4	2.5
Total 2020 Renter Occupied HUs	**24,009**	**9,686**	**46,799**	**1,124,923**
1-person HH	10,637	4,720	20,195	489,519
2-person HH	6,341	2,441	14,029	303,177
3-person HH	3,217	1,049	6,079	147,407
4-person HH	2,255	680	4,414	106,029
5-person HH	907	331	1,207	47,936
6-person HH	377	262	525	19,302
7-person or more HH	275	203	350	11,553
Imputed Avg. Renter HH Size*	2.1	2.1	2.0	2.1
Percent 2020 Owner Occupied HUs	**25,530**	**7,603**	**66,879**	**2,855,485**
1-person HH	35.4%	35.8%	28.1%	24.5%
2-person HH	35.8%	37.3%	37.9%	38.2%
3-person HH	11.8%	9.7%	14.3%	15.2%
4-person HH	10.1%	11.3%	12.2%	13.0%
5-person HH	3.6%	3.0%	4.4%	5.8%
6-person HH	1.7%	1.5%	2.2%	2.1%
7-person or more HH	1.6%	1.3%	0.8%	1.2%
Percent 2020 Renter Occupied HUs	**24,009**	**9,686**	**46,799**	**1,124,923**
1-person HH	44.3%	48.7%	43.2%	43.5%
2-person HH	26.4%	25.2%	30.0%	27.0%
3-person HH	13.4%	10.8%	13.0%	13.1%
4-person HH	9.4%	7.0%	9.4%	9.4%
5-person HH	3.8%	3.4%	2.6%	4.3%
6-person HH	1.6%	2.7%	1.1%	1.7%
7-person or more HH	1.1%	2.1%	0.7%	1.0%

Source: Census of Population and Housing, U.S. Census Bureau; ESRI
**-MAP estimated based on 7 persons per 7 or more HH size*

Tenure by Age by Household

	City of Lansing	PMA	County of Ingham	State of MI
Total 2020 Owner Occupied HUs	25,530	7,603	66,879	2,855,485
15 to 24 years	650	356	1,242	31,491
25 to 34 years	3,353	958	7,346	287,934
35 to 44 years	4,171	1,382	10,670	422,335
45 to 54 years	4,602	1,197	12,735	549,841
55 to 64 years	2,642	915	6,714	327,164
Total Non-senior (64 years and under)	**15,418**	**4,808**	**38,707**	**1,618,765**
65 years and over	**10,112**	**2,795**	**28,172**	**1,236,720**
Total 2020 Renter Occupied HUs	24,009	9,686	46,799	1,124,923
15 to 24 years	3,758	1,313	10,926	128,188
25 to 34 years	7,297	3,499	12,470	284,946
35 to 44 years	3,906	1,638	7,083	190,605
45 to 54 years	3,071	943	5,288	167,884
55 to 64 years	1,462	536	2,357	81,752
Total Non-senior (64 years and under)	**19,494**	**7,929**	**38,124**	**853,375**
65 years and over	**4,515**	**1,757**	**8,675**	**271,548**
Percent 2020 Owner Occupied HUs	25,530	7,603	66,879	2,855,485
15 to 24 years	2.5%	4.7%	1.9%	1.1%
25 to 34 years	13.1%	12.6%	11.0%	10.1%
35 to 44 years	16.3%	18.2%	16.0%	14.8%
45 to 54 years	18.0%	15.7%	19.0%	19.3%
55 to 64 years	10.3%	12.0%	10.0%	11.5%
Total Non-senior (64 years and under)	**60.4%**	**63.2%**	**57.9%**	**56.7%**
65 years and over	**39.6%**	**36.8%**	**42.1%**	**43.3%**
Percent 2020 Renter Occupied HUs	24,009	9,686	46,799	1,124,923
15 to 24 years	15.7%	13.6%	23.3%	11.4%
25 to 34 years	30.4%	36.1%	26.6%	25.3%
35 to 44 years	16.3%	16.9%	15.1%	16.9%
45 to 54 years	12.8%	9.7%	11.3%	14.9%
55 to 64 years	6.1%	5.5%	5.0%	7.3%
Total Non-senior (64 years and under)	**81.2%**	**81.9%**	**81.5%**	**75.9%**
65 years and over	**18.8%**	**18.1%**	**18.5%**	**24.1%**

Source: Census of Population and Housing, U.S. Census Bureau; ESRI

Household Income

Median household income is estimated to have increased at a modest annual rate between 2020 and 2023 within all areas. Income levels within the county are the highest among all submarkets. ESRI forecasts a continuation in growth of median income for all areas through 2028, with income expected to increase at a 2.3 percent annual rate within the PMA consistent with the rate of the state overall.

Median Household Income

	City of Lansing	PMA	County of Ingham	State of MI
2020 Median Household Income	**$44,233**	**$42,665**	**$55,253**	**$59,234**
2023 Median Household Income Estimate	**$47,011**	**$45,908**	**$59,908**	**$64,648**
Percent Change (2020 to 2023)	6.3%	7.6%	8.4%	9.1%
Annualized Change (2020 to 2023)	2.1%	2.5%	2.7%	3.0%
2025 Median Household Income Forecast	**$48,862**	**$48,070**	**$63,011**	**$68,258**
Percent Change (2020 to 2025)	10.5%	12.7%	14.0%	15.2%
Annualized Change (2020 to 2025)	2.0%	2.4%	2.7%	2.9%
2028 Median Household Income Forecast	**$51,640**	**$51,313**	**$67,666**	**$73,672**
Percent Change (2020 to 2028)	16.7%	20.3%	22.5%	24.4%
Annualized Change (2020 to 2028)	2.0%	2.3%	2.6%	2.8%

Source: Census of Population and Housing, U.S. Census Bureau; ESRI

The table below presents household income by tenure for senior (ages 65 and over) households as well as total and total less senior. Senior housing by income tenure is not available for the PMA. As a result, estimates below are based on extrapolations considering household income distribution by age, household growth, inflation rates and tenure. In particular, household income distribution based on 2010 Census and HUD data is applied to forecasted households for 2025. Additionally, these income distributions are inflated to current year dollars based on the Consumer Price Index.

Household Income Distribution by Tenure PMA

	Total Households	Owner Households	Renter Households
Less than $11,599	**1,917**	**403**	**1,513**
Percent of 2025 Households	10.4%	5.2%	14.1%
$11,599-$17,399	**1,094**	**248**	**845**
Percent of 2025 Households	5.9%	3.2%	7.9%
$17,399-$23,199	**981**	**222**	**759**
Percent of 2025 Households	5.3%	2.9%	7.1%
$23,199-$28,999	**1,032**	**288**	**744**
Percent of 2025 Households	5.6%	3.7%	6.9%
$28,999-$40,599	**2,602**	**996**	**1,606**
Percent of 2025 Households	14.1%	12.9%	14.9%
$40,599-$57,999	**2,909**	**1,253**	**1,656**
Percent of 2025 Households	15.8%	16.3%	15.4%
$57,999-$86,999	**3,761**	**1,989**	**1,772**
Percent of 2025 Households	20.4%	25.8%	16.5%
$87,000 or More	**4,158**	**2,308**	**1,849**
Percent of 2025 Households	22.5%	29.9%	17.2%

Source: ESRI, MAP, Census of Population and Housing, U.S. Census Bureau; Bureau of Labor and Statistics

Senior Household (65+) Income Distribution by Tenure PMA

	Total Senior Households	Senior Owner Households	Senior Renter Households
Less than $11,599	**403**	**98**	**305**
Percent of 2025 Households	9.5%	4.9%	15.6%
$11,599-$17,399	**301**	**72**	**229**
Percent of 2025 SR Households	7.1%	3.6%	11.8%
$17,399-$23,199	**238**	**83**	**155**
Percent of 2025 SR Households	5.6%	3.8%	8.0%
$23,199-$28,999	**330**	**127**	**204**
Percent of 2025 SR Households	7.8%	5.8%	10.5%
$28,999-$40,599	**689**	**415**	**273**
Percent of 2025 SR Households	16.2%	17.9%	14.0%
$40,599-$57,999	**610**	**383**	**227**
Percent of 2025 SR Households	14.4%	16.4%	11.6%
$57,999-$86,999	**851**	**646**	**205**
Percent of 2025 SR Households	20.1%	27.2%	10.5%
$87,000 or More	**822**	**471**	**351**
Percent of 2025 SR Households	19.4%	20.4%	18.0%

Source: ESRI, MAP, Census of Population and Housing, U.S. Census Bureau; Bureau of Labor and Statistics

Non-Senior Household Income by Tenure PMA

	Total Less SR Households	Owner Less SR Households	Renter Less SR Households
Less than $11,599	**1,514**	**305**	**1,209**
Percent of 2025 Households	10.7%	5.6%	13.7%
$11,599-$17,399	**792**	**176**	**616**
Percent of 2025 Households	5.6%	3.3%	7.0%
$17,399-$23,199	**743**	**139**	**603**
Percent of 2025 Households	5.2%	2.6%	6.9%
$23,199-$28,999	**702**	**161**	**541**
Percent of 2025 Households	4.9%	3.0%	6.1%
$28,999-$40,599	**1,913**	**580**	**1,333**
Percent of 2025 Households	13.5%	10.7%	15.2%
$40,599-$57,999	**2,299**	**870**	**1,429**
Percent of 2025 Households	16.2%	16.1%	16.2%
$57,999-$86,999	**2,910**	**1,343**	**1,567**
Percent of 2025 Households	20.5%	24.8%	17.8%
$87,000 or More	**3,336**	**1,837**	**1,498**
Percent of 2025 Households	23.5%	33.9%	17.0%

Source: ESRI, MAP, Census of Population and Housing, U.S. Census Bureau; Bureau of Labor and Statistics

Building Permit Trends

Information concerning the issuance of building permits can be used to analyze trends in building; the tables below illustrate this data within Lansing, Ingham County and the state of Michigan. Construction dropped off after 2005-6 within all areas, consistent with the slowing housing market across the nation at this time, and with levels remaining well below pre-crisis levels through the latest available data in the state and county, but exceeding this rate in the city.

Building Permits

Ingham County	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Total Units	**1,023**	**558**	**390**	**147**	**109**	**465**	**245**	**361**	**750**	**315**	**735**	**858**	**536**	**431**	**557**	**571**	**665**
Units in Single-Family Structures	719	404	240	112	107	249	208	217	280	243	239	242	274	196	277	167	254
Units in All Multi-Family Structures	304	154	150	35	2	216	37	144	470	72	496	616	262	235	280	404	411
Units in 2-unit Multi-Family Structures	14	6	4	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	6	0	20
Units in 3- and 4-unit Multi-Family Structures	12	6	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	16	0	0	0	10
Units in 5+ Unit Multi-Family Structures	278	142	142	35	0	216	37	144	470	72	492	612	244	235	274	404	381

Lansing	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Total Units	**227**	**121**	**53**	**10**	**5**	**7**	**50**	**43**	**182**	**14**	**461**	**507**	**210**	**261**	**269**	**315**	**362**
Units in Single-Family Structures	135	59	47	10	3	7	37	43	36	14	39	41	51	26	25	27	30
Units in All Multi-Family Structures	92	62	6	0	2	0	13	0	146	0	422	466	159	235	244	288	332
Units in 2-unit Multi-Family Structures	12	2	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Units in 3- and 4-unit Multi-Family Structures	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0
Units in 5+ Unit Multi-Family Structures	80	60	0	0	0	0	13	0	146	0	422	466	151	235	244	288	332

Michigan	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Total Units	**45,328**	**29,191**	**17,767**	**10,911**	**6,884**	**9,075**	**9,341**	**11,692**	**15,757**	**15,933**	**18,198**	**20,377**	**23,587**	**19,545**	**20,575**	**19,711**	**14,157**
Units in Single-Family Structures	38,875	24,782	15,195	8,984	6,236	7,755	7,937	10,234	12,915	12,381	13,370	14,503	16,616	15,598	14,598	15,130	9,833
Units in All Multi-Family Structures	6,453	4,409	2,572	1,927	648	1,320	1,404	1,458	2,842	3,552	4,828	5,874	6,971	3,947	5,977	4,581	4,324
Units in 2-unit Multi-Family Structures	464	370	260	142	50	100	104	142	350	246	354	532	258	324	244	468	248
Units in 3- and 4-unit Multi-Family Structures	525	396	160	233	81	198	140	135	168	263	252	240	438	394	567	391	495
Units in 5+ Unit Multi-Family Structures	5,464	3,643	2,152	1,552	517	1,022	1,160	1,181	2,324	3,043	4,222	5,102	6,275	3,229	5,166	3,722	3,581

Source: HUD

Section 8: Competitive Environment

Local Rental Market Analysis

MAP completed a survey of existing rental projects within the market area in February 2023. Leasing specialists of developments within or near the market area were contacted to identify rental housing trends as well as the most competitive projects within the area. Student only projects are excluded from the analysis to the extent possible but the presence of Michigan State University exerts an impact on local rental pricing. Information for Philip C Dean and Capitol Park Center could not be reached for information—information from a December 2021 survey is presented, however, rents should be interpreted accordingly, that is they are likely to have increased since time of last contact. Penn Avenue a dated LIHTC project in the market area could not be reached for information. Additionally, the area was surveyed regarding current developments under construction discussed in greater detail below.

A total of 19 projects responded to the survey; of these, 5 reported operating under LIHTC guidelines for all or a portion of units at an average occupancy of 94.1 percent. The survey encompassed 1,869 units with 490 LIHTC units. The overall occupancy rate for the area was 93.8 percent indicative of stable demand for rental housing throughout the area. The average build year for the surveyed facilities was 1982 while the average build year for LIHTC facilities was 2008. For those facilities providing information, the rental stock was weighted toward two-bedroom units which represent 28 percent of the total housing stock.

Comparable Project Analysis

The subject is general occupancy new construction of two- and three-bedroom apartments with the majority of units operating with a project based subsidy and the remaining units operating as unrestricted. Demand for subsidized units is strong at 93.3 percent occupancy for Camelot Hills and Willow Vista Apartments. MAP has also analyzed the project as it would operate under LIHTC guidelines. Under a LIHTC scenario the most relevant projects are those operating under LIHTC guidelines in close proximity to the subject and offering similar unit types (i.e. two- and three-bedroom apartments). Among LIHTC projects Capitol Commons is excluded as offering primarily 50 percent AMI units not deemed insightful to the subject. While Walnut Street (FKA Ferris Manor) only offers one-bedroom units not deemed relevant to the subject and is also excluded. Given inclusion of unrestricted units MAP has also included

market rate projects offering two- and three-bedroom units to help gauge achievable rent for these units. The overall occupancy rate for the most comparable projects is 97.0 percent. Detailed information on these projects is presented on the following pages.

The subject's location is deemed superior to competitive set projects located outside the immediate area (which has a high concentration of amenities within walking distance) and is deemed to command a premium relative to projects located outside of this core area. In terms of project appeal the condition of the subject's newly constructed units are assessed as generally comparable to the majority of existing competitive set projects which are of more recent construction. The subject's amenity package is generally comparable to other competitive set projects, however, the subject lacks in-unit washer dryer and disposals reported at the majority of competitive set projects, but given the project based subsidy covering the majority of units is not deemed necessary for the success of the subject. The subject's unit sizes are consistent with other projects in the competitive set. Finally the subject offers 1 bath for three-bedroom units—identical to The Arbaugh among surveyed projects and reflected in market rent adjustments.

Considering adjustments including amenities and utilities, proposed rents for the subject's units are deemed achievable. Rents for some units operating with a project based subsidy are above maximum allowable gross and would need to be reduced under a LIHTC scenario. For market rate units, proposed rent are consistent with estimated achievable market rent. Considering the high occupancy among the competitive set, project based subsidy and competitive rents no changes are recommended.

Competitive Environment

Credit restrictions particularly for lower income buyers, as well as upfront money costs have made purchasing a home outside the reach of potential buyers who would fall within the qualified income range. Thus, competition between rental and ownership options are limited for the subject within the qualified income range, making rental housing the most viable option for low to moderate income families. Given the high occupancy evident among comparable properties the subject will have no negative impact on existing housing in the area.

Pipeline Considerations

Both Walter French and Hillsdale Place received an allocation in the area in 2022 but are Permanent Supportive Housing.

Stadium North Lofts (66 units) received an allocation in the area and will offer 66 units—these units are deducted from the demand analysis in the following section.

Rental Housing Survey-Competitive Set

Project Name	Program	Year Built (1)	Last Rehab (1)	Tenancy	Occ. Rate	Total Units	0BR	1BR	2BR	3BR	4BR	Heat Inc.	Ele. Inc.	Trash Inc.	Water Inc.	Sewer Inc.	Heat Type
Walnut Park Apts	LIHTC/MRKT	2018		Open	99%	72	0	18	36	18	0	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	GAS
Phillip C Dean Apts	LIHTC	2005	NA	Open	98%	48	0	0	16	28	4	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	GAS
Capitol Park Center	LIHTC	2021		Open	98%	48	0	24	24	0	0	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	GAS
Capitol View Apts	MARKET	2020		Open	96%	96	44	44	8	0	0	No	No	No	No	No	ELE
Prudden Place Apts	MARKET	2006	NA	Open	90%	72	0	NA	NA	0	0	No	No	No	No	No	GAS
The Arbaugh	MARKET	1905	2011	Open	100%	48	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	No	No	ELE
Lansing Towers	MARKET	1967	2017	Open	96%	140	22	68	46	4	0	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	GAS
Blvd West Apts	MARKET	2003	NA	Open	100%	144	0	NA	NA	NA	NA	No	No	No	No	No	GAS
Totals and Averages:		**1993**	**2014**		**97.0%**	**668**	**66**	**154**	**130**	**50**	**4**	**13%**	**0%**	**50%**	**50%**	**50%**	
Subject Project:	**LIHTC/Sub.**	**New**		**Open**		**63**	**0**	**0**	**56**	**7**	**0**	**No**	**No**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Gas**
LIHTC Averages:		**2015**			**98.2%**	**168**	**0**	**42**	**76**	**46**	**4**	**33%**	**0%**	**100%**	**100%**	**100%**	
Market Averages:		**1980**	**2014**		**96.6%**	**500**	**66**	**112**	**54**	**4**	**0**	**0%**	**0%**	**20%**	**20%**	**20%**	

Project Name	Program	Low Rent 1BR	High Rent 1BR	Low SQFT 1BR	High SQFT 1BR	Rent per Square Foot		Low Rent 2BR	High Rent 2BR	Low SQFT 2BR	High SQFT 2BR	Rent per Square Foot	
Walnut Park Apts	LIHTC/MRKT	$390	$900	800		$0.49	$1.13	$464	$1,049	1,100		$0.42	$0.95
Phillip C Dean Apts	LIHTC							$844	$851	855		$0.99	$1.00
Capitol Park Center	LIHTC	$555	$769	793		$0.70	$0.97	$666	$922	955		$0.70	$0.97
Capitol View Apts	MARKET	$1,075		584	592	$1.84		$1,500		886		$1.69	
Prudden Place Apts	MARKET	$1,164		871	1,188	$1.34		$1,166	$1,345	1,138	1,452	$1.02	$0.93
The Arbaugh	MARKET	$950		827		$1.15		$1,150	$1,200				
Lansing Towers	MARKET	$1,027		770		$1.33		$1,181	$1,346	1,090	1,150	$1.08	$1.17
Blvd West Apts	MARKET	$1,280		789		$1.62		$1,575		1,050		$1.50	
Totals and Averages:		**$920**	**$835**	**776**	**890**	**$1.19**	**$0.94**	**$1,068**	**$1,119**	**1,011**	**1,301**	**$1.06**	**$0.86**
Subject Project:	**LIHTC/Sub.**							**$974**	**$1,340**	**914**		**$1.07**	**$1.47**
LIHTC Averages:		$473	$835	797		$0.59	$1.05	$658	$941	970		$0.68	$0.97
Market Averages:		$1,099		768	890	$1.43		$1,314	$1,297	1,041	1,301	$1.26	$1.00

Project Name	Program	Low Rent 3BR	High Rent 3BR	Low SQFT 3BR	High SQFT 3BR	Rent per Square Foot		Low Rent 4BR	High Rent 4BR	Low SQFT 4BR	High SQFT 4BR	Rent per Square Foot	
Walnut Park Apts	LIHTC/MRKT	$532	$1,249	1,340		$0.40	$0.93						
Phillip C Dean Apts	LIHTC	$962	$1,090	1,101		$0.87	$0.99	$1,116		1,250		$0.89	
Capitol Park Center	LIHTC												
Capitol View Apts	MARKET												
Prudden Place Apts	MARKET												
The Arbaugh	MARKET	$1,300		1,254		$1.04							
Lansing Towers	MARKET	$1,696		1,515		$1.12							
Blvd West Apts	MARKET	$1,675		1,182		$1.42		$1,925		1,405		$1.37	
Totals and Averages:		**$1,233**	**$1,170**	**1,278**		**$0.96**	**$0.91**	**$1,521**		**1,328**		**$1.15**	
Subject Project:	**LIHTC/Sub.**	**$1,348**	**$1,520**	**1,197**		**$1.13**	**$1.27**						
LIHTC Averages:		$747	$1,170	1,221		$0.61	$0.96	$1,116		1,250		$0.89	
Market Averages:		$1,557		1,317		$1.18		$1,925		1,405		$1.37	

Project Name	Disposal	Dishwasher	Microwave	Central Air	Wall Air	Mini-Blinds	Patio / Balcony	Coin Op. Laundry	Hook Up Laundry	In-Unit W/D	Clubhouse	Entry Security	Exercise/Fitness Room	Pool	On-Site Management	Carport	Garage (attached)	Garage (detached)
Walnut Park Apts	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
Phillip C Dean Apts	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No
Capitol Park Center	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
Capitol View Apts	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
Prudden Place Apts	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No
The Arbaugh	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes
Lansing Towers	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
Blvd West Apts	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
Totals and Averages:	**75%**	**88%**	**38%**	**75%**	**13%**	**88%**	**38%**	**50%**	**13%**	**75%**	**38%**	**100%**	**50%**	**25%**	**100%**	**25%**	**13%**	**13%**
Subject Project:	**No**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**No**	**Yes**	**No**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**No**	**No**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**No**	**Yes**	**No**	**No**	**No**
LIHTC Averages:	**67%**	**100%**	**67%**	**100%**	**0%**	**100%**	**67%**	**67%**	**0%**	**67%**	**33%**	**100%**	**67%**	**0%**	**100%**	**33%**	**0%**	**0%**
Market Averages:	**80%**	**80%**	**20%**	**60%**	**20%**	**80%**	**20%**	**40%**	**20%**	**80%**	**40%**	**100%**	**40%**	**40%**	**100%**	**20%**	**20%**	**20%**

Rental Housing Survey-Total Survey

Project Name	Program	Year Built	Last Rehab	Tenancy	Occupancy Rate	Total Units	0BR	1BR	2BR	3BR	4BR	Heat Inc.	Ele. Inc.	Trash Inc.	Sewer Inc.	Water Inc.	Heat Type
Capitol Commons I/II	LIHTC/MRKT/B	1988	2002	Open	91%	290	0	96	144	30	0	No	No	Yes	No	No	GAS
Walnut Park Apts	LIHTC/MRKT	2018		Open	99%	72	0	18	36	18	0	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	GAS
Walnut Street/Ferris Manor	LIHTC/BOI	N/A	2020	Open	100%	32	0	32	0	0	0	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	H2O
Phillip C Dean Apts	LIHTC	2005	NA	Open	98%	48	0	0	16	28	4	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	GAS
Capitol Park Center	LIHTC	2021		Open	98%	48	0	24	24	0	0	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	GAS
Capitol View Apts	MARKET	2020		Open	96%	96	44	44	8	0	0	No	No	No	No	No	ELE
East Main Apts.	MARKET	1968	NA	Open	98%	112	0	89	23	0	0	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	H2O
Fountain Place Apts	MARKET	1964	1980s	Open	90%	108	18	53	37	0	0	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	GAS
Prudden Place Apts	MARKET	2006	NA	Open	90%	72	0	NA	NA	0	0	No	No	No	No	No	GAS
Riverfront Apts	MARKET/BOI	1980	2016/17	Open	95%	78	0	29	44	0	0	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	GAS
Washington Apts	MARKET	1922	Now	Open		66	20	46	0	0	0	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	H2O
The Arbaugh	MARKET	1905	2011	Open	100%	48	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	No	No	ELE
Capital Manor	MARKET	1923	N/A	Open	77%	140	0	0	0	0	0	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	GAS
Pine Lane Estates	MARKET	1994	NA	Open	96%	48	0	0	48	0	0	No	No	Yes	No	No	GAS
City View	MARKET	2023		Open	95%	175	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	No	No	No	GAS
Lansing Towers	MARKET	1967	2017	Open	96%	140	22	68	46	4	0	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	GAS
Blvd West Apts	MARKET	2003	NA	Open	100%	144	0	NA	NA	NA	NA	No	No	No	No	No	GAS
Camelot Hills	BOI-HUD	1982	2018	Open	90%	102	0	0	89	13	0	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	GAS
Willow Vista Apts	BOI-HUD	1982	NA	Open	100%	50	0	NA	NA	NA	0	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	H2O
Totals and Averages:		**1982**	**2014**		**93.8%**	**1869**	**104**	**499**	**515**	**93**	**4**	**32%**	**0%**	**74%**	**58%**	**58%**	
Subject Project:	**LIHTC/Sub.**	**New**		**Open**		**63**	**0**	**0**	**56**	**7**	**0**	**No**	**No**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Gas**
LIHTC Averages:		**2008**	**2011**		**94.1%**	**490**	**0**	**170**	**220**	**76**	**4**	**40%**	**0%**	**100%**	**80%**	**80%**	
Market Averages:		**1973**	**2014**		**93.8%**	**1227**	**104**	**329**	**206**	**4**	**0**	**33%**	**0%**	**58%**	**42%**	**42%**	

Project Name	Occ% 1BR	Occ% 2BR	Occ% 3BR	Occ%4BR	Occ% 0BR
Capitol Commons I/II	89.6%	88.9%	100.0%	NA	NA
Walnut Park Apts	100.0%	97.2%	100.0%	NA	NA
Walnut Street/Ferris Manor	100.0%	NA	NA	NA	NA
Phillip C Dean Apts	NA	100.0%	96.4%	100.0%	NA
Capitol Park Center	95.8%	100.0%	NA	NA	NA
Capitol View Apts			NA	NA	
East Main Apts.	98.9%	95.7%	NA	NA	NA
Fountain Place Apts			NA	NA	
Prudden Place Apts			NA	NA	NA
Riverfront Apts			NA	NA	NA
Washington Apts		NA	NA	NA	
The Arbaugh	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Capital Manor		NA	NA	NA	
Pine Lane Estates	NA	95.8%	NA	NA	NA
City View			NA	NA	
Lansing Towers	94.1%	97.8%	75.0%	NA	100.0%
Blvd West Apts					NA
Camelot Hills	NA	89.9%	92.3%	NA	NA
Willow Vista Apts				NA	NA
Totals and Averages:	**95.8%**	**93.8%**	**96.8%**	**100.0%**	**100.0%**
LIHTC Averages:	93.5%	92.3%	98.7%	100.0%	
Market Averages:	97.0%	97.1%	75.0%		100.0%

Project Name	Program	Low Rent 1BR	High Rent 1BR	Low SQFT 1BR	High SQFT 1BR	Rent per Square Foot		Low Rent 2BR	High Rent 2BR	Low SQFT 2BR	High SQFT 2BR	Rent per Square Foot	
Capitol Commons I/II	LIHTC/MRKT/B	$651	$710	850		$0.77	$0.84	$719	$830	950		$0.76	$0.87
Walnut Park Apts	LIHTC/MRKT	$390	$900	800		$0.49	$1.13	$464	$1,049	1,100		$0.42	$0.95
Walnut Street/Ferris Manor	LIHTC/BOI	$862		600		$1.44							
Phillip C Dean Apts	LIHTC							$844	$851	855		$0.99	$1.00
Capitol Park Center	LIHTC	$555	$769	793		$0.70	$0.97	$666	$922	955		$0.70	$0.97
Capitol View Apts	MARKET	$1,075		584	592	$1.84		$1,500		886		$1.69	
East Main Apts.	MARKET	$845		697		$1.21		$945		936		$1.01	
Fountain Place Apts	MARKET	$895		750	850	$1.19		$1,100		900	1,050	$1.22	
Prudden Place Apts	MARKET	$1,164		871	1,188	$1.34		$1,166	$1,345	1,138	1,452	$1.02	$0.93
Riverfront Apts	MARKET/BOI	$640	$662	620		$1.03	$1.07	$733	$860	720	1,000	$1.02	$0.86
Washington Apts	MARKET			635									
The Arbaugh	MARKET	$950		827		$1.15		$1,150	$1,200				
Capital Manor	MARKET	$699		483		$1.45		$849	$899	902		$0.94	$1.00
Pine Lane Estates	MARKET							$1,538	$1,620	1,050		$1.46	$1.54
City View	MARKET	$1,339	$1,819	502	793	$2.67	$2.29	$1,709	$1,899				
Lansing Towers	MARKET	$1,027		770		$1.33		$1,181	$1,346	1,090	1,150	$1.08	$1.17
Blvd West Apts	MARKET	$1,280		789		$1.62		$1,575		1,050		$1.50	
Camelot Hills	BOI-HUD									716			
Willow Vista Apts	BOI-HUD			750						900			
Totals and Averages:		**$884**	**$972**	**708**	**856**	**$1.25**	**$1.14**	**$1,076**	**$1,166**	**943**	**1,163**	**$1.14**	**$1.00**
Subject Project:	**LIHTC/Sub.**							**$974**	**$1,340**	**914**		**$1.07**	**$1.47**
LIHTC Averages:		$615	$793	761		$0.81	$1.04	$673	$913	965		$0.70	$0.95
Market Averages:		$991	$1,241	684	856	$1.45	$1.45	$1,222	$1,310	964	1,163	$1.27	$1.13

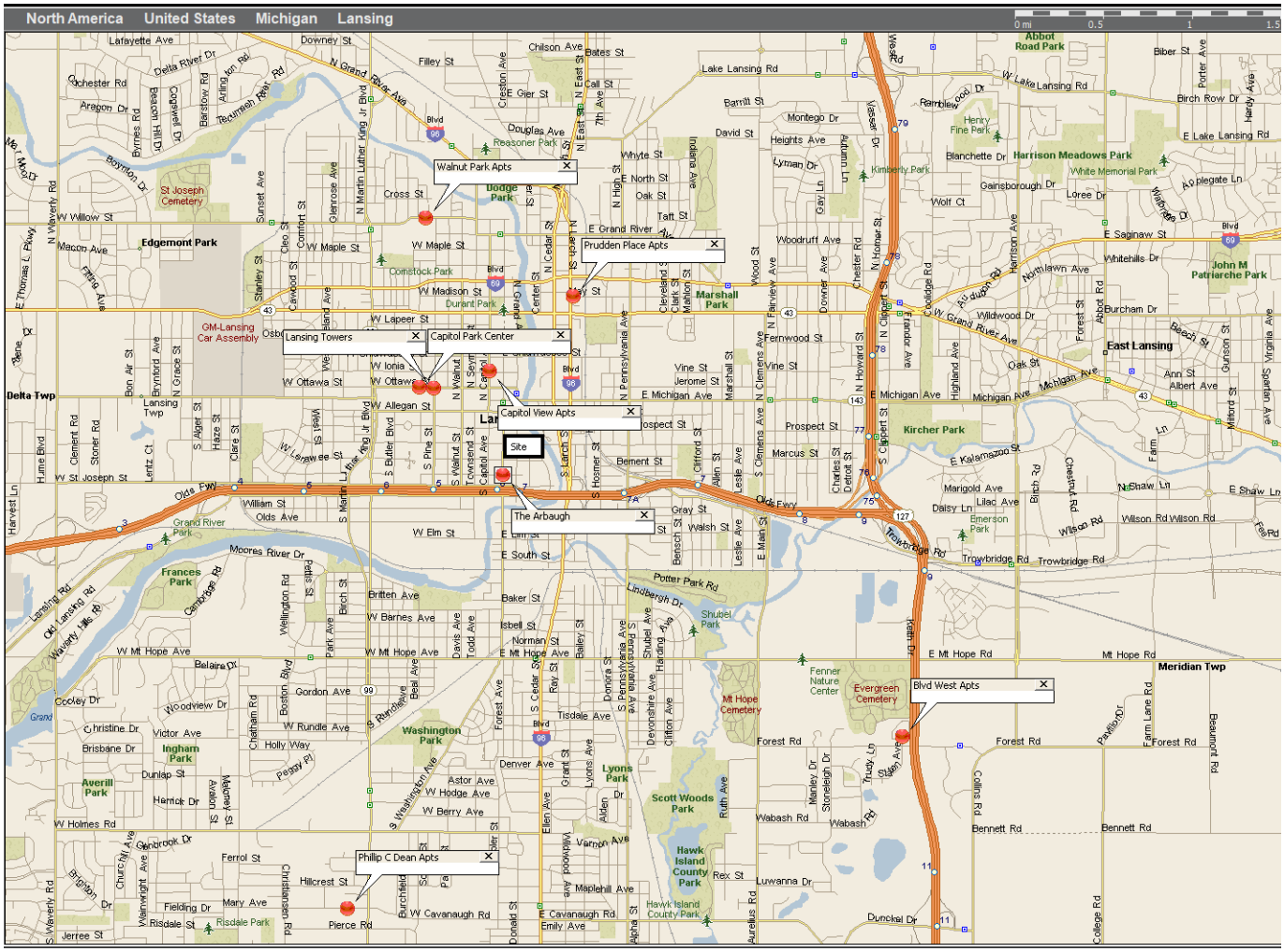
Project Name	Program	Low Rent 3BR	High Rent 3BR	Low SQFT 3BR	High SQFT 3BR	Rent per Square Foot		Low Rent 4BR	High Rent 4BR	Low SQFT 4BR	High SQFT 4BR	Rent per Square Foot	
Capitol Commons I/II	LIHTC/MRKT/B	$1,500		1,982		$0.76							
Walnut Park Apts	LIHTC/MRKT	$532	$1,249	1,340		$0.40	$0.93						
Walnut Street/Ferris Manor	LIHTC/BOI												
Phillip C Dean Apts	LIHTC	$962	$1,090	1,101		$0.87	$0.99	$1,116		1,250		$0.89	
Capitol Park Center	LIHTC												
Capitol View Apts	MARKET												
East Main Apts.	MARKET												
Fountain Place Apts	MARKET												
Prudden Place Apts	MARKET												
Riverfront Apts	MARKET/BOI												
Washington Apts	MARKET												
The Arbaugh	MARKET	$1,300		1,254		$1.04							
Capital Manor	MARKET							$1,000					
Pine Lane Estates	MARKET												
City View	MARKET												
Lansing Towers	MARKET	$1,696		1,515		$1.12							
Blvd West Apts	MARKET	$1,675		1,182		$1.42		$1,925		1,405		$1.37	
Camelot Hills	BOI-HUD			742									
Willow Vista Apts	BOI-HUD			1,050									
Totals and Averages:		**$1,278**	**$1,170**	**1,271**		**$1.01**	**$0.92**	**$1,347**		**1,328**		**$1.01**	
Subject Project:	**LIHTC/Sub.**	**$1,348**	**$1,520**	**1,197**		**$1.13**	**$1.27**						
LIHTC Averages:		$998	$1,170	1,474		$0.68	$0.79	$1,116		1,250		$0.89	
Market Averages:		$1,557		1,317		$1.18		$1,463		1,405		$1.04	

Project Name	Program	Low 0BR/Bath	High 0BR/Bath	Low 1BR/Bath	High 1BR/Bath	Low 2BR/Bath	High 2BR/Bath	Low 3BR/Bath	High 3BR/Bath	Low 4BR/Bath	High 4BR/Bath
Capitol Commons I/II	HTC/MRKT/B			1		1.5		1.5			
Walnut Park Apts	LIHTC/MRKT			1		2		2			
Walnut Street/Ferris Manor	LIHTC/BOI			1							
Phillip C Dean Apts	LIHTC					1		2		2	
Capitol Park Center	LIHTC			1		1					
Capitol View Apts	MARKET	1		1		2					
East Main Apts.	MARKET			1		1					
Fountain Place Apts	MARKET	1		1		1					
Prudden Place Apts	MARKET			1		2					
Riverfront Apts	MARKET/BO			1		1.5					
Washington Apts	MARKET	1		1							
The Arbaugh	MARKET			1		1		1			
Capital Manor	MARKET	1		1		1				1	
Pine Lane Estates	MARKET					2					
City View	MARKET	1		1		1					
Lansing Towers	MARKET	1		1		1		2			
Blvd West Apts	MARKET			1		2		2		2.5	
Camelot Hills	BOI-HUD					1		1			
Willow Vista Apts	BOI-HUD			1		1		1			

Project Name	Disposal	Dishwasher	Microwave	Central Air	Wall Air	Mini-Blinds	Patio / Balcony	Coin Op. Laundry	Hook Up Laundry	In-Unit W/D	Clubhouse	Entry Security	Exercise/Fitness Room	Pool	Management On-Site	Carport	Garage (attached)	Garage (detached)
Capitol Commons I/II	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
Walnut Park Apts	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
Walnut Street/Ferris Manor	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No
Phillip C Dean Apts	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No
Capitol Park Center	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
Capitol View Apts	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
East Main Apts.	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No
Fountain Place Apts	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
Prudden Place Apts	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No
Riverfront Apts	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
Washington Apts	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No
The Arbaugh	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes
Capital Manor	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No
Pine Lane Estates	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No
City View	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
Lansing Towers	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
Blvd West Apts	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
Camelot Hills	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No
Willow Vista Apts	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No
Totals and Averages:	**84%**	**63%**	**21%**	**68%**	**21%**	**89%**	**47%**	**74%**	**5%**	**37%**	**26%**	**84%**	**42%**	**32%**	**95%**	**32%**	**5%**	**5%**
Subject Project:	**No**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**No**	**Yes**	**No**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**No**	**No**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**No**	**Yes**	**No**	**No**	**No**
LIHTC Averages:	**80%**	**80%**	**60%**	**80%**	**20%**	**100%**	**60%**	**80%**	**0%**	**40%**	**20%**	**100%**	**40%**	**20%**	**100%**	**40%**	**0%**	**0%**
Market Averages:	**83%**	**67%**	**8%**	**67%**	**17%**	**83%**	**42%**	**67%**	**8%**	**42%**	**33%**	**92%**	**50%**	**42%**	**92%**	**33%**	**8%**	**8%**

Comparable Project Information

Map: Comparable Projects



Comp ID	Project Name	Program	Address	City	State	Phone
2	Walnut Park Apts	LIHTC/MRKT	635 W. Willow St	Lansing	MI	(517) 708-7780
4	Phillip C Dean Apts	LIHTC	1301 Mary Ave	Lansing	MI	(517) 394-5178
5	Capitol Park Center	LIHTC	720 W. Ottawa St.	Lansing	MI	(517) 582-5070
6	Capitol View Apts	MARKET	313 N. Capitol Ave.	Lansing	MI	(517) 338-3107
9	Prudden Place Apts	MARKET	620 May St	Lansing	MI	517-930-4733
12	The Arbaugh	MARKET	401 S Washington Square	Lansing	MI	(517) 253-9926
16	Lansing Towers	MARKET	610 W Ottawa St	Lansing	MI	(517) 482-8838
17	Blvd West Apts	MARKET	3205 Forest Rd	Lansing	MI	(517) 887-1000

Surveyed Rental Projects

Comp ID	Project Name	Program	Address	City	State	Phone
1	Capitol Commons I/II	LIHTC/MRKT/I	600 S Sycamore St	Lansing	MI	(517) 484-0505
2	Walnut Park Apts	LIHTC/MRKT	635 W. Willow St	Lansing	MI	(517) 708-7780
3	Walnut Street/Ferris Manor	LIHTC/BOI	516 W Saginaw Street	Lansing	MI	517-512-2254.
4	Phillip C Dean Apts	LIHTC	1301 Mary Ave	Lansing	MI	(517) 394-5178
5	Capitol Park Center	LIHTC	720 W. Ottawa St.	Lansing	MI	(517) 582-5070
6	Capitol View Apts	MARKET	313 N. Capitol Ave.	Lansing	MI	(517) 338-3107
7	East Main Apts.	MARKET	206 E Malcom X Street	Lansing	MI	(517) 372-1770
8	Fountain Place Apts	MARKET	920 S Washington Ave	Lansing	MI	(517) 484-9023
9	Prudden Place Apts	MARKET	620 May St	Lansing	MI	517-930-4733
10	Riverfront Apts	MARKET/BOI	601 N. Cedar St.	Lansing	MI	(517) 372-1082
11	Washington Apts	MARKET	927 S Washington Ave	Lansing	MI	(517) 482-9921
12	The Arbaugh	MARKET	401 S Washington Square	Lansing	MI	(517) 253-9926
13	Capital Manor	MARKET	515 S Chestnut St	Lansing	MI	(517) 482-8889
14	Pine Lane Estates	MARKET	2514 Lake Lansing Rd	Lansing	MI	517-721-7451
15	City View	MARKET	501 S Capital	Lansing	MI	(517) 306-4699
16	Lansing Towers	MARKET	610 W Ottawa St	Lansing	MI	(517) 482-8838
17	Blvd West Apts	MARKET	3205 Forest Rd	Lansing	MI	(517) 887-1000
18	Camelot Hills	BOI-HUD	601 Sadie Ct	Lansing	MI	(517) 485-6938
19	Willow Vista Apts	BOI-HUD	608 W Willow Street	Lansing	MI	(517) 371-2113

Comparable Project Summary Sheets

Project Name: Walnut Park Apts

Address:	635 W. Willow St
City:	Lansing
State:	MI
Zip:	48906
Phone:	5177087780
Contact Name:	Patty
Contact Date:	03/06/23
Current Occupancy:	**99%**
Historical Occ.:	100%
as of Date:	12/22/21
Program:	**LIHTC/MRKT**
Primary Tenancy:	**Open**
Year Built:	**2018**
PBRA:	0
Accept Vouchers:	Yes
# of Vouchers:	N/A
Included Utilities:	
Heat:	No
Electric:	No
Trash:	Yes
Sewer:	Yes
Water:	Yes
Heat Type:	GAS

Unit	Type	Target	# of Units	Rental Rate Low	Rental Rate High	Sq. Feet Low	Sq. Feet High	# Vacant	Occ. Rate	Wait List	# Wait List
Total			**72**					**1**	**99%**	**Yes**	
1BR Summary			***18***					***0***	***100%***	***Yes***	
1BR 1Bth	Apt	Mrkt	4	$900		800		0	100%	Yes	
1BR 1Bth	Apt	60	5	$850		800		0	100%	Yes	
1BR 1Bth	Apt	50	2	$723		800		0	100%	Yes	
1BR 1Bth	Apt	40	5	$557		800		0	100%	Yes	
1BR 1Bth	Apt	30	2	$390		800		0	100%	Yes	
2BR Summary			***36***					***1***	***97%***	***Yes***	
2BR 2Bth	Apt	Mrkt	6	$1,049		1,100		1	83%	Yes	
2BR 2Bth	Apt	60	11	$999		1,100		0	100%	Yes	
2BR 2Bth	Apt	50	5	$863		1,100		0	100%	Yes	
2BR 2Bth	Apt	40	10	$664		1,100		0	100%	Yes	
2BR 2Bth	Apt	30	4	$464		1,100		0	100%	Yes	
3BR Summary			***18***					***0***	***100%***	***Yes***	
3BR 2Bth	Apt	Mrkt	5	$1,249		1,340		0	100%	Yes	
3BR 2Bth	Apt	60	4	$1,199		1,340		0	100%	Yes	
3BR 2Bth	Apt	50	2	$992		1,340		0	100%	Yes	
3BR 2Bth	Apt	40	5	$762		1,340		0	100%	Yes	
3BR 2Bth	Apt	30	2	$532		1,340		0	100%	Yes	

Unit Amenities

Yes	**A/C - Central**	**Yes**	**Microwave**	**Yes**	**Patio/Balcony**
	A/C - Wall Unit	**Yes**	**Ceiling Fan**		Basement
	A/C - Sleeve Only	**Yes**	**Walk-In Closet**		Fireplace
Yes	**Garbage Disposal**	**Yes**	**Mini-blinds**		Internet
Yes	**Dishwasher**		Draperies		Individual Entry

Development Amenities

	Clubhouse *(separate building)*		Swimming Pool		Sports Courts
Yes	**Community Room**	**Yes**	**Playground/Tot Lot**	**Yes**	**On-Site Mngt.**
Yes	**Computer Center**		Gazebo		Security-Access Gate
Yes	**Exercise/Fitness Room**	**Yes**	**Elevator**	**Yes**	**Security-Intercom or Camera**
Yes	**Community Kitchen*(ette)***		Storage Units	**Yes**	**Other**

Laundry Type		**Parking Type**	
	Coin-Op. Laundry	**Yes**	**Surface Lot Only (*not covered*)**
	In-Unit Hook-up		Carport
Yes	**In-Unit Washer/Dryer**		Garage *(att.)*
	None		Garage *(det.)*

Project Name: Phillip C Dean Apts

Address:	1301 Mary Ave
City:	Lansing
State:	MI
Zip:	48910
Phone:	(517) 394-5178
Contact Name:	Heather
Contact Date:	12/20/21
Current Occupancy:	**98%**
Historical Occ.:	98%
as of Date:	02/15/16
Program:	**LIHTC**
Primary Tenancy:	**Open**
Year Built:	**2005**
Date of Last Rehab:	NA
PBRA:	0
Accept Vouchers:	Yes
# of Vouchers:	NA
Included Utilities:	
Heat:	Yes
Electric:	No
Trash:	Yes
Sewer:	Yes
Water:	Yes
Heat Type:	GAS

Unit	Type	Target	# of Units	Rental Rate Low	Rental Rate High	Sq. Feet Low	Sq. Feet High	# Vacant	Occ. Rate	Wait List	# Wait List
Total			**48**					**1**	**98%**	**Yes**	
2BR Summary			***16***					***0***	***100%***	***Yes***	***3 to 6 Mos***
2BR 1Bth	Apt	60	NA		$851	855		0	100%	Yes	
2BR 1Bth	Apt	50	NA		$844	855		0	100%	Yes	
3BR Summary			***28***					***1***	***96%***	***Yes***	***1 Mos***
3BR 2Bth	Apt	60	NA		$1,090	1,101		1	NA	Yes	
3BR 2Bth	Apt	50	NA		$962	1,101		0	100%	Yes	
4BR Summary			***4***					***0***	***100%***	***Yes***	
4BR 2Bth	Apt	60	4		$1,116	1,250		0	100%	Yes	3 to 6 Mos

Unit Amenities

Yes	**A/C - Central**		Microwave	**Yes**	**Patio/Balcony**
	A/C - Wall Unit		Ceiling Fan		Basement
	A/C - Sleeve Only	**Yes**	**Walk-In Closet**		Fireplace
Yes	**Garbage Disposal**	**Yes**	**Mini-blinds**		Internet
Yes	**Dishwasher**		Draperies		Individual Entry

Development Amenities

Yes	**Clubhouse *(separate building)***		Swimming Pool		Sports Courts
	Community Room	**Yes**	**Playground/Tot Lot**	**Yes**	**On-Site Management**
	Computer Center		Gazebo		Security-Access Gate
	Exercise/Fitness Room		Elevator	**Yes**	**Security-Intercom or Camera**
	Community Kitchen*(ette)*		Storage Units		

Laundry Type			**Parking Type**
Yes	**Coin-Op. Laundry**	**Yes**	**Surface Lot Only *(not covered)***
	In-Unit Hook-up	**Yes**	**Carport**
Yes	**In-Unit Washer/Dryer**		Garage *(att.)*
	None		Garage *(det.)*

Project Name: Capitol Park Center

Address:	720 W. Ottawa St.
City:	Lansing
State:	MI
Zip:	48915
Phone:	5175825070
Contact Name:	Victoria
Contact Date:	12/22/21
Current Occupancy:	**98%**
Program:	**LIHTC**
Primary Tenancy:	**Open**
Year Built:	**2021**
PBRA:	0
Accept Vouchers:	Yes
# of Vouchers:	15
Included Utilities:	
Heat:	No
Electric:	No
Trash:	Yes
Sewer:	Yes
Water:	Yes
Heat Type:	GAS

Unit	Type	Target	# of Units	Rental Rate Low	Rental Rate High	Sq. Feet Low	Sq. Feet High	# Vacant	Occ. Rate	Wait List	# Wait List
Total			**48**					**1**	**98%**	**Yes**	
1BR Summary			***24***					***1***	***96%***	***Yes***	***35 HHs***
1BR 1Bth	Apt	60	NA		$769		793	1	NA	Yes	
1BR 1Bth	Apt	40	NA		$555		793	NA	NA	Yes	
2BR Summary			***24***					***0***	***100%***	***Yes***	***25 HHs***
2BR 1Bth	Apt	60	NA		$922		955	0	100%	Yes	
2BR 1Bth	Apt	40	NA		$666		955	0	100%	Yes	

Unit Amenities

Yes	**A/C - Central**	**Yes**	**Microwave**	Patio/Balcony
	A/C - Wall Unit		Ceiling Fan	Basement
	A/C - Sleeve Only	**Yes**	**Walk-In Closet**	Fireplace
	Garbage Disposal	**Yes**	**Mini-blinds**	Internet
Yes	**Dishwasher**		Draperies	Individual Entry

Development Amenities

	Clubhouse *(separate building)*		Swimming Pool	Sports Courts
Yes	**Community Room**		Playground/Tot Lot	**Yes** **On-Site Management**
Yes	**Computer Center**		Gazebo	Security-Access Gate
Yes	**Exercise/Fitness Room**	**Yes**	**Elevator**	**Yes** **Security-Intercom or Camera**
Yes	**Community Kitchen*(ette)***		Storage Units	**Yes** **Other**

Laundry Type			**Parking Type**
Yes	**Coin-Op. Laundry**	**Yes**	**Surface Lot Only (*not covered*)**
	In-Unit Hook-up		Carport
	In-Unit Washer/Dryer		Garage *(att.)*
	None		Garage *(det.)*

Project Name: Capitol View Apts

Address:	313 N. Capitol Ave.
City:	Lansing
State:	MI
Zip:	48933
Phone:	5173383107
Contact Name:	Marissa
Contact Date:	03/06/23
Current Occupancy:	**96%**
Historical Occ.:	100%
as of Date:	12/22/21
Program:	**MARKET**
Primary Tenancy:	**Open**
Year Built:	**2020**
PBRA:	0
Included Utilities:	
Heat:	No
Electric:	No
Trash:	No
Sewer:	No
Water:	No
Heat Type:	ELE

Unit	Type	Target	# of Units	Rental Rate Low	Rental Rate High	Sq. Feet Low	Sq. Feet High	# Vacant	Occ. Rate	Wait List	# Wait List
Total			**96**					**4**	**96%**	**No**	
1BR Summary			***44***					***NA***	***NA***	***No***	
1BR 1Bth	Apt	Mrkt	44	$1,075		584	592	Yes	NA	No	
2BR Summary			***8***					***NA***	***NA***	***No***	
2BR 2Bth	Apt	Mrkt	8	$1,500			886	Yes	NA	No	
0BR Summary			***44***					***NA***	***NA***	***No***	
0BR 1Bth	Apt	Mrkt	44	$1,000			442	Yes	NA	No	

Unit Amenities

Yes	**A/C - Central**	**Yes**	**Microwave**	Patio/Balcony
	A/C - Wall Unit		Ceiling Fan	Basement
	A/C - Sleeve Only		Walk-In Closet	Fireplace
Yes	**Garbage Disposal**	**Yes**	**Mini-blinds**	Internet
Yes	**Dishwasher**		Draperies	Individual Entry

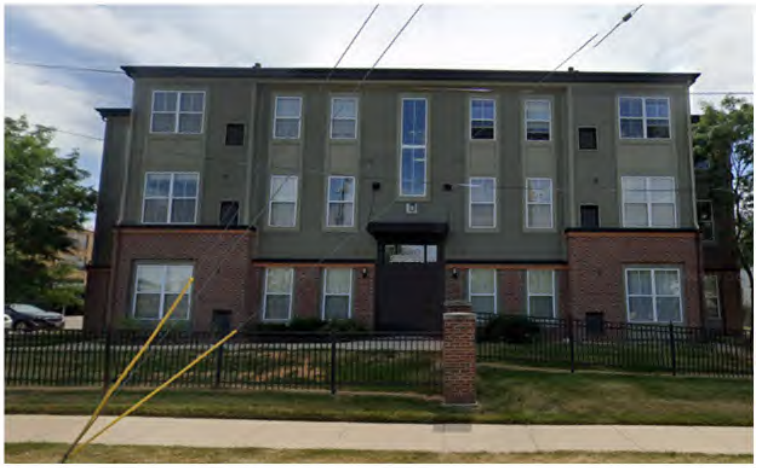
Development Amenities

	Clubhouse *(separate building)*		Swimming Pool		Sports Courts
Yes	**Community Room**		Playground/Tot Lot	**Yes**	**On-Site Management**
	Computer Center		Gazebo		Security-Access Gate
Yes	**Exercise/Fitness Room**	**Yes**	**Elevator**	**Yes**	**Security-Intercom or Camera**
Yes	**Community Kitchen*(ette)***		Storage Units	**Yes**	**Other**

Laundry Type			**Parking Type**
	Coin-Op. Laundry	**Yes**	**Surface Lot Only (*not covered*)**
	In-Unit Hook-up		Carport
Yes	**In-Unit Washer/Dryer**		Garage *(att.)*
	None		Garage *(det.)*

Project Name: Prudden Place Apts

Address:	620 May St
City:	Lansing
State:	MI
Zip:	48906
Phone:	517-930-4733
Contact Name:	Max
Contact Date:	03/07/23
Current Occupancy:	**90%**
Historical Occ.:	100%
as of Date:	12/20/21
Program:	**MARKET**
Primary Tenancy:	**Open**
Year Built:	**2006**
Date of Last Rehab:	NA
PBRA:	0
Included Utilities:	
Heat:	No
Electric:	No
Trash:	No
Sewer:	No
Water:	No
Heat Type:	GAS



Unit	Type	Target	# of Units	Rental Rate Low	Rental Rate High	Sq. Feet Low	Sq. Feet High	# Vacant	Occ. Rate	Wait List	# Wait List
Total			**72**					**7**	**90%**	**No**	
1BR Summary			***NA***					***5***	***NA***	***No***	
1BR 1Bth	Apt	Mrkt	NA	$1,164		871	1,188	5	NA	No	
2BR Summary			***NA***					***2***	***NA***	***No***	
2BR 2Bth	Apt	Mrkt	NA	$1,166	$1,345	1,138	1,452	2	NA	No	

Unit Amenities

Yes	**A/C - Central**		Microwave	**Yes**	**Patio/Balcony**
	A/C - Wall Unit	**Yes**	**Ceiling Fan**		Basement
	A/C - Sleeve Only	**Yes**	**Walk-In Closet**		Fireplace
Yes	**Garbage Disposal**	**Yes**	**Mini-blinds**		Internet
Yes	**Dishwasher**		Draperies		Individual Entry

Development Amenities

Clubhouse *(separate building)*	Swimming Pool		Sports Courts
Community Room	Playground/Tot Lot	**Yes**	**On-Site Management**
Computer Center	Gazebo		Security-Access Gate
Exercise/Fitness Room	Elevator	**Yes**	**Security-Intercom or Camera**
Community Kitchen*(ette)*	Storage Units		

Laundry Type			**Parking Type**
	Coin-Op. Laundry	**Yes**	**Surface Lot Only (*not covered*)**
	In-Unit Hook-up	**Yes**	**Carport**
Yes	**In-Unit Washer/Dryer**		Garage *(att.)*
	None		Garage *(det.)*

Project Name: The Arbaugh

Address:	401 S Washington Square
City:	Lansing
State:	MI
Zip:	48933
Phone:	(517) 253-9926
Contact Name:	RJ
Contact Date:	03/20/23
Current Occupancy:	**100%**
Program:	**MARKET**
Primary Tenancy:	**Open**
Year Built:	**1905**
Date of Last Rehab:	2011
PBRA:	0
Accept Vouchers:	Yes
# of Vouchers:	N/A
Included Utilities:	
Heat:	No
Electric:	No
Trash:	No
Sewer:	No
Water:	No
Heat Type:	ELE

Unit	Type	Target	# of Units	Rental Rate Low	Rental Rate High	Sq. Feet Low	Sq. Feet High	# Vacant	Occ. Rate	Wait List	# Wait List
Total			**48**					**0**	**100%**	**Yes**	**3 HHs**
1BR Summary			***NA***					***0***	***100%***	***Yes***	
1BR 1Bth	Apt	Mrkt	NA	$950		827		0	100%	Yes	
2BR Summary			***NA***					***0***	***100%***	***No***	
2BR 1Bth	Apt	Mrkt	NA	$1,150	$1,200			0	100%	Yes	
3BR Summary			***NA***					***0***	***100%***	***Yes***	
3BR 1Bth	Apt	Mrkt	NA	$1,300			1,254	0	100%	Yes	

Unit Amenities

A/C - Central	Microwave	Patio/Balcony
A/C - Wall Unit	Ceiling Fan	Basement
A/C - Sleeve Only	Walk-In Closet	Fireplace
Garbage Disposal	Mini-blinds	Internet
Dishwasher	Draperies	Individual Entry

Development Amenities

	Clubhouse *(separate building)*		Swimming Pool		Sports Courts
Yes	**Community Room**		Playground/Tot Lot	**Yes**	**On-Site Management**
	Computer Center		Gazebo	**Yes**	**Security-Access Gate**
	Exercise/Fitness Room	**Yes**	**Elevator**	**Yes**	**Security-Intercom or Camera**
	Community Kitchen*(ette)*		Storage Units		

Laundry Type			**Parking Type**
	Coin-Op. Laundry		Surface Lot Only *(not covered)*
	In-Unit Hook-up		Carport
Yes	**In-Unit Washer/Dryer**		Garage *(att.)*
	None	**Yes**	**Garage *(det.)***

Project Name: Lansing Towers

Address:	610 W Ottawa St
City:	Lansing
State:	MI
Zip:	48933
Phone:	(517) 482-8838
Contact Name:	Jake
Contact Date:	03/06/23
Current Occupancy:	**96%**
Historical Occ.:	97%
as of Date:	12/20/21
Program:	**MARKET**
Primary Tenancy:	**Open**
Year Built:	**1967**
Date of Last Rehab:	2017
PBRA:	0
Accept Vouchers:	Yes
# of Vouchers:	Handfull
Included Utilities:	
Heat:	No
Electric:	No
Trash:	Yes
Sewer:	Yes
Water:	Yes
Heat Type:	GAS

Unit	Type	Target	# of Units	Rental Rate Low	Rental Rate High	Sq. Feet Low	Sq. Feet High	# Vacant	Occ. Rate	Wait List	# Wait List
Total			**140**					**6**	**96%**	**Yes**	
1BR Summary			***68***					***4***	***94%***	***Yes***	
1BR 1Bth	Apt	Mrkt	68	$1,027		770		4	94%	Yes	1 HHs
2BR Summary			***46***					***1***	***98%***	***Yes***	
2BR 1Bth	Apt	Mrkt	46	$1,181	$1,346	1,090	1,150	1	98%	Yes	3 HHs
3BR Summary			***4***					***1***	***75%***	***No***	
3BR 2Bth	Apt	Mrkt	4	$1,696		1,515		1	75%	No	
0BR Summary			***22***					***0***	***100%***	***Yes***	
0BR 1Bth	Apt	Mrkt	22	$542	$884	500		0	100%	Yes	4 HHs

Unit Amenities

	A/C - Central		Microwave	Patio/Balcony
Yes	**A/C - Wall Unit**		Ceiling Fan	Basement
	A/C - Sleeve Only	**Yes**	**Walk-In Closet**	Fireplace
Yes	**Garbage Disposal**	**Yes**	**Mini-blinds**	Internet
Yes	**Dishwasher**		Draperies	Individual Entry

Development Amenities

Yes	**Clubhouse *(separate building)***	**Yes**	**Swimming Pool**		Sports Courts
Yes	**Community Room**		Playground/Tot Lot	**Yes**	**On-Site Management**
	Computer Center		Gazebo		Security-Access Gate
	Exercise/Fitness Room	**Yes**	**Elevator**	**Yes**	**Security-Intercom or Camera**
	Community Kitchen*(ette)*	**Yes**	**Storage Units**	**Yes**	**Other**

Laundry Type			**Parking Type**
Yes	**Coin-Op. Laundry**	**Yes**	**Surface Lot Only *(not covered)***
	In-Unit Hook-up		Carport
	In-Unit Washer/Dryer	**Yes**	**Garage *(att.)***
	None		Garage *(det.)*

Project Name: Blvd West Apts

Address:	3205 Forest Rd
City:	Lansing
State:	MI
Zip:	48910
Phone:	(517) 887-1000
Contact Name:	Anton
Contact Date:	03/13/23
Current Occupancy:	**100%**
Historical Occ.:	99%
as of Date:	08/30/16

No Pic Available

Program:	**MARKET**
Primary Tenancy:	**Open**
Year Built:	**2003**
Date of Last Rehab:	NA
PBRA:	0

Included Utilities:

Heat:	No
Electric:	No
Trash:	No
Sewer:	No
Water:	No
Heat Type:	GAS

Unit	Type	Target	# of Units	Rental Rate Low	Rental Rate High	Sq. Feet Low	Sq. Feet High	# Vacant	Occ. Rate	Wait List	# Wait List
Total			**144**					**0**	**100%**	**No**	
1BR Summary			***NA***					***0***	***100%***	***No***	
1BR 1Bth	Apt	Mrkt	NA	$1,280		789		0	100%	No	
2BR Summary			***NA***					***0***	***100%***	***No***	
2BR 2Bth	Apt	Mrkt	NA	$1,575		1,050		0	100%	No	
3BR Summary			***NA***					***0***	***100%***	***No***	
3BR 2Bth	Apt	Mrkt	NA	$1,675		1,182		0	100%	No	
4BR Summary			***NA***					***0***	***100%***	***No***	
4BR 2.5Bth	Apt	Mrkt	NA	$1,925		1,405		0	100%	No	

Unit Amenities

Yes	**A/C - Central**		Microwave		Patio/Balcony
	A/C - Wall Unit		Ceiling Fan		Basement
	A/C - Sleeve Only	**Yes**	**Walk-In Closet**		Fireplace
Yes	**Garbage Disposal**	**Yes**	**Mini-blinds**		Internet
Yes	**Dishwasher**		Draperies		Individual Entry

Development Amenities

Yes	**Clubhouse *(separate building)***	**Yes**	**Swimming Pool**	**Yes**	**Sports Courts**
	Community Room	**Yes**	**Playground/Tot Lot**	**Yes**	**On-Site Management**
	Computer Center		Gazebo	**Yes**	**Security-Access Gate**
Yes	**Exercise/Fitness Room**		Elevator		Security-Intercom or Camera
	Community Kitchen*(ette)*		Storage Units		

Laundry Type			**Parking Type**
Yes	**Coin-Op. Laundry**	**Yes**	**Surface Lot Only (*not covered*)**
Yes	**In-Unit Hook-up**		Carport
Yes	**In-Unit Washer/Dryer**		Garage *(att.)*
	None		Garage *(det.)*

Market and Achievable Rent

Market and achievable rents for the subject are illustrated below. These rents were estimated based on competitive positioning of the project in the area. An analysis utilizing both LIHTC and market rents is presented on the following pages to help illustrate the competitive positioning of the subject and its positioning as a hypothetical market rate project and in comparison to similar LIHTC projects. Rents are adjusted based on appeal (including location, amenities and unit design), included utilities, unit size and where applicable by maximum allowable gross and a minimum 10 percent market advantage when evident within the market. Site location, condition and appeal scores are relative to the subject (i.e., the subject is always rated as 5). Rents are not projected to market entry.

Considering adjustments including amenities and utilities proposed rents for the subject's units are deemed achievable. Adjusted rents for Philip C Dean fall outside of MSHDA's preferred 110 percent range. As indicated presented rents for this project are from December 2021 and are likely to have increased since this date and reducing the adjustment rate. Eliminating this project from the adjustment grid has a minimal downward impact on derived LIHTC rents.

Estimated hypothetical market rent represent an assessment of what a comparable unit is receiving within the market. It is not an endorsement of rent at that level as the project was analyzed considering contract rent. Changes in contract rent will impact absorption, demand statistics and competitive positioning of the proposal and would necessitate additional analysis.

	AMI Target	Contract Rent	Est. Achievable LIHTC Rent	Est. Market Rent	Market Advantage
Summary 2 BR					
2 BR-Apt-S	60%	$1,033	$949	$1,336	23%
2 BR-Apt-S	60%	$974	$949	$1,336	27%
2 BR-Apt	Mrkt	$1,340		$1,336	0%
Summary 3 BR					
3 BR-Apt-S	60%	$1,348	$1,166	$1,519	11%
3 BR-Apt	Mrkt	$1,520		$1,519	0%

Rent Derivation

Rent Derivation	Subject	Average Adjusted Estimates	Walnut Park Apts		Phillip C Dean Apts		Capitol Park Center		Capitol View Apts	
			Data	Adjustments	Data	Adjustments	Data	Adjustments	Data	Adjustments
Program Type	LIHTC/Sub.		LIHTC/MRKT		LIHTC		LIHTC		MARKET	
Tenancy	Open		Open		Open		Open		Open	
Year Built or Last Rehab	New		2018		2005		2021		2020	
Qualitative Adjustments	**Rankings**		**Rankings**		**Rankings**		**Rankings**		**Rankings**	
Appeal	5		5		5		5		5	
Location	5		5		4	$60	5		5	
Condition	5		5		3	$120	5		5	
Amenities and Features	**Included**		**Included**		**Included**		**Included**		**Included**	
A/C - Central	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
A/C - Wall Unit	No		No		No		No		No	
Garbage Disposal	No		Yes	-$5	Yes	-$5	No		Yes	-$5
Dishwasher	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
Microwave	Yes		Yes		No	$1	Yes		Yes	
Ceiling Fan	No		Yes	-$2	No		No		No	
Patio/Balcony	No		Yes	-$5	Yes	-$5	No		No	
Clubhouse	No		No		Yes	-$5	No		No	
Community Room	Yes		Yes		No	$3	Yes		Yes	
Computer Center	Yes		Yes		No	$2	Yes		No	$2
Exercise/Fitness Room	Yes		Yes		No	$8	Yes		Yes	
Swimming Pool	No		No		No		No		No	
Exterior Storage Units	No		No		No		No		No	
Sports Courts	No		No		No		No		No	
On-Site Management	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
Access Gate	No		No		No		No		No	
Entry Security	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
Coin-Operated Laundry	Yes		No	$10	Yes		Yes		No	$10
In-Unit Hook-up Only	Yes		No	$15	No	$15	No	$15	No	$15
In-Unit Washer/Dryer	No		Yes	-$30	Yes	-$30	No		Yes	-$30
Carport	No		No		Yes	-$3	No		No	
Garage (attached)	No		No		No		No		No	
Garage (detached)	No		No		No		No		No	
Sum of Amenity Adjustments:				-$17		-$19		$15		-$8
Avg. Square Feet										
Two-Bedroom	914		1,100	-$28	855	$9	955	-$6	886	$4
Three-Bedroom	1,197		1,340	-$29	1,101	$19				
Number of Bathrooms										
Two-Bedroom	1.0		2.0	-$10	1.0		1.0		2.0	-$10
Three-Bedroom	1.0		2.0	-$16	2.0	-$16				
Included Utilities										
Heat:	No		No		Yes		No		No	
Electric:	No		No		No		No		No	
Trash:	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		No	
Sewer:	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		No	
Water:	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		No	
Heat Type:	Gas		GAS		GAS		GAS		ELE	
Net Utility Adjustments										
Two-Bedroom						-$50				$60
Three-Bedroom						-$60				
Total Adjustments										
Two-Bedroom				-$55		$120		$9		$46
Three-Bedroom				-$62		$104		$15		$72
Rent Summary			**Effective Rent**	**Adjusted Rent**	**Effective Rent**	**Adjusted Rent**	**Effective Rent**	**Adjusted Rent**	**Effective Rent**	**Adjusted Rent**
Market Rent										
Two-Bedroom		$1,336	$1,049	$994					$1,560	$1,546
Three-Bedroom		$1,519	$1,249	$1,187						
Market-Percent of last Rent										
Two-Bedroom				95%						100%
Three-Bedroom				96%						
60% AMI Rent										
Two-Bedroom		$949	$999	$944	$801	$971	$922	$931		
Three-Bedroom		$1,166	$1,199	$1,137	$1,030	$1,194				
60%-Percent of Last Rent										
Two-Bedroom				95%		122%		101%		
Three-Bedroom				95%		116%				

Rent Derivation								
	Prudden Place Apts		The Arbaugh		Lansing Towers		Blvd West Apts	
	Data	Adjustments	Data	Adjustments	Data	Adjustments	Data	Adjustments
Program Type	MARKET		MARKET		MARKET		MARKET	
Tenancy	Open		Open		Open		Open	
Year Built or Last Rehab	2006		1905		1967		2003	
Qualitative Adjustments	**Rankings**		**Rankings**		**Rankings**		**Rankings**	
Appeal	5		4	$60	5		6	-$60
Location	5		5		5		4	$60
Condition	5		5		3	$120	5	
Amenities and Features	**Included**		**Included**		**Included**		**Included**	
A/C - Central	Yes		No	$15	No	$15	Yes	
A/C - Wall Unit	No		No		Yes	-$5	No	
Garbage Disposal	Yes	-$5	No		Yes	-$5	Yes	-$5
Dishwasher	Yes		No	$20	Yes		Yes	
Microwave	No	$1	No	$1	No	$1	No	$1
Ceiling Fan	Yes	-$2	No		No		No	
Patio/Balcony	Yes	-$5	No		No		No	
Clubhouse	No		No		Yes	-$5	Yes	-$5
Community Room	No	$3	Yes		Yes		No	$3
Computer Center	No	$2	No	$2	No	$2	No	$2
Exercise/Fitness Room	No	$8	No	$8	No	$8	Yes	
Swimming Pool	No		No		Yes	-$5	Yes	-$5
Exterior Storage Units	No		No		Yes	-$5	No	
Sports Courts	No		No		No		Yes	-$5
On-Site Management	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
Access Gate	No		Yes	-$5	No		Yes	-$5
Entry Security	Yes		Yes		Yes		No	$3
Coin-Operated Laundry	No	$10	No	$10	Yes		Yes	
In-Unit Hook-up Only	No	$15	No	$15	No	$15	Yes	
In-Unit Washer/Dryer	Yes	-$30	Yes	-$30	No		Yes	-$30
Carport	Yes	-$3	No		No		No	
Garage (attached)	No		No		Yes	-$20	No	
Garage (detached)	No		Yes	-$5	No		No	
Sum of Amenity Adjustments:		-$6		$31		-$4		-$46
Avg. Square Feet								
Two-Bedroom	1,295	-$57			1,120	-$31	1,050	-$20
Three-Bedroom			1,254	-$11	1,515	-$64	1,182	$3
Number of Bathrooms								
Two-Bedroom	2.0	-$10	1.0		1.0		2.0	-$10
Three-Bedroom			1.0		2.0	-$16	2.0	-$16
Included Utilities								
Heat:	No		No		No		No	
Electric:	No		No		No		No	
Trash:	No		No		Yes		No	
Sewer:	No		No		Yes		No	
Water:	No		No		Yes		No	
Heat Type:	GAS		ELE		GAS		GAS	
Net Utility Adjustments								
Two-Bedroom		$60		$60				$60
Three-Bedroom				$80				$80
Total Adjustments								
Two-Bedroom		-$13		$151		$85		-$16
Three-Bedroom		$74		$160		$36		$21
Rent Summary	**Effective Rent**	**Adjusted Rent**	**Effective Rent**	**Adjusted Rent**	**Effective Rent**	**Adjusted Rent**	**Effective Rent**	**Adjusted Rent**
Market Rent								
Two-Bedroom	$1,316	$1,242	$1,235	$1,326	$1,264	$1,349	$1,635	$1,559
Three-Bedroom			$1,380	$1,460	$1,696	$1,732	$1,755	$1,696
Market-Percent of last Rent								
Two-Bedroom		95%		108%		107%		96%
Three-Bedroom				106%		103%		97%
60% AMI Rent								
Two-Bedroom								
Three-Bedroom								
60%-Percent of Last Rent								
Two-Bedroom								
Three-Bedroom								

Section 9: Demand Analysis

Demand for Rental Units

Utilizing methodology provided by MSHDA, demand estimates for the proposal are outlined in the following pages based on qualified income ranges for the proposal. Income ranges are based on an affordability ratio of 40 percent of income and maximum LIHTC rents. Based on MSHDA methodology, annual demand is measured by movership from existing households as well as new additions to renter households between the current year and time of market entry. Demand estimates are presented for each income target (unduplicated demand estimates) as well as total project demand. Based on these estimates, the proposal's demand estimates are within acceptable thresholds for all calculations.

MSHDA Demand Estimates

Demand Scenario One: Straight MSHDA Requirements: Non-Senior HHs					
Area Median Income Targeting	**60%**	**Market Rate**	**Sub.**	**Total LIHTC**	**Unduplicated LIHTC**
Minimum Income (based on lowest rent serving income band)	$33,300	$59,040	$0	$33,300	$33,300
Maximum Income (based on information from MSHDA)	$55,230	$92,050	$55,230	$55,230	$55,230
A. Demand From Existing Renter Households-2023					
1 Number of existing households for current year	13,990	13,990	13,990	13,990	13,990
2 Movership rate among all households (county-specific)	32.5%	32.5%	32.5%	32.5%	32.5%
3 Movership to or within rental	41.5%	41.5%	41.5%	41.5%	0
4 Income-Qualification percentage	23.1%	17.1%	62.7%	23.1%	23.1%
5 Estimated annual demand from existing rental households	**437**	**322**	**1182**	**437**	**437**
B. Demand from New Households-2023 to 2025					
15 Number of households projected to exist at market entry	14,209	14,209	14,209	14,209	14,209
16 Number of existing households in current year	13,990	13,990	13,990	13,990	13,990
17 Number of new households	219	219	219	219	219
18 Years between current year and market entry	2	2	2	2	2
19 Annual growth in households	109	109	109	109	109
20 Renter percentage estimate for market entry year	61.9%	61.9%	61.9%	61.9%	61.9%
21 Annual growth increment in renter households	68	68	68	68	68
22 Income qualification percentage	23.1%	17.1%	62.7%	23.1%	23.1%
23 Number of income-qualified new renters per year	**16**	**12**	**42**	**16**	**16**
C. Total Demand Estimate	**452**	**334**	**1,225**	**452**	**452**
D. Demand Analysis					
24 Number of Units Proposed	56	7	56	56	56
25 Penetration Rate (# units proposed/# income qualified HH)	**1.7%**	**0.3%**	**0.6%**	**1.7%**	**1.7%**
26 Number of comparable pipeline units	0	0	0	66	66
27 Capture Rate (# units proposed+# comparable pipeline units)/demand	**12.4%**	**2.1%**	**4.6%**	**27.0%**	**27.0%**
28 Number of existing comparable units constructed since 2021	0	0	0	48	48
29 Saturation Rate (# units+# comparable pipeline units+# existing	**1.7%**	**0.3%**	**0.6%**	**5.3%**	**5.3%**

Section 10: Analysis and Conclusions

Absorption Rate

Among competitive projects Walnut Park indicated absorption of 18 units per month, while Capitol Park Center indicated absorption of 8 units per month. An absorption period of approximately 4 to 6 months is anticipated for the subject to reach 93 percent stabilized occupancy operating with the project based subsidy in place. This estimate is based movership ratios from the American Housing Survey and estimated "capture" rates among these households as well as the reported experience of LIHTC projects indicated above.

Recommendations and Conclusions

Based on the analysis within this report, the proposal will be successful as is; no changes are recommended for the project. The subject is the new construction with a subsidy covering the majority of unit and a small number of unrestricted units. Household growth in the PMA was positive between 2010 and 2020 and is forecasted to increase through 2028. Unemployment rates had been declining in recent years, prior to 2020 and impacts of the Covid-19 pandemic before recovering in 2021. More recently inflation has become an increasing concern for the economy. MAP has assumed the economy will have improved at the time of market entry for the subject, however, it should be noted no negative impact is currently evident in occupancy rates among surveyed projects. Moderate household growth, as well as ongoing demolition and obsolescence of existing rental housing in the area will fuel demand for the subject in the long term. It is anticipated the subject will offer an attractive construction design and amenities, and will be competitively positioned with the most similar projects in terms of unit appeal and rent positioning for the small number of units not covered by project based subsidy. As a result, the development of the proposal to more adequately serve the PMA's population is appropriate.

Strengths:

- Project based subsidy covering the majority of units
- Location near river
- High occupancy and demand is evident among the most competitive projects
- Estimated achievable rents are consistent with MAP estimates

Weaknesses:

- Subject lacks some amenities common at competitive projects, but not deemed necessary for the subject's success

Section 11: Other Requirements

Date of Report: March 31, 2023

Date of Site Visit: March 16, 2023

Field Work, Report and Conclusions Prepared by:

Chris Vance

Market Analyst Professionals
222 South 9th Street, Suite 1600
Minneapolis, MN 55402
PH: 248-515-0496
cavance@mindspring.com
chris.vance@mapyourproject.com

Market Study Certification

The undersigned certify that the following is true and correct:

1 That the Market Analyst is knowledgeable and experienced in the development of affordable rental properties.

2 That the Market Analyst conducted and was the primary author of the attached low income housing tax credit market study report ("Report") for Riverview 220 ("Project") for MSHDA.

3 That the Report was completed on March 31, 2023.

4 That to the best of the Market Analyst knowledge, all data contained in the Report is accurate.

5 That the Market Analyst has made a physical inspection of the area in which the Project will be located, reviewed all relevant data, and independently established the conclusions for the Report.

6 That all projections contained in the Report were based on current professionally accepted methodology.

7 That the Market Analyst has no financial interest in the proposed Project.

8 That it is the Market Analyst's unbiased and professional opinion that there is sufficient demand for the Project as of the completion date of the Report.

By: _____

(Authorized Representative-Market Analyst)

Title: __Founder_____

Date: __March 31, 2023_____

Qualifications of the Market Analyst

CHRIS VANCE

EDUCATION:

Michigan State University

Master of Arts, Economics
- Concentration in Industrial Organization
- Doctorate level curriculum

Oakland University

Bachelor of Science, Economics
- Concentrations in Finance and Computer Science
- Graduated with Honors

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY:

MARKET ANALYST PROFESSIONALS, LLC, a real estate market research company

***Founder (*12/03 to Present)**
- Founder
- Custom report development.

COMMUNITY RESEARCH GROUP, LLC, a real estate market research company.

***Market Analyst/Consultant (*2/00 to12/03)**
- Prepared real estate market feasibility studies considering site characteristics, economic and demographic trends, market forecasts and project guidelines.
- Developed analytical tools and improved methodologies.
- Provided project recommendations based on analysis of market area.
- Gathered information utilizing secondary market research and through personal interviews.

J.D. POWER AND ASSOCIATES, an automotive marketing information firm.

Analyst*-Economic Analysis in Forecasting Group* ***(*6/98 to 9/99)**

Senior Analyst*-Economic Analysis in Forecasting Group* ***(*9/99 to 2/00)**

- Wrote detailed analysis of economic, political and automotive market conditions of global economies for monthly, quarterly and annual reports.
- Developed forecasting models and analytical tools to enhance forecasting capabilities using computer, data collection and analysis skills.
- Analyzed the impact of automotive market dynamics on automotive sales and competition, including pricing and profitability analysis.
- Forecasted economic growth and automotive sales for North and South America and Asia.
- Traveled to Asia and Europe as needed to participate in the company's strategic growth and product positioning decisions.

Bibliography

2000/2010/2020 U.S. Census of Population and Housing, U.S. Census Bureau

2023/2028 Demographic Forecasts, ESRI

American Housing Survey, U.S. Census Bureau and U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development

Economic information – Bureau of Labor and Statistics

Local roadway maps—Microsoft Streets and Trips 2010

Interviews with local officials, managers and leasing specialists of local rental developments

KMG PRESTIGE

Strategic Property Management Solutions

Company Biography

Company Overview

KMG Prestige is a fee-based property management firm specializing in the management of multi-family residential housing. Established in 2006, KMG Prestige's expertise includes the management of Market Rate, Affordable, Senior, and mixed-use properties.

Although KMG Prestige was established in 2006, as a newly formed entity, its origin dates back to 1975 when the company originated in Mt. Pleasant, Michigan. Morphing from a small startup, KMG Prestige now manages over one billion dollars in assets, consisting of over 31,000 dwelling units spread across a five-state area. Current ownership brings more than 70 years combined experience in the property management industry.

KMG Prestige attributes its continued growth to strong industry relationships, with a focus on operational excellence.

Our economies of scale bring an added benefit to ownership by reducing daily expenses via our ability to obtain master contracts in energy consumption, service providers, property insurance, and product purchasing.

KMG Prestige is committed to excellence and the continuous improvement in the delivery of property management services. An ever-evolving industry, KMG Prestige continues to incorporate the newest technologies to provide the most up to date services.

Management Philosophy

KMG Prestige is a client driven organization, and it is our goal to deliver the highest caliber of management services to our clients at the lowest cost possible.

We believe that our job is to do anything we can to help our Employees be successful in their job of serving the Residents and the needs of the Owners. The Employees' goal then, is to do anything possible to ensure our Residents have a fantastic housing experience. To this end, we endeavor to live and breathe our mission statement and our core values. We also recognize and reward our employees who do this. We realize that our success is predicated on active and continuous improvement in our processes.

Client Base

KMG Prestige ownership's former and current clientele is broad based, and although most are for-profit entities a significant minority are non-profit organizations. As a third-party fee management company, KMG Prestige aims to create partnerships with clientele, not competition. The typical organizational structure of the client is that of a limited partnership or limited liability company.

A thread that is common to most of the KMG Prestige clients is that they have their roots in the field of real estate development either creating new communities or acquiring and rehabilitating existing housing properties.

KMG Prestige is proud of the quality of the relationships it maintains with its clients, most of which have endured over a long period of time.

Affordable Housing Program Knowledge

Many rental programs have been developed and have seen significant growth in the past 30 years coinciding with KMG Prestige's earliest affiliate's entry into the market. KMG Prestige has developed expertise in the administration of the HUD 202, 221 (d4), 236, Section 8, and the Low-Income Housing Tax Credit (LIHTC) Rental Housing Programs as well as the Rural Development 515 and a number of tailor-made rental programs developed through the auspices of the Michigan State Housing Development Authority.

Construction

KMG Prestige's extensive knowledge of multi-family housing has always been a beneficial resource for Owners and Developers during the planning and construction and/or rehabilitation phases of their property. KMG Prestige has worked with many Owners providing insight into design, amenities, and creation of the operating budget, staffing needs, and recommendation of marketing tools, while assisting the Owner to manage the process from lease up to management of the completed project.

Mission Statement – "Do the Right Thing"

KMG Prestige Values

We Hire and Reward people who everyday display INTEGRITY, HONESTY, and CARING behaviors in dealing with others.

We Foster quality relationships. We treat each other, our Clients (owners and developers), our Customers (residents), and our Lenders and Suppliers with respect, open, honest communication, fairness, and politeness.

We Teach, encourage and model teamwork and tolerance.

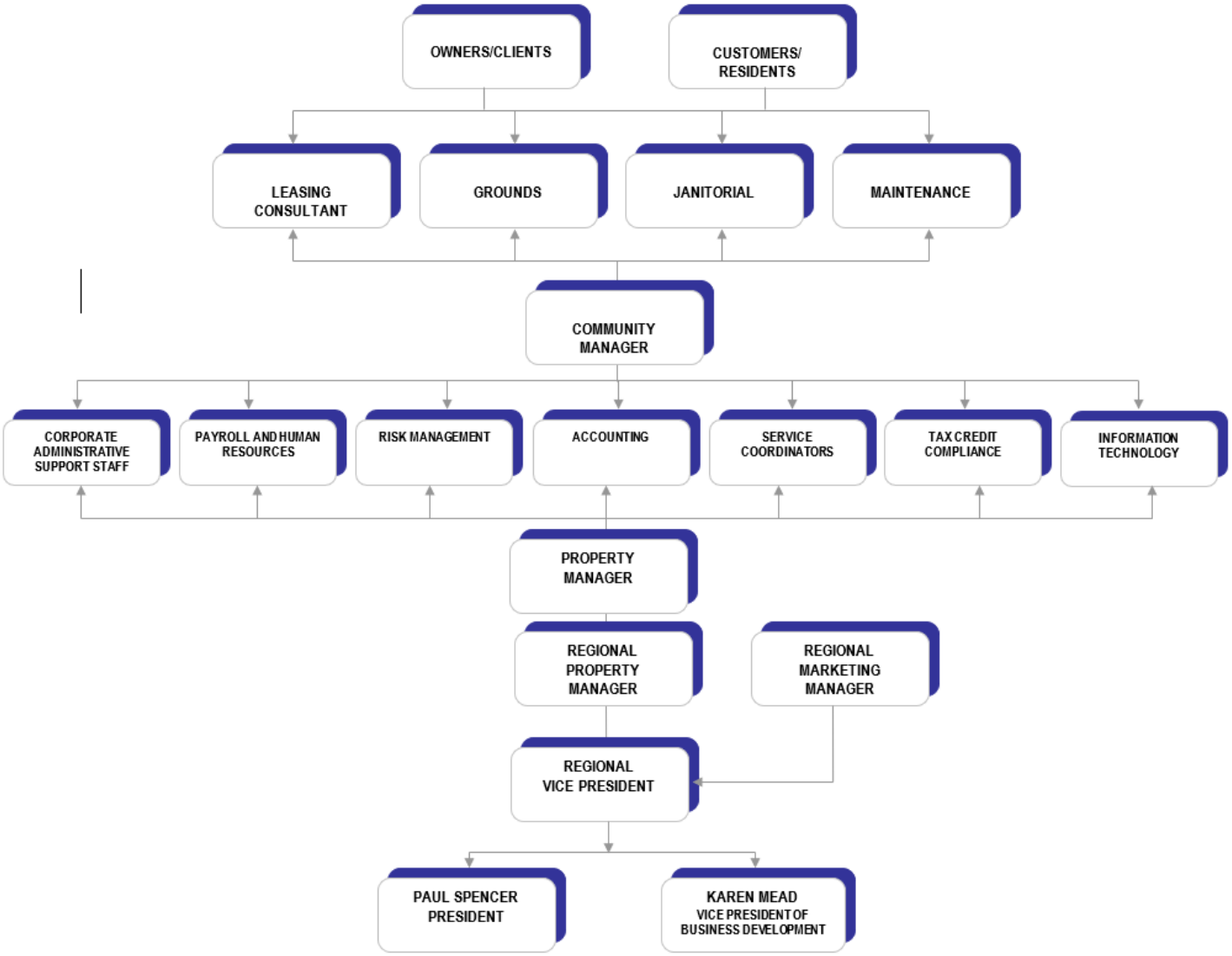
We Seek to continuously improve by sharing knowledge and improving the quality of the systems.

We Strive to be good stewards of our corporate resources.

We Leverage our individual and collective gifts with the intention of developing a harmonious and satisfying living and working environment.

We Do What Is Right even when that is in conflict with doing what is easy or more profitable.

Organizational Chart



References

Client

Phillip Seybert
P.S. Equities, Inc.
805 West Broadway, Suite 1
Mt. Pleasant, MI 48858
(989) 779-9995

Amin Irving
Ginosko Development Company
41800 West Eleven Mile Rd, Suite 209
Novi, MI 48375
(248)513-4900

Thomas Lapka
Mallory, Cunningham, Lapka & Scott, P.C.
605 S. Capitol Avenue
Lansing, MI 48933
(517) 482-0222

Stephen Barron
Community Development Partners, Inc.
500 West Roosevelt Road
Chicago, IL 60644
(773) 854-4040

Agency

Matt Bergeon
Director of Asset Management
Michigan State Housing Development Authority
735 East Michigan Avenue
Lansing, MI 48912
(517) 241-8316

Susie Sapilewski
Supervisory Project Manager
US Department of Housing and Urban Development
50 Louis Street N.W.
Grand Rapids, MI 49503
(616) 456-2100

Mark McDaniel
President and Chief Executive Officer
Cinnaire
1000 South Washington, Suite 200
Lansing, MI 48910
(517) 482-8555

August 31, 2024

Lansing City Clerk
City Hall
124 West Michigan Ave.
Lansing, MI 48933

Re: Obsolete Property Rehabilitation Act District and Certificate for 1102 South Washington Ave., Lansing

Dear Clerk Swope,

Per the Obsolete Property Rehabilitation Act (OPRA), Act 146 of 2000, the undersigned applicant REO Ventures, LLC, owner of the property commonly known as 1102 S. Washington Ave., Lansing 48910 (the "Property"), legal description attached, hereby requests the establishment of an OPRA District and granting of an OPRA Certificate by the City of Lansing on the Property. The Property has been inspected by the City of Lansing Assessor and determined to suffer from functional obsolescence (determination of obsolescence attached).

General Description of Obsolete Facility

This building (1813 square feet) was built in approximately 1925. The building was originally constructed as a gas station. Building use continued as gas station until the 1960. From the 1960 to the 2000's building was used as service station. Most recently building was used as storage. The building has not been occupied for several years. The previous owner started a remodeling process; however, the property was left in disrepair. The building currently has no heating or plumbing system nor a restroom.

The building could be adapted for many uses; however, the small size of the building and interior masonry partition walls limits financially feasible for occupancy.

The property is listed on Leaking Underground Storage Site according to Phase 1 report prepared by PM Environmental.

Proposed Use of the Rehabilitated Facility

The applicant intends to rehabilitate the facility as follows:

1102 South Washington Ave will be redeveloped into a location that includes restaurant/food concept on the vacant/obsolete building and a vibrant outdoor space on the undeveloped land. Good Truckin' Diner will be expanding. The concept of this location will be similar to Little Fleet In Traverse City (www.thelittlefleet.com)

Expected Economic Advantages

In an effort to maximize the utility value of functionally obsolete building, the applicant is committed to doing complete rehabilitation of the building. In that context, and as more fully detailed below, the developer will incur considerable renovation costs. The establishment of the OPRA District, with its multi-year property tax deferment benefit is vital to making the economics of the project work.

Redevelopment of the property will provide numerous benefits to the City. While the specific facility would undergo considerable renovation, the entire area would benefit from the transformation of the vacant building and undeveloped land on the riverfront into a thriving property and outdoor space.

Detailed Description of Hard Costs

The OPRA tax abatement is a significant component of this project. The petitioner has estimated the renovation costs of the project combined at approximately $290,000. The renovation estimate are as follows:

1102 South Washington	1st Floor	Totals
Architect Drawings	$18,5000	$18,500
Renovations	$437,000	$437,000
Environmental Assessments	$5,000	$5,000
Remediation Work	$20,000	$20,000
Site preparation	$15,000	$15,000
Grading Pavement	$35,000	$35,000
Total	$545,500	$545,500

An itemized list of renovations and fixed building equipment as part of the rehabilitated facility is attached.

Time Schedule for Rehabilitation

Commencement of construction is scheduled for January, 1, 2025 with completion of the project expected by December 31, 2025. Environmental mitigation activities on the property will occur fall/winter 2024/2025 prior to commencement.

Property Taxable Value and Legal Description

The specifics on the property are as follows:

Property Address:	1102 South Washington Ave. Lansing, MI 48910
Owner's Name:	REO Ventures, LLC
Sq Feet of Building:	Approximately 1,813
Tax ID Number:	86-1481293
Tax Value Land:	$37,000 (2024)
Tax Value Building:	$54,200,729 (2024)
SEV Value Total:	$54,20 (2024)
Legal Description:	N 1/2 LOT 1 & E 46 FT OF N 1/2 LOT 2 BLOCK 195 ORIG PLAT CITY OF LANSING, COUNTY OF INGHAM
Parcel Number:	33-01-01-21-178-040

Thank you in advance for your assistance and consideration in this matter.

Sincerely,

Name
REO Ventures, LLC., Owner Nicholas Pope

Obsolete Property Rehabilitation Act District and Certificate for
1102 South Washington Avenue, Lansing

List of Improvements

- Perform environmental mitigation $25,000
- Perform selective demolition - $10,000
- Upgrade Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing systems $160,000
- Provide insulation to code $7,000
- Architecture Build-out of interior to include restrooms, bar / kitchen - $50,000
- Equipement/Build-out for specific Restaurant use - $150,000
- Provide interior finishes $75,000
- Provide exterior improvements including paving, signage, landscaping, paint - $50,000

CITY OF LANSING
1102 S. Washington Avenue
PROPOSED OPRA APPROVAL PROCESS SCHEDULE

DATE	BOARD/COMMITTEE	ACTION	ATTENDANCE BY APPLICANT
Sep 23, 2024 7:00PM	Lansing City Council	Received and referred to Committee on Development and Planning by council.	
Sep 25, 2024 3:30PM	Committee on Development and Planning	Committee approves Resolution to set Public Hearings.	
Sep 30, 2024 7:00PM	Lansing City Council	Presentation to Council and setting of public hearing.	YES
Oct 14, 2024 7:00PM	Lansing City Council	Public hearing held at City Council. Referred to the Committee on Development and Planning for approval.	YES
Oct 23, 2024 3:30PM	Committee on Development and Planning	Committee on Development and Planning recommends approval.	YES
Oct 28, 2024 7:00PM	Lansing City Council	Approves OPRA Certificate.	YES
Oct 29, 2024	Lansing EDC	Submits OPRA package to STC.	

BY THE COMMITTEE ON DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING
RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LANSING

Resolution to Set a Public Hearing Regarding the Establishment of an Obsolete Property Rehabilitation Act District at 1102 S. Washington Avenue, Lansing, Michigan

WHEREAS, Reo Ventures, LLC has requested, in writing to the City Clerk, that the City of Lansing establish an Obsolete Property Rehabilitation Act District (the "OPRA District") for the property commonly known as 1102 S. Washington Avenue, Lansing, Michigan (the "Property"), pursuant to the Michigan Obsolete Property Rehabilitation Act, being Public Act 146 of 2000 (the "Act"); and

WHEREAS, the Property in question of the OPRA District located at 1102 S. Washington Avenue, Lansing, Michigan, is legally described as:

> N 1/2 LOT 1 & E 46 FT OF N 1/2 LOT 2 BLOCK 195 ORIG PLAT CITY OF LANSING, COUNTY OF INGHAM; PARCEL NUMBER: 33-01-01-21-178-040; and

WHEREAS, the Act requires that before granting a District the Lansing City Council hold a public hearing in order to provide an opportunity for the applicant, owners of real property within the proposed OPRA District, the City Assessor, a representative of the affected taxing units, the residents, and other taxpayers of the City of Lansing general public appear and be heard regarding the approval of the OPRA District.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Lansing that a public hearing be held in the City Council Chambers of the City of Lansing, 10th Floor, Lansing City Hall, Lansing, Michigan, on Monday, October 14, 2024, at 7:00 p.m. for the purpose of receiving public comment on the approval of an OPRA District under the provisions of Public Act 146 of 2000 and that the Clerk shall publish once in a publication of general circulation within the community a notice of the scheduled public hearing and that the notice appear not less than 10 or more than 30 days prior to the date of the hearing.

CITY OF LANSING
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

The Lansing City Council will hold a public hearing on Monday, October 14, 2024, at 7:00 p.m. in the Tony Benavides Lansing City of Lansing Council Chambers, Tenth Floor, Lansing City Hall, 124 West Michigan Ave., Lansing, MI 48933, for the purpose stated below:

To afford an opportunity for all residents, taxpayers of the City of Lansing, City Assessor, other interested persons and ad valorem taxing units to appear and be heard on the approval of an Obsolete Property Rehabilitation District (the "District"), pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of the Obsolete Property Rehabilitation Act, Public Act 146 of 2000, for property located at 1102 S. Washington Avenue, Lansing, Michigan, legally described as:

N 1/2 LOT 1 & E 46 FT OF N 1/2 LOT 2 BLOCK 195 ORIG PLAT CITY OF LANSING, COUNTY OF INGHAM; PARCEL NUMBER: 33-01-01-21-178-040

Approval of this District will allow the owners of real property within the District to apply for an abatement of certain property taxes for the improvements to their property located within the District. Further information regarding this issue may be obtained from Kris Klein, Lansing Economic Development Corporation (LEDC), 401 S. Washington Sq. Ste 101 Lansing, MI 48933, 517-599-1136.

For more information, please call 517-483-4177. If you are interested in this matter, please attend the public hearing or send a representative. Written comments will be accepted between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m. on City business days if received before 5 p.m., on the day of the Public Hearing at the City Clerk's Office, Ninth Floor, City Hall, 124 West Michigan Ave., Lansing, MI 48933 or email city.clerk@lansingmi.gov.

Chris Swope, Lansing City Clerk, MMC/CMMC
www.lansingmi.gov/Clerk
www.facebook.com/LansingClerkSwope

August 31, 2024

Lansing City Clerk
City Hall
124 West Michigan Ave.
Lansing, MI 48933

Re: Obsolete Property Rehabilitation Act District and Certificate for 1102 South Washington Ave., Lansing

Dear Clerk Swope,

Per the Obsolete Property Rehabilitation Act (OPRA), Act 146 of 2000, the undersigned applicant REO Ventures, LLC, owner of the property commonly known as 1102 S. Washington Ave., Lansing 48910 (the "Property"), legal description attached, hereby requests the establishment of an OPRA District and granting of an OPRA Certificate by the City of Lansing on the Property. The Property has been inspected by the City of Lansing Assessor and determined to suffer from functional obsolescence (determination of obsolescence attached).

General Description of Obsolete Facility

This building (1813 square feet) was built in approximately 1925. The building was originally constructed as a gas station. Building use continued as gas station until the 1960. From the 1960 to the 2000's building was used as service station. Most recently building was used as storage. The building has not been occupied for several years. The previous owner started a remodeling process; however, the property was left in disrepair. The building currently has no heating or plumbing system nor a restroom.

The building could be adapted for many uses; however, the small size of the building and interior masonry partition walls limits financially feasible for occupancy.

The property is listed on Leaking Underground Storage Site according to Phase 1 report prepared by PM Environmental.

Proposed Use of the Rehabilitated Facility

The applicant intends to rehabilitate the facility as follows:

1102 South Washington Ave will be redeveloped into a location that includes restaurant/food concept on the vacant/obsolete building and a vibrant outdoor space on the undeveloped land. Good Truckin' Diner will be expanding. The concept of this location will be similar to Little Fleet In Traverse City (www.thelittlefleet.com)

Expected Economic Advantages

In an effort to maximize the utility value of functionally obsolete building, the applicant is committed to doing complete rehabilitation of the building. In that context, and as more fully detailed below, the developer will incur considerable renovation costs. The establishment of the OPRA District, with its multi-year property tax deferment benefit is vital to making the economics of the project work.

Redevelopment of the property will provide numerous benefits to the City. While the specific facility would undergo considerable renovation, the entire area would benefit from the transformation of the vacant building and undeveloped land on the riverfront into a thriving property and outdoor space.

Detailed Description of Hard Costs

The OPRA tax abatement is a significant component of this project. The petitioner has estimated the renovation costs of the project combined at approximately $290,000. The renovation estimate are as follows:

1102 South Washington	1st Floor	Totals
Architect Drawings	$18,5000	$18,500
Renovations	$437,000	$437,000
Environmental Assessments	$5,000	$5,000
Remediation Work	$20,000	$20,000
Site preparation	$15,000	$15,000
Grading Pavement	$35,000	$35,000
Total	$545,500	$545,500

An itemized list of renovations and fixed building equipment as part of the rehabilitated facility is attached.

Time Schedule for Rehabilitation

Commencement of construction is scheduled for January, 1, 2025 with completion of the project expected by December 31, 2025. Environmental mitigation activities on the property will occur fall/winter 2024/2025 prior to commencement.

Property Taxable Value and Legal Description

The specifics on the property are as follows:

Property Address:	1102 South Washington Ave. Lansing, MI 48910
Owner's Name:	REO Ventures, LLC
Sq Feet of Building:	Approximately 1,813
Tax ID Number:	86-1481293
Tax Value Land:	$37,000 (2024)
Tax Value Building:	$54,200,729 (2024)
SEV Value Total:	$54,20 (2024)
Legal Description:	N 1/2 LOT 1 & E 46 FT OF N 1/2 LOT 2 BLOCK 195 ORIG PLAT CITY OF LANSING, COUNTY OF INGHAM
Parcel Number:	33-01-01-21-178-040

Thank you in advance for your assistance and consideration in this matter.

Sincerely,

Name
REO Ventures, LLC., Owner Nicholas Pope

Obsolete Property Rehabilitation Act District and Certificate for
1102 South Washington Avenue, Lansing

List of Improvements

- Perform environmental mitigation $25,000
- Perform selective demolition - $10,000
- Upgrade Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing systems $160,000
- Provide insulation to code $7,000
- Architecture Build-out of interior to include restrooms, bar / kitchen - $50,000
- Equipement/Build-out for specific Restaurant use - $150,000
- Provide interior finishes $75,000
- Provide exterior improvements including paving, signage, landscaping, paint - $50,000

Andy Schor, Mayor

CITY ASSESSORS OFFICE

Sharon Frischman, MMAO
City Assessor
3rd Floor City Hall
124 West Michigan Avenue
Lansing, Michigan 48933
(517) 483-7624
FAX: (517) 483-4101
www.lansingmi.gov/City-Assessor

July 23, 2020

Functional Obsolescence Determination

1102 S Washington St.
Lansing, MI 48910

This building was constructed in about 1925. It was originally constructed as a gas station / vehicle repair facility. It was occupied for this purpose until the 1960s. At that time, the repair services were still available until as recently as about 2000. It has been used for storage most recently. Remodeling began a few years ago but has not been finished. There is not heating system or plumbing. There is no restroom.

The building could be adapted to many uses, however, the small size of the building and interior masonry partitions limit the financially feasible options for occupancy.

The site is listed on the Leaking Underground Storage Tank site according to a Phase I environmental report performed by PM Environmental.

I have determined that the property is suffering from functional obsolescence due to the size, configuration, lack of interior heating/plumbing and previous use.

Sharon Frischman
City Assessor

Michigan Department of Treasury
3674 (Rev. 12-20)

Application for Obsolete Property Rehabilitation Exemption Certificate

Issued under authority of Public Act 146 of 2000, as amended.

This application should be filed after the district is established. This project will not receive tax benefits until approved by the State Tax Commission. Applications received after October 31 may not be acted upon in the current year. This application is subject to audit by the State Tax Commission.

INSTRUCTIONS: File the completed application and the required attachments with the clerk of the local government unit. (The State Tax Commission requires two copies of the Application and attachments. The original is retained by the clerk.) See State Tax Commission Bulletin 9 of 2000 for more information about the Obsolete Property Rehabilitation Exemption. The following must be provided to the local government unit as attachments to this application: (a) General description of the obsolete facility (year built, original use, most recent use, number of stories, square footage); (b) General description of the proposed use of the rehabilitated facility, (c) Description of the general nature and extent of the rehabilitation to be undertaken, (d) A descriptive list of the fixed building equipment that will be a part of the rehabilitated facility, (e) A time schedule for undertaking and completing the rehabilitation of the facility, (f) A statement of the economic advantages expected from the exemption. A statement from the assessor of the local unit of government, describing the required obsolescence has been met for this building, is required with each application. Rehabilitation may commence after establishment of district.

Applicant (Company) Name (applicant must be the OWNER of the facility) Reo Ventures, LLC		
Company Mailing Address (Number and Street, P.O. Box, City, State, ZIP Code) 6850 Aurelius Road, Lansing, MI 48911		
Location of obsolete facility (Number and Street, City, State, ZIP Code) 1102 South Washington Avenue, Lansing, MI 48910		
City, Township, Village (indicate which) Lansing	County Ingham	
Date of Commencement of Rehabilitation (mm/dd/yyyy) 01/01/2025	Planned date of Completion of Rehabilitation (mm/dd/yyyy) 12/31/2025	School District where facility is located (include school code) 33020
Estimated Cost of Rehabilitation $545,500.00	Number of years exemption requested 12	
Attach legal description of obsolete property on separate sheet.		

Expected Project Outcomes (Check all that apply)

- [x] Increase commercial activity
- [ ] Retain employment
- [x] Revitalize urban areas
- [x] Create employment
- [ ] Prevent a loss of employment
- [ ] Increase number of residents in the community in which the facility is situated

Indicate the number of jobs to be retained or created as a result of rehabilitating the facility, including expected construction employment. _____

☒ Each year, the State Treasurer may approve 25 additional reductions of half the school operating and state education taxes for a period not to exceed six years. Check the box at left if you wish to be considered for this exclusion.

APPLICANT CERTIFICATION

The undersigned, authorized officer of the company making this application certifies that, to the best of his/her knowledge, no information contained herein or in the attachments hereto is false in any way and that all of the information is truly descriptive of the property for which this application is being submitted. Further, the undersigned is aware that, if any statement or information provided is untrue, the exemption provided by Public Act 146 of 2000 may be in jeopardy.

The applicant certifies that this application relates to a rehabilitation program that, when completed, constitutes a rehabilitated facility, as defined by Public Act 146 of 2000, as amended, and that the rehabilitation of the facility would not be undertaken without the applicant's receipt of the exemption certificate.

It is further certified that the undersigned is familiar with the provisions of Public Act 146 of 2000, as amended, of the Michigan Compiled Laws; and to the best of his/her knowledge and belief, (s)he has complied or will be able to comply with all of the requirements thereof which are prerequisite to the approval of the application by the local unit of government and the issuance of an Obsolete Property Rehabilitation Exemption Certificate by the State Tax Commission.

Name of Company Officer (No authorized agents) Nicholas Pope	Telephone Number (517) 346-5165	Fax Number (517) 301-9069
Mailing Address 1146 South Washington Avenue, Lansing, MI 48910	E-mail Address npope@waadvisors.com	
Signature of Company Officer (no authorized agents)	Title Partner	

LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNIT CLERK CERTIFICATION

The Clerk must also complete Parts 1, 2 and 4 on page 2. Part 3 is to be completed by the Assessor.

Signature	Date Application Received 9/16/24

FOR STATE TAX COMMISSION USE

Application Number	Date Received	LUCI Code

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTION

This section is to be completed by the clerk of the local governing unit before submitting the application to the State Tax Commission. Include a copy of the resolution which approves the application and Instruction items (a) through (f) on page 1, and a separate statement of obsolescence from the assessor of record with the State Assessor's Board. All sections must be completed in order to process.

PART 1: ACTION TAKEN

Action Date

☐ Exemption Approved for _____ Years, ending December 30, _____ (not to exceed 12 years)

☐ Denied

Date District Established	LUCI Code	School Code

PART 2: RESOLUTIONS (the following statements must be included in resolutions approving)

A statement that the local unit is a Qualified Local Governmental Unit.

A statement that the Obsolete Property Rehabilitation District was legally established including the date established and the date of hearing as provided by section 3 of Public Act 146 of 2000.

A statement indicating whether the taxable value of the property proposed to be exempt plus the aggregate taxable value of property already exempt under Public Act 146 of 2000 and under Public Act 198 of 1974 (IFT's) exceeds 5% of the total taxable value of the unit.

A statement of the factors, criteria and objectives, if any, necessary for extending the exemption, when the certificate is for less than 12 years.

A statement that a public hearing was held on the application as provided by section 4(2) of Public Act 146 of 2000 including the date of the hearing.

A statement that the applicant is not delinquent in any taxes related to the facility.

If it exceeds 5% (see above), a statement that exceeding 5% will not have the effect of substantially impeding the operation of the Qualified Local Governmental Unit or of impairing the financial soundness of an affected taxing unit.

A statement that all of the items described under "Instructions" (a) through (f) of the Application for Obsolete Property Rehabilitation Exemption Certificate have been provided to the Qualified Local Governmental Unit by the applicant.

A statement that the application is for obsolete property as defined in section 2(h) of Public Act 146 of 2000.

A statement that the commencement of the rehabilitation of the facility did not occur before the establishment of the Obsolete Property Rehabilitation District.

A statement that the application relates to a rehabilitation program that when completed constitutes a rehabilitated facility within the meaning of Public Act 146 of 2000 and that is situated within an Obsolete Property Rehabilitation District established in a Qualified Local Governmental Unit eligible under Public Act 146 of 2000 to establish such a district.

A statement that completion of the rehabilitated facility is calculated to, and will at the time of issuance of the certificate, have the reasonable likelihood to, increase commercial activity, create employment, retain employment, prevent a loss of employment, revitalize urban areas, or increase the number of residents in the community in which the facility is situated. The statement should indicate which of these the rehabilitation is likely to result in.

A statement that the rehabilitation includes improvements aggregating 10% or more of the true cash value of the property at commencement of the rehabilitation as provided by section 2(l) of Public Act 146 of 2000.

A statement of the period of time authorized by the Qualified Local Governmental Unit for completion of the rehabilitation.

PART 3: ASSESSOR RECOMMENDATIONS

Provide the Taxable Value and State Equalized Value of the Obsolete Property, as provided in Public Act 146 of 2000, as amended, for the tax year immediately preceding the effective date of the certificate (December 31 of the year approved by the STC)

Building Taxable Value	Building State Equalized Value	
$	$	
Name of Government Unit	Date of Action Application	Date of Statement of Obsolescence

PART 4: CLERK CERTIFICATION

The undersigned clerk certifies that, to the best of his/her knowledge, no information contained herein or in the attachments hereto is false in any way. Further, the undersigned is aware that if any information provided is untrue, the exemption provided by Public Act of 2000 may be in jeopardy.

Name of Clerk		Telephone Number
Clerk Mailing Address		
Mailing Address		
Telephone Number	Fax Number	E-mail Address
Clerk Signature		Date

For faster service, email completed application and attachments to PTE@michigan.gov. An additional submission option is to mail the completed application and attachments to Michigan Department of Treasury, State Tax Commission, PO Box 30471, Lansing, MI 48909. If you have any questions, call 517-335-7491.

CITY OF LANSING
1102 S. Washington Avenue
PROPOSED OPRA APPROVAL PROCESS SCHEDULE

DATE	BOARD/COMMITTEE	ACTION	ATTENDANCE BY APPLICANT
Sep 23, 2024 7:00PM	Lansing City Council	Received and referred to Committee on Development and Planning by council.	
Sep 25, 2024 3:30PM	Committee on Development and Planning	Committee approves Resolution to set Public Hearings.	
Sep 30, 2024 7:00PM	Lansing City Council	Presentation to Council and setting of public hearing.	YES
Oct 14, 2024 7:00PM	Lansing City Council	Public hearing held at City Council. Referred to the Committee on Development and Planning for approval.	YES
Oct 23, 2024 3:30PM	Committee on Development and Planning	Committee on Development and Planning recommends approval.	YES
Oct 28, 2024 7:00PM	Lansing City Council	Approves OPRA Certificate.	YES
Oct 29, 2024	Lansing EDC	Submits OPRA package to STC.	

BY THE COMMITTEE ON DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING
RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LANSING

Resolution to Set a Public Hearing Regarding the Granting of an Obsolete Property Rehabilitation Act Certificate
1102 S. Washington Avenue

WHEREAS, Reo Ventures, LLC, owner of the property located at 1102 S. Washington Avenue in the City of Lansing, Michigan (the "Property") has applied to the City of Lansing for the City to approve the issuance of an Obsolete Property Rehabilitation Exemption Certificate (the "OPRA Certificate"), pursuant to the Michigan Obsolete Property Rehabilitation Act, being Public Act 146 of 2000 (the "Act"); and

WHEREAS, the Property in question of the Certificate is legally described as:

N 1/2 LOT 1 & E 46 FT OF N 1/2 LOT 2 BLOCK 195 ORIG PLAT CITY OF LANSING, COUNTY OF INGHAM; Parcel Number: 33-01-01-21-178-040; and

WHEREAS, the Act requires that before granting a Certificate the Lansing City Council hold a public hearing in order to provide an opportunity for the applicant, the City Assessor, a representative of the affected taxing units, the residents, and other taxpayers of the City of Lansing general public appear and be heard regarding the approval of the OPRA Certificate.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that a public hearing be held in the City Council Chambers of the City of Lansing, 10th Floor, Lansing City Hall, Lansing, Michigan, on Monday, October 14, 2024, at 7:00 p.m. for the purpose of receiving public comment on the approval of an OPRA Certificate under the provisions of Public Act 146 of 2000 and that the Clerk shall publish once in a publication of general circulation within the community a notice of the scheduled public hearing and that the notice appear not less than 10 or more than 30 days prior to the date of the hearing.

City of Lansing
Notice of Public Hearing

The Lansing City Council will hold a public hearing on Monday, October 14, 2024, at 7:00 p.m. in the City Council Chambers, 10th Floor, Lansing City Hall, Lansing, MI, for the purpose stated below:

To afford an opportunity for all residents, taxpayers of the City of Lansing, City Assessor, other interested persons and ad valorem taxing units to appear and be heard on the approval of an Obsolete Property Rehabilitation Certificate (the "Certificate"), pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of the Obsolete Property Rehabilitation Act, Public Act 146 of 2000, for property located at 1102 S Washington Avenue, Lansing, Michigan, but more particularly described as follows:

N 1/2 LOT 1 & E 46 FT OF N 1/2 LOT 2 BLOCK 195 ORIG PLAT CITY OF LANSING, COUNTY OF INGHAM; Parcel Number: 33-01-01-21-178-040

Approval of this Certificate will provide the owner or potentially the developer of property an abatement of certain property taxes for the improvements to the property noted above. Further information regarding this issue may be obtained from Chelsea Dowler, Lansing Economic Development Corporation (LEDC), 401 S. Washington Sq., Ste. 101, Lansing, MI 48933, 517-898-1709.

For more information, please call 517-483-4177. If you are interested in this matter, please attend the public hearing or send a representative. Written comments will be accepted between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m. on City business days if received before 5 p.m., on the day of the Public Hearing at the City Clerk's Office, Ninth Floor, City Hall, 124 West Michigan Ave., Lansing, MI 48933 or email city.clerk@lansingmi.gov.

Chris Swope, Lansing City Clerk, MMC/CMMC
www.lansingmi.gov/Clerk
www.facebook.com/LansingClerkSwope

Development and Planning. Reviews economic development matters, E.D.C. projects and the five-year plan covering development goals, policies, services and overall direction; reviews all matters having to do with land use, including zoning, plats and historical designations; reviews proposed modifications to the Master Plan; reviews acquisition and disposition of public property; and reviews changes to the CDBG programming.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Lansing City Council has established the following as its Fiscal Year 2025/2026 Budget Policies and Priorities and requests that the Administration review them and encourages that they, to the extent practical, be included in the Administration's budget presented due to the City Council by the fourth Monday in March 2025.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, the **Committee on Development and Planning** has established the following priorities:

1. $80,000: (1) FTE LEDC; RE: Focus on Small Business, Minority Businesses; Female Owned Businesses
2. $250,000: Increase funding for the Façade Improvement Grant Program
3. Analysis of Facade Improvement Grant Program to include Return on Equity Report on Previous Façade Grants provided to small businesses including a statistical breakdown of what wards have been impacted by the program.
    a. It's requested that this report be submitted to City Council no later than _____.
4. $40,000: Initiate an RFP for Engagement of Stakeholders and Completion of Community Facilities Plan, including school and county buildings, complete with inventory of assets and goals/objectives for facilities, that will serve as the basis for community facility decisions into the future.
5. $80,000: (1) FTE compliance employee to ensure all development agreements are being followed including but not limited to: income tax collection, TIFAs, PILOTS, and Brownfields.

Page	Section	Proposed Section	Proposed Language
6	1240.04.02 Definitions		**[new] BOARDING HOUSE. A structure in which lodgers rent a room for extended periods of time and share common areas of the house such as kitchens, bathrooms, and lounging rooms, and where some services such as meals, laundry, and cleaning may be offered. A Boarding House must have staff on-site or on-call for 24 hours a day.**
7	1240.04.02 Definitions		BUILD-TO LINE. The building line to which a building must be constructed. ~~as measured from the property line. When a front parking lot is present on site, the Build-to Line is measured from the rear edge of the parking lot, including the sidewalk used to access the building. Similar to setback, a build-to line runs parallel to the right-of-way and is established to create a generally consistent building line along a street. The build-to line designates the specific location or range within which the front building line must be located.~~
8	1240.04.02 Definitions		**CAMPGROUND. Any area of land containing recreation facilities, and which may contain cabins, tents, recreational vehicles, shelters, or accommodations used for either overnight camping or day camp purposes, or otherwise designed for seasonal or other temporary recreational stays.**
8	1240.04.02 Definitions		CHILD CARE/RESIDENTIAL CARE FACILITIES (c) Family day care home (~~six~~ **seven** or fewer children less than 24 hours per day): (d) Group day care home (~~seven~~ **eight** to ~~12~~ **14** children less than 24 hours per day): A private home in which more than ~~six~~ **eight** but not more than ~~12~~ **14** children are given care and supervision...
10	1240.04.02 Definitions		**[new] CONSUMER GOODS DELIVERY. A business that warehouses retail goods for sale and direct delivery to customers, but does not allow walk-in customers.**
10	1240.04.02 Definitions		**[new] COTTAGE COURT. A grouping of at least three, but no more than six, dwelling units oriented around a shared street, access drive, or internal courtyard. Subject to the requirements of Subsection 1250.04.07.**
11	1240.04.02 Definitions		DWELLING, MULTIPLE. A structure or portion of a structure which contains three or more dwelling units, ~~including fraternities and sororities~~.
11	1240.04.02 Definitions, 1250.02.05 Keeping of Animals 1254.01.10 Striping		DWELLING, ~~ONE~~ **SINGLE**-FAMILY [FBC reads 'one-family' only three times, but "single-" 31 times]
14	1240.04.02 Definitions		FRONTAGE TYPES: Stoop: A stoop is a small, elevated landing space above the sidewalk level which provides entry into the building. Stoops ~~may~~ **must** be covered ~~or uncovered~~ and may project beyond the building setback line towards the right-of-way.
17	1240.04.02 Definitions		**[new] HOUSING COOPERATIVE. A group of individuals connected by membership in an incorporated cooperative, sharing occupancy and control of a dwelling and who live together as a housekeeping unit that share common areas of the house such as kitchens, bathrooms, and lounging rooms. A Housing Cooperative**

			shall be subject to the requirements of Section 1250.02.11. Different cooperative models with persons living in separate dwelling units not sharing common kitchen and bathroom facilities shall not be subject to the requirements of Section 1250.02.11, but shall follow all other applicable provisions of this Zoning Ordinance.
18	1240.04.02 Definitions		LODGING FACILITY. Building(s) or part of a building, where by prearrangement transient or extended-stay guests are provided a sleeping room and a bathroom in return for payment. A lodging facility has staff on-site or on-call 24 hours a day and may include but is not limited to, ~~a boarding or rooming house~~, hotel, motel or motor lodge, or hostel.
23	1240.04.02 Definitions		OUTDOOR STORAGE: The keeping, in an unroofed area, of any goods, ~~junk, junk vehicles~~, materials, merchandise or vehicles **for sale.** ~~in the same place for more than twenty-four (24) hours.~~
26	1240.04.02 Definitions		**[new] ROOMING HOUSE. A single-family detached dwelling which is owner-occupied and serves as the principal residence of the owner, in which up to three lodgers rent rooms for extended periods of time and share common areas of the house such as kitchens, bathrooms, and lounging rooms.**
29	1240.04.02 Definitions		UPPER FLOOR STEP BACKS. For the elevation adjacent to a residential district, (**R-1** ~~through R-6~~, **R-2, R-3**, and R-MX) the floors above the ~~second~~ **third** story shall be tiered-back so that the highest point of the building is setback from the adjacent residential district a distance at least equal to the height of the building. [Changed in all Commercial and Special zoning districts]
30	1240.04.02 Definitions		YARD 1. "Front yard" means a yard extending across the full width of a lot between the front ~~lot line~~ of the structure containing the principal use and the front lot lines.
31	1242.01 Establishment of Districts		(a) *Commercial/Mixed-Use Zones* ~~S-C Suburban Commercial~~ MX-C Mixed Use Urban Corridor MX-1 Mixed Use Neighborhood Center MX-2 Mixed Use Community Center ~~MX-3 Mixed Use District Center~~ DT-1 ~~Urban~~ **Downtown** Edge DT-2 Urban Flex DT-3 Downtown Core (b) *Residential Zones* R-1 ~~Suburban~~ Residential R-2 ~~Suburban~~ Residential R-3 ~~Suburban~~ Residential ~~R-4 Urban Edge Residential~~ ~~R-5 Urban Edge Residential~~ ~~R-6A Urban Residential~~ ~~R-6B Urban Residential~~ MFR Multi-Family Residential

			R-MX Mixed Residential R-AR Residential Adaptive Reuse (c) *Special District Zones* IND-1 ~~Suburban~~ Industrial ~~IND-2 General Industrial~~ ~~IND-3 Urban Industrial~~ INST-1 ~~Suburban~~ Institutional ~~INST-2 Urban Institutional~~ [district names changed in all district chapters]
34 & 98	1243.02 (b)(1) Commercial Mixed-Use Districts: Administration & 1245.02 (b)(1) Special Districts: Administration		(1) Types of Incentives. To promote redevelopment and stimulate reinvestment in the City, the Planning Office may ~~grant additional flexibility or development options~~ **approve modifications to the site layout requirements when** ~~where~~ one or more of the Recognized Benefits, listed below, are provided. The following incentives may be granted: a. Dimensional ~~Flexibility~~ **Modifications**. ~~Flexibility may be granted of the~~ ~~minimum~~ **Modifications to the maximum** lot coverage, building frontage, or setbacks. ~~provided the resulting layout will not negatively impact nearby residences~~. b. Additional Building Height. The maximum building height may be increased by one additional story. c. Reduced Minimum Parking. Reduced parking may be ~~allowed~~ **permitted** consistent with Section 1254.01.04.
38-43	1243.03		Table 1243.03 Commercial Mixed-Use Districts Allowable Use Table (see document text)
44-45	1243.04	Removed	[Removal of SC Suburban Commercial District]
48	1243.05 MX-C Urban Corridor and Site Layout Requirements	1243.04 MX-C Urban Corridor	Required Upper Floor Step-backs when adjacent to R-1 through R-3 and R-MX districts (see pg. 29) Build-to Line: ~~3. A setback equal to the average setback of the buildings to be retained within the block face of the more active street type. The applicant shall provide a map with those measurements.~~ [Removed from all commercial districts] [new] 3. **An additional 50' setback for a single-loaded bay of parking or 70' of setback for a double-loaded bay of parking as permitted.** Allowed Surface Parking Locations: On-Street Parking On-site: Side, or rear yard; Single-loaded bay of front yard parking only on ~~Suburban~~ ~~and~~ Arterial Corridors Double-loaded bay of front yard parking only on Suburban Corridors
51-52	1243.06 MX-1 Mixed-Use Neighborhood Center	1243.05 MX-1 Neighborhood Center	~~C. Required Upper Floor Step-Backs - when adjacent to R-1 through R-6 districts~~ [removed because three stories is the height limit] ~~Entrances~~: [removed because language was no different from entrance requirement of 1246 Architectural Standards]

			(c) Parking: Allowed Surface Parking Locations Prime & **Neighborhood** Connector: On-street, **Side or** Rear yard ~~Neighborhood Connector: Side or Rear yards~~
54-56	1243.07 MX-2 Mixed-Use Community Center	1243.06 MX-2 District Center	(a) Building Massing: (a) Maximum Height: **80', 6 stories** ~~Arterial Corridor~~ ~~Suburban Corridor~~ ~~Activity Corridor 60', 5 stories~~ ~~Prime Connector~~ ~~Neighborhood Connector 40', 3 stories~~ [district merge with MX-3 which has 6 story max. The only parcels that were along a prime/neighborhood connector were the side streets of Holmes Rd (Logan Square) and Cedar/Jolly. Few were near residential and residential homes are still protected by building step-backs and screening req.] Minimum Setback from adjacent R-1 through ~~R-6~~ R-3 and R-MX districts - 1. ~~25'~~ **10'; and 2. 6' opaque screen-wall / fencing along edge of residentially zoned or used property** Maximum Lot Coverage – ~~80%~~ **100%**
57-58	1243.08 MX-3 Mixed-Use District Center	Removed	[REMOVED MX-3 Mixed-Use District Center district]
59	1243.09 DT-1 Urban Edge	1243.07 Downtown Edge	
62	1243.10 DT-2 Urban Flex	1243.08 Downtown Flex	(a) Building Massing: Minimum Height – 25', ~~1 story~~ **2 stories. 1 story may be approved upon written approval of Zoning Administrator based on singular nature of proposed land use**
68-69	1244.02 General Development		(a)(2) [new] **The setback along the secondary front property line on corner lots may be reduced to 10 feet or the average setback of the principal buildings in the block face along the secondary street, whichever is greater.** **(a)(3) [new] The front yard setback of a principal residential building may be increased to 30 feet on all non-local street types.** (b) [new] **A dwelling shall be a minimum of 20 feet in width.** (~~b~~ c) On lots 40 feet or greater in width, it shall contain a core area of living space of at least ~~24 feet by 24~~ **576 square** feet in size and shall have a minimum internal height of seven and one-half feet. For single-family dwellings on lots less than 40 feet in width, it shall contain a core area of living space of at least ~~20 feet by 20~~ **400 square** feet in size and shall have a minimum internal height of seven and one-half feet. (d) [new] **The depth of a Single- or Two-Family Dwelling shall not exceed two and one half (2.5) times the width of the front wall of the building containing the main entrance.** [relist former subsections (c) and (d) as (e) and (f) respectively]

70	1244.04 Residential Permitted Uses		Table 1244.04 Residential Districts Allowable Use Table [see document text]
74-75	1244.05.03 R-1 Site Layout Requirements		(b) Building Placement: ~~Minimum~~ Front Setback – **20'; or** The average setback on block face Minimum Lot Size – ~~6,000~~ **5,000** square feet Lot Width – min., max. – ~~60'~~ **50'** min, 200' max Lot Depth – min, ~~max~~ – 100' min, ~~200' max~~ Maximum Lot Coverage – Total Impervious Surfaces ~~55%~~ **60%**, Building Coverage ~~40%~~ **45%** (c) Parking: Garages - ~~Rear. Garages may be attached but may not project in front of the front building facade. Side entry garage preferred.~~ **Garages may be unattached in the side or rear yard, or attached to the principal building, but in no instance shall a garage project in front of the front building wall of the principal building.**
77-78	1244.06.03 R-2 Site Layout Requirements		(b) Building Placement: Minimum Lot Size – ~~5,000~~ **4,000** square feet Lot Width – min., max. – ~~50'~~ **40'** min, 100' max Lot Depth – min, ~~max~~ – 100' min, ~~175' max~~ Maximum Lot Coverage – Total Impervious Surfaces ~~55%~~ **60%**, Building Coverage ~~40%~~ **45%** (c) Parking: Garages - ~~Rear. Garages may be attached but may not project in front of the front building facade. Side entry garage preferred.~~ **Garages may be unattached in the side or rear yard, or attached to the principal building, but in no instance shall a garage project in front of the front building wall of the principal building.**
80-81	1244.07.03 R-3 Site Layout Requirements		(a) Building Massing: Maximum Dwelling Units per lot – ~~1~~ **6** (b) Building Placement: Front Setback – **Lessor of** 20' or the average setback on block face. ~~50' maximum~~ [new] **Minimum Side Setback (with building of 5 or 6 units) – 10' each side** [new] **Minimum Lot Size per dwelling unit (with building of 5 or 6 units) - Efficiency: 2200 sq. ft.** **1-bdrm: 2600 sq. ft., 2 bdrm: 3000 sq. ft., 3+ bdrms: 3800 sq. ft.** Lot Width – min., max. – 40' – ~~150'~~ **100'** Lot Depth – min., max. – 100' ~~– none~~ (c) Parking: Garages - ~~Rear. Garages may be attached but may not project in front of the front building facade. Side entry garage preferred.~~ **Garages may be unattached in the side or rear yard, or attached to the principal building, but in no instance shall a garage project in front of the front building wall of the principal building.**

82-87	1244.08 R-4, 1244.09 R-5, and 1244.10 R-6 Residential	Removed	[Removed R-4, R-5, and R-6 Residential districts]
88 91 94	1244.11 MFR Multi Family Residential 1244.12 R-MX Mixed Residential 1244.13 R-AR Adaptive Reuse Residential	1244.08 1244.09 1244.10	
101-105	1245.03 Special Districts		Table 1245.03 Special Districts Allowable Use Table [see document text] (d) All materials stored within ~~20~~ **30** feet of a fence shall not exceed the height of the fence. (e) [new] **Noise, odors, smoke, fumes, or dust generated on the site by any digging, excavating, manufacturing, loading or processing operation must be confined to the site and controlled to prevent any nuisance or hazard.**
107-109	1245.05.02 IND-1 Site Layout Requirements		(a) Building Massing: Maximum Height – ~~45'~~ **60'** (b) Building Placement: Front Setback – **(Activity Corridor) Min. 5', Max. 20'.** **(All other street types) Min. 5', Max. 30'. An additional 50' setback for a single-loaded bay of parking or 70' setback for a double-loaded bay of parking as permitted.** ~~(Arterial corridor, Neighborhood connector, Local street) – Min 25'. (Suburban corridor, Prime Connector) - Min. 25' (including 20' landscape greenbelt)~~ Minimum Setback from adjacent and across the street Residential Districts – Whichever is greater: ~~Double the setback in adjacent residential district~~ **35'**; or Equal to building height (c) Parking: Allowed Surface Parking Locations – ~~One single-loaded bay in front; Side or rear parking allowed.~~ Side or Rear yard; One double-loaded bay of front yard parking allowed except on Activity Corridor street type.
110-113	1245.05 IND-2 1245.06 IND-3	Removed Removed	[REMOVED IND-2 and IND-3 Industrial districts]
115-116	1245.07 INST-1	1245.05	(b) Building Placement: Front Setback - ~~30' max.~~ **(Activity Corridor) Min. 5'; Max. 20'.** **(All other street types) Whichever is Greater: A: The established average setback along block face; or B: Equal to the required setback of the adjacent residential district** [new] Minimum Lot Size per Dwelling Unit – **Efficiency: 1200 sq. ft. 1-bdrm: 1300 sq. ft.,** **2 bdrm: 1500 sq. ft., 3+ bdrms: 2200 sq. ft.**

			Maximum Lot Coverage – ~~75%~~ **100%**
117	1245.08 INST-2	Removed	[REMOVED INST-2 Institutional district]
120-121	1246.04.01 General Architectural Standards		[new] (a)(1)c. **Where compliance with the build-to line requirements would conflict with other provisions of this Chapter, the Zoning Administrator shall consider the following in determining which provision shall be applied so that the intent of the zoning district in which the property is located is met:** **1. Conflicts with rights-of-way, underground utilities, or established easements.** **2. Section 1250.03.03: Sight Visibility at Corners and Driveways.** 3. **The Required Corner Massing stated in the zoning district, if applicable**. **4. Subsection 1252.06 (b)(1), the landscaping requirement between the public sidewalk and the front parking lot, if front yard parking is allowed.** **5. Subsection 1254.01.07 (b)(4), the sidewalk requirement of seven feet in width where abutting a parking area.**
122-128	1246.04.01 General Architectural Standards		(c) Stoops and Front Porches: (c)(2) All required front porches **and stoops** shall be completely covered by a roof. [new] (c)(5) **Front porches and stoops made of wood must be finished with stain or paint.** **(**f) Windows. (1) Glass shall be clear, with light transmission at the ~~ground~~ **first** story of at least 90 percent ~~and for the upper stories 75 percent~~ (modification as necessary to meet any applicable building and energy code requirements). (2) ~~Ground~~ **First** story windows **of buildings with a principal commercial or retail use** may not be made opaque by window treatments (excepting operable sunscreen devices ~~within the conditioned space~~)**, window coverings, or window wraps**. **[new] (3) First story windows of buildings without a principal commercial or retail use at the storefront level may be covered by opaque window treatments or wraps. Signs on window coverings or wraps shall not exceed 20% of the window to which it is attached or covering.** [new] (g) Materials. (1) **No tarp, cloth, plastic covering, or other flexible or non-structural material shall be affixed to any structure or used to create an enclosure, privacy screen, or barrier except for materials that are designed, intended, manufactured and are being used for awnings, canopies, or sunscreens.** [new] (h) Building Articulation. **These regulations are intended to encourage walkable environments by creating visually interesting buildings with human scaled details and proportions. The following regulations apply to any building greater than 30 feet wide.** **(1) Horizontal articulation (e.g., base, belt courses, cornice lines, entablatures, friezes, awnings or canopies, changes in materials or window patterns, recessed entries, or other architectural treatments) is required to help distinguish the first floor or podium from upper stories.**

			(2) Vertical articulation is required to visually break up the massing of the front and corner facades into building segments no greater than 30 feet in width. Vertical articulation may be satisfied through the use of architectural features such as bays, columns, pilasters, mullions, or regular repetition of window patterns. On corner lots, the material and articulation of the primary facade shall extend a minimum of one segment up to 30' in length along the secondary street. **(3) Variation in color or design of siding or cladding materials shall not be used to meet the required vertical or horizontal articulation.** **(4) Variation in color or design of siding or cladding materials shall not extend across multiple segments and floors.** **(5) A building's first floor primary façade may feature recesses along the Build-to Line only to accommodate additional landscaping, public seating, or a pedestrian plaza.**
126-130	1246.04.02 Residential Building Types		(a) Clear Height (3) ~~Ground~~ **First** Floor Finish Elevation Above~~/Below~~ ~~Sidewalk~~ **finished grade** - ~~minimum~~ 18" with stairs. ADA accessible units with ramp access permitted with approval. Where the first floor is occupied by a lobby, office, or common space and no dwelling are located on the first floor along the front of the building, then the first floor may be at the same **finished** grade ~~as the~~ ~~sidewalk.~~ (b) Porches and Stoops. ~~Each residential unit with a separate entrance shall include a stoop of not more than 5' deep and 6' wide (not including steps or ramp) or a porch between 7' and 9' deep that projects no more than 7' into the front setback and with a width of not less than 65 percent of each unit with a separate entrance. Where the first floor is occupied by a lobby, office, or common space and no dwelling are located on the first floor along the front of the building, then a stoop or porch is not required.~~ (1) **The primary entrance to a residential building shall be located on the first floor along the front wall of the building.** (2) **The primary entrance to a residential building that leads directly to a residential unit shall have a covered porch with a depth of at least seven (7) feet but no more than nine (9) feet, that extends across at least 65 percent of the width of the front wall of the building or unit.** (3) **The primary entrance to a multi-family building shall have a covered porch or stoop at least five (5) feet in depth and six (6) feet in width.** (4) **A porch or a stoop is not required where the first floor of a residential building is occupied by a lobby, office, or common space, and no dwelling is located along the front of the building.** (5) **A porch shall not project more than seven (7) feet into the required front setback.** (6) **The zoning administrator may permit modifications to these standards to accommodate innovative designs that comply with the intent of this section and the placemaking guidelines set forth in the Comprehensive Plan.** (c) Building Access - At least one entry must face onto and connect to the **primary public or private street, or for sites containing multiple units the internal drive used for access**. Secondary entries permitted from the side or rear. Maximum recessed entry of 5 feet.

			~~(g) Building Articulation:~~ ~~(1) Primary Facade Articulation - Walls over 30' in length must include design articulation, windows or recesses~~ ~~(2) Primary Facade Ground Floor Articulation - Ground floors shall be differentiated from the floors above by a horizontal expression line such as a string course, change in material or textures, awnings or canopies, or sign band.~~ ~~(h) Required Open Space (Outside of Frontage and setback areas.) - Private space. Minimum 100 square feet per unit. Minimum dimensions 10' x 10'. Private open space may be accommodated by balconies, decks, or terraces.~~ **(h) Attached garages shall not project closer to a public or private street, or internal drives used for access for sites containing multiple dwelling units thereto, than the building wall(s) of the unit facing a street or drive.**
133 135	1246.04.03 Commercial / Mixed-Use Building Types 1246.04.04 Industrial Building Types		~~(e) Building Articulation~~ ~~Primary Facade Articulation - Walls over 30' in length must include design articulation, windows or recesses.~~ ~~Primary Façade First Floor Articulation - First floors shall be differentiated from the floors above by a horizontal expression line such as a string course, change in material or textures, awnings or canopies, or sign band.~~
146	1250.02.03 Temporary Buildings, Structures, Uses, and Events		[new] (a)(1)c. **Temporary construction structures may be on-site up to 30 days prior to the start of a building's construction and must be removed within 30 days following the completion of a building's construction. In the event construction is not progressing meaningful toward completion or paused indefinitely, all temporary construction-related buildings or materials including but not limited to storage structures and equipment, except for perimeter safety fencing, shall be removed within 30 days following the delivery of written notice from the Zoning Administrator.**
148 153	1250.02.04 (Reserved) 1250.02.10 Medical Marihuana (Reserved)	Removed	[REMOVED reserved section numbers that will not be used. Subsequent sections renumbered]
158	1250.02.11 Housing Cooperative	New	[new] (a) **Housing Cooperative as defined in this Ordinance must submit their approved incorporation filing to the Zoning Administrator.** **(b) No more than two residents allowed per 70 square feet of bedroom space in a dwelling.** **(c) No portion of the dwelling shall be licensed as or used as a Short-Term Rental.**

			(d) A property manager, owner, or resident must be listed as the responsible party for the dwelling with the City and serve as a point of contact to address any complaints.
159	1250.03.02 Supplementary Height Regulations		(b) Roof-mounted Solar Energy Systems on a building or accessory structure may exceed the allowable height limit of the district by up to ~~18~~ **36** inches.
160	1250.04.01 Accessory Buildings and Structures, and Attached Garages		**Zoning Requirements of this Subsection shall not apply to Accessory Dwelling Units.**
161	1250.04.01 Accessory Buildings and Structures, and Attached Garages		(a) In General, Applies to All districts [new] (7) **Attached garages shall not project closer to a public or private street or internal drives used for access for sites containing multiple dwelling units, than the building wall(s) of the unit facing a street or drive.**
166	1250.04.03 Exterior Lighting		(b) Lighting Standards [new] **(4) Maintenance a. All freestanding poles, building-mounted lighting, light fixtures, and light bulbs must be maintained in a proper state of repair and free from hazardous conditions.**
174-177	1250.04.06 Fences and Hedges		(c) Limitations. (1) Front Yard. a. No fence or hedge shall exceed a height of three (3) feet within a front yard, **unless otherwise permitted herein**. (c)(1)d. A fence within the front yard **of a residentially zoned or used property** may be erected or maintained to a height above three (3) feet, but not to exceed a height of four (4) feet, if the fence meets all of the following requirements: (c)(1)e. [new] **A fence within the front yard of a commercial, industrial, or institutional zoned or used property, or a residential property with more than 20 units, may be erected or maintained to a height above three (3) feet, but not to exceed a height of six (6) feet, or eight (8) feet for industrially zoned or used properties, if the fence meets all of the following requirements:** 1. **The fence consists of at least 75 percent of open spaces uniformly distributed along its surface above a height of three feet.** 2. **Vision through the fence is not materially obstructed from any angle so as to obstruct the view of vehicular traffic on adjacent streets or public ways or of pedestrian traffic on adjacent sidewalks.** 3. **The fence is made only of wrought iron or other material resembling a wrought iron fence.** (c)(1)f. **Fence types including uncoated** chain-link, wire, cyclone, **livestock, event or crowd control, snow fencing and fences made of flexible materials,** or similar fences are prohibited in front yards in all non-industrial zoning districts.

			(c)(1)h. [new] **A fence must be securely anchored into the ground in accordance with the fence design and shall not include materials not designed, intended, or manufactured for residential properties including but not limited to plywood, scrap wood, scrap metal, or construction materials; cattle gate fencing; or chicken wire fencing.** (d) Materials (1) Fences shall be constructed of one or more of the following materials: Chain-link, **treated** wood, brick, poured concrete, wrought-iron, vinyl or similar material that is approved by the Zoning Administrator. (d) Materials (2) Barbed wire on fences may be utilized **in the IND-1 Industrial district** only upon the written request of the applicant and written approval by the Zoning Administrator. Approval of such request shall be based on demonstrated need, safety and reasonableness. Under no circumstances will any fence six (6) feet in height or less, **within ten (10) feet of a public sidewalk,** or within 30 feet from a neighboring parcel which has a residential use, be permitted to use barbed wire. Barbed wire shall not extend more than three (3) vertical feet above the top of the fence. (d) Materials [new] (5) **No materials including, but not limited to, plywood, scrap wood, scrap metal, construction materials, tarp, cloth, plastic covering, or other flexible material shall be affixed to a fence or used to create a fence, barrier, or privacy screen.**
178	1250.04.06 Fences		(g) Repair or Removal; remedies of City. The Department of Economic Development and Planning may order ~~repaired or removed~~ **the repair or removal of** any fence ~~which is hazardous to the health or safety of the community.~~ **that does not comply with the provisions of Section 1250.04.06** ~~(c) and (f)~~ ~~shall be utilized as the basis for making such decision. Upon finding a fence which is a health or safety hazard, the Department shall adhere to the following process:~~ **in accordance with the following procedures:** ~~(1) The Department, upon finding a fence that is a health or safety hazard, shall notify the property owner of the problem in writing by mail or, if possible, in person. The property owner shall be given ten working days to resolve the identified problem.~~ **(1) Upon finding that a fence is in violation of the provisions of this Chapter, the Department shall issue a written notice to the owner of the property upon which the fence is located. The notice shall be sent by mail or delivered in person and shall:** **a. Include a description of the violation(s).** **b. Cite the applicable ordinance provisions.** **c. Specify a reasonable time period for correcting the violation(s).** ~~(2) If the health or safety hazard still exists after ten working days, the Department shall post the fence as being a health or safety hazard. A certified letter, return receipt requested, shall also be sent to the property owner notifying the owner of the health or safety hazard and of the actions necessary to correct the hazard and what the City will do if it is not corrected by a certain date. The owner shall be given 30 days to resolve the identified problem.~~

			(2) If the owner fails to comply with the notice within the specified time frame, the Department may issue a final notice following the same procedures as the first notice. ~~(3) The Department shall re-inspect the property after 30 days. If the identified problem still exists, the Department shall have the fence, or that portion of the fence causing the problem, repaired or removed with the cost of such repair or removal being attached to the tax rolls for the property.~~ **(3) Failure to comply with the notice(s) shall result in issuance of a civil fine and/or issuance of a District Court citation requesting a court order of compliance.**
179-180	1250.04.07 Cottage Courts	new	**[new] General Requirements. All dwelling units within a Cottage Court as defined in Section 1240.02 shall comply with the requirements of Section 1244.02 in addition to the following requirements:** (a) **Permitted Districts. Cottage Courts shall be permitted in the R-3, R-MX, MFR, R-AR, and DT-1 zoning districts.** (b) **Number of dwellings. A cottage court shall have at least three (3), but no more than six (6) units that may be detached single-family dwellings or duplexes.** (c) **Orientation. The front wall and primary entrance to dwellings that are closest to the public street or private access drive must be oriented toward said street. All other dwellings must be oriented toward a street, alley, access drive, or courtyard or pathway.** (d) **Size. Each dwelling shall have at least 400 but no more than 1,200 square feet of living space.** (e) **Height. Each dwelling shall be a minimum of 15 feet in height but in no instance shall exceed 25 feet in height.** (f) **Front setback. No dwelling unit shall be located closer to a public street than the required setback of the zoning district in which the property is located.** (g) **Side and Rear setbacks. All dwellings shall have a minimum setback of ten (10) feet from each side property line and 20 feet from a rear property line.** (h) **Setbacks between dwellings. Detached dwellings shall be separated by a distance of at least ten (10) feet from every other dwelling.** (i) **Private outdoor area. Each dwelling shall have a minimum of 120 square feet of private outdoor space (e.g. patio, porch, deck, garden).** (j) **Maximum lot coverage. The ground floor area of all buildings shall not exceed 60% of the total lot area. The total amount of impervious surfaces shall not exceed 75% of the lot area.** (k) **Parking.** **(1) One (1) off-street parking space per unit is required.** **(2) All parking spaces must be accessed via an internal street or access drive and may be consolidated into one shared parking lot.** **(3) All shared parking areas within ten (10) feet of an adjacent residentially used property must be screened by a six (6) foot opaque fence, subject to the requirements of Section 1250.04.06.** **(l) Short-term rental restriction. No dwelling unit shall be utilized for a short-term rental.**

212-216	1252 Landscaping		1252.04 Species [new] (b) **At least 75% of trees required in the overall landscape plan shall be made up of native tree species as identified by EGLE or MSU Extension.** (~~b~~) (c) The **lack of** use of native vegetation species with deep roots in rain gardens, bioswales, buffer areas, and other forms of naturalized landscaping to accomplish the goal of stormwater retention and filtration ~~is encouraged~~ **may be cause for rejection of the landscape plan**. 1252.06 Non-Residential Right of Way and Front Setback Planting (a) Street yard landscaping within the public rights-of-way [new] (2) **The City, in consultation with the Public Service Department, may require street trees to be planted within the public right-of-way where they do not already exist.** 1252.06 (b) Between sidewalk and parking (1) There shall be a landscaping setback area of **at least** eight (8) feet**, and no greater than 20 feet, but in no case further than the average front setback of the block**, between the edge of sidewalk and parking lot edge, which shall consist of lawn and landscape planting beds. 1252.06 (b)(3) Setback areas ~~greater than 20 feet in depth~~ must have at least one deciduous tree for every 30 feet of frontage or part thereof and a minimum of one shrub shall be planted for each ten lineal feet of frontage, or portion thereof. 1252.07 Parking Lot Landscaping (f) Each tree shall be provided with an open land area of not less than 150 square feet to provide area for infiltration and with a minimum ~~diameter~~ **radius** of 6 feet at the trunk of the tree for protection. If a sprinkled irrigation system is provided, the open land areas can be reduced to no less than 75 square feet. Tree plantings shall also be protected from automobiles with curbing or other suitable device that incorporate curb cuts or other openings and grading to capture stormwater. (g) All parking lots within ~~ten (10)~~ **20** feet of a residentially zoned or used property shall be screened by a buffer containing evergreen shrubs and trees, screen fence or screen wall (75 percent or more opaque and six (6) feet in height), or any combination thereof that forms a continuous visual buffer at the property line. **[new] (i) Living grass lawn shall be planted within parking lot islands.** **[new] (j) To protect stormwater drains from debris, landscaping rocks and mulch must be properly contained on site and may only be installed as weed control directly around plants. Non-plant material shall not exceed 25% of the parking lot island surface area.** 1252.08 Buffering and Screening (b) At least 1 tree for each 30 linear feet, or fraction of buffer area shall be provided **along all front, side, and rear setback areas where they do not already exist.**
220	1254.01.02 (Parking) Location; Expansion; Encroachments		[Table 1254.01.02 Permissible Off-Street Parking Lot Locations amended to reflect zoning district changes]

221	1254.01.02 Location; Expansion; Encroachments		[new] (d) **Limits on parking expansion.** **Applies to properties in the MX-2 or DT-3 zoning districts and properties along an Activity Corridor street type.** (1) **When demolition of a building, lot combination of two or more properties, or lot split of a property has taken place, the expansion or increase of an off-street parking lot shall not extend into the front yard of a parcel**. (2) **The Zoning Administrator may waive the limitations hereof if the property owner can demonstrate that the intent of the zoning district is maintained.**
226-227	1254.01.04 Factors to Permit a Reduction from the Amount of Parking Required		(c) Parking Reductions. The Zoning Administrator may permit a reduction of the required **number of** parking ~~by up to 20 percent provided that a parking study is provided as noted in 1254.01.04 (d) below.~~ **spaces based upon one or more of the following:** (1) Owner ~~provides a parking study as noted in (d) below that~~ **shall provide documentation such as a parking study or traffic count taken from developments of a similar size and use which** demonstrates **that** the amount of parking provided will be sufficient ~~for the nature of the use as determined by the City Transportation Engineer~~ **to accommodate the needs of the proposed use(s) during peak demand. This shall include delivery needs, the number of employees in the largest shift, the number of residential units by bedroom count, and a projection of the maximum number of visitors to the site during its most active time**. ~~Such parking study shall be based upon publications of research and/or actual parking counts for the particular use~~. ~~In such case~~, The city may require the owner to ~~provide~~ **submit** a ~~program~~ **plan** ~~to provide~~ **for providing additional parking, up to the required** amount ~~of required parking~~ if the actual parking needed exceeds the parking provided. ~~(d) Parking Study. A parking study to support a parking reduction shall be prepared by a qualified professional based on methodologies of recognized parking organizations such as the Urban Land Institute or the Institute of Transportation Engineers.~~
231	1254.01.08 Surfacing		(b) An alternative surface, including, but not limited to, ~~gravel~~, **permeable or pervious materials** may be approved by the Zoning Administrator, if circumstances exist which justify the alternative surface, and if the City Engineer believes the alternative surface will not result in an unreasonable amount of sediment being deposited in the sewers, and so long as the alternative surface is maintained in a dust-controlled condition.
235-236	1254.01.17 Front Yard Parking		[new] (a)(2) **In no instance shall gravel, stone, blocks, pavers, or other similar materials be placed in front of the front building wall of a house to be used as a parking surface.** (b) Driveways. (1) A driveway may not exceed ~~12~~ **20** feet in width or the width of the opening to the garage to which it provides access within the front yard of a Single-Family or Two-Family residential property. A driveway may not exceed ~~12~~ **20** feet in width for a residential property where the driveway is not required to provide two-way vehicular access to a parking lot that lawfully contains more than four parking spaces in the side or rear yard. (2) Each residentially zoned or used parcel is permitted one driveway **via one curb cut**.

			(3)b. **A two-family dwelling with side-by-side units may be permitted two driveways after review and approval by the Zoning Administrator and the Department of Public Service**. (4) **In no instance shall a driveway extend in front of the front building wall of a residential building**.
237	1254.02 Bicycle Parking		1254.02.01 Definitions: ~~EXEMPT PROPERTY. Is property:~~ ~~1. For which the Zoning Administrator, per Section 1254.01.04 (f), reduces or eliminates the off-street parking requirements of Table 1254.01.03; and~~ ~~2. For which the property owner does not actually provide off-street parking.~~ ~~Non-exempt property in a DT-3 or MX-3 district is property:~~ ~~1. For which the Zoning Administrator, per Section 1254.01.04 (f), reduces or eliminates the off-street parking requirements of Table 1254.01.03; and~~ ~~2. For which the property owner does actually provide off-street parking.~~ 1254.02.03 Bicycle Parking Guidelines. (a) To the extent feasible and unless otherwise provided by this chapter or the City of Lansing Bicycle Parking Guidelines promulgated by the Zoning Administrator, property owners are encouraged to conform to the APBP Guidelines~~, copies of which are available in the Planning Office and the City Clerk's Office~~. 1254.02.04 Short-Term Bicycle Parking Requirements Based on Land Use. ~~(b) Short-term bicycle parking is not required on exempt property. On non-exempt property in a DT-3 or MX-3 district the property owner shall provide a number of short-term bicycle parking spaces that is at least five percent of the number of off-street parking spaces actually provided.~~ (b) ~~(c) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b),~~ Property owners shall provide the following number of short-term bicycle parking spaces for the benefit of the corresponding specified structures: 1254.02.05 ~~LONG-TERM BICYCLE PARKING REQUIREMENTS BASED ON EMPLOYMENT AND TRANSIT.~~ ~~(a) For purposes of this section, numbers resulting from the prescribed formulas shall be rounded up from one half to the next whole number in calculating the number of required long-term bicycle parking spaces.~~ ~~(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), in addition to any requirements imposed by Section 1254.02.04:~~ ~~(1) Property owners are not required to provide long-term bicycle parking spaces for the benefit of structures other than bus stations in which no more than 40 employees work at any given time.~~ ~~(2) Property owners shall provide two bicycle parking spaces for every 40 employees that work in a structure other than a bus station at any given time.~~ ~~(3) Property owners shall provide two bicycle parking spaces for every bus bay in a bus station.~~ ~~(c) Long-term bicycle parking is not required on exempt property. On non-exempt property in a DT-3 or MX-3 district, in addition to any requirements imposed by Section 1254.02.04, the property owner shall provide a~~

			~~number of long-term bicycle parking spaces that is at least five (5) percent of the number of off-street parking spaces actually provided.~~
248 & 274	1262 Special Land Use Permits and 1274 Zoning Amendments		[remove mention of City Clerk and clarify processes to conform with established norms. (City Clerk request)]
262	1270 Nonconformities		1270.01 Purpose and Intent [new] (e) **Exempt Properties and Uses. Existing residential buildings with six (6) or fewer dwelling units and its accessory structures, that were lawfully constructed prior to the effective date of this ordinance, but do not conform to the zoning district or dimensional requirements of this Chapter shall have conforming status, and thus, may be restored or reconstructed in the event of damage or destruction caused by an act of nature or as is necessary to effectuate the removal or repair of a dilapidated or unsafe structure, subject to the following conditions:** **(1) Must be rebuilt or restored in compliance with current building code requirements.** **(2) May be rebuilt or restored to its original building massing, placement, and density level, unless, if being reconstructed, it can reasonably be brought into compliance with existing setback requirements. This determination shall be made by the Zoning Administrator and shall be based upon the size and configuration of the lot, the location of other structures on the subject property and adjoining properties, whether requiring compliance with a required setback would impede parking or access to a garage or would result in reducing the size of a structure below what is permitted or required under the provisions of this Chapter.**
267	1272 Administration, Enforcement, and Penalty		1272.01 Enforcement By Planning Office, Code Compliance Office And Building Safety Office; Violations; Reviews [new] (c) **The Planning Office, the Code Compliance Office, and the Building Safety Office are hereby authorized to conduct inspections beyond normal business hours as necessary to enforce the provisions of this Zoning Code, subject to compliance with all other provisions of this Section.**
	multiple		[general revision of 'Planning Board' to 'Planning Commission']
	multiple		Minimum Setback from adjacent R-1 through R-3 and R-MX districts – ~~25'~~ **10'** (changed in all commercial and special zoning districts)
	multiple		[General removal or revision throughout document of zoning districts that are being removed or merged]

City of Lansing

Form Based Zoning Code

MARKED FBC AMENDMENT 2 DRAFT TO COUNCIL xx-xx-24

DRAFT

Lansing Planning Office
lansingmi.gov/planning
(517) 483-4066

Adopted 3/8/21
Effective 5/1/21
First Amendment 1/1/22
Second Amendment --/--/--

CHAPTER 1240 PURPOSE AND DEFINITIONS

1240.01 SHORT TITLE

This Title Six of Part Twelve of these Codified Ordinances shall be known and may be cited as the "Zoning Ordinance of the City of Lansing" or just the "Zoning Code."

1240.02 ENABLING AUTHORITY

This Ordinance establishes comprehensive zoning regulations for the City of Lansing, and provides for the administration, enforcement, and amendment of those regulations, in accordance with the provisions of the Michigan Zoning Enabling Act (Public Act 110 of 2006), as amended, being M.C.L. 125.581, et seq., and the Michigan Planning Enabling Act (Public Act 33 of 2008), as amended, being M.C.L. 125.3801, et seq.

1240.02.01 APPLICABILITY

This Zoning Code applies only to real property within the corporate limits of the City of Lansing. It does not apply to any real property treated as part of the City of Lansing by virtue of an intergovernmental agreement pursuant to the Michigan Intergovernmental Conditional Transfer of Property by Contract Act (Public Act 425 of 1984) (a "425 Agreement"). Zoning for any real property subject to a 425 Agreement shall be governed by the terms of that 425 Agreement. Any Zoning classification in a 425 Agreement that pre-existed this Ordinance shall persist, notwithstanding such classification is no longer in this Ordinance.

1240.03 PURPOSE

The purpose and intent of this Zoning Ordinance is to:

(a) Protect the public health, safety, general welfare and investment-backed expectations of property owners by ensuring some level of certainty in the land use pattern, arrangement and compatibility of uses.

(b) Be consistent with the Michigan Zoning Enabling Act.

(c) Implement the vision for development as specified in the Design Lansing Comprehensive Plan ("the Plan").

(d) Maintain consistency with the development patterns of architecture, setbacks and intensity of development that are already in conformance with the Plan.

(e) Create incentives to encourage additional preservation and development quality than is required in this ordinance.

DRAFT

1240.04 DEFINITIONS

1240.04.01 CONSTRUCTION OF LANGUAGE

The following rules of construction apply to the text of this Ordinance:

(a) The particular shall control the general.

(b) In case of any difference of meaning or implication between the text of this Ordinance and any caption or illustration, the text shall control.

(c) The word "shall" is always mandatory and not discretionary. The word "may" is permissive, with the decision made by the Zoning Administrator or any other city staff noted, Planning ~~Board~~ **Commission**, City Council or Board of Zoning Appeals; as indicated.

(d) Words used in the present tense shall include the future and words used in the singular number shall include the plural, and the plural the singular, unless the context clearly indicates the contrary.

(e) The word "building" includes the word "structure." The word "build" includes the words "erect" and "construct." A "building" or "structure" includes any part thereof.

(f) The phrase "used for" includes "arranged for," "designed for," "intended for," "maintained for," or "occupied for."

(g) The term "including" means "including, but not limited to" and the term "such as" means "such as, but not limited to" unless otherwise noted.

(h) The word "person" has the same definition as in Chapter 202 of the Codified Ordinances of Lansing.

(i) Unless the context clearly indicates the contrary, where a regulation involves two or more items, conditions, provisions or events connected by the conjunction "and," "or," "either...or," the conjunction shall be interpreted as follows.

(1) "And" indicates that all the connected items, conditions, provisions or events shall apply.

(2) "Or" indicates that the connected items, conditions, provisions, or events may apply singly or in any combination (i.e. "or" also means "and/or").

(3) "Either...or" indicates that the connected items, conditions, provisions or events shall apply singly but not in combination.

DRAFT

(j) The terms "abutting" or "adjacent to" include contiguous property along the lot lines of the subject site including those in another community. The first lot may be directly across a public right-of-way from the second lot.

(k) The word "days" shall mean calendar days and include all weekend days and holidays.

(l) Terms not herein defined shall have the meaning customarily assigned to them.

In an instance where graphics are used in the ordinance, text prevails over graphics, which are shown to assist the reader.

For ease of use, some terms are defined in the sections containing the regulations to which they apply.

1240.04.02 DEFINITIONS

As used in this Zoning Ordinance, unless otherwise provided:

ACCESSORY BUILDING OR STRUCTURE. A detached structure on the same lot with, and of a nature customarily incidental and subordinate to, a principal structure, and occupied or devoted exclusively to an accessory use.

ACCESSORY USE. A use which meets all of the following criteria:

1. It is clearly incidental to the principal use.
2. It is customarily found in connection with the principal use.
3. It is subordinate to the principal use.
4. It is located on the same lot as the principal use, except as otherwise permitted in this Zoning Code.

ADJACENT RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT. The residential district to which the majority of the subject site is contiguous, abutting or located directly across a public right-of-way.

ADULT CARE FACILITIES:

(a) Adult Care Facilities, State-Licensed: A facility for the care of adults, over eighteen (18) years of age, as licensed and regulated by the State under Michigan Public Act 218 of 1979, and rules promulgated by the State Department of Human Services, providing foster care to adults. It includes facilities and foster care homes for adults who are aged, mentally ill, developmentally disabled, or physically handicapped who require supervision on an ongoing basis, but do not require continuous nursing care. An adult foster care

DRAFT

facility does not include nursing homes, homes for the aged, hospitals, alcohol or substance abuse rehabilitation center, or a residential center for persons released from or assigned to a correctional facility.

(b) Adult Day-Care Facility: A facility other than a private residence, which provides care for more than six (6) adults for less than twenty-four (24) hour period.

(c) Adult Foster Care Family Home: A private home with the approved capacity to receive six (6) or fewer adults to be provided with foster care for twenty-four (24) hours a day for five (5) or more days a week and for two (2) or more consecutive weeks. This may include adult day care for six (6) or fewer adults. The adult foster care family home licensee must be a member of the household and an occupant of the residence.

(d) Adult Foster Care Large Group Home: A private home with approved capacity to receive at least thirteen (13) but not more than twenty (20) adults to be provided supervision, personal care, and protection, in addition to room and board, for compensation, for twenty-four (24) hours a day, five (5) or more days a week, and for two (2) or more consecutive weeks. This may include adult day care for twenty (20) or fewer adults.

(e) Adult Foster Care Small Group Home: A private home with the approved capacity to receive more than six (6) but not more than twelve (12) or fewer adults who are provided supervision, personal care, and protection in addition to room and board, for twenty-four (24) hours a day, five (5) or more days a week, and for two (2) or more consecutive weeks for compensation. This may include adult day care for twelve (12) or fewer adults.

(f) Adult Congregate Care Facility: A private home with the approved capacity to receive more than twenty (20) adults for twenty-four (24) hours a day, five (5) or more days a week, and for two (2) or more consecutive weeks.

(g) Convalescent or Nursing Home: A structure with sleeping rooms, where persons are housed or lodged and are furnished with meals, nursing and limited medical care.

DRAFT

ADULT USES. See definitions related to Adult Uses in Section ~~1250.02.11~~ **Section 1250.02.09**.

ALLEY. Any dedicated public right-of-way affording a secondary means of access to abutting property.

ANIMAL HOSPITAL. A structure or lot where animals are given medical or surgical care or treatment.

APPLICANT. A person having a legal, equitable or leasehold interest in a lot, or a representative of such person, who is making a request pursuant to this Zoning Code.

ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS: Physical features that relate to building architecture and character such as, but not limited to:

[A] belt courses,

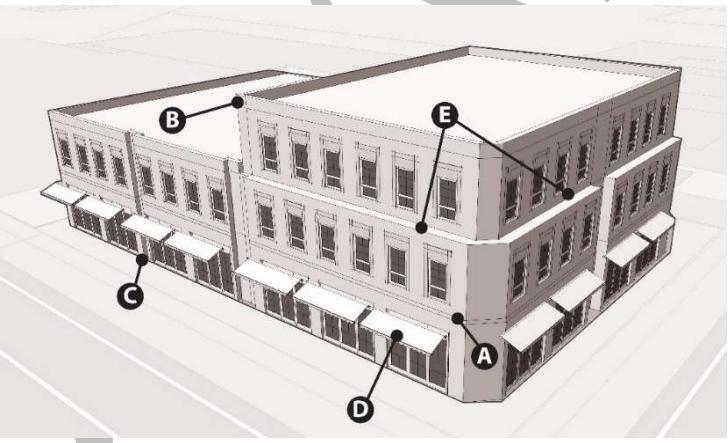
[B] cornices/moldings,

[C] columns or recesses,

[D] awnings/canopies, and

[E] step-backs; as depicted right.

[FIGURE 1]



ARTICULATION. Architectural variations in a building wall that accentuates details of the building design and can define a building base, middle and top, and variety along the facade. Horizontal and vertical articulation is achieved by using changes in architectural elements to promote varied front building lines and interesting, non-uniform and non-repetitive facade designs.

BAR. See "RESTAURANT: BAR/LOUNGE/TAVERN"

BASEMENT OR CELLAR. That portion of a structure between floor and ceiling which is partly below and partly above grade. A basement is so located that the vertical distance from grade to the floor below is less than the

vertical distance from grade to ceiling. A cellar is that portion of a structure between floor and ceiling which is wholly or partly below grade and so located that the vertical distance from grade to the floor below is equal to or greater than the vertical distance from grade to ceiling.

BED AND BREAKFAST INN: Any dwelling in which overnight accommodations are provided or offered for transient guest for compensation, including provision for a morning meal only for the overnight guest only. A bed and breakfast is distinguished from a motel in that a bed and breakfast establishment shall have only one set of kitchen facilities, employ only those living in the house or up to one additional employee, and have facade style that is compatible with surrounding homes.

BEDROOM. A room within a dwelling unit that meets the following criteria:

1. It is intended to be used, or is used, for sleeping purposes.
2. It contains a floor area of not less than seventy (70) square feet.
3. It is not the only room in the dwelling unit (e.g.: an efficiency dwelling unit).

BERM. An earthen mound designed to separate one area from another.

BLOCK FACE. The cumulative property on one side of a street exhibiting one of the following characteristics:

1. The property lying between two intersecting streets or public rights-of-way;
2. The property lying between an intersecting street and railroad right-of-way, river or stream; or
3. The property lying between a public right-of-way, railroad right-of-way, river or stream and the corporate boundaries of the City.

BOARDING HOUSE. A structure in which lodgers rent a bedroom for extended periods of time and share common areas of the house such as kitchens, bathrooms, and lounging rooms, and where some services such as meals, laundry, and cleaning may be offered. A Boarding House must have staff on-site or on-call for 24 hours a day.

BOUNDARY LINE. The dividing line between zoning districts and / or subdivisions.

BUFFER. A land area that separates one land use from another. Such area may be landscaped and may also contain a berm, fence or other screening material.

BUILDING. An independent structure having a roof supported by columns or walls, intended and/or used for shelter or enclosure of persons or chattels. When any portion of a structure is completely separated from every

DRAFT

other part by division walls from the ground up, and without openings, each portion of such structure shall be deemed a separate structure. This refers to both temporary and permanent structures, and includes tents, sheds, garages, stables, greenhouses or other accessory structures. A building does not include such structures with interior areas not normally accessible for human use, such as gas holders, tanks, smokestacks, grain elevators, coal bunkers, oil cracking towers or similar structures.

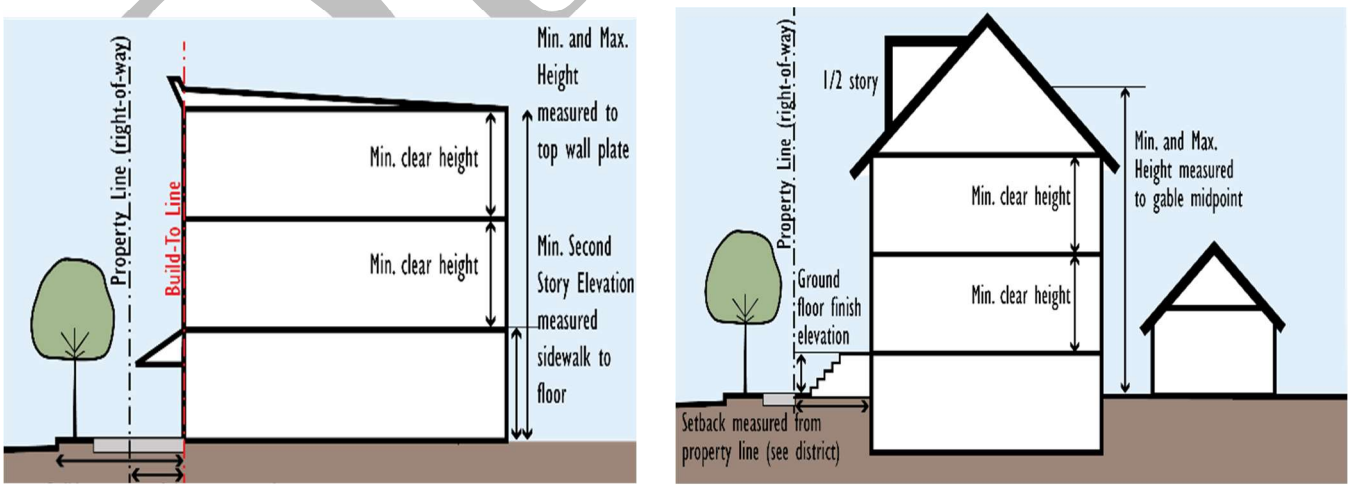
BUILDING CODE. The Stille-Derossett-Hale- Single State Construction Code Act, Act 230 Of 1972, known as the Michigan Building Code, with amendments, adopted by reference as part of these Codified Ordinances.

BUILDING FRONTAGE. The percentage of the building façade that adjoins the front setback or build-to line.

BUILDING HEIGHT. The vertical distance from the grade at the front of a structure to the highest point of the coping of a flat roof; the average height between the eaves and a ridge or to the deck line of a mansard roof; or the average height between the plate and ridge of a gable, hip or gambrel roof; in all cases, excluding minor projections such as finials, chimneys, vent pipes, aerials, or other appurtenance of similar scale.

BUILD-TO LINE. The building line to which a building must be constructed. ~~as measured from the property line. When a front parking lot is present on site, the Build-to Line is measured from the rear edge of the parking lot, including the sidewalk used to access the building. Similar to setback, a build-to line runs parallel to the right-of-way and is established to create a generally consistent building line along a street. The build-to line designates the specific location or range within which the front building line must be located.~~

[FIGURE 2]



BUSINESS. An office, commercial or industrial use entered into for the purpose of financial gain, earning a livelihood or improving a person's economic conditions and desires.

CAMPGROUND. Any area of land containing recreation facilities, and which may contain cabins, tents, recreational vehicles, shelters, or accommodations used for either overnight camping or day camp purposes, or otherwise designed for seasonal or other temporary recreational stays.

CANOPY. An ornamental or roof-like structure which is fastened to a structure and used for protection.

CARPORT. An accessory structure used primarily to shelter private motor vehicles. A carport is attached to the principal structure and is completely open on not less than two sides.

CHILD CARE/RESIDENTIAL CARE FACILITIES:

(a) Child Care Facility: A facility for the care of children under eighteen (18) years of age, as licensed and regulated by the State under Michigan Public Act 116 of 1973 and the associated rules promulgated by the State Department of Human Services.

(b) Child Care Centers, Nursery Schools, and Day Nurseries: A facility, other than a private residence, receiving pre-school or school age children for group care for periods of less than twenty-four (24) hours a day, and where the parents or guardians are not immediately available to the child. It includes a facility which provides care for not less than two (2) consecutive weeks, regardless of the number of hours of care per day. The facility is generally described as a child care center, day care center, day nursery, nursery school, parent cooperative preschool, play group, or drop-in center. "Child care center" or "day care center" does not include a Sunday school conducted by a religious organization where children are cared for during short periods of time while persons responsible for such children are attending religious services.

(c) Family day care home (~~six~~ **seven** or fewer children less than 24 hours per day): A private home in which not more than seven minor children are received for care and supervision for periods of less than 24 hours a day, unattended by a parent or legal guardian, except children related to an adult member of the family by blood, marriage or adoption. It includes a home that gives care to an unrelated child for more than four weeks during a calendar year.

DRAFT

(d) Group day care home (~~seven~~ **eight** to ~~12~~ **14** children less than 24 hours per day): A private home in which more than ~~six~~ **seven** but not more than ~~12~~ **14** children are given care and supervision for periods of less than 24 hours a day unattended by a parent or legal guardian, except children related to an adult member of the family by blood, marriage or adoption. It includes a home that gives care to an unrelated child for more than four weeks during a calendar year.

(e) Foster Family Group Home: A private home in which more than four but less than seven children, who are not related to an adult member of the household by blood, marriage, or adoption, are provided care for 24 hours a day, for four or more days a week, for two or more consecutive weeks, unattended by a parent or legal guardian.

(f) Foster Family Home: A private home in which one but not more than six minor children, who are not related to an adult member of the household by blood, marriage, or adoption, are given care and supervision for 24 hours a day, for four or more days a week, for two or more consecutive weeks, unattended by a parent or legal guardian.

CHURCH. A structure used to conduct a religious service, including, but not limited to, the usual accessory structures and uses, such as convents, rectories, parsonages, monasteries, gymnasiums and church halls. See "PLACES OF WORSHIP."

CLEAR HEIGHT. Within a structure, the distance between the floor and ceiling. For entrances and other external building features, the unobstructed distance from the ground to the bottom of the lowest element above.

CLINIC. An establishment where human patients who are not lodged overnight are admitted for examination and treatment by physicians, dentists, or similar professionals. A medical clinic may incorporate customary laboratories and pharmacies incidental to or necessary for its operation or to the service of its patients, but may not include facilities for overnight patient care or major surgery. A clinic includes, but is not limited to, a medical/drug testing facility and blood/plasma donation centers.

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN. A master plan described by Public Act 33 of 2008, as amended.

CONSTRUCTION. The putting together of materials to build a new structure or to restore, reconstruct, extend, enlarge or repair an existing structure. This definition does not apply to section 1250.06.

DRAFT

CONSTRUCTION, START OF. The first placement of permanent construction of a structure, other than a mobile home, on a site, such as the pouring of slabs or footings or any work beyond the stage of excavation. "Permanent construction" does not include land preparation, such as clearing, grading and filling; the installation of streets and/or walkways; excavation for a basement, cellar, footings, piers or foundations or for the erection of temporary forms; or the installation on the property of accessory structures, such as garages or sheds, not occupied as dwelling units or part of the main structure. For a structure, other than a mobile home, without a basement, cellar or poured footings, "start of construction" includes the first permanent framing or assembly of the structure or any part thereof on its piling or foundation. For premanufactured homes, "start of construction" means the affixing of the premanufactured home to its permanent site. For mobile homes within mobile home parks or mobile home subdivisions, "start of construction" is the date on which the construction of facilities for servicing the site on which the mobile home is to be affixed, including, at a minimum, the construction of streets, either final site grading or the pouring of concrete pads and the installation of utilities is completed.

CONSUMER GOODS DELIVERY. A business that warehouses retail goods for sale and direct delivery to customers, but does not allow walk-in customers.

CONTIGUOUS. Abutting.

COTTAGE COURT. A grouping of at least three, but no more than six, dwelling units oriented around a shared street, access drive, or internal courtyard. Subject to the requirements of Subsection 1250.04.07.

CUMULATIVE. Increasing or enlarging by successive addition through all points in time.

DAMAGED. An item that still functions as it was intended, but is missing parts or has parts that have suffered some degree of destruction.

DEPARTMENT. The Department of Economic Development and Planning, or its successor.

DETERIORATED. An item which still functions as it was intended, but is missing parts or requires substantial maintenance.

DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT. A contract between a local jurisdiction and a property owner within the jurisdiction detailing a development plan for the property.

DRIVE-THROUGH (THRU) BUSINESS: A business establishment so developed that its retail or service character is wholly or partly dependent on providing a driveway approach and service windows or facilities for

DRAFT

vehicles in order to serve patrons food and beverages in a ready-to-consume state from a drive-through window to patrons in motor vehicles. A drive-through restaurant may or may not also have indoor seating.

DRIVEWAY. That space specifically designated and used for the movement of motor vehicles, trailers, and watercraft to or from a parcel.

DUPLEX. See “DWELLING, TWO-FAMILY”.

DWELLING, MULTIPLE. A structure or portion of a structure which contains three or more dwelling units, ~~including fraternities and sororities~~.

DWELLING, ~~ONE~~ SINGLE-FAMILY. A structure designed and/or used exclusively for residential purposes for one family only and containing one dwelling unit.

DWELLING, TWO-FAMILY. An attached or semidetached structure used for residential occupancy by two families living independently of each other. Such dwelling is also known as a “duplex dwelling.”

DWELLING UNIT. A structure or a portion of a structure on a permanent foundation with one or more rooms, including a bathroom and complete kitchen facilities, which rooms are arranged, designed or used as living quarters for one family.

DWELLING UNIT, EFFICIENCY. A dwelling unit of not more than one room in addition to a kitchen and bathroom.

ELEVATION, SECONDARY. The building elevation built along the build-to line on the Secondary Frontage.

EMERGENCY SERVICES FACILITY. Includes, but is not limited to, public or private civil defense, ambulance or fire service.

EXCAVATION. Any breaking of ground, except for agricultural purposes, ground care and landscaping.

EXTENSION. An addition to the floor area of an existing structure, an increase in the intensity of a use, an enlargement of land area utilized by a specific use or an increase in the activity of a use.

FACADE, PRIMARY. The building elevation built along the build-to line on the Primary Frontage.

FAIR MARKET VALUE. An estimate of the actual worth of a lot, structure or combination thereof, which estimate is made by a licensed real estate broker or assessor experienced and qualified in the appraisal of real estate using appropriate appraisal techniques, as determined by the City Assessor.

FAMILY. "Family" means any one of the following (see also "family, functional" hereof):

DRAFT

1. An individual;
2. An individual or two or more persons related by blood, marriage or adoption, together with not more than two other persons as roomers; or
3. Two or more persons related by blood, marriage, or adoption, with not more than two of the unrelated persons as roomers.
4. "FAMILY, FUNCTIONAL" means a group of persons, but not more than three (3) adults, which group does not meet the definition of "family" above hereof, living in a dwelling unit as a single housekeeping unit and intending to live together as a group for the indefinite future. "Functional family" does not include a fraternity, sorority, club, hotel or other group of persons whose association is temporary or commercial in nature."

FENCE. Any wall (except a retaining wall), screen, partition or similar structure existing on a yard or parcel of land, which structure encloses land, divides land into distinct portions, separates contiguous properties, obstructs the passage of light or air into adjacent land or obstructs the vision of motorists on or near public roads. Barbed wire shall not be considered part of a fence for purposes of determining the height thereof.

FENESTRATION. Openings in the building wall, including windows, doors and open areas. When measuring fenestration, framing elements (such as muntins) with a dimension less than one (1) inch are considered part of the opening.

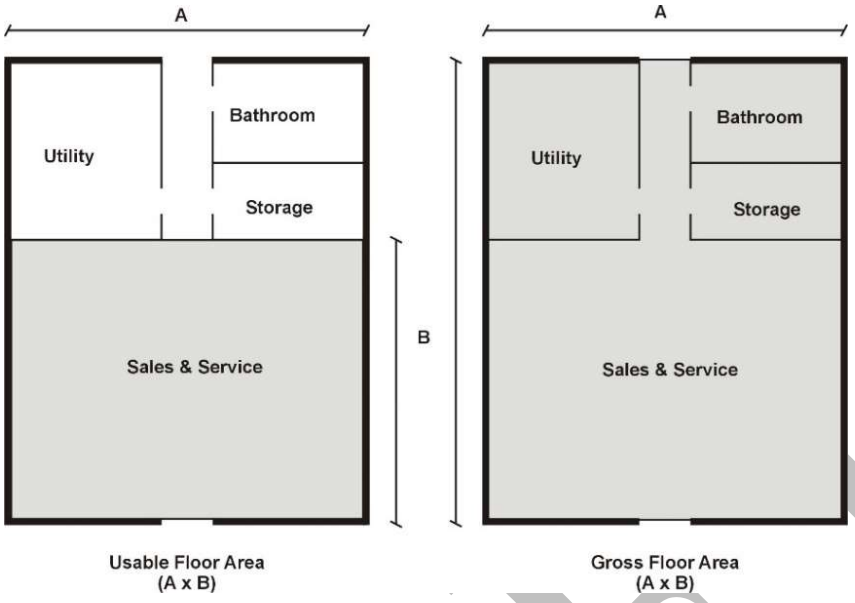
FILLING. The permanent depositing or dumping of any matter onto or into the ground, except for agricultural purposes, ground care or landscaping.

FLOOR AREA. The sum of the horizontal areas of each story of a structure measured from the exterior faces of the exterior walls.

FLOOR AREA, USABLE. For the purpose of computing parking, that area used for or intended to be used for the sale of merchandise or services, or for use to serve patrons, clients or customers. Such floor area which is used or intended to be used for hallways, stairways, elevator shafts, utility or sanitary facilities or the storage or processing of merchandise shall be excluded from this computation of "usable floor area." Measurement of usable floor area shall be the sum of the horizontal areas of each story of a structure measured from the interior faces of the exterior walls.

DRAFT

[FIGURE 3]



FOOTCANDLE. A unit of luminance amounting to one lumen per square foot.

FRONTAGE. The front part of a property that faces the street, as measured in linear feet.

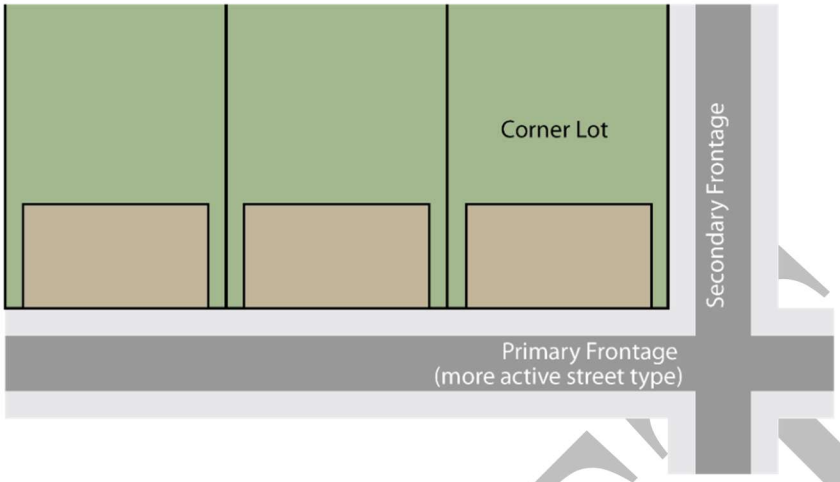
FRONTAGE, PRIMARY. The primary frontage applies to parcels that front on more than one street. The primary frontage shall be considered the property line that abuts the street that either:

1. Is envisioned to be the most pedestrian-oriented, according to the Street Typologies described in the Comprehensive Plan and defined in this ordinance (see "STREET TYPES"). In these cases the primary frontage should be considered the more active street type per the list in 1242.03.
2. Or, in the case where the above is not clear or where both streets are the same type, the applicant may decide which frontage is the primary, subject to Zoning Administrator's approval.

FRONTAGE, SECONDARY. Applies to parcels that front on more than one street. The secondary property lines are those which are not the Primary Frontage (see "FRONTAGE, PRIMARY").

DRAFT

[FIGURE 4]



FRONTAGE TYPES. The design for the front facade of a building type, as described below:

1. Porch: A porch is a frontage type applicable to lower density residential buildings and designed to provide covered, outdoor seating space for residents. Porches can project beyond the setback line towards the right-of-way and/or can wrap around the side of the building. An "enclosed porch" is surrounded on all sides by glass, screen, wood, brick, plastic, or other materials permitted by the Building Code. An "open porch" is one that is not enclosed.
2. Stoop: A stoop is a small, elevated landing space above the sidewalk level which provides entry into the building. Stoops ~~may~~ **must** be covered ~~or uncovered~~ and may project beyond the building setback line towards the right-of-way.
3. Storefront: A frontage type appropriate for the ground floor of commercial / retail buildings. Storefronts provide large windows with transparent views into the building interior. Awnings may be incorporated into the frontage design, projecting beyond the building setback line.
4. Permanent outdoor seating: An area that involves the sale or delivery of any prepared food or beverage for consumption in a defined area on the premises but outside of the building in which it is prepared. Examples of defined areas include a deck, patio, mall, garden, or balcony.

FUNERAL HOME. A structure used and occupied by a professional licensed mortician for burial preparation and funeral services.

GARAGE. An accessory structure for the storage of motor vehicles.

DRAFT

GARAGE, PRIVATE. An accessory structure which is used primarily for the parking of private motor vehicles operated as accessory uses. A private garage has access through an overhead door and has a hard-surfaced driveway leading to the structure from a property line.

GARAGE, PUBLIC. Any garage other than a private garage.

GARDEN. The growing of plants for human consumption, including berries, herbs, vegetables, seeds, or other similar products incorporated into, and used as food and flowers, but not including plants grown for commercial sale or purposes. Gardens that are accessory to a primary permitted use are allowed by right in all residential districts. Gardens that are the primary use of a lot are permitted in all residential districts, subject to compliance with all applicable standards of the Lansing zoning ordinances and sign ordinance, including, but not limited to setback, building height, placement and lot coverage, landscape, screening and buffering and sign restrictions; and also subject to all other applicable state laws and city ordinances, including, but not limited to noise and other nuisances as defined by city ordinance, except that vegetation as described in a defined garden may exceed eight inches (8”) in height.

GARDEN STRUCTURE. A structure used for the purpose of enclosing a garden, including the incidental use and storage of gardening implements, machinery, equipment and appurtenances used in the onsite gardening activities. Garden structures are permitted in all residential districts, subject to compliance with setback, lot coverage, building height and all other applicable requirements of the zoning ordinance and building codes.

GARDENING. The growing of a garden or the act of working in a garden.

GOLF COURSE. A comparatively large, unobstructed acreage involving enough room over which to walk or ride, point to point, over a generally prescribed course, and to strive to send a ball long distances with variable accuracy, all without unreasonably endangering other players or intruding upon them.

GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY. The Federal Government, this State or any of its instrumentalities; a county, city, township, village, school district, community college district or community hospital district; any agency authorized to exercise a governmental function in a limited geographical area or other political subdivision; any instrumentality of one or more of such units; or any of such units and one or more other States or political subdivision of such States.

DRAFT

GRADE. The lowest point of elevation within the area between the exterior surface of the structure and the property line. If the property line is more than five feet from the exterior surface of the structure, "grade" means the lowest point of elevation between the exterior surface of the structure and a line five feet from the exterior surface of the structure.

GREEN BUILDING. A structure that uses practices and materials that are environmentally responsible and resource-efficient throughout a building's life cycle, from siting to design, construction, operation, maintenance, renovation, and demolition. Although new technologies are constantly being developed to complement current practices in creating greener structures, the common objective is that green buildings are designed to reduce the overall impact of the built environment on human health and the natural environment by:

1. Efficiently using energy, water, and other resources
2. Protecting occupant health and improving employee productivity
3. Reducing waste, pollution and environmental degradation Greenhouse, commercial. "Commercial greenhouse" means a glass or less than opaque enclosure which exceeds 150 square feet in floor area and is designed or used for the cultivation or protection of plants; or a glassed enclosure, regardless of size, designed or used for the cultivation or protection of plants for commercial purposes.

HEDGE. A dense row of low branching trees, shrubs, vines or other plants which encloses land, divides land into distinct portions, separates contiguous properties, obstructs the passage of light and air into adjacent land or obstructs the vision of motorists on or near public roads.

HOME OCCUPATION. A business conducted in a dwelling unit by a person with legal or equitable interest in the dwelling unit.

HOSPITAL. A health facility offering in-patient, overnight care and services for observation, diagnosis and active treatment of human patients with a medical, surgical, obstetric, chronic or rehabilitative condition requiring the daily direction or supervision of a physician.

HORIZONTAL MIXED-USE. See "MIXED-USE, HORIZONTAL".

HOTEL: A building or part of a building, with a common entrance or entrances, in which the dwelling units or rooming units are used primarily for transient occupancy, and/or in which one or more of the following services

DRAFT

are offered: maid service, furnishing of linen, telephone, secretarial or desk service, and bellboy service. A hotel may contain within it a restaurant or cocktail lounge, public banquet halls, or meeting rooms.

HOUSING COOPERATIVE. A group of individuals connected by membership in an incorporated cooperative, sharing occupancy and control of a dwelling and who live together as a housekeeping unit that share common areas of the house such as kitchens, bathrooms, and lounging rooms. A Housing Cooperative shall be subject to the requirements of Section 1250.02.11. Different cooperative models with persons living in separate dwelling units not sharing common kitchen and bathroom facilities shall not be subject to the requirements of Section 1250.02.11, but shall follow all other applicable provisions of this Zoning Ordinance.

INCENTIVE. Regulatory flexibility, reductions, or rewards that may be granted to a development or project that provides certain Recognized Benefits or elements that go beyond the minimum requirements. The level of Incentive granted is relative to the extent of the Recognized Benefit provided.

INTEGRATED PARKING. A feature of a building that utilizes a portion of the ground level for vehicle storage and parking.

INTENSITY OF USE. The amount of activity associated with a specific use. Intensity of use shall be determined by the Economic Development and Planning Department based on the following criteria:

1. Amount of vehicular traffic generated;
2. Amount of pedestrian traffic generated;
3. Noise, odor and air pollution generated;
4. Potential for litter or debris;
5. Type and storage of materials connected with the use;
6. Total residential units and density if residential; and
7. Total structure coverage and structure height on the parcel.

JUNK. Any of the following products which are stored in the open and which are damaged or deteriorated or are in such a condition that the product cannot be used for the purpose for which it was manufactured:

1. Machinery;
2. Appliances;

DRAFT

3. Merchandise with missing parts;
4. Scrap metal; and
5. Scrap materials, including, but not limited to, rags, paper or building materials.

JUNK VEHICLE. A vehicle which cannot be driven upon the public streets for reasons including but not limited to, being wrecked, abandoned, in a state of disrepair, or incapable of moving under its own power.

JUNKYARD. A lot used to store or process junk and junk vehicles.

KENNEL. The keeping on a lot for commercial purposes of four or more dogs, cats or other household pets which are more than six months old. Keeping includes, but is not limited to, boarding, breeding or training.

LOADING SPACE OR AREA. An off-street space on the same lot with a structure or group of structures for the temporary parking of a commercial vehicle while loading and unloading merchandise or materials, and having direct and unobstructed access to a public street or alley. "Unobstructed" does not preclude the use of security devices.

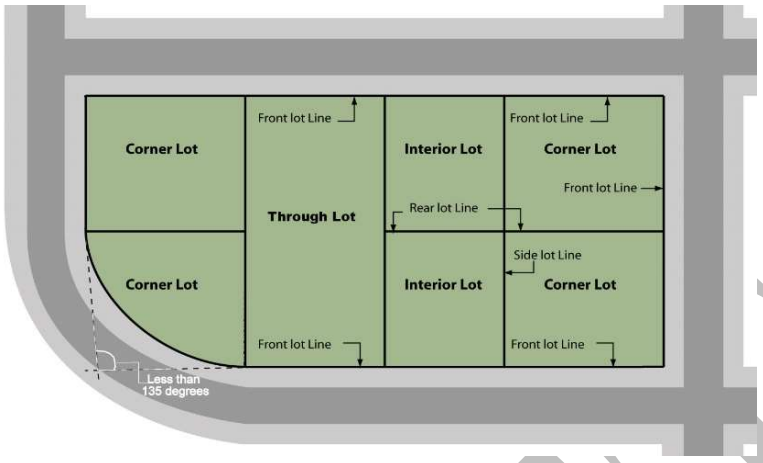
LODGING FACILITY. Building(s) or part of a building, where by prearrangement transient or extended-stay guests are provided a sleeping room and a bathroom in return for payment. A lodging facility has staff on-site or on-call 24 hours a day and may include but is not limited to, ~~a boarding or rooming house~~, hotel, motel or motor lodge, or hostel.

LOT. A parcel of land consisting of one or more lots of record occupied or intended to be occupied by a principal structure or use and any accessory structure or by any other use or activity permitted on the parcel of land. Lot includes the open spaces and yards required under this Zoning Code and has its frontage on a public street or road either dedicated to the public or designated on a recorded subdivision plat. Corner, interior and through lots are described as follows:

1. CORNER LOT. A lot where the interior angle of two adjacent sides at the intersection of two streets is less than 135 degrees. A lot abutting upon a curved street is a corner lot if the radius of the arc is less than 150 feet and the tangents to the curve at the two points where the lot lines meet the curve or the straight street line extended form an interior angle of less than 135 degrees.
2. INTERIOR LOT. A lot other than a corner lot.
3. THROUGH LOT. An interior lot having frontage on two more or less parallel streets.

DRAFT

[FIGURE 5]



LOT AREA. Means the total horizontal area within the lot lines of the lot.

LOT COVERAGE. The part or percentage of lot area, not including right-of-way, occupied by buildings, structures and hard-surfaced parking areas.

LOT DEPTH. The horizontal distance between front and rear lot lines, measured along the median between the side lot lines.

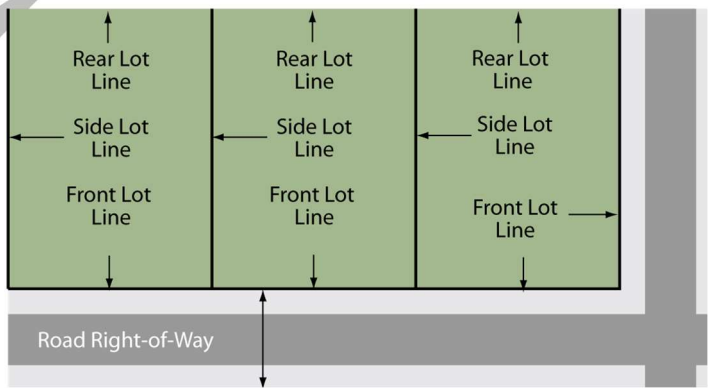
LOT LINE. Any of the lines bounding a lot

LOT LINE, FRONT. The line separating a lot from the right-of-way line of a street.

LOT LINE, REAR. A lot line which is opposite the front lot line. In the case of a corner lot, the rear lot line may be opposite either front lot line, but there shall be only one rear lot line. In the case of a lot converging toward the rear, the rear lot line shall be an imaginary line parallel to the front lot line, not less than ten feet long and wholly within the lot.

LOT LINE, SIDE. Any lot line not a front lot line or a rear lot line.

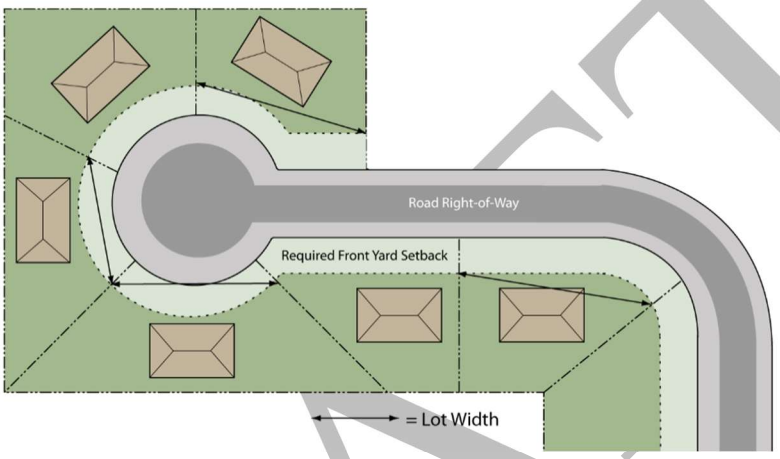
[FIGURE 6]



LOT OF RECORD. A parcel of land which is part of a subdivision, the dimension and configuration of which has been recorded on a map in the office of the Register of Deeds for the appropriate county, or a parcel described by metes and bounds in any instrument of conveyance recorded at the appropriate Register of Deeds.

LOT WIDTH. The horizontal distance from one side lot line to the opposite side lot line, beginning and ending where the side lot lines meet the required setback from the Front Lot Line.

[FIGURE 7]



LOW IMPACT DEVELOPMENT. Land development that uses nature, through preserving or recreating natural landscape features and minimizing effective imperviousness, to manage stormwater.

MAINTENANCE OF STRUCTURE. To keep up, to keep from change, to preserve, to hold or keep in any particular state or condition or to support what has already been brought into existence.

MID-RISE AND HIGH-RISE. A mid-rise or high-rise building is a medium-to large-size structure that can incorporate a mixture of uses and may often have integrated parking. Mid-rise buildings are typically 4-8 floors in height, and high-rise buildings are nine (9) or more floors in height.

MIXED-USE. A development that blends a combination of residential and nonresidential where those functions are physically and functionally integrated. Mixed-use development typically uses a combination of vertical and horizontal mixed-use development practices.

1. MIXED-USE, HORIZONTAL. Horizontal mixed-use refers to development patterns where uses within a development site or along a block are mixed along the extent of the building and/or development. Horizontal mixed-use can be combined with vertical mixed-use.

DRAFT

2. MIXED-USE, VERTICAL. Vertical mixed-use refers to development patterns where uses within a building are mixed, often with retail or active commercial uses on the ground and lower floors, and office or residential uses on the upper floors.

MOBILE HOME. A structure, transportable in one or more sections, which is built on a chassis and designed to be used as a dwelling, with or without a permanent foundation, when connected to the required utilities, and includes the plumbing, heating, air conditioning and electrical systems contained in the structure.

MOBILE HOME PARK. A parcel or tract of land under the control of a person upon which three (3) or more mobile homes are located on a continual, non-recreational basis and which is offered to the public for that purpose regardless of whether a charge is made therefor, together with any building, structure, enclosure, street, equipment, or facility used or intended for use incident to the occupancy of a mobile home.

MOTEL. A series of attached, semidetached or detached rental units containing a bedroom and a bathroom. A motel provides for overnight lodging which is offered to the public for compensation and caters primarily to the public traveling by motor vehicle.

MOTOR VEHICLE. Motor vehicle means any self-propelled vehicle, whether operable or not, and includes, but is not limited to, an automobile, bus, truck, pickup truck, truck tractor, van, motorcycle, wrecker or construction equipment such as loaders/backhoes, bulldozers, rollers and forklifts.

MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIR STATION. A use where minor repairs (as defined in "Motor Vehicle Service Station") are performed and any of the following major repairs are performed: bumping, vehicle painting, replacement of body parts and collision service, engine repair, engine rebuilding or replacement, replacement of transmission or internal transmission parts, and rebuilding or reconditioning of motor vehicles.

MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATION. A use for supplying gasoline, oil and minor accessories at retail directly to the customer and which performs minor repairs. "Minor repairs" means: engine tune up, alternator or generator replacement, battery replacement, fan belt replacement, radiator hose replacement, radiator repair or replacement, tire and strut repair or replacement, wheel balancing, oil change, windshield repair or replacement, brake repair or replacement, muffler and exhaust system replacement, front end alignment, and automobile washing and detailing.

DRAFT

NONCONFORMITY. A use, structure or lot which does not conform with a use or dimensional provision or any combination of a use or dimensional provision of this Zoning Code, but which use, structure or land was lawfully established prior to the effectiveness date of such use or dimensional provision.

NONRESIDENTIAL USE. Any use not a residential use.

NURSERY. Any land used to raise trees, shrubs, flowers and other plants for sale or for transplanting.

NURSING HOME. See "ADULT CARE FACILITIES."

OCCUPANT. A person who takes or enters upon possession of all or part of a building, parcel, or lot.

OFF-STREET PARKING FACILITY. An off-street parking surface lot or an off-street parking structure.

OFF-STREET PARKING STRUCTURE. A structure which provides for vehicular parking spaces, along with drives and aisles for maneuvering, so as to provide access for entrance and exit for the parking of two or more vehicles.

OFF-STREET PARKING SURFACE LOT. The use of an area for vehicular parking spaces, along with drives and aisles for maneuvering, so as to provide access for entrance and exit for the parking of more than two vehicles on the surface of a lot.

OFFICE. A structure in which a person transacts his or her business or carries on his or her stated occupation.

OPEN SPACE. The ground area, and the space above such ground area, which is unimpeded from the ground to the sky by any structure, except that the area may be used for landscaping, gardening or recreational purposes such as swimming, shuffleboard, tennis or similar uses. Parking lots and storage areas for vehicles and material shall not be considered as open space.

OPEN STORAGE. Any of the following items which are stored in the open and which are inoperable, damaged and/or deteriorated in such a condition that any such item cannot be used for the purpose for which it was manufactured, or is not reasonably associated with the principal use of the lot itself, including, but not limited to motor vehicles, machinery, appliances, motor vehicle parts; and other materials, including, but not limited to, metal, pipes, rags, papers or building materials.

OUTDOOR PLAY SPACE. The outside area on a lot reserved at a day care or group day care home for outside exercise, large motor skill development and play space of children.

DRAFT

OUTDOOR STORAGE: The keeping, in an unroofed area, of any goods, ~~junk, junk vehicles~~, materials, merchandise or vehicles **explicitly for sale.** in the same place for more than twenty-four (24) hours.

PANELIZED STRUCTURE. A structure consisting of preconstructed units for walls, roofs, and floors, which may include structural framing, windows, doors, exterior finishes, interior wall finishes, installed wiring, plumbing and insulation, which is brought on-site and erected thereon on a permanent foundation.

PARCEL. A tract of land officially described and registered under one ownership.

PARKING SPACE. An area of defined length and width for the parking of motor vehicles. Such area shall be exclusive of drives, aisles or entrances giving access thereto.

PEAK HOUR PARKING DEMAND. The number of parking spaces required during the highest intensity of use.

PERIMETER LINE OR BOUNDARY LINE. The exterior limits of a lot.

PERSONAL SERVICE ESTABLISHMENT. Any premises or business in which collaborative creative workspace or services for persons are performed, including but not limited to “makerspace”, shoe repair, tailoring, beauty parlors, nail salons, tanning salons, or barbershops.

PLACES OF ASSEMBLY. Any structure wherein persons regularly gather for, entertainment, social, educational, or recreational activities, or political purposes including, but not limited to, theaters, fraternal organizations, community centers, and trade union halls.

PLACES OF WORSHIP. Any structure wherein persons regularly gather for religious activity including but not limited to churches, synagogues, mosques, and temples, and the usual accessory structures and uses, such as convents, rectories, parsonages, monasteries, and church halls.

PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT. An office, residential, commercial, industrial or mixed complex developed as a single entity by one person, which complex contains more than one structure on a lot, not including accessory structures, and which is planned and developed as an integral unit in a single development operation according to the requirements of Chapter 1264.

PLOT PLAN. A diagram depicting the existing and proposed structures, lot lines, setbacks, parking areas and the location of any known wells.

PORCH. See “FRONTAGE TYPE”.

DRAFT

PREMANUFACTURED UNIT. An assembly of materials or products intended to comprise all or part of a building or structure, and that is assembled at other than the final location of the unit of the building or structure by a repetitive process under circumstances intended to ensure uniformity of quality and material content.

PRIMARY FACADE. See "FACADE, PRIMARY".

PRIMARY FRONTAGE. See "FRONTAGE, PRIMARY".

PRINCIPAL USE. The primary, major, main, leading, outstanding or chief use which a lot serves or is intended to serve.

PROBATE. "Probate" means the period of probate, as defined in Public Act 386 of 1998, as amended, being M.C.L. 700.1101, et seq.

PRODUCTION FACILITIES. Facilities for the production of consumer goods such as food, beverages, art, clothing, textiles, etc. and have a minimum of 20 percent floor area dedicated to retail sales.

PUBLIC UTILITY. Electric light and power companies, whether private, public, corporate or cooperative; gas companies; water, telephone, telegraph, oil, gas and pipeline companies; motor carriers; and all public transportation and communication agencies other than railroads and railroad companies.

REAL PROPERTY is a lot, plot or parcel of land recorded and located in the City of Lansing.

RECOGNIZED BENEFIT. The provision of certain elements or improvements that are desired by the City, as either expressed in the Comprehensive Plan or as stated in the zoning ordinance, or that go beyond the minimum requirements.

RECONSTRUCTION. The act of rebuilding a structure to meet the standards of the Building Code or Housing Code.

RECREATIONAL EQUIPMENT. A watercraft, vehicle, or other conveyance designed to be used primarily off of public streets and roads, and not regulated by the Michigan Vehicle Code, including by way of example, but not limited to: snowmobiles; boats and boat trailers; jet skis, floats and rafts, including transportation equipment.

RECREATIONAL FACILITY. A structure or open space which provides activities including, but not limited to, swimming, racquet sports, exercise and fitness rooms or areas, or gymnasiums.

RECREATIONAL VEHICLE. A vehicle primarily designed and used as temporary living quarters for recreational, camping, or travel purposes, including a vehicle having its own motor power or a vehicle mounted

DRAFT

on or drawn by another vehicle. This includes by way of example, but is not limited to: travel trailers; camp trailers; tent trailers; campers, pop-up campers, and pickup campers; folding tent trailers; and utility trailers.

REPAIR. To restore to a sound or good state after decay, injury, dilapidation or partial destruction.

RESIDENTIAL USE. A use all or part of a lot, parcel, or building as a single-family, two-family or multifamily residence, or residential child care facility, and accessory uses thereto.

RESTAURANTS: An establishment serving foods and/or beverages to a customer in a ready-to-consume state. The method of operation may be characteristic of a carry-out, drive-in, drive-through, fast food, standard restaurant, or lounge/tavern, or combination thereof, as defined below:

(a) Restaurants with Outdoor Seating. A use that involves the sale or delivery of any prepared food or beverage for consumption in a defined area on premises but outside of the building in which it is prepared. Examples of defined areas include an external deck, patio, mall, garden, balcony or sidewalk.

(b) Carry-Out Restaurant. A use that involves the sale of food, beverages, and/or desserts in disposable or edible containers or wrappers in a ready-to-consume state for consumption mainly off the premises. A carry out restaurant differs from a drive through restaurant in that a customer must park and walk up to the restaurant or an employee must exit the restaurant and deliver the food to a customer in a parked car.

(c) Drive-In Restaurant. A use that involves delivery of prepared food so as to allow its consumption within a motor vehicle while parked on the premise.

(d) Drive-Through Restaurant. A use that involves the delivery of prepared food to the customer within a vehicle, typically passing through a pass-through window, for consumption off of the premises.

(e) Standard Restaurant. A standard restaurant is a use that involves either of the following:

(1) The delivery of prepared food by waiters and waitresses to customers seated at tables within a completely enclosed building.

(2) The prepared food is acquired by customers at a cafeteria line and is subsequently consumed by the customers within a completely enclosed building.

(f) Bar/Lounge/Tavern. A bar, lounge or tavern is a type of restaurant that is operated primarily for the dispensing of alcoholic beverages. The preparation and sale of food or snacks to customers may be permitted.

DRAFT

RESTORATION. To put back into original or historic condition.

RESUMPTION. To begin the use of a nonconformity after it has been previously discontinued from use.

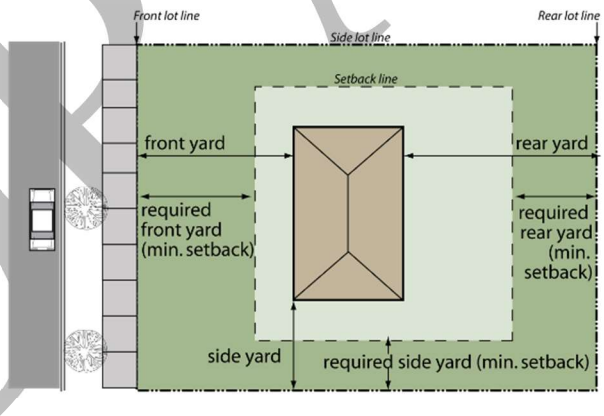
RETAIL STORE. An establishment which primarily serves the surrounding neighborhood and includes, but is not limited to, the following: limited service food store, drug store, hardware store, laundry or cleaners pickup, jewelry store, florist, gift shop, book store, clothing store, photographer, and bakery whose products are sold only on the premises.

ROOMING HOUSE. A single-family detached dwelling which is owner-occupied and serves as the principal residence of the owner, in which up to three lodgers rent rooms for extended periods of time and share common areas of the house such as kitchens, bathrooms, and lounging rooms.

SALVAGE YARD. A lot where any product, including, but not limited to, any of the following, is taken apart in such a way that the usable parts are separated from the unusable: motor vehicles, machinery, appliances, fixtures, goods, and merchandise.

SETBACK: The minimum horizontal distance measured from the lot line, as required under this ordinance, for the front, side, or rear property line as appropriate.

[FIGURE 8]



SHARED PARKING. A parking facility that serves two or more parcels of land or multiple uses under different ownership. A recorded shared parking agreement is generally used.

SHELTERED CARE FACILITY. A governmental or nongovernmental establishment having as its principal function the provision of supervision, personal care, and protection for more than six (6) adults, in addition to room and board, for up to 24 hours a day, five or more days a week and for two or more consecutive weeks, with or without compensation. "SHELTERED CARE FACILITY" includes, but is not limited to, emergency shelters,

facilities for persons who are homeless, parolees, ex-offenders, aged, or developmentally or physically disabled, who may require supervision on an on-going basis but do not require continuous nursing care. A SHELTERED CARE FACILITY does not include any of the following:

1. A nursing home licensed under Article 17 of Public Act 368 of 1978, as amended, being M.C.L.A. 333.20101 to 333.22181;
2. A hospital licensed under Article 17 of Public Act 368; or
3. A hospital for the mentally ill or a facility for the developmentally disabled operated by the department of mental health under Public Act 258 of 1974, as amended, being M.C.L.A. 330.1001 to 330.2106.

SHOPPING CENTER. A grouping of two (2) or more business establishments developed in accordance to an overall plan and designed and built as an interrelated project. Buildings constructed on outlots shall not be considered part of the shopping center unless access and parking easements are provided.

SITE PLAN. A plan that conforms to the requirements contained in Chapter 1260.

SOLAR ENERGY SYSTEMS. The mechanical and utility equipment that converts sun energy into electricity using photovoltaics (PV) panels that are either ground-mounted, wall-mounted, roof-mounted, or part of a solar array.

STABLE. A structure used to keep horses for commercial purposes.

STOOP. See “FRONTAGE TYPES”.

STORAGE. The holding or safekeeping of goods to await the happening of some future event or contingency which will call for the removal of the goods.

STOREFRONT. See “FRONTAGE TYPES”.

STREET. A public thoroughfare, avenue, road, highway, boulevard, parkway, way, drive, lane or court which affords the principal means of access to abutting property.

STREET, PRIVATE. A street which is not public.

STREET TYPE. A classification or typologies for streets that considers the characteristics of vehicle travel (speed and volume), the street’s function in the transportation network (types of travel accommodated: through traffic, cross-town, connections to highways or local), the extent of pedestrian and bicycle accommodation, typical types of land uses served, the design context (block length, building setbacks), and access system design. In many

DRAFT

cases, a streets classification may change as it traverses different zoning districts. The following street types are illustrated on the official Street Typology Map:

(a) Expressway: Restricted access divided Interstate and U.S. highways for motor vehicle use only that are typically under the jurisdiction of the State of Michigan or the Federal Highway Administration.

(b) Non-Local Streets:

(1) Activity Corridor: An arterial or Major Street that traverses an area that typically is designed to promote a multi-modal balance between vehicle, pedestrian and bicycle travel. Such streets may have more frequent traffic signals, a higher level of service of public transit, on-street parking, and more abundant locations for pedestrian crossings to encourage activity along the sidewalks.

(2) Prime Connector: Major collector streets that link higher class streets with local streets. Prime Connector typically traverse residential districts and are designed for moderate traffic speeds and volumes, often with special design features to bicyclists.

(3) Suburban Corridor: A class of arterial or Major Streets that are similar in traffic function as Arterial Corridors, but typically are lined with more suburban style auto-oriented development with lower density and deeper setbacks.

(4) Arterial Corridor: Major Streets that, compared to most other types of streets, are designed to accommodate higher volumes of vehicle traffic and often are “cross town” routes that are, or may connect with, state trunklines or roads in adjacent communities. May also be referred to as Principal or Major Arterials.

(5) Neighborhood Connector: Minor residential collector streets that link local streets with higher classes of streets. Neighborhood Connectors are designed for lower traffic volumes and speeds to complement the character of the neighborhoods served. Dedicated bike facilities may be provided.

(c) Local Street: Lowest traffic streets providing access to residents. Lanes are typically unmarked with on-street parking and stop-controlled intersections.

STRUCTURAL ALTERATION. Any change in the supporting members of a building, such as bearing walls, columns, beams or girders, or any substantial changes in the roof and exterior walls.

DRAFT

STRUCTURE. That which is built or constructed, an edifice or building of any kind or any piece of work artificially built up or composed of parts joined together in some definite manner.

STRUCTURE, MINOR. A structure having a replacement cost of not more than $5,000.00.

STRUCTURE, TEMPORARY. A structure which is located on a lot for less than one year, or, if the structure is connected with a construction activity on a lot, until the construction activity is completed.

SUBSTITUTION. To put in place of another.

TAVERN. See "RESTAURANT: BAR/TAVERN"

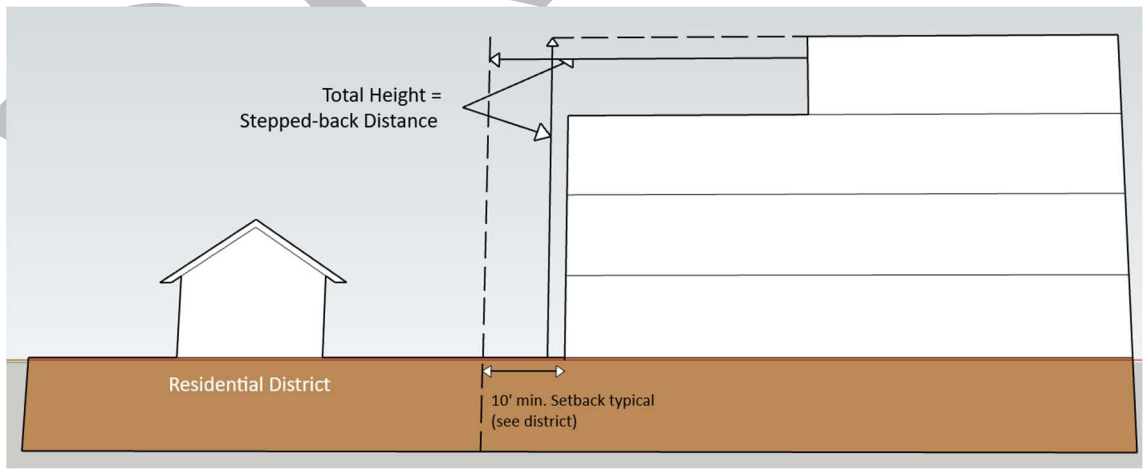
TEMPORARY USE. Any use that is not permitted as a principal use, accessory use or a conditional use in a zoning district, and which is limited in its duration.

TOWNHOUSE. A group of dwellings having party walls with each other and located side by side.

TRAILER. A vehicle with or without motive power, other than a pole-trailer, designed for carrying property or persons and for being drawn by a motor vehicle and so constructed that no part of its weight rests upon the towing vehicle. As defined in this code, trailer is not exclusive of recreational vehicle.

UPPER FLOOR STEP BACKS. For the elevation adjacent to a residential district, (R-1 ~~through R-6~~, **R-2, R-3**, and R-MX) the floors above the ~~second~~ **third** story shall be tiered-back so that the highest point of the building is setback from the adjacent residential district a distance at least equal to the height of the building.

[FIGURE 9]



USE.

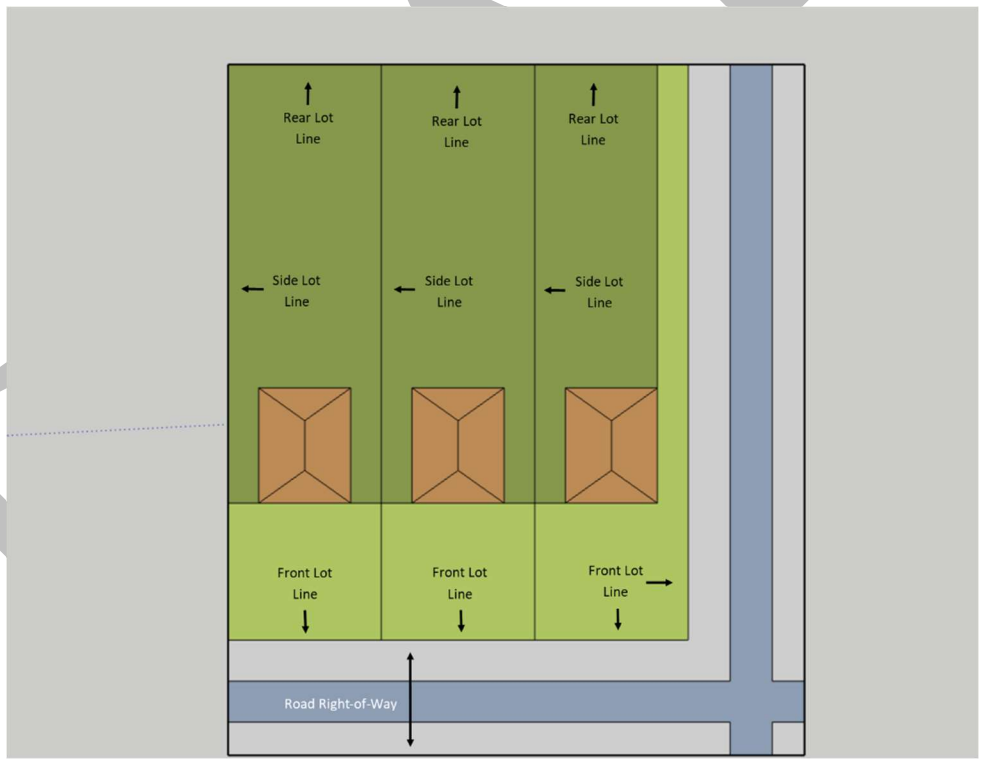
1. Any purpose for which a structure or lot may be designed, arranged, intended, maintained or occupied; or
2. Any activity, occupation, business or operation carried on in a structure or on a lot.

VERTICAL MIXED-USE. See "MIXED-USE, VERTICAL".

YARD. A space on a lot with a structure, which space is unobstructed and unoccupied from the ground upward, except as occupied or obstructed as permitted in this Zoning Code.

1. "Front yard" means a yard extending across the full width of a lot between the front ~~lot line~~ of the structure containing the principal use and the front lot lines.
2. "Rear yard" means a yard extending the full width of a lot between the rearmost structure containing the principal use and the rear lot line, the depth of which is the least distance between the rear lot line and the rear of the structure containing the principal use.
3. "Side yard" means a space within a lot between a side lot line and a structure containing the principal use or an attached accessory structure, whichever is closer to the side lot line. A side yard extends on each side of a lot from the end of the front lot line to the beginning of the rear lot line of the lot.

[FIGURE 10]



ZONING VARIANCE. A modification of the strict letter of this Zoning Code granted by the Board of Zoning Appeals when, by reason of exceptional conditions, the strict application of this Zoning Code results in peculiar, exceptional or practical difficulties or unnecessary hardship to the owner of the lot.

CHAPTER 1242 DISTRICTS GENERALLY AND ZONING MAP

1242.01 ESTABLISHMENT OF DISTRICTS

The City is hereby divided into the following zoned districts:

(a) *Commercial/Mixed-Use Zones*

~~S-C Suburban Commercial~~

MX-C Mixed Use Urban Corridor

MX-1 Mixed Use Neighborhood Center

MX-2 Mixed Use Community Center

~~MX-3 Mixed Use District Center~~

DT-1 ~~Urban~~ **Downtown** Edge

DT-2 Urban Flex

DT-3 Downtown Core

(b) *Residential Zones*

R-1 ~~Suburban~~ Residential

R-2 ~~Suburban~~ Residential

R-3 ~~Suburban~~ Residential

~~R-4 Urban Edge Residential~~

~~R-5 Urban Edge Residential~~

~~R-6A Urban Residential~~

~~R-6B Urban Residential~~

MFR Multi-Family Residential

R-MX Mixed Residential

R-AR Residential Adaptive Reuse

(c) *Special District Zones*

IND-1 ~~Suburban~~ Industrial

~~IND-2 General Industrial~~

~~IND-3 Urban Industrial~~

DRAFT

INST-1 ~~Suburban~~ Institutional

~~INST-2 Urban Institutional~~

1242.02 OFFICIAL ZONING MAP

(a) The boundaries of the districts described in Section 1242.01 are established as shown upon the official Zoning Map of the City, which Map is incorporated by reference and made a part of this Zoning Code as if fully set out herein.

(b) The official Zoning Map shall be kept on file in the office of the Planning Office.

(c) Whenever a district boundary is amended pursuant to Chapter 1276, the Planning Office shall, within thirty (30) days, make the correlative change in the official Zoning Map so as to reflect the change of the district boundary.

(d) If a territory is annexed to the City, or comes under City jurisdiction for zoning purposes under 1984 PA 425, a map of the annexed or 1984 PA 425 territory shall be prepared by the Planning Office and shall be included as part of the official Zoning Map

(e) If a street, alley or public way is vacated, it shall take the zoning of the land to which it is attached, pursuant to Section 227a of Public Act 288 of 1967, as amended, being M.C.L.A. 560.227a.

(f) A conformed copy of the official Zoning Map shall be made available by the Planning Office to a person requesting a copy, if the person pays a fee set by Council, which fee covers costs involved in preparing the copy.

1242.03 STREET TYPOLOGIES

The Design Lansing Comprehensive Plan identified a hierarchy of street typologies that are codified in this ordinance and shown on the official Street Typology Map (in order from most active street type to least active):

(a) Non-Local Streets:

(1) Activity Corridor

(2) Prime Connector

(3) Suburban Corridor

(4) Arterial Corridor

(5) Neighborhood Connector

DRAFT

(b) Local Street

The Design Lansing Street Typologies map shall be used in conjunction with the zoning map to regulate street design and frontage character.

1242.04 INTERPRETATION OF DISTRICT BOUNDARIES

Where uncertainty exists with respect to the boundaries of any of the districts established in this Ordinance as shown on the zoning map, the following rules shall be applied:

(a) Centerline or Right-of-way of Streets. Where district boundaries are indicated as approximately following the center lines of street or highway rights-of-way, street lines, or highway right-of-way lines, such center lines, street lines, or highway right-of-way lines shall be construed to be such boundaries.

(b) Parallel to Streets. Where district boundaries are so indicated that they are approximately parallel to the center lines of streets or rail rights-of-way, such district boundaries shall be construed as being parallel thereto and at such distances there from as indicated on the zoning map. If no such distance is given, such dimension shall be determined by the use of the scale shown on the zoning map. The Official Zoning Map maintained by the City shall be used to determine such dimensions in the case of any multiple interpretations.

(c) Lot Lines. Where district boundaries are so indicated that they approximately follow the lot lines, such lot lines shall be construed to be such boundaries.

(d) Waterways. Where the boundary of a district follows, or terminates at, a stream, lake, or other body of water, the boundary line shall be deemed to be at the center line of such feature, or terminated at the limit of the adjacent jurisdiction unless otherwise indicated.

(e) Subdivisions. Where the boundary of a district follows a subdivision boundary line, such boundary line shall be construed to be the district boundary line.

(f) Determination. The Board of Zoning Appeals shall make a determination, upon written application or upon its own motion, in those situations where un-zoned property may exist, or where, due to the scale, lack of detail, or illegibility of the zoning map there is any uncertainty, contradiction or conflict as to the intended location of any district boundaries shown thereon or interpretation concerning the exact location of district boundary lines.

DRAFT

CHAPTER 1243 COMMERCIAL MIXED-USE DISTRICTS

1243.01 APPLICABILITY

(a) The standards of this chapter shall apply to all proposed development within the zoning districts contained herein, and shall be considered in combination with the standards in Chapter 1246 – Architectural Standards and other applicable chapters of this zoning ordinance. If there is a conflict between any standards, the stricter standards shall apply.

(b) Exempt Expansions. Changes of use to another permitted use or to increase parking to meet the minimum number of spaces required, building maintenance or façade changes that do not alter the building footprint or require site improvements, shall be permitted according to Chapter 1260 – Site Plan Review, provided that standards of other applicable city codes and ordinances are met.

1243.02 ADMINISTRATION

(a) Site Plan Review. Applications shall be reviewed according to Chapter 1260 – Site Plan Review.

(b) Incentives.

(1) Types of Incentives. To promote redevelopment and stimulate reinvestment in the City, the Planning Office may ~~grant additional flexibility or development options~~ **approve modifications to the site layout requirements when** ~~where~~ one or more of the Recognized Benefits, listed below, are provided. The following incentives may be granted:

a. Dimensional ~~Flexibility~~ **Modifications**. ~~Flexibility may be granted of the~~ ~~minimum~~ **Modifications to the maximum** lot coverage, building frontage, or setbacks provided the resulting layout will not negatively impact nearby residences.

b. Additional Building Height. The maximum building height may be increased by one additional story.

c. Reduced Minimum Parking. Reduced parking may be ~~allowed~~ **permitted** consistent with Section 1254.01.04.

(2) Recognized Benefits. Additional building height or ~~flexibility~~ **modifications** may be granted during the project review when one or more of the following recognized benefits are provided:

DRAFT

a. Open Space. Inclusion of five (5) percent open space above what may be required for the building type. Open space must meet the following standards to be counted toward the minimum requirement:

1. Open space may be public or private but must be accessible to the public along with employees or residents or visitors.
2. Dimensions, grading and design of the open space shall provide usable area for seating, gathering, recreation or other activities.
3. Required open space shall not include wetlands, required setbacks, required landscape areas, water bodies, easements for private roads or overhead utilities, stormwater control facilities as required by Chapter 1219, floodplain area or public right-of-way, provided that where additional public right-of-way is desired by the city, it may be included.
4. Required open space shall be functional provided to supplement public space along a sidewalk, provide pedestrian or greenway connections, pocket parks to serve nearby uses, located and designed to terminate views along streets, or otherwise provide an amenity that would not be provided in a project that just met minimum code requirements.

b. Low Impact Development (LID, e.g. green roof, on-site stormwater retention). Use of alternative stormwater management design that may include green roofs, natural retention systems, porous pavement alternatives, or other energy or water conserving applications above and beyond the requirements of Chapter 1219 - Post-Construction Stormwater Management.

c. Provision for Mixed-Use. Proposals that include a mix of different but compatible use types within the same building, such as first-floor retail with offices or residential units on upper floors.

d. Green Buildings. Significant use of sustainable building and site design features such as: water use reduction, water efficient landscaping, innovative wastewater technologies, low

DRAFT

impact stormwater management, optimize energy performance, on-site renewable energy, solar heating, reuse/recycled/renewable materials, indoor air quality or other sustainable elements.

e. Additional Landscape Elements. Exceeding minimum quantities or sizes required in Chapter 1252 – Landscaping with native species and larger caliper plantings. Or additional plantings or decorative fence or wall where needed to help reduce impacts on neighboring properties.

f. Pedestrian Amenities. Provision of public plazas, walkways or pedestrian-oriented features, such as street trees or benches beyond those required or enhancements to a transit stop, such as a shelter, large pad size or similar improvements endorsed by public transit authority.

g. Shared Access. Removal of a driveway or use of (not isolated remnant parcels) and shared driveway for access from public streets. This may require an access easement approved by the city attorney.

h. Shared Public Parking. See Section 1254.01.04 Factors to Permit a Reduction from the Amount of Parking Required

(c) ~~Allowed Flexibility~~ **Permitted Modifications**. It is recognized that certain existing site conditions may prohibit full compliance with this Section. The Director of Economic Development and Planning, or a designee, is authorized to approve modifications to the standards of this Section, after considering the criteria and standards below. Any request for relief from a required standard other than those listed below shall be made through the variance procedures set forth in Chapter 1274 – Board of Zoning Appeals.

(1) Criteria for Modification

a. Demonstration by the applicant that there is a unique situation with the property that makes it impractical to fully comply with the standards herein.

b. The proposed development is consistent with the Design Lansing Comprehensive Plan, as amended.

c. The proposed development is consistent with the Intent of the District.

d. The proposed modification will not prevent or complicate logical extensions of streets, infrastructure, parking, open space, or development of adjacent properties.

e. The modification is the minimum necessary to allow reasonable development that is consistent with the intent of the Zoning Ordinance and the Design Lansing Comprehensive Plan.

f. The proposed development will not impair public safety.

g. The modification is not simply for convenience of the development.

h. The design will not be detrimental to adjacent residential uses.

(2) Modification Standards

a. Height

1. Minimum and maximum height - up to ten (10) percent for any cumulative increase or decrease in building height.

2. Clear height – up to ten (10) percent.

b. Building Placement

1. Build-to Line – up to five (5) feet.

2. Build-to Line – up to the necessary distance to prevent building foundations from encroaching on the public right-of-way or established easements.

3. Street wall requirements – up to ten (10) percent of the height/ fenestration/access gate requirements.

A. Upper floor step-backs – up to ten (10) percent.

B. Street wall/fence/screening requirements – up to ten (10) percent.

c. Architectural Regulations (per Chapter 1246)

1. Windows (minimum and maximum fenestration percentage) – up to ten (10) percent.

2. Projections (stoops, porches, awnings, balconies) – up to ten (10) percent.

3. Required open space – up to ten (10) percent.

DRAFT

4. Entrances (maximum average spacing) – up to ten (10) percent increase in spacing.

(d) Conditions and Phasing. Where deemed necessary, the Zoning Administrator, or Planning ~~Board~~ **Commission** and Council for special uses, as applicable, may:

(1) Require a phasing plan that explains how new development and infrastructure, meeting the requirements of this section, will be constructed, and elements of the site not in compliance will be phased out over time. This may require temporary or permanent easements or commitments through a written agreement and performance guarantee.

(e) Agreement. The City may require a written agreement if flexibility is granted through incentive or to ensure compliance with conditions of approval. An agreement with the City shall be prepared in a form acceptable to the City Attorney that specifies the required improvements, commitments and obligations of the development. The agreement shall specify any recognized benefits provided by the developer, flexibility granted by the City, and maintenance provisions for all site improvement.

1243.03 COMMERCIAL MIXED-USE PERMITTED USES

In the Commercial Mixed-Use Districts, the following principal uses are permitted. Permitted uses shall be subject to site plan review. Conditional uses shall adhere to the Conditions noted in the Section referenced. Special Land Uses may be permitted by Council in accordance with the procedures and conditions described in Chapter 1262 – Special Land Use Permits if the conditions described in this section for each use are met, and if all Federal, State and local laws are met. Permitted and approved uses may be mixed both horizontally and vertically, subject to conditions and regulations in the district sections that follow.

Table 1243.03: Commercial Mixed-Use Districts Allowable Use Table

P = PRINCIPAL PERMITTED C = CONDITIONAL USE S = SPECIAL LAND USE	~~SC~~	MX-C	MX-1	MX-2	~~MX-3~~	DT-1	DT-2	DT-3	Conditions
Commercial/Office	-				-				
Retail sales and Personal Services	~~C~~	C	~~C~~ P	~~C~~ P	~~C~~	C	~~C~~ P	~~C~~ P	Permitted on non-local streets. Permitted on local street only within 50' of a non-local street.
Professional/business offices	~~P~~	P	P	P	~~P~~	P	P	P	
Active / Recreational Commercial	~~P~~	P	P	P	~~P~~	C	P	P	1. Permitted on non-local streets. 2. Any facilities or operations held outdoors shall be set back a minimum of 50' from all property lines and shall be screened from view of all public rights-of-way and residential parcels of land by a six (6) foot-high opaque wood or vinyl fence, decorative screen wall or landscaped berm.

Animal Hospital	~~C~~	C	C	C	~~C~~	C	C	C	~~No kennels~~ **All operations must be completely enclosed in a soundproof building in such a way as to not produce any objectionable noises or odors at the lot lines**
P = PRINCIPAL PERMITTED C = CONDITIONAL USE S = SPECIAL LAND USE	~~SC~~	MX-C	MX-1	MX-2	~~MX-3~~	DT-1	DT-2	DT-3	Conditions
Bank	~~P~~	P	P	P	~~P~~	P	P	P	
Boarding House		C	C	C		S	C	C	1. Permitted on non-local streets. 2. Staff must be on-site or on-call 24 hours a day
~~Brewpub~~	~~C~~	~~C~~	~~C~~	~~C~~	~~C~~	~~-~~	~~C~~	~~C~~	~~Permitted on non-local streets. Permitted on local street only within 50' of a non-local street.~~
Clinic	~~C~~	C	C	C	~~C~~	C	C	C	At least one property line abutting and all points of ingress/egress directly to an arterial, suburban or activity corridor.
Consumer Goods Delivery		**C**		**C**					**Not permitted on Activity Corridor street type.**
Funeral Home	~~C~~	C		~~C~~ **S**			C	**S**	1. Assembly area for funeral procession shall be provided in addition to off-street parking requirements. 2. At least one property line abutting and all points of ingress/egress directly to an arterial, suburban or activity corridor.
Kennel, Animal Day Care	~~C~~	C	C	C	~~C~~		C		1. Structures must be setback at least 50 feet from each adjacent residential lot line. ~~2. Lot size of at least 3 acres for a kennel having an outside exercise run or treatment area.~~ 2. Outside exercise run or treatment area must be located at least 100 feet from all lots lines and at least 300 feet from an adjacent residential lot line. **3. All operations must be controlled in such a way as to not produce any objectionable noises or odors at the lot lines.**
Laundromat, dry cleaner	~~P~~	P	P	P	~~P~~		P	P	
Lodging Facility	~~P~~	P	P	P	~~P~~	S	P	P	
Mobile Food Vending (Food trucks and carts)	~~C~~	C	C	C	~~C~~		C		See Section 1250.02.12
Nursery, commercial greenhouse	~~C~~	C					C		~~1. The lot on which the nursery or commercial greenhouse is located contains not less than three (3) acres.~~ ~~2. The lot on which the nursery or commercial greenhouse is located has not less than one property line which abuts and has primary access to a major or minor arterial.~~ 1. The outdoor storage of landscape materials, other than plants, shall be screened from view of all public rights-of-ways and residential parcels of land by a six (6) foot high opaque wood or vinyl fence, decorative screen wall or landscaped berm.
~~Outdoor Mini-Golf~~	~~P~~	~~P~~							

DRAFT

Parking facility	~~S~~	S	S	S	~~S~~	S	S	S	1. On Activity Corridors, the first floor of a parking structure shall have a minimum depth of 20 feet to be occupied by commercial uses permitted in the district. 2. Access drives shall be permitted on the ground level, provided they are collectively no more than 25% of the frontage. 3. The facade of the parking structure shall be integrally designed with the architecture of the overall building, utilize the same building materials, provide an architectural treatment at the top of the structure, such as a cornice, and have wall openings with proportions that comply with the fenestration requirements in Section 1246.04 4. New parking structures shall be designed with a upper story minimum clear height of 9'. 5. Parking Facilities shall conform with the requirements of Chapter 1252.
Place of Assembly		C	C	C		S	C	C	1. At least one property line abutting an arterial, suburban, or activity corridor. 2. Methods to minimize the impact of potential excessive noise on adjacent residential properties are required.
P = PRINCIPAL PERMITTED C = CONDITIONAL USE S = SPECIAL LAND USE	~~SC~~	MX-C	MX-1	MX-2	~~MX-3~~	DT-1	DT-2	DT-3	Conditions
Restaurant, bar, tavern	~~C~~	C	C	C	~~C~~		C	C	Permitted on non-local streets. Permitted on local street only within 50' of a non-local street
Studio (dance, health, music, etc)	~~P~~	P	P	P	~~P~~	P	P	P	
Drive-through, as accessory use	~~C~~	C	C	C	~~C~~	S	S		1. A drive-through business may have a front setback greater than the build-to line required in the zoning district only to accommodate a travel lane for safe and efficient interior circulation. 2. No parking is allowed in the front yard 3. The drive-through window shall be on the side or rear of the building. 4. Methods to minimize the impact of noise from outdoor speakers on adjacent residential are required. 5. The site will be adjacent to a Suburban Corridor, Arterial Corridor, Prime Connector, or Activity Corridor and all points of ingress and egress shall be directly onto one of the aforementioned street types. 6. Adequate waiting or standing areas for vehicles shall be provided on-site so that no vehicle is required to wait, stand, or be stored within a right-of-way, in accordance with the parking requirements of Chapter 1254.
Residential Uses	~~-~~				~~-~~				
Single-Family detached	~~C~~	C	C	C	~~C~~	P			Permitted only on local street
Two-Family dwelling						P	P		
Multi-Family dwelling	~~P~~	P	P	~~P~~ C	~~C~~	P	P	C	1. **Dwelling units shall have a minimum living space of 400 square feet.** 2. Ground floor multiple-family dwelling units not permitted on the frontage of Activity Corridor and Arterial Corridor street types.
Bed and Breakfast	~~-~~			C	~~C~~	C	C		Must be the principal residence of the owner and the owner shall live on the premises when in operation. Must provide one surfaced off-street parking spot per guest room in addition to standard parking for residence. In MX-3 parking requirements are not exempt under Section 1254.01.04(f)
Cottage Court, 3 to 6 buildings						**C**			See 1250.04.07
Housing Cooperative		**C**	**C**	**C**		**C**	**C**	**C**	**See 1250.02.13**
Rooming House						**C**			

DRAFT

Short-Term Rental						**C**			
Human Care Facilities	-				-				
Adult Day Care Facility						P	P		
Adult Foster Care (≤ 6)						P			
AFC small group home (≤ 12)						P	P		
AFC large group home (13-20)						S	S		
Child Care centers, preschools, and commercial day care	~~C~~	~~C~~ **P**	~~C~~ **P**	~~C~~ **P**	~~C~~	~~C~~ **P**	~~C~~ **P**	P	
Group Day Care Home (7-12 children, <24 hours/day)	~~C~~	C	C	C	~~C~~	C	C		1. The facility provides and maintains on the lot not less than 900 square feet of outdoor play space. 2. The use of the structure as a group day care home shall be clearly incidental to the principal residential use. 3. One person, other than a member of the family residing in the dwelling, may be employed, so long as that person is not the primary caregiver. 4. No change occurs in the outside appearance of the dwelling. 5. No signs are permitted. 6. The outdoor play space shall be fenced. This requirement can be waived by approval of the Planning Office if the specified outdoor area is common open space shared with other dwelling units.
Sheltered Care Facility	~~S~~	S					S		1. At least one property line abutting a Major Arterial street type 2. The proposed Sheltered Care Facility shall be located more than 1,500 feet from an existing Sheltered Care Facility which provides care for more than six persons.
Institutional									
Hospital	~~C~~	C	C	C	~~C~~	C	C	C	Permitted on non-local street type
Library	P	P	P	P	~~P~~	P	P	P	
Museum	-				-	P	P	P	
Schools			C	C	~~C~~	C	C	C	
Park, open space, plaza	~~P~~	P	P	P	~~P~~	P	P	P	
Places of Worship	~~S~~	S	S	S	~~S~~	S	S	S	
Trade school	~~C~~	C	C	C	~~C~~	C	C	C	
Industrial									
Cleaning, processing, servicing, or repair of any product	~~P~~	P	C	C	~~C~~		P	C	1. At least one property line abutting an arterial, suburban, or activity corridor. 2. Methods to minimize the impact of potential excessive noise on adjacent residential properties are required.
Logistics Terminal, Wholesale and Warehouse uses		**S**					**S**		**1. All activities conducted and materials stored shall be within an enclosed structure so as to not produce any objectionable noise, vibration, smoke, dust, dirt, toxic or offensive odors or gases, or glare.** **2. Methods to minimize the impact of excessive noise on adjacent residentially used properties are required.**
Industrial: Assembly, Fabrication, Manufacturing, Production, and Recycling		**C**					**C**		**1. All activities conducted and materials stored shall be within an enclosed structure so as to not produce any objectionable noise, vibration, smoke, dust, dirt, toxic or offensive odors or gases, or glare.** **2. Methods to minimize the impact of excessive noise on adjacent residentially used properties are required.**
Non-Hazardous Assembly, Fabrication, Production, and Manufacturing of consumer goods, with retail sales		**C**	**C**	**C**			**C**	**C**	

DRAFT

~~Manufacture of already processed components (bakeries, cosmetics, candies, etc)~~	~~P~~	~~P~~		~~C~~			~~P~~		~~1. At least one property line abutting an arterial, suburban, or activity corridor.~~ ~~2. Methods to minimize the impact of potential excessive noise on adjacent residential properties are required.~~
~~Manufacture of toys, furniture, appliances, etc~~							~~P~~		
~~Metal forming~~	~~-~~	-	-	-	~~-~~	-	~~C~~	-	~~1. All activities conducted and materials stored shall be within an enclosed structure.~~ ~~2. Methods to minimize the impact of potential, excessive noise on adjacent residential are required.~~
P = PRINCIPAL PERMITTED C = CONDITIONAL USE S = SPECIAL LAND USE	~~SC~~	MX-C	MX-1	MX-2	~~MX-3~~	DT-1	DT-2	DT-3	Conditions
Motor vehicle repair station	~~C~~	C			~~-~~		S		1. All activities conducted and materials stored shall be within an enclosed structure so as to not produce any objectionable noise, vibration, smoke, dust, dirt, toxic or offensive odors or gases, or glare. 2. Methods to minimize the impact of excessive noise on adjacent residentially used properties are required. 3. No materials, junk, or junk vehicles shall be stored on-site except within an enclosed building.
Vehicle sales, vehicle leasing, and other outdoor sales facility	~~C~~	C		~~C~~ S			S		1. The area of the lot on which the items displayed for sale are located shall be covered with Portland cement or asphaltic concrete. 2. Each point of vehicular ingress and egress to the lot shall be not less than 60 feet from the intersection of any two streets. 3. Any repair or refinishing which is done on the lot shall be done within the confines of an enclosed structure. 4. Any vehicles awaiting repairs must be stored in the side or rear yard and screened from the public right-of-way. 5. Lighting shall be confined within and directed onto the parking area only. 6. The area of the lot on which the items displayed for sale are located shall be at least eight (8) feet from all lot lines adjacent to the public right -of-way, excluding approved driveways, and any residentially zoned property. The buffer zone shall be landscaped, screened and buffered in accordance with the requirements of Section 1252.08. 7. No junk, junk vehicles, or inoperable vehicles shall be stored on-site except within an enclosed building.
Motor vehicle service station	~~C~~	C	C	C	~~C~~		C		1. For a building located on a corner lot, the secondary front facade may occupy no less than 50% of the frontage. The remainder of the frontage not occupied by the building shall be screened per the parking standards of the district. 2. The fueling pumps shall be located a minimum of 20 feet behind the build-to line. 3. The canopy over the fueling pumps shall have a roof with the same slope as the principal building. Canopy clearance should not exceed 14' from the ground to the bottom of the canopy. Maximum canopy height is limited to 20'. 4. One access per street frontage however a second access may be approved by city staff upon a finding that the additional access is essential for convenient access, and that the access is spaced adequately and designed to minimize conflicts per Section

DRAFT

									1254.01.11. A secondary access drive is permitted for shared access with adjacent parcels. 5. Vehicle sales or leasing shall not be accessory to the principal use. **6. No materials, junk, or junk vehicles shall be stored on-site except within an enclosed building.**
Research laboratory	~~P~~	P	S	P	~~S~~	S	P	P	
Self-Storage Rental	~~S~~	**S**							
Infrastructure		**S**	**S**	**S**		**S**	**S**	**S**	
Adult Business Uses	~~S~~	**S**							See 1250.02.11
Accessory Uses									
Solar Energy Systems	~~P~~	P	P	P	~~P~~	P	P	P	
Solar Energy Systems Storage		P	P	P		P	P	P	
Urban Agriculture		P	P	P		P	P	P	
Self-Storage Rental, as an accessory use		**C**					**C**		**1. Permitted on non-local streets.** **2. All activities conducted, and materials stored shall be within an enclosed structure.** **3. Storage operations shall not exceed 50% of the principal building's gross floor area.** **4. No storage activities or floor area shall be located along the primary frontage.** **5. No storage activities, operations, or storage pods may be located on the exterior of the parcel.**

(a) Accessory uses customarily incidental to any of the above principal uses are allowed provided the Zoning Administrator may require additional parking or compliance with other standards upon a determination that such use may impact site operations beyond that of the Principal Use.

(b) All activities shall take place within a completely enclosed building unless otherwise indicated.

(c) All accessory materials shall be enclosed by a structure or a fence, which does not obstruct vision.

(d) All materials stored within 20 feet of a fence shall not exceed the height of the fence.

DRAFT

~~1243.04 S-C - SUBURBAN COMMERCIAL~~

~~1243.04.01 SC INTENT~~

~~The purpose and intent of the SC Suburban Commercial district is to provide a location for suburban style commercial developments that rely largely on customers arriving by vehicle. Development is characterized by larger single-tenant or strip style commercial development with ample parking and setbacks from adjacent roads. Development in this district is less integrated with others, so screening, setbacks and transitions from residential districts are needed to ensure uses blend into the surroundings. However, a mixture of uses both vertically and horizontally is still encouraged, including multi-family residential, commercial, and service-oriented land uses.~~

DRAFT

1 ~~1243.04.02 SC SITE LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS~~

~~(a) BUILDING MASSING~~		
~~A. Minimum Height~~	~~16'~~	~~1 Story~~
~~B. Maximum Height~~	~~40'~~	~~3 Stories~~
~~*See Section 1250.03.02 for height exceptions*~~		
~~C. Required Upper Floor Step-Backs - when adjacent to R-1 through R-6 districts~~	~~For the elevation adjacent to a residential district, the floors above the second story shall be tiered back so that the highest point of the building is setback from the adjacent residential district a distance at least equal to the height of the building.~~	

2

~~(b) BUILDING PLACEMENT~~	
~~D. Build-to-Line~~	~~1. Eight (8) feet as measured from the property line or rear edge of the front parking lot.~~ ~~2. An additional 10-20' may be allowed (with Zoning Administrator approval) for outdoor public space.~~ ~~3. An additional 50' setback for a single-loaded bay of parking or 70' of setback for a double-loaded bay of parking is permitted.~~
~~E. Minimum Side Setback~~	~~0' when adjacent to another Commercial Mixed-Use district parcel, otherwise 10'~~
~~F. Minimum Rear Setback~~	~~10' building~~
~~G. Minimum Setback from adjacent Residential districts~~	~~Width equal to rear setback of adjacent residential district~~
~~H. Maximum Lot Coverage~~	~~75%~~
~~*See Section 1250.04.01 for placement of accessory buildings*~~	

3

~~(c) PARKING~~	
~~Allowed Surface Parking Locations~~	~~Front, Side, or Rear yards.~~ ~~Front yard parking limited to one double-loaded bay of parking~~
~~I. Front Parking Lot Setback / Screening~~ ~~J. Side & Rear Parking Lot Setback / Screening~~	~~Property and Parking Lot Setback / Screening per Chapter 1252~~
~~Required Parking Spaces~~	~~Parking per Ch. 1254; Section 1254.01.04 for parking reductions~~
~~Loading Bays~~	~~Not permitted in front yard; see Section 1254.01.17~~ ~~Truck turning templates and access to loading must be delineated on site plan~~

DRAFT

1243.04 MX-C MIXED USE URBAN CORRIDOR

[FIGURE 11]

1243.04.01 MX-C INTENT

The purpose and intent of the MX-C Mixed Use Urban Corridor district is to provide for a vertical and horizontal mix of uses, typically with retail or commercial space on the ground floor and office or residential uses on upper floors. Development is characterized by buildings located closer to the street to promote walking and biking, and to create a character that is more "place" based than auto-oriented. However, in recognition of the Arterial and Suburban corridors that dominate the district frontages, this district is likely to contain some single-use buildings, so some variation in development is expected.

DRAFT

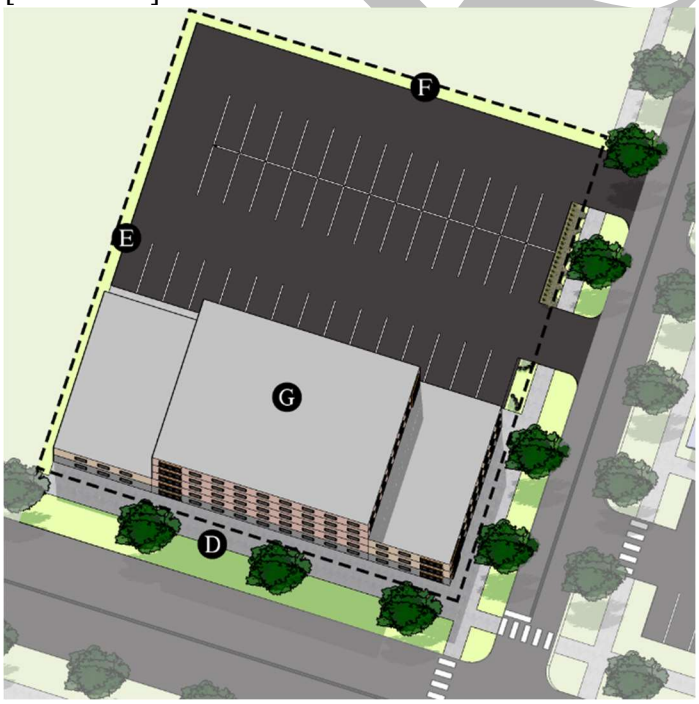
1 1243.04.02 MX-C SITE LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS

2 [FIGURE 12]

3

(a) BUILDING MASSING		
A. Minimum Height	16'	1 Story
B. Maximum Height	60'	5 Stories
See Section 1250.03.02 for height exceptions		
C. Required Upper Floor Step-Backs - when adjacent to R-1 through ~~R-6~~ **R-3 and R-MX** districts	For the elevation adjacent to a residential district, the floors above the ~~second~~ **third** story shall be tiered back so that the highest point of the building is setback from the adjacent residential district a distance at least equal to the height of the building.	

4 [FIGURE 13]



5

DRAFT

(b) BUILDING PLACEMENT	
D. Build-to-line	Five (5) feet as measured from the property line or rear edge of the front parking lot. The Zoning Administrator may approve: 1. A setback of ten (10) feet provided that the additional space is dedicated to outdoor seating and/or public art. 2. A setback of zero (0) feet from the inside edge of the sidewalk, provided that the existing or proposed sidewalk is at least ten (10) feet in width. ~~3. A setback equal to the average setback of the buildings to be retained within the block face of the more active street type. The applicant shall provide a map with those measurements.~~ 3. **An additional 50' setback for a single-loaded bay of parking or 70' of setback for a double-loaded bay of parking as permitted.**
E. Minimum Side Setback	0'
F. Minimum Rear Setback	10' building
Minimum Setback from adjacent R-1 through ~~R-6~~ **R-3 and R-MX** districts	~~25'~~ **10'**
G. Maximum Lot Coverage	80%
See Section 1250.04.01 for placement of accessory buildings	

[FIGURE 14]

(c) PARKING	
Allowed Surface Parking Locations	On-Street Parking On-site: Side, or rear yard; Single-loaded bay of front yard parking only on ~~Suburban~~ ~~and~~ Arterial Corridors Double-loaded bay of front yard parking only on Suburban Corridors

DRAFT

H. Front Parking Lot Setback / Screening I. Side & Rear Parking Lot Setback / Screening	Property and Parking Lot Setback / Screening per Chapter 1252
Required Parking Spaces	Parking per Ch. 1254; Section 1254.01.04 for parking reductions
Parking Incentives / Bonuses	Shared parking, cross-access, driveway removal
Loading Bays	Not permitted in front yard; see Section 1254.01.16 Truck turning templates and access to loading must be delineated on site plan

1

DRAFT

1243.05 MX-1 MIXED-USE NEIGHBORHOOD CENTER

[FIGURE 15]

1243.05.01 MX-1 INTENT

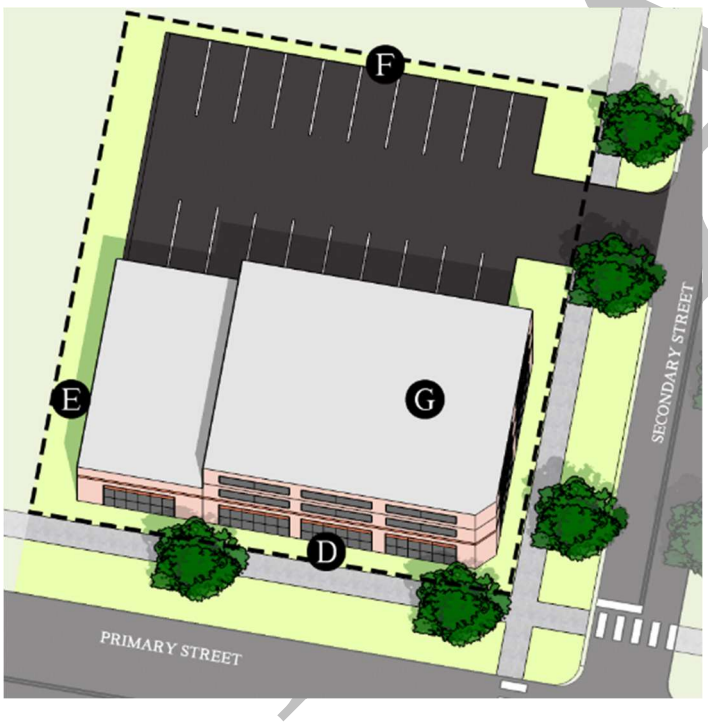
The purpose and intent of the MX-1 Mixed-Use Neighborhood Center district is to provide for a vertical and horizontal mix of uses, typically with retail or commercial space on the ground floor and office or residential uses on upper floors. Development is characterized buildings located closer to the street to promote walking and biking, and to create a character that is more "place" based than auto-oriented. Development in this district needs to be appropriately scaled to adjacent residential areas.

1243.05.02 MX-1 SITE LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS

[FIGURE 16]

(a) BUILDING MASSING		
A. Minimum Height	16’	1 Story
B. Maximum Height	40'	3 Stories
See Section 1250.03.02 for height exceptions		
~~C. Required Upper Floor Step-Backs - when adjacent to R-1 through R-6 districts~~	~~For the elevation adjacent to a residential district, the floors above the second story shall be tiered back so that the highest point of the building is setback from the adjacent residential district a distance at least equal to the height of the building.~~	
~~Entrances:~~ ~~Arterial Corridor~~	~~Primary entrance must face frontage, unless site also fronts Prime or Neighborhood Connector~~	
~~Suburban Corridor~~		
~~Prime Connector~~	~~At least one entrance must face primary frontage~~	
~~Neighborhood Connector~~		
Required Corner Massing	When site is a corner lot, the primary and secondary frontages at the corner must be occupied by building elevations for the first 20 feet of each frontage from the corner	

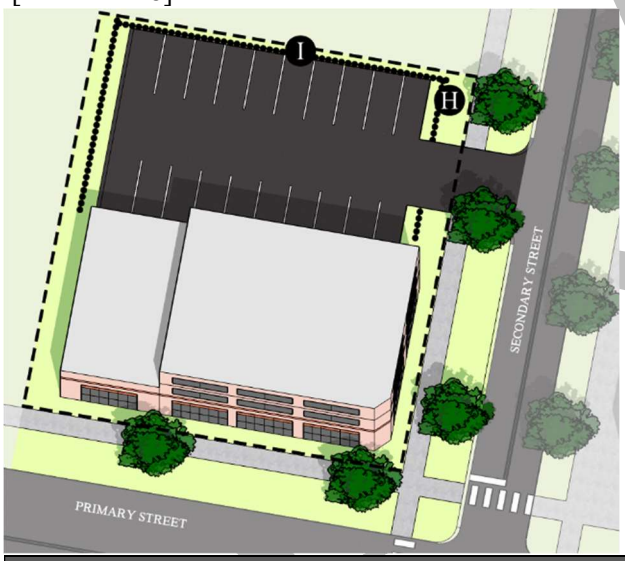
[FIGURE 17]



DRAFT

(b) BUILDING PLACEMENT	
D. Build-to-line	Five (5) feet as measured from the property line or rear edge of the front parking lot. The Zoning Administrator may approve: 1. A setback of ten (10) feet provided that the additional space is dedicated to outdoor seating and/or public art. 2. A setback of zero (0) feet from the inside edge of the sidewalk, provided that the existing or proposed sidewalk is at least ten (10) feet in width. ~~3. A setback equal to the average setback of the buildings to be retained within the block face of the more active street type. The applicant shall provide a map with those measurements.~~
E. Minimum Side Setback	0'
F. Minimum Rear Setback	10' building
Minimum Setback from adjacent R-1 through ~~R-6~~ **R-3 and R-MX** districts	~~25'~~ **10'**
G. Maximum Lot Coverage	85%
See Section 1250.04.01 for placement of accessory buildings	

[FIGURE 18]



(c) PARKING		
Allowed Surface Parking Locations	Suburban & Arterial Corridors:	Side or Rear yards; One row of parking in Front yard
	Prime & **Neighborhood** Connector:	On-street, **Side or** Rear yard
	~~Neighborhood Connector:~~	~~Side or Rear yards~~
H. Front Parking Lot Setback / Screening	Property and Parking Lot Setback / Screening per Chapter 1252	

DRAFT

I. Side & Rear Parking Lot Setback / Screening	
Required Parking Spaces	85% of parking required per Chapter 1254
	Section 1254.01.04 for parking reductions
Parking Incentives / Bonuses	Shared parking, cross access, driveway removal

1

DRAFT

1243.06 MX-2 MIXED-USE COMMUNITY CENTER

[FIGURE 19]

1243.06.01 MX-2 INTENT

The purpose and intent of the MX-2 Mixed-Use Community Center district is to provide for both a horizontal and vertical mix of uses, typically with retail or commercial space on the ground floor and office or residential uses on upper floors. Ground floor uses should be active and pedestrian focused. Development is characterized by buildings located closer to the street to promote walking and biking, and to create a character that is more "place" based than auto-oriented. Taller buildings and less required parking are allowed in this district to create the density needed to help support the urban places within the district. Development in this district needs to maintain a consistency in character and form with adjacent sites to create the type of neighborhood centers desired.

1243.06.02 MX-2 SITE LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS

[FIGURE 20]

DRAFT

(a) BUILDING MASSING		
A. Minimum Height	25'	2 Stories. 1 Story may be allowed upon written approval of Zoning Administrator **based on singular nature of proposed land use**
B. Maximum Height: ~~Arterial Corridor~~ ~~Suburban Corridor~~ ~~Activity Corridor~~	~~60'~~ **80'**	~~5~~ **6** Stories
~~Prime connector~~ ~~Neighborhood Connector~~	~~40~~	~~3 Stories~~
See Section 1250.03.02 for height exceptions		
C. Required Upper Floor Step-Backs - when adjacent to R-1 through ~~R-6~~ **R-3 and R-MX** districts	For the elevation adjacent to a residential district, the floors above the ~~second~~ **third** story shall be tiered back so that the highest point of the building is setback from the adjacent residential district a distance at least equal to the height of the building.	
Required Corner Massing	When site is a corner lot, the primary and secondary frontages at the corner must be occupied by building elevations for the first 20 feet of each frontage from the corner	

[FIGURE 21]

DRAFT

(b) BUILDING PLACEMENT	
D. Build-to-line	Five (5) feet as measured from the property line or rear edge of the front parking lot. The Zoning Administrator may approve: 1. A setback of ten (10) feet provided that the additional space is dedicated to outdoor seating and/or public art. 2. A setback of zero (0) feet from the inside edge of the sidewalk, provided that the existing or proposed sidewalk is at least ten (10) feet in width. ~~3. A setback equal to the average setback of the buildings to be retained within the block face of the more active street type. The applicant shall provide a map with those measurements.~~
E. Minimum Side Setback	0'
F. Minimum Rear Setback	10' building
Minimum Setback from adjacent R-1 through ~~R-6~~ **R-3 and R-MX** districts	1. ~~25'~~ **10'; and** **2. 6' opaque screen-wall / fencing along edge of residentially zoned or used property**
G. Maximum Lot Coverage	~~80%~~ **100%**
See Section 1250.04.01 for placement of accessory buildings	

[FIGURE 22]

(c) PARKING	
Allowed Surface Parking Locations	Municipal parking; on-street parking On-site: Side or Rear yard.
H. Front Setback / Screening on secondary street corners I. Side & Rear Parking Lot Setback	Property and Parking Lot Setback / Screening per Chapter 1252
Required Parking Spaces	Parking per Ch. 1254; Section 1254.01.04 for parking reductions
Parking Incentives / Bonuses	Shared parking, cross access, driveway removal

DRAFT

~~1243.08 MX-3 MIXED-USE DISTRICT CENTER~~

~~1243.08.01 MX-3 INTENT~~

~~The intent and purpose of the MX-3 Mixed-Use District Center district is to provide primarily a vertical mix of uses with higher density residential. Ground floor uses should be active and pedestrian focused. Development in this district is characterized by tall buildings lining urban streets near the City core. This district is intended to be one of the City's most walkable and higher density areas because of its proximity to downtown.~~

~~1243.08.02 MX-3 SITE LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS~~

~~(a) BUILDING MASSING~~		
~~A. Minimum Height~~	~~25'~~	~~2 Stories~~ ~~1 Story may be allowed upon written approval of Zoning Administrator based on singular nature of proposed land use~~
~~B. Maximum Height:~~	~~80'~~	~~6 Stories~~
~~C. Required Upper Floor Step-Backs – when adjacent to R-1 through R-6 districts~~	~~For the elevation adjacent to a residential district, the floors above the second story shall be tiered back so that the highest point of the building is setback from the adjacent residential district a distance at least equal to the height of the building.~~	
~~Required Corner Massing~~	~~When site is a corner lot, the primary and secondary frontages at the corner must be occupied by building elevations for the first 20 feet of each frontage from the corner~~	

DRAFT

1

~~(b) BUILDING PLACEMENT~~	
~~D. Build-to-line~~	~~Five (5) feet as measured from the property line or rear edge of the front parking lot.~~ ~~The Zoning Administrator may approve:~~ ~~1. A setback of ten (10) feet provided that the additional space is dedicated to outdoor seating and/or public art.~~ ~~2. A setback of zero (0) feet from the inside edge of the sidewalk, provided that the existing or proposed sidewalk is at least ten (10) feet in width.~~ ~~3. A setback equal to the average setback of the buildings to be retained within the block face of the more active street type. The applicant shall provide a map with those measurements.~~
~~E. Minimum Side Setback~~	~~0'~~
~~F. Minimum Rear Setback~~	~~0'~~
~~G. Maximum Lot Coverage~~	~~100%~~
~~Minimum Setback from adjacent R-1 through R-6 districts~~	~~1. 25'; and~~ ~~2. 6' opaque screen-wall / fencing along edge of residentially zoned or used property~~
~~*See Section 1250.04.01 for placement of accessory buildings*~~	

2

~~(c) PARKING~~	
~~H. Allowed Surface Parking Locations~~	~~Municipal parking; on-street parking~~ ~~On-site: Side or Rear yard, Front yard only when corner lot on secondary streets~~
~~I. Front Parking Lot Setback / Screening~~ ~~J. Side & Rear Parking Lot Setback / Screening~~	~~Property and Parking Lot Setback / Screening per Chapter 1252~~
~~Required Parking Spaces~~	~~Parking per Ch. 1254; Section 1254.01.04(f)(3) for parking reductions~~
~~Parking Incentives / Bonuses~~	~~Shared parking, cross access, driveway removal~~

3

DRAFT

1243.07 DT-1 ~~URBAN~~ **DOWNTOWN** EDGE

[FIGURE 23]

1243.07.01 DT-1 INTENT

The DT-1 ~~Urban~~ **Downtown** Edge district permits a mixture of office and residential uses complementary to the Downtown Core but lower in intensity. ~~Urban~~ **Downtown** Edge areas are intended to retain elements of the historic residential character such as short block lengths and existing front-yard setbacks. One purpose of this district is to permit homes to be converted to offices provided the historic residential character is maintained.

1243.07.02 DT-1 SITE LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS

[FIGURE 24]

(a) BUILDING MASSING		
A. Minimum Height	25'	2 Stories
B. Maximum Height:	45'	4 Stories
C. Required Upper Floor Step-Backs - when adjacent to R-1 through ~~R-6~~ **R-3 and R-MX** districts	For the elevation adjacent to a residential district, the floors above the ~~second~~ **third** story shall be tiered back so that the highest point of the building is setback from the adjacent residential district a distance at least equal to the height of the building.	
Required Corner Massing (except for single- or two-family dwellings)	When site is a corner lot, the primary and secondary frontages at the corner must be occupied by building elevations for the first 20 feet of each frontage from the corner	

[FIGURE 25]

(b) BUILDING PLACEMENT	
D. Build-to-line	Average setback of the residential buildings within the block face for Single-Family and Two-Family Dwellings. For all other uses: Five (5) feet as measured from the property line or rear edge of the front parking lot. The Zoning Administrator may approve: 1. A setback of ten (10) feet provided that the additional space is dedicated to outdoor seating and/or public art. 2. A setback equal to the average setback of the buildings to be retained within the block face of the more active street type. The applicant shall provide a map with those measurements.

DRAFT

E. Minimum Side Setback	5' one side yard; 15' total of two side yards
F. Minimum Rear Setback	20' building
G. Maximum Lot Coverage (for Single-Family and Two-Family Residential Uses only)	60%
See Section 1250.04.01 for placement of accessory buildings	

[FIGURE 26]

(c) PARKING	
H. Allowed Surface Parking Locations	Municipal parking; On-Street Parking On-Site: Side or Rear yard
I. Front Setback / Screening on secondary street corners J. Side & Rear Parking Lot Setback / Screening	Property and Parking Lot Setback / Screening per Chapter 1252
Required Parking Spaces	75% of parking required per Chapter 1254 Section 1254.01.04 for parking reductions
Parking Incentives / Bonuses	Shared parking, cross access, driveway removal

DRAFT

1243.08 DT-2 URBAN FLEX

[FIGURE 27]

1243.08.01 DT-2 INTENT

The intent and purpose of the DT-2 Urban Flex district is to foster a mixture of residential, commercial, and industrial uses that complement the nearby Downtown Core and Mixed-Use Corridors. The Urban Flex districts generally are areas transitioning from older industrial and auto-oriented uses with pockets of residential to higher density modern infill and adaptive reuse. These areas are characterized by an eclectic mixture of entertainment, retail, residential, and lower intensity industrial uses in a warehouse setting. Along Activity Corridors, ground floor uses should be those that generate pedestrian activity along the street front through the location of doors, windows, and displays.

1243.08.02 DT-2 SITE LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS

[FIGURE 28]

DRAFT

(a) BUILDING MASSING		
A. Minimum Height	25'	~~1~~ **2 Stories. 1 Story may be allowed upon written approval of Zoning Administrator based on singular nature of proposed land use.**
B. Maximum Height:	80'	6 Stories
See Section 1250.03.02 for height exceptions		
C. Required Upper Floor Step-Backs - when adjacent to R-1 through R-3 and R-MX districts	For the elevation adjacent to a residential district, the floors above the ~~second~~ **third** story shall be tiered back so that the highest point of the building is setback from the adjacent residential district a distance at least equal to the height of the building.	
Required Corner Massing	When site is a corner lot, the primary and secondary frontages at the corner must be occupied by building elevations for the first 20 feet of each frontage from the corner	

[FIGURE 29]

DRAFT

(b) BUILDING PLACEMENT	
D. Build-to-line	Five (5) feet as measured from the property line or rear edge of the front parking lot. The Zoning Administrator may approve: 1. A setback of ten (10) feet provided that the additional space is dedicated to outdoor seating and/or public art. 2. A setback of zero (0) feet from the inside edge of the sidewalk, provided that the existing or proposed sidewalk is at least ten (10) feet in width. ~~3. A setback equal to the average setback of the buildings to be retained within the block face of the more active street type. The applicant shall provide a map with those measurements.~~
E. Minimum Side Setback	0' when adjacent to another DT-2 or DT-3 parcel, otherwise 10'
F. Minimum Rear Setback	10' building
G. Maximum Lot Coverage	100%
Minimum Setback from adjacent R-1 through ~~R-6~~ **R-3 and R-MX districts**	10’

[FIGURE 30]

(c) PARKING	
H. Allowed Surface Parking Locations	On-Street Parking On-Site: Side or Rear yard.
I. Front Parking Lot Setback / Screening J. Side & Rear Parking Lot Setback / Screening	Property and Parking Lot Setback / Screening per Chapter 1252
Required Parking Spaces	50% of parking required per Ch. 1254; Section 1254.01.04 for parking reductions
Parking Incentives / Bonuses	Shared parking, cross access, driveway removal

DRAFT

1243.09 DT-3 DOWNTOWN CORE

[FIGURE 31]

1243.09.01 DT-3 INTENT

The intent and purpose of the DT-3 Downtown Core district is to provide primarily a vertical mix of uses with higher density residential housing and office buildings. Ground floor uses should be those that generate pedestrian activity along the street front through the location of doors, windows, and displays. Development in this district is characterized by tall buildings lining urban streets with most or all parking provided on street or in municipal lots or structures. This district accommodates the City's highest intensity and density development.

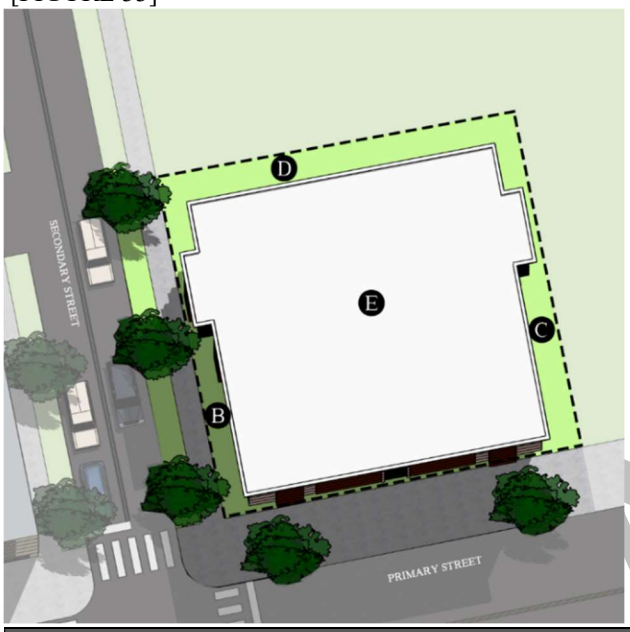
1243.09.02 DT-3 SITE LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS

[FIGURE 32]

DRAFT

(a) BUILDING MASSING		
A. Minimum Height	25'	2 Stories
Maximum Height:	None	
Required Corner Massing	When site is a corner lot, the primary and secondary frontages at the corner must be occupied by building elevations for the first 20 feet of each frontage from the corner	

[FIGURE 33]



(b) BUILDING PLACEMENT	
B. Build-to-line	Five (5) feet as measured from the property line. The Zoning Administrator may approve: 1. A setback of ten (10) feet provided that the additional space is dedicated to outdoor seating and/or public art. 2. A setback of zero (0) feet from the inside edge of the sidewalk, provided that the existing or proposed sidewalk is at least ten (10) feet in width.
C. Minimum Side Setback	0'
D. Minimum Rear Setback	0'
E. Maximum Lot Coverage	100%

(c) PARKING	
Required Parking Spaces	No required parking
Parking Lot Spaces Allowed	Number of parking spaces shall not exceed what would otherwise be required per Section 1254.03 Parking facilities subject to Special Land Use Permit see Chapter 1262

DRAFT

Allowed Surface Parking Locations	On-Street Parking; On-Site: Rear Yards only. Side yard parking allowed upon written approval of Zoning Administrator.
Parking Lot Setback / Screening	Property and Parking Lot Setback / Screening per Chapter 1252

1

DRAFT

CHAPTER 1244 RESIDENTIAL DISTRICTS

1244.01 APPLICABILITY

The standards of this chapter shall apply to all proposed development within the zoning districts contained herein, and shall be considered in combination with the standards in Chapter 1246 – Architectural Standards and other applicable chapters of this zoning ordinance. If there is a conflict between any standards, the stricter standards shall apply to conventionally on-site constructed homes. For purposes of compatibility, all structures shall:

(a) Have not less than two exterior doors with one door being in front of the structure and the other being in either the rear or on the side of the structure.

(b) Have permanently attached steps connected to exterior door areas or porches connected to exterior door areas where required by the difference in between the ground and floor levels.

1244.02 GENERAL DEVELOPMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR DWELLING UNITS

Any dwelling unit, including a structure or portion of a structure constructed on-site, a premanufactured unit, a precut structure or a panelized structure, whether erected above and/or below ground, shall comply with the following standards:

(a) It shall conform with the minimum residential lot dimensional requirements and building types for the district in which it is located.

(1) On existing lots less than 40 feet in width the minimum side setbacks may be reduced to ten percent (10%) of the lot width, rounding down, on one side and ten (10) feet on the other side to accommodate a driveway.

(2) **The setback along the secondary front property line on corner lots may be reduced to 10 feet or the average setback of the principal buildings in the block face along the secondary street, whichever is greater.**

(3) **The front yard setback of a principal residential building may be increased to 30 feet on all non-local street types.**

(b) **A dwelling shall be a minimum of 20 feet in width.**

(c) (~~b~~) On lots 40 feet or greater in width, it shall contain a core area of living space of at least ~~24 feet by 24~~ **576 square** feet in size and shall have a minimum internal height of seven and one-half feet. For single-

family dwellings on lots less than 40 feet in width, it shall contain a core area of living space of at least ~~20 feet by 20~~ **400 square** feet in size and shall have a minimum internal height of seven and one-half feet.

(d) **The depth of a Single- or Two-Family Dwelling shall not exceed two and one half (2.5) times the width of the front wall of the building containing the main entrance.**

(e) ~~(e)~~ It is firmly attached to a permanent foundation constructed on the site in accordance with the Building Code and has a wall of the same perimeter dimensions as the structure which is aesthetically compatible in design and appearance with conventionally on-site constructed homes, and is constructed of such materials and type as required in the Building Code.

(f) ~~(d)~~ If it is not a structure constructed on site, it shall be aesthetically compatible in design and appearance with conventionally on-site constructed homes. For purposes of compatibility, all structures shall:

(1) Have not less than two exterior doors with one door being in front of the structure and the other being in either the rear or on the side of the structure;

(2) Have permanently attached steps connected to exterior door areas or porches connected to exterior door areas where required by a difference in elevation;

(3) Have siding firmly affixed to the exterior walls of the structure constructed of conventional materials such as wood, vinyl, aluminum or brick;

(4) Have a shingled roof constructed of conventional material, which roof is permanently attached to the structure and has a minimum 4:12 pitch and an overhang of at least one foot; and

(5) Not have wheels, towing mechanisms, undercarriages or chassis that are visible from the outside of the structure.

This paragraph shall not be construed to prohibit innovative design concepts involving such matters as solar energy, view, unique land contour, or architectural design.

1244.03 ADMINISTRATION

(a) Residential construction for single-family detached homes and duplexes are not required to follow the site plan review process in Chapter 1260 but must adhere to the regulations of this zoning ordinance and other applicable city codes and ordinances.

DRAFT

(b) For Single-Family or Two-Family principle and accessory structures, and for alterations, use changes, or additions: a plot plan depicting the existing and proposed structures, lot lines, setbacks, parking areas and the location of any known wells shall be submitted to the Planning Office for review and approval prior to issuance of a building permit.

(c) Any other residential use not listed in subsection (a) above shall be reviewed according to Chapter 1260 – Site Plan Review.

1244.04 RESIDENTIAL PERMITTED USES

In the Residential Districts, the following principal uses are permitted. Permitted uses except for Single-Family and Two-Family detached houses shall be subject to Site Plan Review. Conditional uses shall adhere to the Conditions noted in the provisions referenced. Special Land Uses may be permitted by Council in accordance with the procedures and conditions described in Chapter 1262 – Special Land Use Permits if the conditions described in this section for each use are met, and if all Federal, State, and local laws are met.

Table 1244.04 Residential Districts Allowable Use Table

P = PRINCIPAL PERMITTED C = CONDITIONAL USE S = SPECIAL LAND USE	R-1	R-2	~~R-3~~	~~R-4~~	~~R-5~~	~~R-6a~~	~~R-6b~~ **R-3**	R-MX	MFR	R-AR	Conditions
Residential Uses											
Single-Family detached	P	P	~~P~~	~~P~~	~~P~~	~~P~~	P	P		P	
Two-Family dwelling			-	-	-	-	C	P	P	P	For R-3 ~~6B~~: 1. Must maintain the appearance of a medium sized home and is appropriately scaled to fit within primarily single-family neighborhoods.
Multi-Family dwelling			-	-	-	-	C	P	P	P	
Cottage Court, 3 to 6 dwellings							**C**	**C**	**C**	**C**	**See 1250.04.07**
Housing Cooperative							**C**	**C**			**See 1250.02.13**
Rooming House	**C**	**C**					**C**	**C**			**No more than three roomers per dwelling**
Short-Term Rental	C	C	~~C~~	~~C~~	~~C~~	~~C~~	C	C			Lansing Airbnb/Short-term rental housing policy
Mobile Home Park			-	-	-	-			S		
Human Care Facilities											
Adult Day Care Facility			-	-	-	-		S	S	S	
Adult Foster Care (≤ 6)	P	P	~~P~~	~~P~~	~~P~~	~~P~~	P	P	P	P	
AFC small group home (7 ≤ 12)	S	S	~~S~~	~~S~~	~~S~~	~~S~~	S	P	P		
AFC large group home (13-20)			-	-	-	-		S	S	S	
AFC Congregate Care			-	-	-	-		S	S	S	
Child Care centers, preschools, and commercial day care	S	S	~~S~~	~~S~~	~~S~~	~~S~~	S	S	S	S	

DRAFT

Family Day Care (≤ 7, less than 24 hours/day)	P	P	~~P~~	~~P~~	~~P~~	~~P~~	P	P	P		
Group Day Care Home (8-14 children, <24 hours/day)	C	C	~~C~~	~~C~~	~~C~~	~~C~~	C	C	C	C	1. The facility provides and maintains on the lot not less than 900 square feet of outdoor play space. 2. The use of the structure as a group day care home shall be clearly incidental to the principal residential use. 3. One person, other than a member of the family residing in the dwelling, may be employed, so long as that person is not the primary caregiver. 4. No change occurs in the outside appearance of the dwelling. 5. No signs are permitted. 6. The outdoor play space shall be fenced. This requirement can be waived by approval of the Planning Office if the specified outdoor area is common open space shared with other dwelling units.
Foster Family Home (6 or fewer children, 24 hours/day)	P	P	~~P~~	~~P~~	~~P~~	~~P~~	P	P	P		
Sheltered Care Facility										S	
Convalescent or Nursing Home			-	-	-	-			S	S	
Institutional			-	-	-	-					
Cemetery	S										
Hospital			-	-	-	-				C	The main point of ingress/egress shall be from a non-local street type
Library	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	1. Front, rear and side yards are not less than 25 feet, except as provided below. 2. If a front, rear or side yard abuts a Commercial Mixed-Use District, then the yard which abuts such District shall meet the dimensional requirements of the District which abuts such front, rear or side yard. 3. No parking exists in the front yard. 4. No accessory structure is located in the front yard.
Schools	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	All education facilities, except elementary or middle schools, must have at least one property line abutting and all points of ingress/egress directly to an arterial, suburban or activity corridor or it must be determined by the City Engineer or his/her designee that the existing transportation system is sufficient to accommodate the proposed use. A traffic impact study may be required to assist in making this determination
Park, open space, plaza	P	P	~~P~~	~~P~~	~~P~~	~~P~~	P	P	P	P	
Places of Worship	S	S	~~S~~	~~S~~	~~S~~	~~S~~	S	S	S	S	
Trade school			-	-	-	-				C	The main point of ingress/egress shall be from a non-local street type
Commercial/Office			-	-	-	-					
Retail sales and Personal Services			-	-	-	-				C	The main point of ingress/egress shall be from a non-local street type
Professional/business offices			-	-	-	-				P	

DRAFT

P = PRINCIPAL PERMITTED C = CONDITIONAL USE S = SPECIAL LAND USE	R-1	R-2	~~R-3~~	~~R-4~~	~~R-5~~	~~R-6a~~	R-6b	R-MX	MFR	R-AR	Conditions
Active/Recreational Commercial										C	1. At least one property line abutting an arterial, suburban or activity corridor 2. Methods to minimize the impact of potential, excessive noise on adjacent residential are required.
Animal Hospital										C	1. The main point of ingress/egress shall be from a non-local street type. 2. All operations must be completely enclosed in a soundproof building in such a way as to produce no objectionable noises or odors at the lot lines
Campground									**S**		All facilities or operations held outdoors shall be set back a minimum of 100' from all property lines and shall be screened from view of all public rights-of-way and residential parcels of land by a six (6) foot-high opaque wood or vinyl fence, decorative screen wall or landscaped berm.
Clinic			-	-	-	-				~~C~~ S	At least one property line abutting and all points of ingress/egress directly to an arterial, suburban or activity corridor
Golf Course	S	S									
P = PRINCIPAL PERMITTED C = CONDITIONAL USE S = SPECIAL LAND USE	R-1	R-2	~~R-3~~	~~R-4~~	~~R-5~~	~~R-6a~~	R-6b	R-MX	MFR	R-AR	Conditions
~~Nursery, commercial greenhouse~~	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	~~C~~	~~1. The lot on which the nursery or commercial greenhouse is located contains not less than three (3) acres.~~ ~~2. The lot on which the nursery or commercial greenhouse is located has not less than one property line which abuts and has primary access to a major or minor arterial.~~ ~~3. The outdoor storage of landscape materials, other than plants, shall be screened from view of all public rights-of-ways and residential parcels of land by a six (6) foot high opaque wood or vinyl fence, decorative screen wall or landscaped berm.~~
Off-Street Parking surface lot	S	S	~~S~~	~~S~~	~~S~~	~~S~~	S	S	S	S	Shall comply with applicable standards of Chapter 1252 and Chapter 1254
Places of Assembly	S	S	~~S~~	~~S~~	~~S~~	~~S~~	S	S	S	C	The main point of ingress/egress shall be from a non-local street type.
Studio (dance, music, etc)										P	
Research Laboratory										S	
Accessory Uses			-	-	-	-					
Solar Energy Systems	P	P	~~P~~	~~P~~	~~P~~	~~P~~	P	P	P	P	
Solar Energy Systems	P	P					P	P	P	P	
Urban Agriculture	P	P					P	P	P	P	

(a) Accessory uses customarily incidental to any of the above principal uses are allowed provided the Zoning Administrator may require additional parking or compliance with other standards upon a determination that such use may impact site operations beyond that of the Principal Use.

DRAFT

1244.05 R-1 ~~SUBURBAN~~ RESIDENTIAL

[FIGURE 34]

1244.05.01 R-1 INTENT

~~The R-1 Suburban Residential district is intended for the largest, lowest-density single-family development in the city. These neighborhoods feature large lots, large homes with attached garages, significant landscaping and curvilinear streets and cul-de-sacs. These houses are intended to each be unique with significant architectural detail and quality. Typical character types include Contemporary and Neo-Eclectic.~~

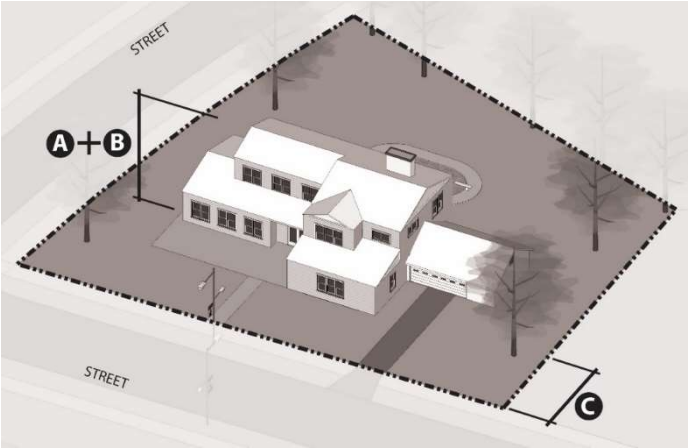
The R-1 Residential district is intended to accommodate a range of single-family neighborhoods and housing types featuring medium-to-large-sized lots and a variety of house sizes.

1244.05.02 R-1 BUILDING TYPES

Detached Houses are the only building type intended to meet the intent of this district. Architectural Regulations and Building Types are further described in Chapter 1246.

1 1244.05.03 SITE LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS

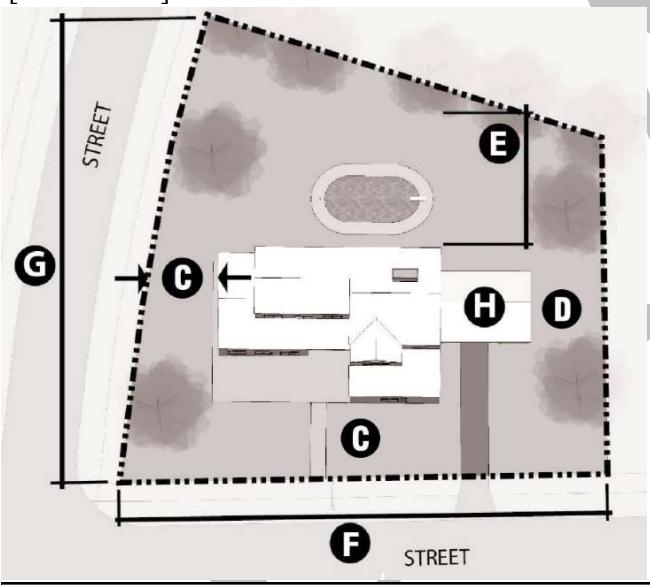
2 [FIGURE 35]



3

(a) BUILDING MASSING		
A. Minimum Height	15'	1 Story
B. Maximum Height:	35’	2.5 Stories
Maximum Principal Dwelling Units per Lot	1	

4 [FIGURE 36]



5

(b) BUILDING PLACEMENT	
C. ~~Minimum~~ Front Setback	20’; or The average setback on block face
D. Minimum Side Setback	5'; total of two side yards 15’
E. Minimum Rear Setback	30'
Minimum Lot Size	~~6000~~ **5,000 sq. ft.**
F. Lot Width – min., max.	~~60~~’ **50’** – 200’
G. Lot Depth – min., ~~max~~.	100’ ~~– 200’~~

H. Maximum Lot Coverage	Total Impervious Surfaces ~~55~~% **60%**
	Building Coverage ~~40~~% **45%**

1

(c) PARKING	
Parking	See Chapter 1254 for parking standards. Parking permitted in rear or side yard.
Garages	~~Rear. Garages may be attached but may not project in front of the front building facade. Side entry garage preferred.~~ Garages may be unattached in the side or rear yard, or attached to the principal building, but in no instance shall a garage project in front of the front building wall of the principal building.

2 *See section 1250.04.01 for placement of accessory buildings.*

DRAFT

1244.06 R-2 ~~SUBURBAN~~ RESIDENTIAL

[FIGURE 37]

1244.06.01 R-2 INTENT

~~The R-2 Suburban Residential district is intended for mid-century to modern subdivisions. These neighborhoods feature medium-sized lots, often attached garages, curvilinear streets and cul-de-sacs, and a variety of housing types and sizes. Typical character styles include ranch, split level, minimal traditional, and contemporary, often with side-facing gables or hip roofs.~~

The R-2 Residential district is intended to accommodate the range of neighborhoods and housing types near Downtown featuring small-to-medium-sized lots, grid street pattern, and a variety of smaller house sizes.

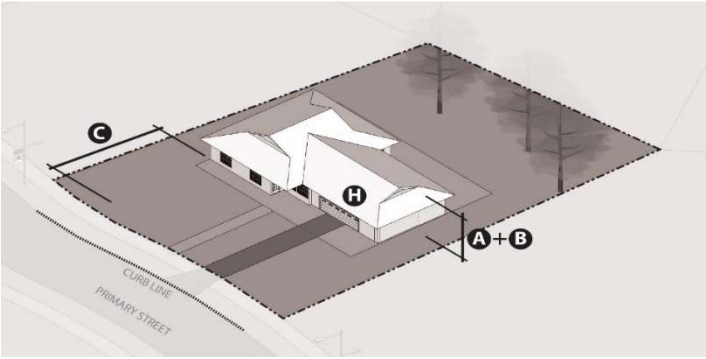
1244.06.02 R-2 BUILDING TYPES

Detached Houses are the only building type intended to meet the intent of this district. Architectural Regulations and Building Types are further described in Chapter 1246.

DRAFT

1 1244.06.03 SITE LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS

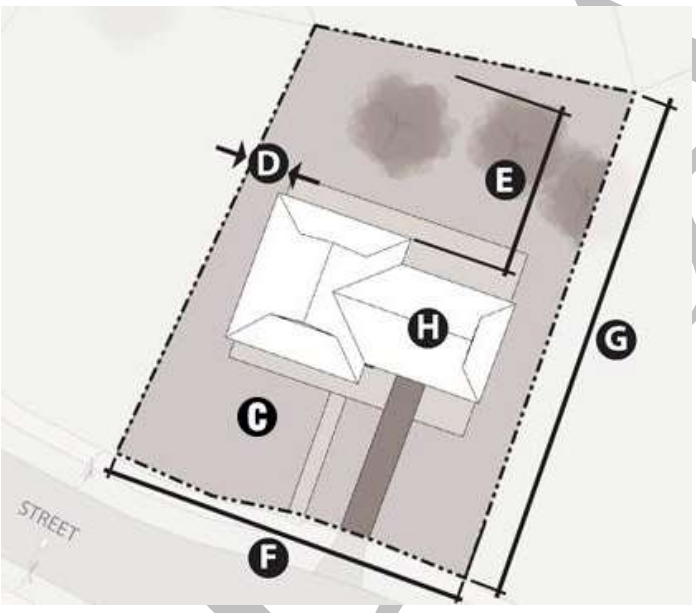
2 [FIGURE 38]



3

(a) BUILDING MASSING		
A. Minimum Height	15'	1 Story
B. Maximum Height:	35’	2.5 Stories
Maximum Principal Dwelling Units per Lot	1	

4 [FIGURE 39]



5

(b) BUILDING PLACEMENT	
C. Minimum Front Setback	20’ or the average setback on block face
D. Minimum Side Setback	5'; total of two side yards 15’
E. Minimum Rear Setback	30'
Minimum Lot Size	~~5000~~ 4,000 sq. ft.
F. Lot Width – min., max.	~~50~~ 40’ – 100’
G. Lot Depth – min., ~~max~~.	100’ – ~~175~~

H. Maximum Lot Coverage	Total Impervious Surfaces ~~55~~% 60%
	Building Coverage ~~40~~% 45%

(c) PARKING	
Parking	See Chapter 1254 for parking standards. Parking permitted in rear or side yard.
Garages	~~Garages may be attached but may not project in front of the front building facade. Side entry garage preferred.~~ Garages may be unattached in the side or rear yard, or attached to the principal building, but in no instance shall a garage project in front of the front building wall of the principal building.

See section 1250.04.01 for placement of accessory buildings.

DRAFT

1244.07 R-3 ~~SUBURBAN~~ RESIDENTIAL

[FIGURE 40]

1244.07.01 R-3 INTENT

~~The R-3 Suburban Residential district is intended to accommodate a more flexible rural character in the city. Deep lots are typical with variable setbacks. Typical character types include Ranch and Minimal Traditional, often with side-facing gable roofs.~~

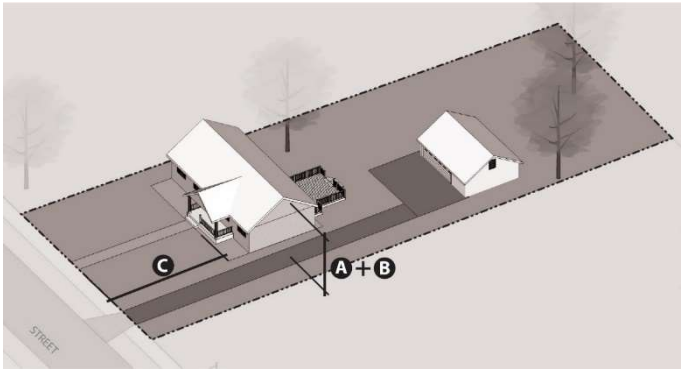
The intent of the R-3 Residential district is to preserve the historic character of Lansing's most urban neighborhoods and to integrate in-fill attached residential units into appropriate locations at the perimeter of established residential neighborhoods. Attached residential units are intended to provide a physical transition from the adjacent busier street types, and/or non-residential uses to the purely residential neighborhood.

1244.07.02 R-3 BUILDING TYPES

Detached Houses **and attached residential buildings with up to six units are** the only building types intended to meet the intent of this district. Architectural Regulations and Building Types are further described in Chapter 1246.

1 1244.07.03 SITE LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS

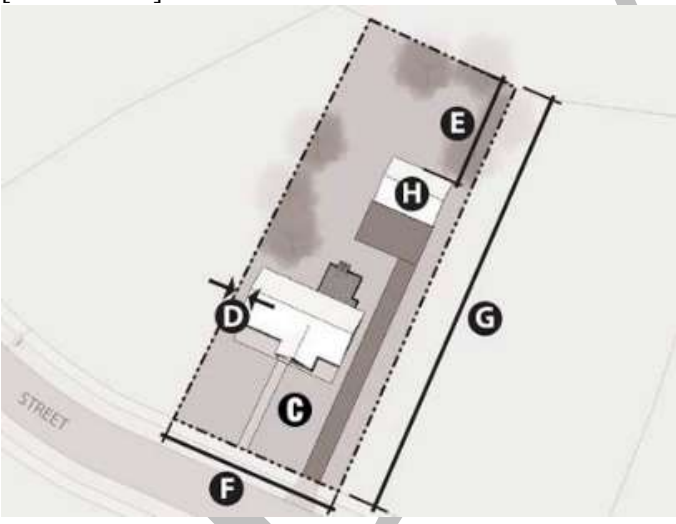
2 [FIGURE 41]



3

(a) BUILDING MASSING		
A. Minimum Height	15'	1 Story
B. Maximum Height:	35'	Single- and Two-Family dwellings - 2.5 Stories
		Three-to-six dwelling unit buildings – 3 Stories
Maximum Number of Principal Buildings	**1**	
Maximum Dwelling Units per Lot	**~~1~~ 6**	

4 [FIGURE 42]



5

(b) BUILDING PLACEMENT	
C. Front Setback	Lessor of 20' or the average setback on block face. ~~50' maximum~~
D. Minimum Side Setback	5'; total of two side yards 15'
Minimum Side Setback (with building of 5 or 6 units)	**10' each side**
E. Minimum Rear Setback	30'
Minimum Lot Size	4,000 sq. ft.

DRAFT

F. Lot Width – min., max.	40' – ~~150~~' **100'**
G. Lot Depth – min., ~~max~~.	100' – ~~none~~
H. Maximum Lot Coverage	Total Impervious Surfaces 60%
	Building Coverage 45%

1

(c) PARKING	
Parking	See Chapter 1254 for parking standards. Parking permitted in rear or side yard.
Garages	~~Rear. Garages may be attached but may not project in front of the front building facade.~~ **Garages may be unattached in the side or rear yard, or attached to the principal building, but in no instance shall a garage project in front of the front building wall of the principal building.**

2 *See section 1250.04.01 for placement of accessory buildings.*

DRAFT

~~1244.08 R-4 URBAN EDGE RESIDENTIAL~~

~~1244.08.01 R-4 INTENT~~

~~The intent of the R-4 Urban Edge Residential district is to preserve the character of Lansing's most historic neighborhoods. These neighborhoods were originally designed in the style of the City Beautiful/Garden City movement, with a variety of high-style historic single-family homes. Any modifications or new construction in this district should respect the high-style character types of the early 20th century. Typical Character types include Tudor, Colonial Revival, and Craftsman.~~

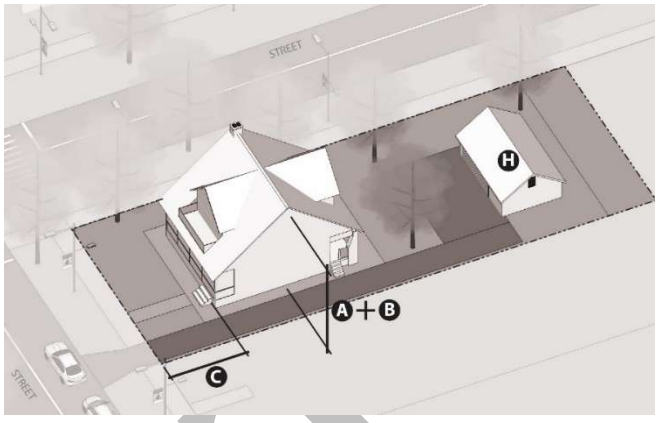
~~1244.08.02 R-4 ALLOWED BUILDING TYPES~~

~~Detached Houses are the only building type intended to meet the intent of this district. Architectural Regulations and Building Types are further described in Chapter 1246.~~

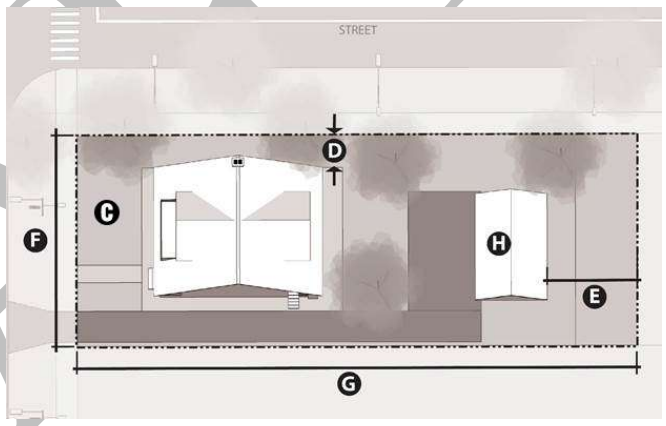
DRAFT

~~1244.08.03 SITE LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS~~

~~(a) BUILDING MASSING~~		
~~A. Minimum Height~~	~~15'~~	~~1 Story~~
~~B. Maximum Height:~~	~~35'~~	~~2.5 Stories~~
~~Maximum Dwelling Units per Lot~~	~~1~~	



~~(b) BUILDING PLACEMENT~~	
~~C. Front Setback~~	~~Lessor of 20' or the average setback on block face~~
~~D. Minimum Side Setback~~	~~5'; total of two side yards 15'~~
~~H. Minimum Rear Setback~~	~~30'~~
~~Minimum Lot Size~~	~~4,000 sq. ft.~~
~~F. Lot Width – min., max.~~	~~40' – 80'~~
~~G. Lot Depth – min., max.~~	~~100' – 150'~~
~~Maximum Lot Coverage~~	~~Total Impervious Surfaces 60%~~
	~~Building Coverage 45%~~
~~(c) PARKING~~	
~~Parking~~	~~See Chapter 1254 for parking standards. Parking permitted in rear or side yard.~~
~~H. Garages~~	~~Rear yard or along alley~~



~~*See section 1250.04.01 for placement of accessory buildings.*~~

DRAFT

~~1244.09 R-5 URBAN RESIDENTIAL~~

~~1244.09.01 R-5 INTENT~~

~~The R-5 Urban Residential district is intended to preserve a lower density urban district than R-6. Homes in this district are primarily mid-century 1-1/2 story bungalows and any new constructions should match that smaller scale rather than the larger, more historic two-story homes in R-4 and R-6. Typical character types include Minimal Traditional, Cape Cod, and Neocolonial. Front- or side-facing gables with dormers are typical roof styles.~~

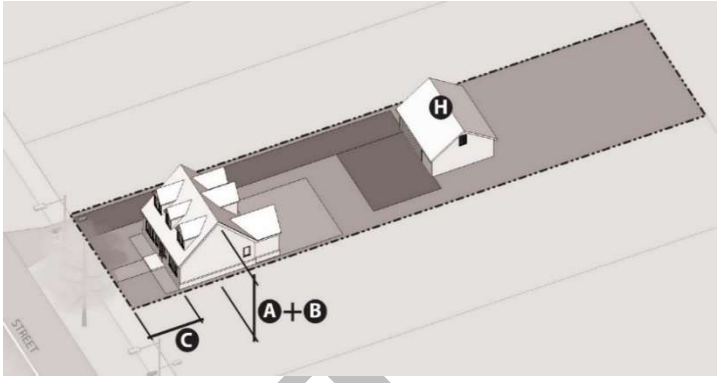
~~1244.09.02 R-5 ALLOWED BUILDING TYPES~~

~~Detached Houses are the only building type intended to meet the intent of this district. Architectural Regulations and Building Types are further described in Chapter 1246.~~

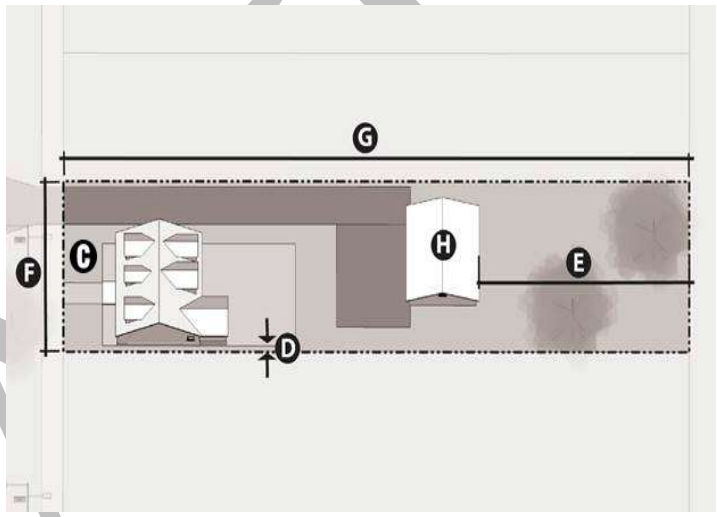
DRAFT

~~1244.09.03 SITE LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS~~

~~(a) BUILDING MASSING~~		
~~A. Minimum Height~~	~~15'~~	~~1 Story~~
~~B. Maximum Height:~~	~~35'~~	~~2.5 Stories~~
~~Maximum Dwelling Units per Lot~~	~~1~~	



~~(b) BUILDING PLACEMENT~~	
~~C. Front Setback~~	~~Lessor of 20' or the average setback on block face~~
~~D. Minimum Side Setback~~	~~5';, total of two side yards 15'~~
~~E. Minimum Rear Setback~~	~~30'~~
~~Minimum Lot Size~~	~~4,000 sq. ft.~~
~~F. Lot Width – min., max.~~	~~40' – 70' or average of adjacent lots~~
~~G. Lot Depth – min., max.~~	~~100' – 200'~~
~~Maximum Lot Coverage~~	~~Total Impervious Surfaces 60%~~
	~~Building Coverage 45%~~



~~(c) PARKING~~	
~~Parking~~	~~See Chapter 1254 for parking standards. Parking permitted in rear or side yard.~~
~~H. Garages~~	~~Rear yard or along alley~~

~~*See section 1250.04.01 for placement of accessory buildings.*~~

DRAFT

~~1244.10 R-6 URBAN RESIDENTIAL~~

~~1244.10.01 R-6 A & B INTENT~~

~~The intent of the R-6 Urban Residential district is to preserve the historic character of Lansing's most urban neighborhoods maintaining the scale of medium-density single-family detached residences. These neighborhoods feature small lots, early 20th century-built homes often with alleys and rear loading garages. Infill development in this district should respect the historic single-family character. Typical character types include Four-Square, Craftsman, and Queen Anne vernacular types. Front-facing gable and hip roofs are typical. The intent of sub-district R-6B is to integrate attached residential units into appropriate locations at the perimeter of established residential neighborhoods. Attached residential units are intended to provide a physical transition from the adjacent busier street types, and/or non-residential uses to the purely residential neighborhood.~~

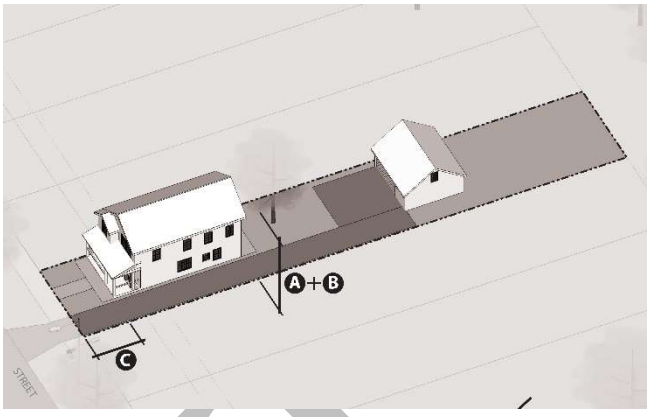
~~1244.10.02 R-6 BUILDING TYPES~~

~~Architectural Regulations and Building Types are further described in Chapter 1246.~~

DRAFT

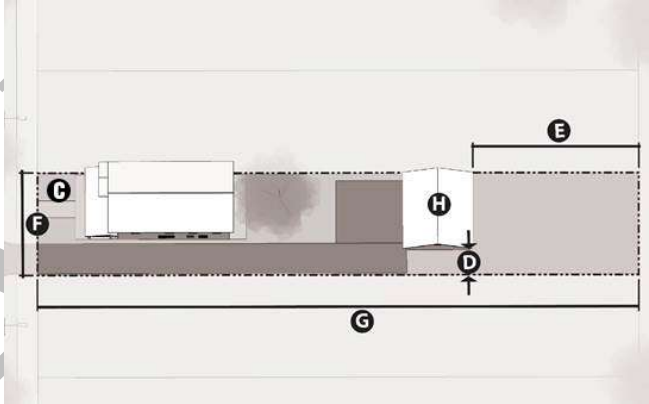
1 ~~1244.10.03 SITE LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS~~

~~(a) BUILDING MASSING~~		
~~A. Minimum Height~~	~~15'~~	~~1 Story~~
~~B. Maximum Height:~~	~~35'~~	~~2.5 Stories~~
~~Maximum Number of Principal Buildings~~	~~1~~	
~~Maximum Dwelling Units per Lot~~	~~R 6a~~	~~1~~
	~~R 6~~	~~6~~



2

~~(b) BUILDING PLACEMENT~~		
~~C. Front Setback~~	~~Lessor of 20' or the average setback on block face~~	
~~D. Minimum Side Setback~~	~~5';, total of two side yards 15'~~	
~~E. Minimum Rear Setback~~	~~30'~~	
~~Minimum Lot Size (per dwelling unit)~~	~~R 6~~	~~4,000 sq. ft.~~
	~~R 6b~~	~~Efficiency: 2200 sq. ft.~~ ~~1 bdrm: 2600 sq. ft.,~~ ~~2 bdrm: 3000 sq. ft.,~~ ~~3+ bdrms: 3800 sq. ft.~~
~~F. Lot Width – min., max.~~	~~40' – 60'~~	
~~G. Lot Depth – min., max.~~	~~100' – 200'~~	
~~Maximum Lot Coverage~~	~~Total Impervious Surfaces 60%~~	
	~~Building Coverage 45%~~	



3

~~(c) PARKING~~	
~~Parking~~	~~See Chapter 1254 for parking standards. Parking permitted in rear or side yard.~~
~~H. Garages~~	~~Rear. Garages may be attached but may not project in front of the front building facade. Side entry garage preferred.~~

4 ~~*See section 1250.04.01 for placement of accessory buildings*~~.

DRAFT

1244.08 MFR MULTI-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL

[FIGURE 43]

1244.08.01 MFR INTENT

The MFR Multiple Family Residential district is applied to areas of Lansing that are appropriate for the highest range of residential densities to accommodate multiple family dwellings. The MFR zone is suitable as a transition from the residential districts into mixed-use commercial areas. MFR complexes should be designed with a campus-like character, providing shared open space, landscape buffering, and consistent site design features.

1244.08.02 MFR BUILDING TYPES

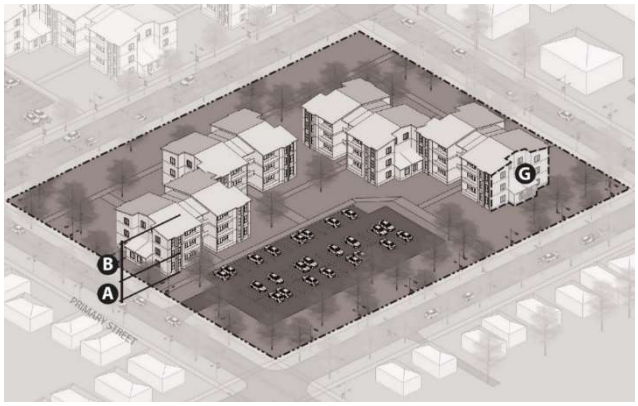
Attached Residential is the primary building type intended to meet the intent of this district. Architectural regulations and Building Types are further described in Chapter 1246.

(a) A mobile home park, as defined in this Ordinance, and that meets the requirements of PA 419 of 1976, as amended, being M.C.L.A. 125.1101 to 125.1147, may be permitted in a MFR district, if it is located on not less than ten (10) acres, and subject to issuance of a Special Land Use Permit in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 1262 and of Chapter 1260 Site Plan Review.

DRAFT

1 1244.08.03 SITE LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS

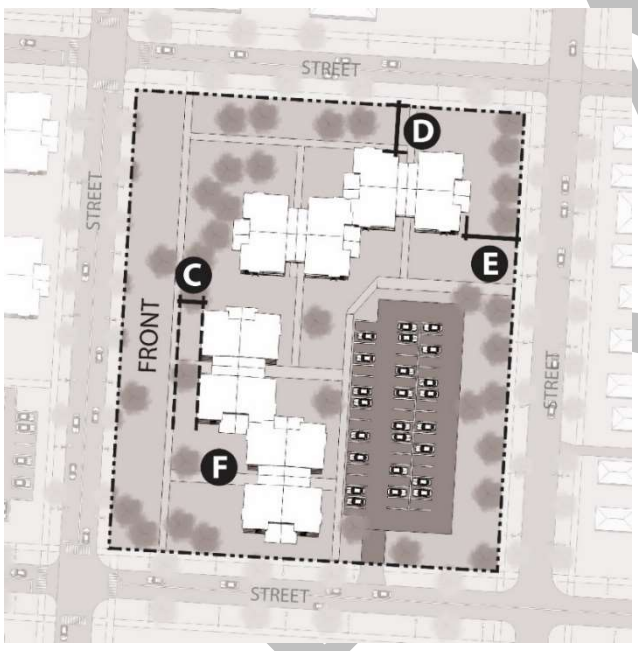
2 [FIGURE 44]



3

(a) BUILDING MASSING		
A. Minimum Height	15'	1 Story
B. Maximum Height:	45’	4 Stories

4 [FIGURE 45]



5

(b) BUILDING PLACEMENT	
C. Front Setback	20’
D. Minimum Side Setback	10’ 25’ When adjacent to a Residential Zoning District or property being used for residential purposes
E. Minimum Rear Setback	25'

F. Minimum Lot Size (per dwelling unit)	Efficiency: 2200 sq. ft. 1-bdrm: 2600 sq. ft., 2 bdrm: 3000 sq. ft., 3+ bdrms: 3800 sq. ft.
Maximum Lot Coverage	Total Impervious Surfaces 60%
	Building Coverage 40%

1

(c) PARKING	
Building Access & Entrances	Entrances may face interior parking, but should have pedestrian connections to the public right-of-way sidewalks
Parking	See Chapter 1254 for parking standards. Parking permitted in the interior, rear or side yard. Property and Parking Lot Setback / Screening per Chapter 1252
Garages	Garages may be unattached in the side or rear yard, or attached to the principal building, but in no instance shall a garage project in front of the front building wall of the principal building.

2 *See section 1250.04.01 for placement of accessory buildings.*

DRAFT

1244.09 R-MX MIXED RESIDENTIAL

[FIGURE 46]

1244.09.01 R-MX INTENT

The R-MX Mixed Residential district is intended to accommodate a mixture of housing types along corridors and near the Downtown. Historically, these areas were single-family neighborhoods that have transitioned over time to include a mixture of housing types. Historic single-family houses should be retained where possible for their character and infill housing should respect the established scale and massing. Denser housing along corridors is intended to provide a transition to the adjacent established single-family neighborhoods.

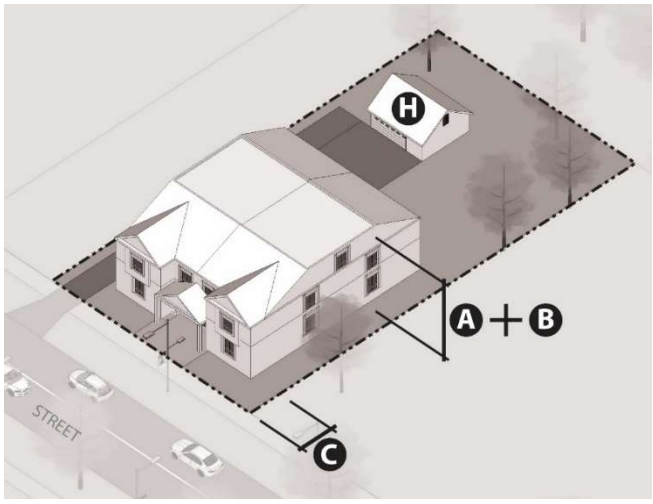
1244.09.02 R-MX BUILDING TYPES

Detached Houses and Attached Residential are the only building types intended to meet the intent of this district. Architectural Regulations and Building Types are further described in Chapter 1246.

DRAFT

1 1244.09.03 SITE LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS

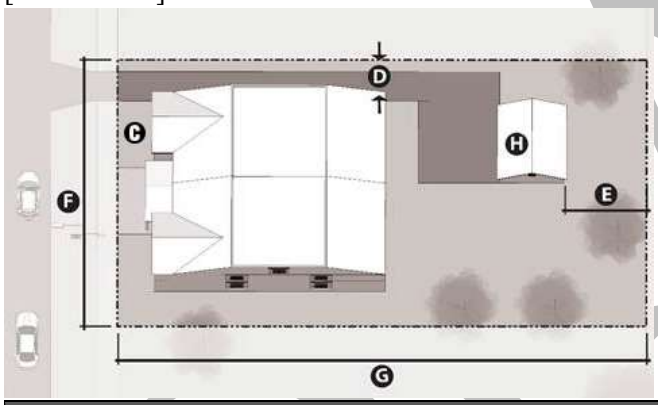
2 [FIGURE 47]



3

(a) BUILDING MASSING		
A. Minimum Height	20'	2 Stories
B. Maximum Height:	45’	4 Stories

4 [FIGURE 48]



5

(b) BUILDING PLACEMENT	
C. Front Setback	20’
D. Minimum Side Setback	5';, total of two side yards 15’
Minimum Side Setback (with a building of 5 or more dwelling units)	**10’ each side**
E. Minimum Rear Setback	30'
Minimum Lot Size per dwelling unit (**with buildings of 7 or more units**)	Efficiency: 1200 sq. ft. 1-bdrm: 1300 sq. ft., 2 bdrm: 1500 sq. ft., 3+ bdrms: 2200 sq. ft.
F. Lot Width – min., max.	40’ – ~~60’~~ 80’
G. Lot Depth – min., max.	100’ – ~~200’~~
Maximum Lot Coverage	Total Impervious Surfaces 65%

DRAFT

	Building Coverage 45%

(c) PARKING	
Parking	See Chapter 1254 for parking standards. Parking permitted in rear or side yard. Property and Parking Lot Setback / Screening per Chapter 1252
H. Garages	~~Rear yard or along alley. Garages may be attached but may not project in front of the front building facade. Side entry garage preferred.~~ Garages may be unattached in the side or rear yard, or attached to the principal building, but in no instance shall a garage project in front of the front building wall of the principal building.

See section 1250.04.01 for placement of accessory buildings.

DRAFT

1244.10 R-AR ADAPTIVE REUSE RESIDENTIAL

[FIGURE 49]

1244.10.01 R-AR INTENT

The purpose and intent of the R-AR Adaptive Reuse Residential district is to:

1. Promote the appropriate reuse or redevelopment of former institutional sites that is compatible in scale and intensity with the previous use or character of the area.
2. Minimize impacts on and ensure proper transitions from taller buildings and more intense uses to adjoining residential neighborhoods and less intense uses.
3. Provide for recreational, pedestrian, and open space needs that may be displaced by redevelopment of vacant institutional sites.
4. Regulate building height and require appropriate landscaping and screening to achieve appropriate scale along streetscapes and ensure proper transition to nearby residential neighborhoods.

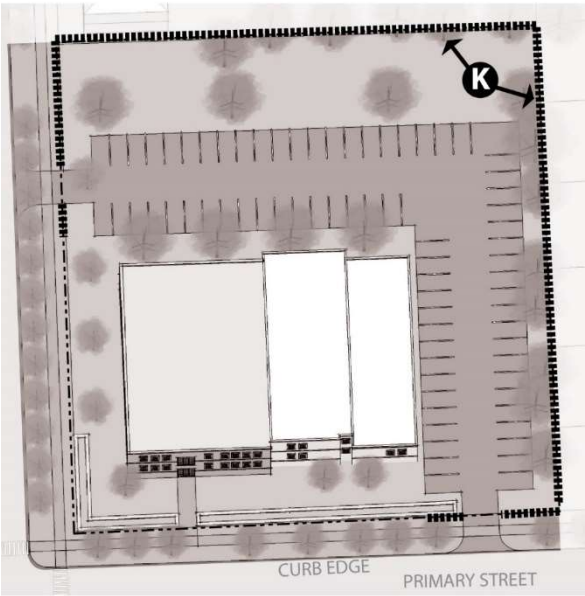
1244.10.02 R-AR BUILDING TYPES

Architectural regulations and Building Types are further described in Chapter 1246.

1244.10.03 SITE LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS

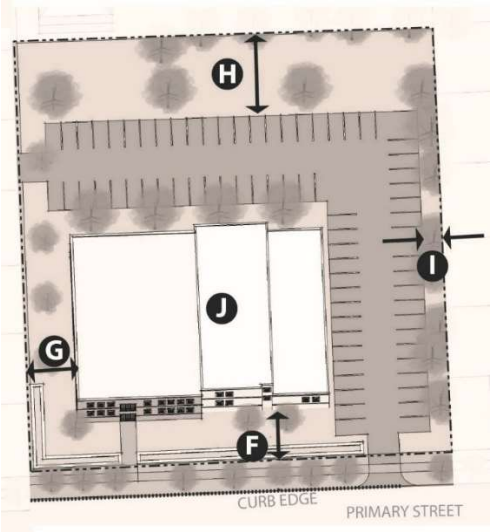
DRAFT

[FIGURE 50]



(a) BUILDING MASSING		
A. Minimum Height	15'	1 Story
B. Maximum Height:	A: 35'; or B: Equal to the height of the existing building being retained or the maximum allowable height of the adjacent residential districts, whichever is greater	
C. Required Upper Floor Step-Backs	Equal to each story height, for each story of the building above the maximum of the residential district	
Minimum Lot Size (per dwelling unit)	Efficiency: 1200 sq. ft. 1-bdrm: 1300 sq. ft., 2 bdrm: 1500 sq. ft., 3+ bdrms: 2200 sq. ft.	

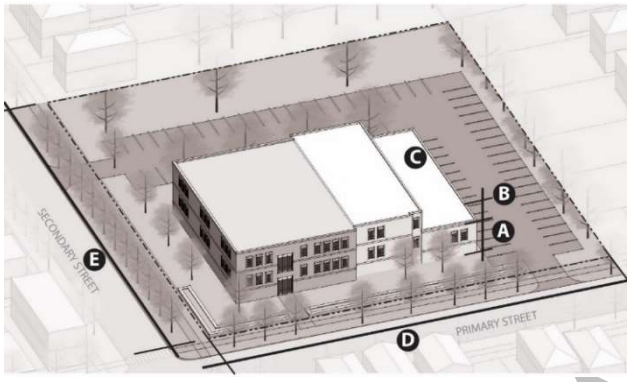
[FIGURE 51]



DRAFT

(b) BUILDING PLACEMENT	
F. Front Setback	The established setback along frontage of the block
G. Minimum Side Setback	Whichever is greater: A: The setback of the adjacent residential district B: Equal to building height
H. Minimum Rear Setback	
J. Maximum Lot Coverage	Equal to the lot coverage limitation of the adjacent residential district (see Incentives coverage bonuses)

[FIGURE 52]



(c) PARKING	
Allowed Surface Parking Locations	Rear yard parking only. Interior Parking Lots allowed.
K. Side & Rear Parking Lot Setback / Screening	Property and Parking Lot Setback / Screening per Chapter 1252
Required Parking Spaces	Parking per Chapter 1254

DRAFT

CHAPTER 1245 SPECIAL DISTRICTS

1245.01 APPLICABILITY

(a) The standards of this chapter shall apply to all proposed development within the zoning districts contained herein, and shall be considered in combination with the standards in Chapter 1246 – Architectural Standards and other applicable chapters of this zoning ordinance. If there is a conflict between any standards, the stricter standards shall apply.

(b) Exempt Expansions. Changes of use to another permitted use or to increase parking to meet the minimum number of spaces required, building maintenance or façade changes that do not alter the building footprint or require site improvements, shall be permitted according to Chapter 1260 – Site Plan Review, provided that standards of other applicable city codes and ordinances are met.

1245.02 ADMINISTRATION

(a) Site Plan Review. Applications shall be reviewed according to Chapter 1260 – Site Plan Review.

(b) Incentives.

(1) Types of Incentives. To promote redevelopment and stimulate reinvestment in the City, the Planning Office may ~~grant additional flexibility or development options~~ approve modifications to the site layout requirements when ~~where~~ one or more of the Recognized Benefits, listed below, are provided. The following incentives may be granted:

a. Dimensional ~~Flexibility~~ Modifications. ~~Flexibility may be granted of the~~ ~~minimum~~ **Modifications to the maximum** lot coverage, building frontage, or setbacks **may be permitted** provided the resulting layout will not negatively impact nearby residences.

b. Additional Building Height. The maximum building height may be increased by one additional story.

c. Reduced Minimum Parking. Reduced parking may be ~~allowed~~ **permitted** consistent with Section 1254.01.04.

(2) Recognized Benefits. Additional building height or ~~flexibility~~ **modifications** may be granted during the project review when one or more of the following recognized benefits are provided:

a. Open Space. Inclusion of five percent (5%) open space above what may be required for the building type. Open space must meet the following standards to be counted toward the minimum requirement:

1. Open space may be public or private but must be accessible to the public along with employees or residents or visitors.
2. Dimensions, grading and design of the open space shall provide usable area for seating, gathering, recreation or other activities.
3. Required open space shall not include wetlands, required setbacks, required landscape areas, water bodies, easements for private roads or overhead utilities, stormwater control facilities as required by Chapter 1219, floodplain area or public right-of-way, provided that where additional public right-of-way is desired by the city, it may be included.
4. Required open space shall be functional (not isolated remnant parcels) and provided to supplement public space along a sidewalk, provide pedestrian or greenway connections, pocket parks to serve nearby uses, located and designed to terminate views along streets, or otherwise provide an amenity that would not be provided in a project that just met minimum code requirements.

b. Low Impact Development (LID, e.g. green roof, on-site stormwater retention). Use of alternative stormwater management design that may include green roofs, natural retention systems, porous pavement alternatives, or other energy or water conserving applications above and beyond the requirements of Chapter 1219 - Post-Construction Stormwater Management.

c. Provision for Mixed-Use. Proposals that include a mix of different but compatible use types within the same building, such as first-floor retail with offices or residential units on upper floors.

d. Green Buildings. Significant use of sustainable building and site design features such as: water use reduction, water efficient landscaping, innovative wastewater technologies, low

DRAFT

impact stormwater management, optimize energy performance, on-site renewable energy, solar heating, reuse/recycled/renewable materials, indoor air quality or other sustainable elements.

e. Additional Landscape Elements. Exceeding minimum quantities or sizes required in Chapter 1252 – Landscaping with native species and larger caliper plantings. Or additional plantings or decorative fence or wall where needed to help reduce impacts on neighboring properties.

f. Pedestrian Amenities. Provision of public plazas, walkways or pedestrian-oriented features, such as street trees or benches beyond those required or enhancements to a transit stop, such as a shelter, large pad size or similar improvements endorsed by the Capital Area Transportation Authority (CATA) .

g. Shared Access. Removal of a driveway or use of shared driveway for access from public streets. This may require an access easement approved by the city attorney.

h. Shared Public Parking. See Section 1254.01.04 Factors to Permit a Reduction from the Amount of Parking Required.

(c) ~~Allowed Flexibility~~ **Permitted Modifications**. It is recognized that certain existing site conditions may prohibit full compliance with this Section. The Director of Economic Development and Planning, or a designee, is authorized to approve modifications to the standards of this Section, after considering the criteria and standards below. Any request for relief from a required standard other than those listed below shall be made through the variance procedures set forth in Chapter 1274 – Board of Zoning Appeals.

(1) Criteria for Modification

a. Demonstration by the applicant that there is a unique situation with the property that makes it impractical to fully comply with the standards herein.

b. The proposed development is consistent with the Design Lansing Comprehensive Plan, as amended.

c. The proposed development is consistent with the Intent of this District.

DRAFT

d. The proposed modification will not prevent or complicate logical extensions of streets, infrastructure, parking, open space, or development of adjacent properties.

e. The modification is the minimum necessary to allow reasonable development that is consistent with the intent of the Zoning Ordinance and the Design Lansing Comprehensive Plan.

f. The proposed development will not impair public safety.

g. The modification is not simply for convenience of the development.

h. The design will not be detrimental to adjacent residential uses.

(2) Modification Standards

a. Height

1. Minimum and maximum height - up to ten (10) percent for any cumulative increase or decrease in building height.

2. Clear height – up to ten (10) percent.

b. Building Placement

1. Build-to line – up to five (5) feet.

2. Street wall requirements – up to ten (10) percent of the height/ fenestration/access gate requirements.

i. Upper floor step-backs – up to ten (10) percent.

ii. Street wall/fence/screening requirements – up to ten (10) percent.

c. Architectural Regulations (per Chapter 1246)

1. Windows (minimum and maximum fenestration percentage) – up to ten (10) percent.

2. Projections (stoops, porches, awnings, balconies) – up to ten (10) percent.

3. Required open space – up to ten (10) percent.

4. Entrances (maximum average spacing) – up to ten (10) percent increase in spacing.

DRAFT

(d) Conditions and Phasing. Where deemed necessary, the Zoning Administrator, or Planning ~~Board~~ **Commission** and Council for special uses, as applicable, may:

(1) Require a phasing plan that explains how new development and infrastructure, meeting the requirements of this section, will be constructed, and elements of the site not in compliance will be phased out over time. This may require temporary or permanent easements or commitments through a written agreement and performance guarantee.

(e) Agreement. The City may require a written agreement if flexibility is granted through incentive or to ensure compliance with conditions of approval. An agreement with the City shall be prepared in a form acceptable to the City Attorney that specifies the required improvements, commitments and obligations of the development. The agreement shall specify any recognized benefits provided by the developer, flexibility granted by the City, and maintenance provisions for all site improvement.

1245.03 INDUSTRIAL AND INSTITUTIONAL PERMITTED USES

In Industrial and Institutional Districts, the following principal uses are permitted. Permitted uses shall be subject to site plan review. Conditional uses are permitted if the Conditions noted in the Section referenced are met. Special Land Uses may be permitted by Council in accordance with the procedures and review standards described in Chapter 1262 – Special Land Use Permits.

Table 1245.03: Special Districts Allowable Use Table

P = PRINCIPAL PERMITTED C = CONDITIONAL USE S = SPECIAL LAND USE	IND-1	~~IND-2~~	~~IND-3~~	INST-1	~~INST-2~~	Conditions
Industrial		-	-		-	
Cleaning, processing, servicing, or repair of any product	P	~~P~~	~~P~~		-	
Dry cleaning plants	~~P~~ C	~~P~~	~~P~~		-	1. All activities conducted and materials stored shall be within an enclosed structure so as to not produce any objectionable noise, vibration, smoke, dust, dirt, toxic or offensive odors or gases, or glare. 2. Methods to minimize the impact of excessive noise on adjacent residentially used properties are required.
Industrial metal forming and scrap metal processing	P	~~P~~	-		-	
Logistics Terminal, Wholesale and Warehouse uses	**P**					
Industrial: Assembly, Fabrication, Manufacturing, Production, and Recycling	**C**					1. All activities conducted and materials stored shall be within an enclosed structure so as to not produce any objectionable noise, vibration, smoke, dust, dirt, toxic or offensive odors or gases, or glare. 2. Methods to minimize the impact of excessive noise on adjacent residentially used properties are required.
Non-Hazardous Assembly, Fabrication, Production and Manufacturing of consumer goods, with retail sales	**C**					
~~Lumber yards~~	~~P~~	-	~~P~~	-	-	-

~~Manufacture of already processed components (bakeries, cosmetics, candies, etc.~~	~~P~~	~~P~~	~~P~~			
~~Manufacture of automobiles parts and car assembly~~	~~P~~	~~P~~				
~~Manufacture of toys, furniture, appliances, etc~~	~~P~~	~~P~~	~~P~~			
Motor Vehicle Repair Station	C	~~C~~	~~C~~			1. All activities conducted and materials stored shall be within an enclosed structure so as to not produce any objectionable noise, vibration, smoke, dust, dirt, toxic or offensive odors or gases, or glare. 2. Methods to minimize the impact of excessive noise on adjacent residentially used properties are required. 3. Materials, junk, or junk vehicles shall be stored on-site and shall be within an enclosed building or on a hard surface in the rear yard and screened by a 6' opaque fence.
Motor Vehicle sales, vehicle leasing, and other outdoor sales facility; general	**C**					**1. The area of the lot on which the items displayed for sale are located shall be covered with Portland cement or asphaltic concrete. 2. Each point of vehicular ingress and egress to the lot shall be not less than 60 feet from the intersection of any two streets. 3. Any repair or refinishing which is done on the lot shall be done within the confines of an enclosed structure. 4. Any vehicles awaiting repairs must be stored in the side or rear yard and screened from the public right-of-way. 5. Lighting shall be confined within and directed onto the parking area only. 6. The area of the lot on which the items displayed for sale are located shall be at least eight (8) feet from all lot lines adjacent to the public right -of-way, excluding approved driveways, and any residentially zoned property. The buffer zone shall be landscaped, screened and buffered in accordance with the requirements of Section 1252.08. 7. No junk, junk vehicles, or inoperable vehicles shall be stored on-site except within an enclosed building.**
Sales and leasing of: commercial or industrial vehicles, equipment, and machinery; recreational vehicles and equipment	**C**					
Motor Vehicle Service Station	C					1. For a building located on a corner lot, the secondary front facade may occupy no less than 50% of the frontage. The remainder of the frontage not occupied by the building shall be screened per the parking standards of the district. 2. The fueling pumps shall be located a minimum of 20 feet behind the build-to line. 3. The canopy over the fueling pumps shall have a roof with the same slope as the principal building. Canopy clearance should not exceed 14' from the ground to the bottom of the canopy. Maximum canopy height is limited to 20'. 4. One access per street frontage however a second access may be approved by city staff upon a finding that the additional access is essential for convenient access, and that the access is spaced adequately and designed to minimize conflicts per Section 1254.01.11. A secondary access drive is permitted for shared access with adjacent parcels. 5. Vehicle sales or leasing shall not be accessory to the principal use. 6. Materials, junk, or junk vehicles shall be stored on-site and shall be within an enclosed building or on a hard surface in the rear yard and screened by a 6' opaque fence.
Power plants, **Solar Array**	P	~~P~~				
Research laboratory	P	~~P~~	~~P~~	P	~~P~~	

DRAFT

P = PRINCIPAL PERMITTED C = CONDITIONAL USE S = SPECIAL LAND USE	IND-1	~~IND-2~~	~~IND-3~~	INST-1	~~INST-2~~	Conditions
Salvage Yards / Junk Yards; Open Storage; Lumber Yard, Vehicle Towing and Storage	C	~~C~~				1. The materials shall be enclosed by a structure or a fence, not less than eight feet in height, that obstructs vision from all property lines. 2. The materials stored within 30 feet of the fence shall not exceed the height of the fence. 3. A plan is submitted to and approved by the Zoning Administrator, which shows the type and location of the fence. 4. No outdoor burning occurs on the lot on which the salvage yard is located. 5. No objectionable noise, vibration, smoke, dust, dirt, toxic or offensive odors or gases, or glare shall extend past the subject property lines.
Sanitary land fill	S					
Self-Storage Rental	P					
Tool, die, and machine shops	P	~~P~~	~~P~~			
~~Truck terminals~~	~~P~~	~~P~~				
~~Wholesale and warehouse uses~~	~~P~~	~~P~~	~~P~~			
Infrastructure	**P**			**S**		
Wireless Communications Towers	S	~~S~~	~~S~~			
Adult Business Uses	S	~~S~~	~~S~~			See 1250.02.11
Residential Uses					-	
Two-Family dwelling				P	~~P~~	
Multi-Family dwelling	C	~~C~~	~~C~~	P	~~P~~	In Industrial Districts, multiple-family only as part of renovation of or addition to an existing structure.
Human Care Facilities						
Adult Day Care Facility				S	~~S~~	
Adult Foster Care (≤ 6)				P		
AFC small group home				P		
AFC large group home (13-20)				S	~~S~~	
AFC Congregate Care				S	~~S~~	
Child Care centers, preschools, and commercial day care	**P**			~~C~~ **P**	~~C~~	At least one property line abutting an arterial, suburban or activity corridor
Convalescent or Nursing Home				P	~~P~~	
Sheltered Care Facility				~~C~~ **S**	~~C~~	1. At least one property line abutting a Major Arterial street type. 2. The proposed Sheltered Care Facility is located more than 1,500 feet from an existing Sheltered Care Facility which provides care for more than six persons.
Civic & Institutional						
Hospital				P	~~P~~	
Park, open space, plaza	P	~~P~~	~~P~~	P	~~P~~	
Places of Worship	S	~~S~~	~~S~~	S	~~S~~	
Trade school	~~C~~ **P**	~~C~~	~~C~~	~~C~~ **P**	~~C~~	

DRAFT

Museum	C	C	C	P	P	1. Front, rear and side yards are not less than 25 feet, except as provided below. 2. If a front, rear or side yard abuts a Commercial Mixed-Use District, then the yard which abuts such District shall meet the dimensional requirements of the District which abuts such front, rear or side yard. 3. No parking exists in the front yard. 4. No accessory structure is located in the front yard.
Library	C	C	C	P	P	
Schools				C	C	All education facilities, except elementary or middle schools, must have at least one property line abutting and all points of ingress/egress directly to an arterial, suburban or activity corridor
P = PRINCIPAL PERMITTED C = CONDITIONAL USE S = SPECIAL LAND USE	IND-1	~~IND-2~~	~~IND-3~~	INST-1	~~INST-2~~	Conditions
Commercial/Office		-				
Retail Sales and Personal Services	P	~~P~~	~~P~~	**P**		
Professional/Businesses Offices	P	~~P~~	~~P~~	P	~~P~~	
Active / Recreational Commercial	P	~~P~~	~~P~~	P	~~P~~	
Animal Hospital	~~P~~ **C**	~~P~~	~~P~~	~~P~~ **C**	~~P~~	All operations must be completely enclosed in a soundproof building in such a way as to produce no objectionable noises or odors at the lot lines
Bank	P	~~P~~	~~P~~	P	~~P~~	
Boarding House				**P**		**1. Permitted on non-local streets.** **2. Staff must be on-site or on-call 24 hours a day**
~~Brewpub~~	~~P~~	~~P~~	~~P~~			
Clinic	P	~~P~~	~~P~~	~~C~~ P	~~C~~	~~At least one property line abutting and all points of ingress/ egress directly to an arterial, suburban or activity corridor~~
Funeral Home	P	~~P~~	~~P~~	P	~~P~~	
Kennel	C	~~C~~				1. Structures must be setback at least 50 feet from each adjacent residential lot line. 2. Outside exercise run or treatment area shall be screened and must be located at least 100 feet from all lots lines and at least 300 feet from an adjacent residential lot line. 3. All operations must be controlled in such a way as to produce no objectionable noises or odors at the lot lines.
Laundromat, dry cleaner	P	~~P~~	~~P~~	**P**		
Lodging Facility	P	~~P~~	~~P~~	C	~~C~~	Permitted on non-local streets
Mobile Food Vending (Food trucks and carts)	C	~~C~~	~~C~~	**C**		See Section 1250.02.12
Nursery, commercial greenhouse	P	~~P~~	~~P~~			
Parking facility	S	~~S~~	~~S~~	S	~~S~~	1. On Activity Corridors, the first floor shall have a minimum depth of 20 feet to be occupied by commercial uses permitted in the district. 2. Access drives shall be permitted on the ground level, provided they are collectively no more than 25% of the frontage. 3. The facade of the parking structure shall be integrally designed with the architecture of the overall building, utilize the same building materials, provide an architectural treatment at the top of the structure, such as a cornice, and have wall openings with proportions that comply with the fenestration requirements in Section 1246.04 4. New parking structures shall be designed with an upper story minimum clear height of 9'. 5. Parking facilities shall conform with Chapter 1252.

DRAFT

P = PRINCIPAL PERMITTED C = CONDITIONAL USE S = SPECIAL LAND USE	IND-1	~~IND-2~~	~~IND-3~~	INST-1	~~INST-2~~	Conditions
Place of Assembly	C			C		Permitted on non-local streets.
Restaurant, bar, tavern	C	~~C~~	~~C~~	C	~~C~~	Permitted on non-local streets.
Studio (dance, health, music, etc.)	P	~~P~~	~~P~~	P	~~P~~	
Drive-through, as accessory use	C	~~C~~	~~C~~	C		1. A drive-through business may have a front setback greater than the build-to line required in the zoning district only to accommodate a travel lane for safe and efficient interior circulation 2. No parking is allowed in the front yard. 3. The drive-through window shall be on the side or rear of the building. 4. Methods to minimize the impact of noise from outdoor speakers on adjacent residential are required. 5. The site must be adjacent to a Suburban Corridor, Arterial Corridor, Prime Connector, or Activity Corridor and all points of ingress and egress will be directly onto said street type. 6. Adequate waiting or standing areas for vehicles shall be provided on-site so that no vehicle is required to wait, stand, or be stored within a right-of-way, in accordance with the parking requirements of Chapter 1254.
Accessory Uses						
Solar Energy Systems	P	~~P~~	~~P~~	P	~~P~~	
Solar Energy Systems Storage	P			P		
Urban Agriculture	P			P		

(a) Accessory uses customarily incidental to any of the above principal uses are allowed provided the Zoning Administrator may require additional parking or compliance with other standards upon a determination that such use may impact site operations beyond that of the Principal Use.

(b) All activities shall take place within a completely enclosed building unless otherwise indicated.

(c) All accessory materials shall be enclosed by a structure or a fence, which does not obstruct vision.

(d) All materials stored within ~~20~~ **30** feet of a fence shall not exceed the height of the fence.

(e) **Noise, odors, smoke, fumes, or dust generated on the site by any digging, excavating, manufacturing, loading or processing operation must be confined to the site and controlled to prevent any nuisance or hazard.**

DRAFT

1245.04 IND-1 ~~SUBURBAN~~ INDUSTRIAL

[FIGURE 53]

1245.04.01 IND-1 INTENT

The IND-1 ~~Suburban~~ Industrial district is intended ~~for light-to-medium intensity~~ **to accommodate** industrial uses including Research & Development, manufacturing, warehousing, and similar uses. **Regulations to ensure compatibility with surrounding land uses and the environment are based on the locations of the district and the potential for nuisances generated from industrial operations.** ~~IND-1 districts are distinct from other industrial districts in that the setting is of a more suburban style industrial park with low rise buildings, with relatively larger lots with expansive lawns.~~

1245.05.02 IND-1 SITE LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS

[FIGURE 54]

DRAFT

(a) BUILDING MASSING	
(1) *These standards apply to principal and accessory buildings.*	
A. Minimum Height	16'
B. Maximum Height	~~45~~ **60'**
See Section 1250.03.02 for height exceptions	
C. Required Upper Floor Step-Backs - when adjacent to R-1 through ~~R-6~~ **R-3 and R-MX districts**	For the elevation adjacent to a residential district, the floors above the ~~second~~ **third** story shall be tiered back so that the highest point of the building is setback from the adjacent residential district a distance at least equal to the height of the building.

[FIGURE 55]

(b) BUILDING PLACEMENT		
D. Front Setback ~~Arterial Corridor Neighborhood Connector Local Street~~	**Activity Corridor**	**Min. 5', Max. 20'**

DRAFT

All other street types	**Min. 5', Max. 30' An additional 50' setback for a single-loaded bay of parking or 70' of setback for a double-loaded bay of parking as permitted**
~~Suburban Corridor Prime Connector~~	~~Min. 25' (including 20' landscape greenbelt~~
~~Activity Corridor~~	~~Min. 25', Max. 40'~~
E. Minimum Side Setback	0' provided it meets building code for firewall, otherwise minimum 10'
F. Minimum Rear Setback	0' provided it meets building code for firewall, otherwise minimum 10'
G. Min. Setback from adjacent and across the street Residential Districts	Whichever is Greater: A: ~~Double the setback in adjacent residential district~~ **35'** or B: Equal to building height

See section 1250.04.01 for placement of accessory buildings.

[FIGURE 56]

(c) PARKING	
H. Allowed Surface Parking Locations	~~One single-loaded bay in front; Side or rear parking allowed.~~ Side or Rear yard; One double-loaded bay of front yard parking allowed except on Activity Corridor street type.
I. Front, Side & Rear Parking Lot Setback / Screening from non-industrial district	Property and Parking Lot Setback / Screening per Ch 1252
Required Parking Spaces	Parking per Ch. 1254 Section 1254.01.04 for parking reductions

DRAFT

Loading Bays Truck turning templates and access to loading must be delineated on site plan	Not permitted in front yard. See Section 1254.01.16 for more details

1

(d) Accessory Outdoor Storage
Outdoor storage of equipment, vehicles, or materials shall be associated with the principal use. See Section 1250.02.07 for more on Vehicle Storage.
Accessory outdoor storage shall be screened from adjacent residential and public streets and shall not be located in the front yard. See Section 1252.08(e)
The Zoning Administrator may require the area identified on the site plan.

2

DRAFT

~~1245.05 IND-2 GENERAL INDUSTRIAL~~

~~1245.05.01 IND-2 INTENT~~

~~The IND-2 General Industrial district is intended for a wide range of industrial uses ranging from medium intensity, such as contractor yards and warehousing, to larger scale heavy industrial uses such as vehicle manufacturing plants, processing or storage and distribution of raw materials, trucking terminals and similar uses. This district also provides for higher intensity extractive uses and landfills, though given the urban character of the city, those types of uses have extensive regulations to ensure compatibility with surrounding land uses and the environment.~~

~~1245.05.02 IND-2 SITE LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS~~

~~(a) BUILDING MASSING~~	
~~(1) *These standards apply to principal and accessory buildings.*~~	
~~A. Minimum Height~~	~~16'~~
~~B. Maximum Height~~	~~60'~~
~~*See Section 1250.03.02 for height exceptions*~~	
~~C. Required Upper Floor Step-Backs - when adjacent to R-1 to R-6 districts~~	~~For the elevation adjacent to a residential district, the floors above the second story shall be tiered back so that the highest point of the building is setback from the adjacent residential district a distance at least equal to the height of the building.~~

DRAFT

~~(b) BUILDING PLACEMENT~~	
~~D. Front Setback~~	~~25'~~ ~~(if less than 50% of buildings on block face are residential it may be 0')~~
~~E. Minimum Side Setback~~	~~0' provided it meets building code for firewall, otherwise minimum 10'~~
~~F. Minimum Rear Setback~~	~~0' provided it meets building code for firewall, otherwise minimum 10'~~
~~G. Min. Setback from adjacent and across the street Residential Districts~~	~~Whichever is Greater: A: Double the setback in adjacent residential district; or~~ ~~B: Equal to building height~~

~~*See section 1250.04.01 for placement of accessory buildings.*~~

~~(c) PARKING~~	
~~H. Allowed Surface Parking Locations~~	~~Side or rear parking allowed.~~
~~I. Parking Lot Setback / Screening from non-industrial district~~	~~Property and Parking Lot Setback / Screening per Chapter 1252~~
~~Required Parking Spaces~~	~~Parking per Chapter 1254 Section 1254.01.04 for parking reductions~~
~~Loading Bays~~ ~~Truck turning templates and access to loading must be delineated on site plan~~	~~Not more than 50% of front yard frontage.~~ ~~See Section 1254.01.17 for more details~~

~~(d) Accessory Outdoor Storage~~
~~Outdoor storage of equipment, vehicles, or materials shall be associated with the principal use.~~ ~~See Section 1250.02.07 for more on Vehicle Storage.~~
~~Accessory outdoor storage shall be screened from adjacent residential and public streets and shall not be located in the front yard. See Section~~
~~The Zoning Administrator may require the area identified on the site plan.~~

DRAFT

~~1245.06 IND-3 URBAN INDUSTRIAL~~

~~1245.06.01 IND-3 INTENT~~

~~The IND-3 Urban Industrial district generally applies to areas in the city that have long been used for a variety of industrial uses. A distinction of the IND-3 District is that it includes many older multi-story industrial buildings in a more urban setting with shallow building setbacks often nestled into areas adjacent to older residential neighborhoods. Uses permitted range from office and research to manufacturing, with some uses offering goods or services for sale directly to the general public, such as heavy auto repair and lumber yards.~~

~~1245.06.02 IND-3 SITE LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS~~

~~(a) BUILDING MASSING~~	
~~(1) *These standards apply to principal and accessory buildings.*~~	
~~A. Minimum Height~~	~~16'~~
~~B. Maximum Height~~	~~60'~~
~~*See Section 1250.03.02 for height exceptions*~~	
~~C. Required Upper Floor Step-Backs - when adjacent to R-1 to R-6 districts~~	~~For the elevation adjacent to a residential district, the floors above the second story shall be tiered back so that the highest point of the building is setback from the adjacent residential district a distance at least equal to the height of the building.~~

~~(b) BUILDING PLACEMENT~~		
~~D. Front Setback~~	~~All non-local Street Types~~	~~0' Min. / 15' Max.~~
	~~Local Street~~	~~0' Min. / 30' Max.~~
~~E. Minimum Side Setback~~	~~0' provided it meets building code for firewall, otherwise minimum 10'~~	
~~F. Minimum Rear Setback~~	~~0' provided it meets building code for firewall, otherwise minimum 10'~~	
~~G. Min. Setback from adjacent and across the street Residential Districts~~	~~10' + 1' setback for each 1' in building height above 10'~~	

~~*See section 1250.04.01 for placement of accessory buildings.*~~

~~(c) PARKING~~	
~~H. Allowed Surface Parking Locations~~	~~Side or rear parking allowed.~~
~~I. Parking Lot Setback / Screening from non-industrial district~~	~~Property and Parking Lot Setback / Screening per Chapter 1252~~
~~Required Parking Spaces~~	~~Parking per Chapter 1254 Section 1254.01.04 for parking reductions~~
~~Loading Bays Truck turning templates and access to loading must be delineated on site plan~~	~~Not permitted in front yard See Section 1254.01.17 for more details~~

~~(d) Accessory Outdoor Storage~~
~~Outdoor storage of equipment, vehicles, or materials shall be associated with the principal use. See Section 1250.02.07 for more on Vehicle Storage.~~
~~Accessory outdoor storage shall be screened from adjacent residential and public streets and shall not be located in the front yard. See Section 1252.08.~~
~~The Zoning Administrator may require the area identified on the site plan.~~

DRAFT

1245.05 INST-1 ~~SUBURBAN~~ INSTITUTIONAL

[FIGURE 57]

1245.05.01 INST-1 INTENT

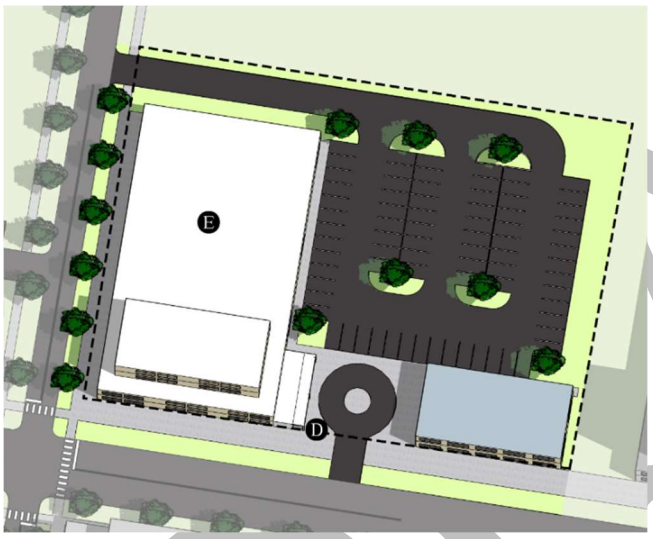
The INST-1 ~~Suburban~~ Institutional district is established for the development of major educational, governmental, and medical facilities and other complementary and supporting uses such as office developments and attached residential. The ~~Suburban~~ ~~Institutional~~ district encourages ~~campus-type character~~ **integration of institutional uses with nearby neighborhoods**, which includes landscaped open space between buildings, a green buffer at the perimeter, and uniform site design and details.

1245.05.02 INST-1 SITE LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS

[FIGURE 58]

(a) BUILDING MASSING	
A. Minimum Height	16'
B. Maximum Height	60' Buildings of greater than the maximum height may be allowed provided side and rear yards are increased above the minimum required yards by one foot for each foot of building height that exceeds the maximum height allowed.
See Section 1250.03.02 for height exceptions	
C. Required Upper Floor Step-Backs - when adjacent to R-1 through R-3 and R-MX districts	For the elevation adjacent to a residential district, the floors above the second story shall be tiered back so that the highest point of the building is setback from the adjacent residential district a distance at least equal to the height of the building.

[FIGURE 59]



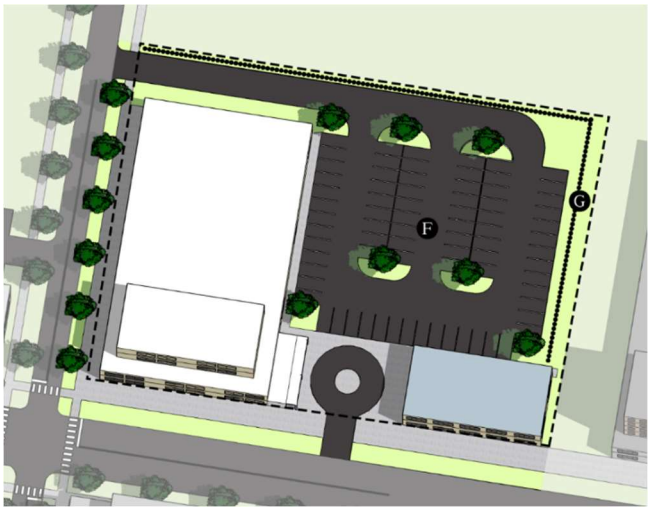
(b) BUILDING PLACEMENT		
D. Front Setback	**Activity Corridor**	**Min. 5'; Max. 20'**
	All other street types	**Whichever is Greater: A: The established average setback along block face; or B: Equal to the required setback of the adjacent residential district**
Front Setback When Drop Off Zone Present		Additional setback to accommodate for drop off zones may be approved during Site Plan Review per Chapter 1260
Minimum Side Setback		30' if adjoining a Residential District or use, otherwise 0'
Minimum Rear Setback		30'
Minimum Lot Size per dwelling unit		**Efficiency: 1200 sq. ft. 1-bdrm: 1300 sq. ft.,**

DRAFT

	2 bdrm: 1500 sq. ft., 3+ bdrms: 2200 sq. ft.
E. Maximum Lot Coverage	**~~75%~~ 100%**

See section 1250.04.01 for placement of accessory buildings.

[FIGURE 60]



(c) PARKING		
F. Allowed Surface Parking Locations	Activity Corridor	Side or Rear parking only
	All other street types	Front, Side, or Rear Parking. Front yard parking limited to four (4) rows of parking. Additional Front Setback allowed to accommodate front yard parking
G. Parking Lot Setback / Screening		Property and Parking Lot Setback / Screening per Chapter 1252
Required Parking Spaces		Parking per Chapter 1254 1254.01.04 for parking reductions
Loading Bays Truck turning templates and access to loading must be delineated on site plan		Not permitted in front yard. See Section 1254.01.16 for more details
Drop-off Zones		Front, Side, or Rear of the building

DRAFT

~~1245.08 INST-2 URBAN INSTITUTIONAL~~

~~1245.08.01 INST-2 INTENT~~

~~The INST-2 Urban Institutional district is established for the development of major educational, governmental, and medical facilities and other complementary and supporting uses such as office developments and attached residential. The Urban Institutional district encourages a walkable character, uniform site design and details, and integration into the neighboring urban mixed-use districts.~~

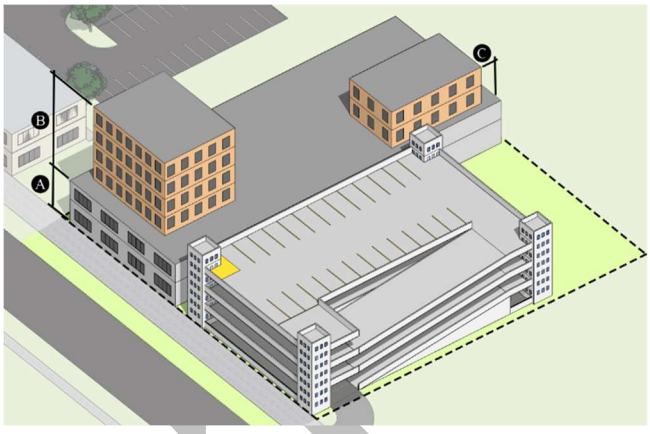
~~To help ensure any future expansion of this district is consistent with the intent of this code, the applicant shall demonstrate the following during a rezoning application:~~

1. ~~The expansion is a logical extension that abuts an existing district boundary at least 200 feet in length.~~
2. ~~The expansion has frontage along a non-local street or all access must connect to a non-local street through the existing district.~~
3. ~~A conceptual design for the lot(s) must be described as part of a campus plan associated with the rezoning. The concept plan shall demonstrate adequate buffering from any adjacent residential use. The City may require additional setback, landscaping or other design elements to help ensure compatibility with the adjacent land uses.~~

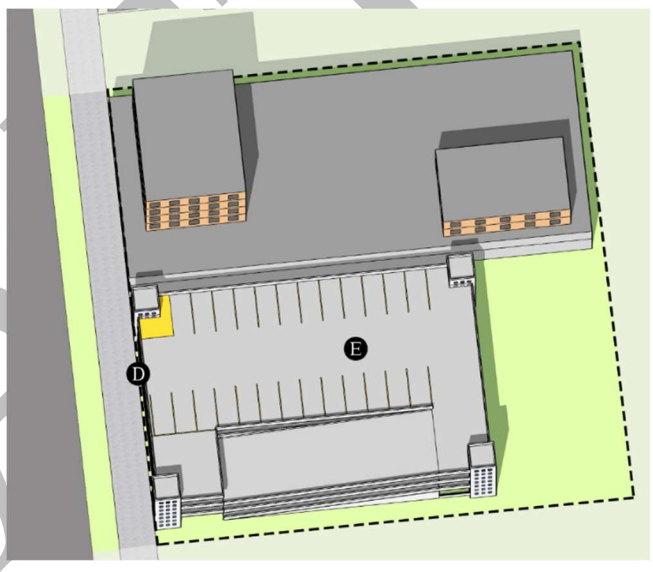
DRAFT

~~1245.08.03 INST-2 SITE LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS~~

~~(a) BUILDING MASSING~~	
~~(1) These standards apply to principal and accessory buildings.~~	
~~A. Minimum Height~~	~~16'~~
~~B. Maximum Height~~	~~60'~~
~~*See Section 1250.03.02 for height exceptions*~~	
~~C. Required Upper Floor Step-Backs - when adjacent to R-1 to R-6 districts~~	~~For the elevation adjacent to a residential district, the floors above the second story shall be tiered back so that the highest point of the building is setback from the adjacent residential district a distance at least equal to the height of the building.~~

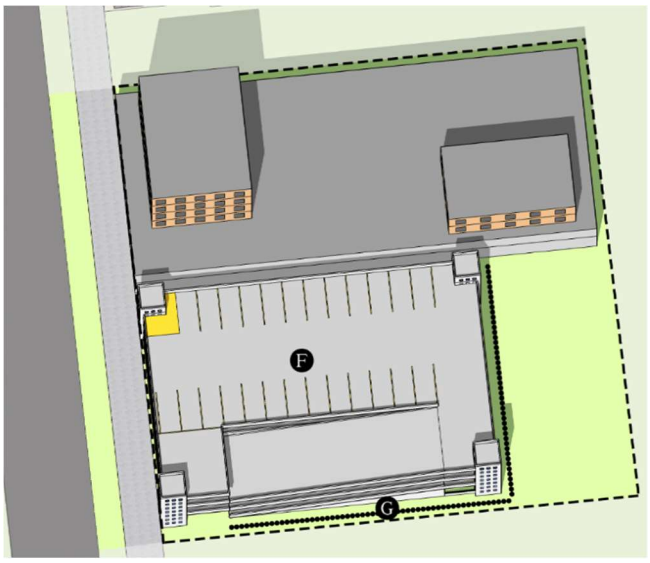


~~(b) BUILDING PLACEMENT~~		
~~D. Setbacks~~	~~Activity Corridor~~	~~0' min. / 15' max.~~
	~~All other street types~~	~~Whichever is Greater: A: The established setback along block face; or B: Equal to the required setback of the adjacent residential district~~
~~Front Setback when Drop Off Zone Present~~		~~Additional setback to accommodate for drop off zones may be approved during Site Plan Review per Chapter 1260~~
~~E. Maximum Lot Coverage~~		~~100%~~



~~*See section 1250.04.01 for placement of accessory buildings.*~~

~~(c) PARKING~~	
~~F. Allowed Surface Parking Locations~~	~~Side or Rear parking only~~
~~G. Parking Lot Setback / Screening from non-industrial district~~	~~Property and Parking Lot Setback / Screening per Chapter 1252~~
~~Required Parking Spaces~~	~~Parking per Chapter 1254 Section 1254.01.04 for parking reductions~~
~~Loading Bays Truck turning templates and access to loading must be delineated on site plan~~	~~Not permitted in front yard. See Section 1254.01.17 for more details~~
~~Drop-off Zones~~	~~Front, Side, or Rear of the building~~



DRAFT

CHAPTER 1246 ARCHITECTURAL STANDARDS

1246.01 INTRODUCTION

This Chapter sets forth the architectural standards applicable to the various character districts in the City of Lansing. These standards supplement those stated for each Zoning District. These standards are intended to result in construction and development that reinforces the vision established in the Design Lansing Comprehensive Plan.

1246.02 APPLICABILITY

1246.02.01 RESIDENTIAL, SERVICE, RETAIL, ACCESSORY, AND INDUSTRY, MANUFACTURING, & PROCESSING USES

The requirements of this Chapter shall apply to all proposed development with Residential, Service, Retail, Accessory, and Industry, Manufacturing & Processing uses and shall be considered in combination with the standards for the applicable Zoning District and the rest of the zoning ordinance.

1246.02.02 RECREATION, EDUCATION, PUBLIC ASSEMBLY, TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, & INFRASTRUCTURE USES

Development with Public Recreation, Public Education, Public Assembly, Transportation, Public Communications and/or Infrastructure uses shall comply with the standards for the applicable Zoning District, but shall not be required to meet the standards in this Chapter.

1246.02.03 ADDITIONS OR MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING BUILDINGS

Building additions to buildings built prior to the adoption of this form-based code shall apply the Architectural Standards that most closely match the existing building, as determined by the Zoning Administrator.

1246.03 MODIFICATIONS

(a) Modifications to the standards established in this Chapter may be approved by the Zoning Administrator. Any such modification shall require an application that includes a site plan and a front elevation drawing of the proposed building superimposed on a color drawing or photograph of the entire block showing the relationship of the proposed building to other buildings on the block. The application shall be reviewed by the Zoning Administrator based upon the following criteria:

(1) The design of the building shall be in keeping with the desired architectural character as articulated in the Comprehensive Plan, the intent of the district, and by example of new buildings

designed following the standards of this code. This shall not prevent innovation and creativity in design that is in keeping with the Comprehensive Plan, as determined by the Zoning Administrator.

(2) The design shall meet district height requirements.

(3) The exterior finish materials shall be of equal or better quality, in terms of durability and appearance/texture similar to brick, stone, or wood, as those permitted in the district. The intent is to accommodate new technologies and building material while maintaining the desired character of the districts, as defined in paragraph 1, above.

(b) Relief from Unlisted Standards.

Any request for relief from a standard other than those listed above shall be made through the variance permit procedures set forth in Chapter 1274.

1246.04 ARCHITECTURAL REGULATIONS

1246.04.01 GENERAL ARCHITECTURAL STANDARDS

(a) Building Frontage on Primary and Secondary Streets

(1) Building Frontage

a. Building facades shall be built parallel to the primary frontage line or to the tangent of a curved primary line, and along the build-to line, as specified in each zoning district Sections 1243.04 through 1243.09 and 1245.04 through 1245.05

b. Exceptions may be granted by the Zoning Administrator where the parcel has an irregular configuration, utility easements or legal constraints which prevent compliance, or if the building is sited to take advantage of specific topographical and natural characteristics.

c. Where compliance with the build-to line requirements would conflict with other provisions of the zoning ordinance, the Zoning Administrator shall consider the following in determining which provision shall be applied so that the intent of the zoning district in which the property is located is met:

1. Conflicts with rights-of-way, underground utilities, or established easements.

2. **Section 1250.03.03: Sight Visibility at Corners and Driveways.**
3. **The Required Corner Massing stated in the zoning district, if applicable**.
4. **Subsection 1252.06 (b)(1), the landscaping requirement between the public sidewalk and the front parking lot, if front yard parking is allowed.**
5. **Subsection 1254.01.07 (b)(4), the sidewalk requirement of seven feet in width where abutting a parking area.**

d. ~~e.~~ In no instance shall a front or side parking lot width exceed the primary frontage width of a principal building by more than 150 percent.

1. For corner lots, in no instance shall a front parking lot width exceed the primary frontage width of a principal building along the more active street type by more than 150 percent.

(2) Multi-Building Sites

a. Buildings shall be located to break up the site into a series of smaller blocks defined by streets and pedestrian walkways, and to frame and enclose parking areas, outdoor dining areas, and/or gathering spaces for pedestrians between buildings.

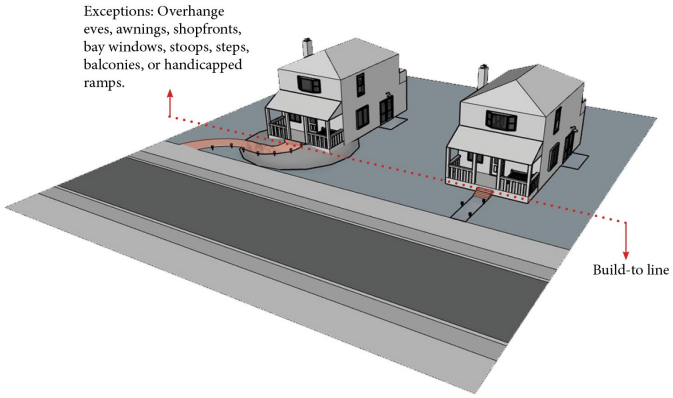
b. Perimeter buildings and outparcels shall be configured and located to define street edges, development entry points, and spaces for gathering between buildings.

c. Perimeter buildings shall be oriented so that the primary facade(s) faces a public street and has a usable entry on that street. Buildings that are interior to a lot that has buildings that otherwise meet the frontage requirement may have entrances that do not face the primary frontage.

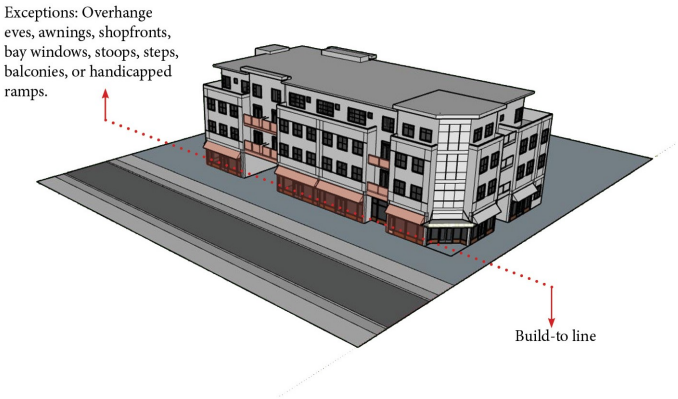
(b) No part of any building may project forward of the build-to line **or front setback** except overhanging eaves, awnings, shopfronts, bay windows, stoops, steps, balconies, or handicapped ramps approved by the Zoning Administrator.

[FIGURE 61]

DRAFT



[FIGURE 62]



(c) Stoops and Front Porches.

(1) Shall not extend into the public right-of-way.

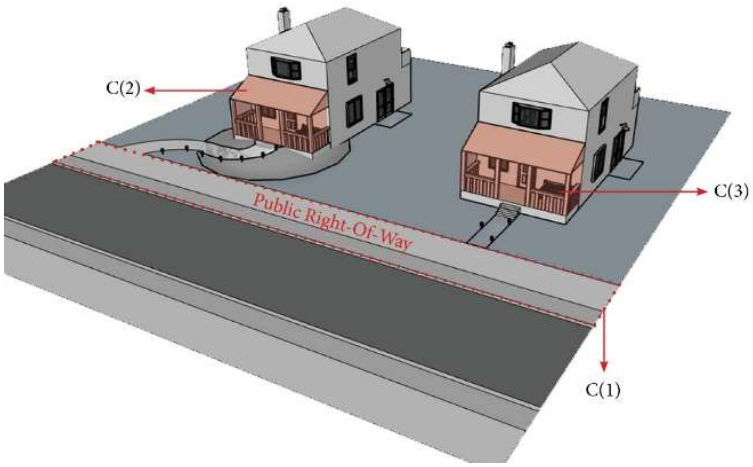
(2) All required front porches **and stoops** shall be completely covered by a roof.

(3) Front porches may be screened (insect screening) when all architectural elements (columns, railings, etc.) occur on the outside of the screen facing the street-space.

(4) Finished floor height shall be no more than 8 inches below the first interior finished floor level of the building.

(5) **Front porches and stoops made of wood must be finished with stain or paint.**

[FIGURE 63]



(d) Awnings/Overhangs.

When an awning or overhang is incorporated into a building, the following requirements must be met:

(1) Minimum ten (10) feet clear height above sidewalk, minimum five (5) feet depth out from the facade. Maximum projection to within one (1) foot of back of curb where there are no street trees, or one (1) foot into the tree-planting strip.

(2) **The awning covering shall be made of** canvas cloth or an equivalent.

(3) Covering shall not have shiny or reflective materials.

(4) Metal and glass are permitted, when configured as a marquee over an entrance.

(5) No internal illumination through the awning/overhang.

(6) Lettering on awnings limited to six (6) inches tall on vertically hanging fabric at curb side of awning.

(7) No one-quarter cylinder configurations.

(8) Awnings and overhangs shall complement the fenestration pattern of the building facade.

(9) **Awnings or overhangs, its covering, and its structural frame shall be maintained in good, working condition and must be free of any fraying, holes, tears, or other damage, and in the event the awning or overhang material is damaged or removed it shall be repaired or replaced, or the structural frame shall be removed from the building**.

DRAFT

[FIGURE 64]

(e) Balconies.

(1) Shall not be located within five (5) feet of any common lot line and shall not encroach into the public right-of-way.

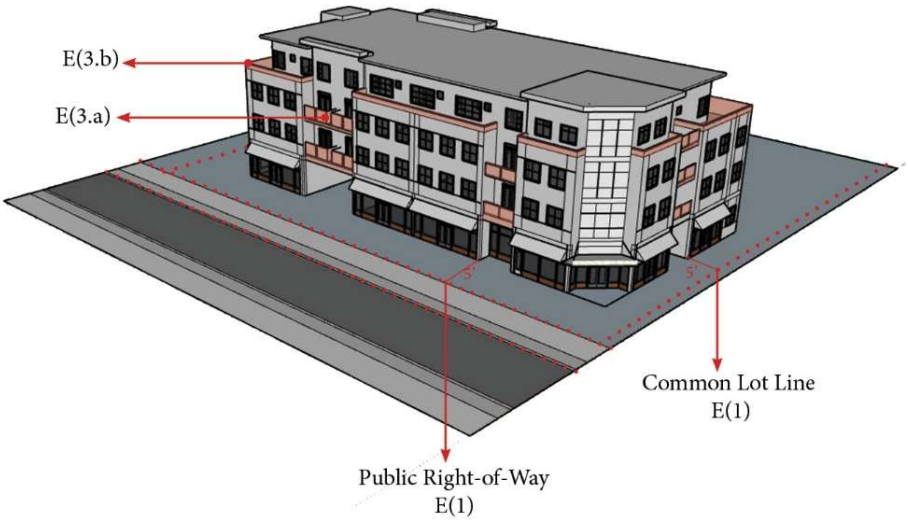
(2) Balconies may be a single level or multiple balconies stacked vertically for multiple stories.

(3) When residential buildings include balconies as a method for achieving the required private open area, the balcony:

a. Shall be enclosed by balustrades, railings, or other means that block at least half of the view through them.

b. Shall not otherwise be enclosed above a height of 42 inches, except with insect screening and/or columns/posts supporting a roof or connecting with another balcony above.

[FIGURE 65]



(f) Windows.

(1) Glass shall be clear, with light transmission at the ~~ground~~ **first** story of at least 90 percent ~~and for the upper stories 75 percent~~ (modification as necessary to meet any applicable building and energy code requirements).

(2) ~~Ground~~ **First** story windows **of buildings with a principal commercial or retail use** may not be made opaque by window treatments (excepting operable sunscreen devices within the conditioned space)**, window coverings, or window wraps**.

(3) **First story windows of buildings without a principal commercial or retail use at the storefront level may be covered by opaque window treatments or wraps. Signs on window coverings or wraps shall not exceed 20% of the window to which it is attached or covering.**

(4) ~~(3)~~ A minimum of 80 percent of the ground story window surface shall allow a view into the building interior for a depth of at least 12 inches.

(5) ~~(4)~~ No window shall be blocked with cinderblock, brick, or other such means except temporarily as ordered by the Building Safety Office, Code Enforcement Office, or Fire Department.

(g) **Materials.**

(1) **No tarp, cloth, plastic covering, or other flexible or non-structural material shall be affixed to any structure or used to create an enclosure, privacy screen, or barrier except for materials that are designed, intended, manufactured and are being used for awnings, canopies, or sunscreens.**

(h) **Building Articulation.**

These regulations are intended to encourage walkable environments by creating visually interesting buildings with human scaled details and proportions. The following regulations apply to any building greater than 30 feet wide.

(1) **Horizontal articulation (e.g., base, belt courses, cornice lines, entablatures, friezes, awnings or canopies, changes in building materials or window patterns, recessed entries, or other architectural treatments) is required to help distinguish the first floor or podium from upper stories.**

DRAFT

(2) **Vertical articulation is required so that there are no blank walls on building segments of no greater than 30 feet in length along the front and corner facades. Vertical articulation may be satisfied through the use of architectural features such as bays, columns, pilasters, mullions, or regular repetition of window patterns. On corner lots, the material and articulation of the primary facade shall extend a minimum of one segment up to 30 feet in length along the secondary street.**

(3) **Variation in color or design of siding or cladding materials shall not be used to meet the required vertical or horizontal articulation.**

(4) **Variation in color or design of siding or cladding materials shall not extend across multiple segments and floors.**

(5) **A building's first floor primary façade may feature recesses along the Build-to Line only to accommodate additional landscaping, public seating, or a pedestrian plaza.**

[FIGURE 66]

1246.04.02 RESIDENTIAL BUILDING TYPES

(a) Clear Height

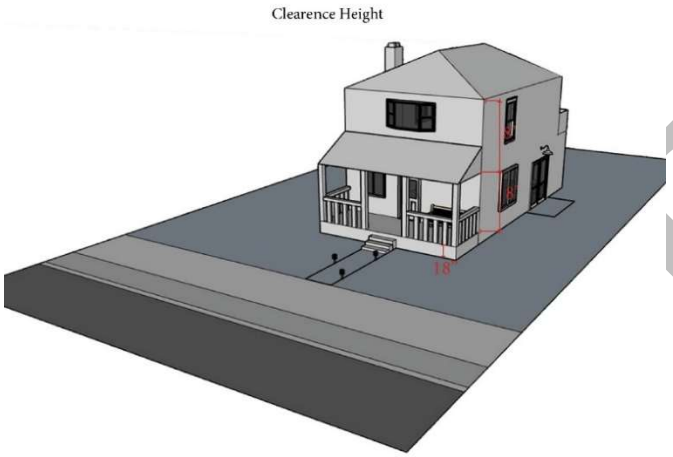
(1) First Floor Clear Height: 7.5' minimum

(2) Upper Floors Clear Height: 7.5' minimum

(3) ~~Ground~~ **First** Floor Finish Elevation Above~~/Below~~ ~~Sidewalk~~ **finished grade:** Minimum 18" with stairs. ADA accessible units with ramp access permitted with approval. Where the first floor is occupied by a lobby, office, or common space and no dwelling are located on the first floor

along the front of the building, then the first floor may be at the same **finished** grade ~~as the sidewalk~~.

[FIGURE 67]



(b) Porches and Stoops. ~~Each residential unit with a separate entrance shall include a stoop of not more than 5' deep and 6' wide (not including steps or ramp) or a porch between 7' and 9' deep that projects no more than 7' into the front setback and with a width of not less than 65 percent of each unit with a separate entrance. Where the first floor is occupied by a lobby, office, or common space and no dwelling are located on the first floor along the front of the building, then a stoop or porch is not required.~~

(1) **The primary entrance to a residential building shall be located on the first floor along the front wall of the building.**

(2) **The primary entrance to a residential building that leads directly to a residential unit shall have a covered porch with a depth of at least seven (7) feet but no more than nine (9) feet, that extends across at least 65 percent of the width of the front wall of the building or unit.**

(3) **The primary entrance to a multi-family building shall have a covered porch or stoop at least five (5) feet in depth and six (6) feet in width.**

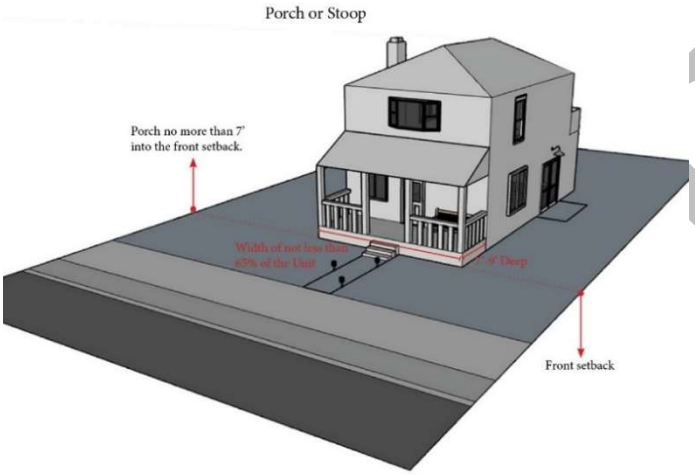
(4) **A porch or a stoop is not required where the first floor of a residential building is occupied by a lobby, office, or common space, and no dwelling is located along the front of the building.**

(5) **A porch shall not project more than seven (7) feet into the required front setback.**

DRAFT

(6) **The zoning administrator may permit modifications to these standards to accommodate innovative designs that comply with the intent of this section and the placemaking guidelines set forth in the Comprehensive Plan.**

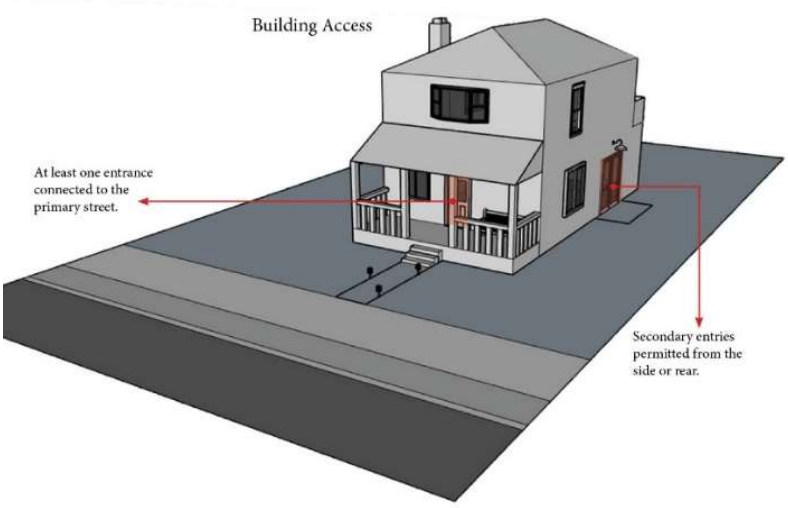
[FIGURE 68]



(c) Building Access.

At least one entry must face onto and connect to the **primary public or private street, or for sites containing multiple units the internal drive used for access**. Secondary entries permitted from the side or rear. Maximum recessed entry of 5 feet.

[FIGURE 69]



(d) Minimum Fenestration Percentage.

(1) Primary Façade.

a. First Floor: 20 percent

b. Upper Floors: 20 percent

(2) Secondary Elevations

a. ~~10 percent per each elevation per floor~~ **At least one double-hung window with a minimum dimension of two feet in width by three feet in height per room. A bathroom window may have a smaller dimension.**

[FIGURE 70]

(e) Allowed building materials.

(1) Primary Facades (i.e. facing onto a street): Brick or stone siding, wood siding, vinyl siding, fiber clapboards. Material must be consistent with adjacent residential character. Other materials as determined by Zoning Administrator.

(2) Secondary Facades (i.e. those not facing onto a street): Same as primary facades, but also including decorative metal, wood; EIFS (on upper floors only); other similar materials as determined by Zoning Administrator.

(f) Roof Types

(1) Pitched: between 4:12 and 12:12 slope

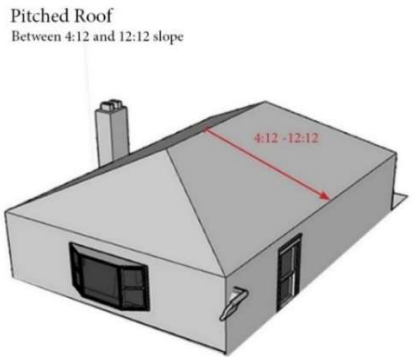
(2) Flat roof: with cornice and parapet

(3) All rooftop mounted HVAC and mechanical equipment shall be screened from view on all sides of the building.

(4) Roof Materials (for pitched roofs) - Asphalt, fiberglass, tile, slate, standing seam metal.

DRAFT

[FIGURE 71]



~~(g) Building Articulation~~

~~(1) Primary Facade Articulation - Walls over 30' in length must include design articulation, windows or recesses~~

~~(2) Primary Facade Ground Floor Articulation - Ground floors shall be differentiated from the floors above by a horizontal expression line such as a string course, change in material or textures, awnings or canopies, or sign band.~~

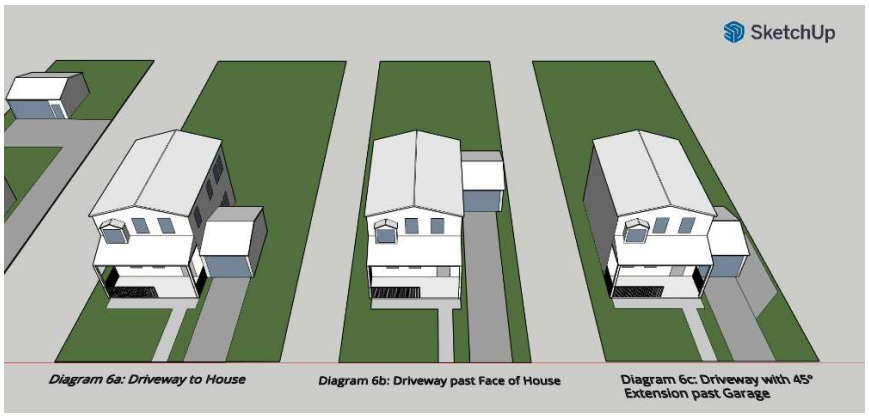
(g) ~~(h)~~ Service. Services and utility hookups shall not be visible from the primary street frontage, preferably located in the rear yard.

~~(i) Required Open Space (Outside of Frontage and setback areas.) - Private space. Minimum 100 square feet per unit. Minimum dimensions 10' x 10'. Private open space may be accommodated by balconies, decks, or terraces.~~

(h) **Garages. Attached garages shall not project closer to a public or private street, or internal drives used for access on sites containing multiple dwelling units, than the building wall(s) of the unit facing a street or drive.**

[FIGURE 72]

DRAFT



1246.04.03 COMMERCIAL / MIXED-USE BUILDING TYPES

(a) Clear Height

(1) First Floor Finish Elevation - 14' min.

(2) Upper Floors Clear Height - 8’ min.

(3) First Floor Finish Elevation Above/Below Sidewalk - Max of 6" above adjacent sidewalk with ramp.

[FIGURE 73]

(b) Minimum Fenestration Percentage:

(1) Storefront - 60 percent

(2) Non-storefront First Floor - 40 percent

(3) Upper Floors - 20 percent

[FIGURE 74]

DRAFT

(c) Allowed building materials.

(1) Primary Facades (i.e. facing onto a street) - Brick (masonry); stone; glass; other similar materials as determined by Zoning Administrator.

(2) Secondary Facades (i.e. those not facing onto a street) - Same as primary facades, but also including decorative metal, wood; EIFS (on upper floors only); other similar materials as determined by Zoning Administrator.

(d) Roof Types

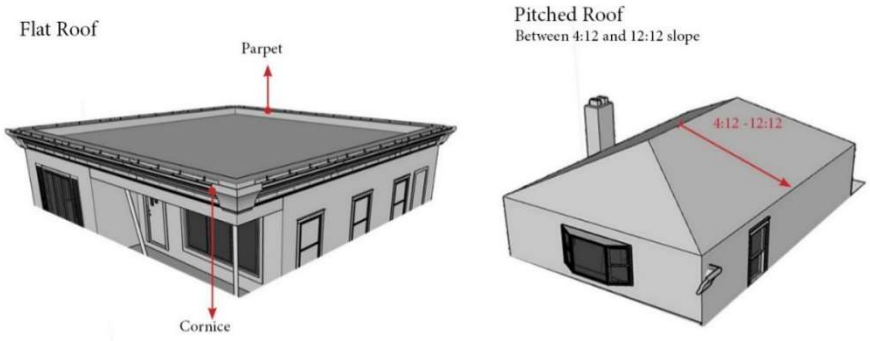
(1) Pitched: between 4:12 and 12:12 slope

(2) Flat roof: with cornice and parapet

(3) All rooftop mounted HVAC and mechanical equipment shall be screened from view on all sides of the building.

(4) Roof Materials (for pitched roofs) - Asphalt, fiberglass, tile, slate, standing seam metal.

[FIGURE 75]



~~(e) Building Articulation~~

DRAFT

~~(1) Primary Facade Articulation - Walls over 30' in length must include design articulation, windows or recesses.~~

~~(2) Primary Façade First Floor Articulation - First floors shall be differentiated from the floors above by a horizontal expression line such as a string course, change in material or textures, awnings or canopies, or sign band.~~

(e) Building Access - At least one entry must face onto and connect to the primary street. Secondary entries permitted from the side or rear. Maximum recessed entry of five (5) feet.

[FIGURE 76]

(f) Service - Services. Services and utility hookups shall not be visible from the primary street frontage, preferably located in the rear yard.

1246.04.04 INDUSTRIAL BUILDING TYPES

The following standards shall only apply to those industrial building facades that are at least 50% visible to a Residential use or Non-Local Street within 200 feet of the building façade:

(a) Clear Height

(1) First Floor Finish Elevation - 14' min.

(2) First Floor Finish Elevation Above/Below Sidewalk - Max of 6" above adjacent sidewalk with ramp.

[FIGURE 77]

(b) Fenestration

(1) Minimum Fenestration Percentage: Primary façade – First Floor – 30 percent.

(2) Minimum Fenestration Percentage: Primary façade – Upper Floors – 20 percent.

[FIGURE 78]

(c) Allowed building materials.

(1) Primary Facades (i.e. facing onto a street) - Brick (masonry); stone; other similar materials as determined by Zoning Administrator.

(2) Secondary Facades (i.e. those not facing onto a street) - Same as primary facades, but also including decorative metal, wood; EIFS (on upper floors only); other similar materials as determined by Zoning Administrator.

(d) Roof Types

(1) Pitched: between 4:12 and 12:12 slope.

(2) Flat roof: with cornice and parapet.

(3) All rooftop mounted HVAC and mechanical equipment shall be screened from view on all sides of the building per Section 1250.04.02 (c).

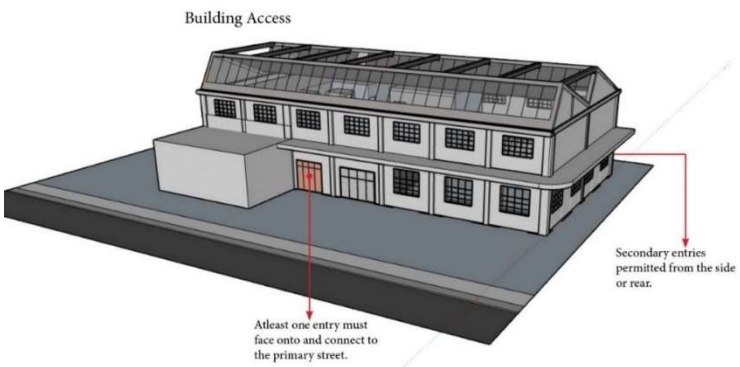
~~(c) Building Articulation~~

~~(1) Primary Facade Articulation - Walls over 30' in length must include design articulation, windows or recesses~~

~~(2) Primary Facade First Floor Articulation - First floors shall be differentiated from the floors above by a horizontal expression line.~~

(e) Building Access - At least one entry must face onto and connect to the primary street. Secondary entries permitted from the side or rear.

[FIGURE 79]



(f) Service - Services, utility hookups, loading docks and trash/recycling containers shall not be located on the front of the building, and must be screened if visible from the street.

1246.05 EXAMPLE BUILDING TYPES

The following sections illustrate how different types of buildings can meet the intent of the districts in Chapters 1243-1245 and the Architectural Standards of Section 1246.04.

1246.05.01 DETACHED HOUSE

[FIGURE 80]

DRAFT

(a) Description

A Detached House is a dwelling unit typically occupied by a single-family household. Detached Houses include one-, one-and-a-half, and two-story dwellings. In the DT-1 district, Detached Houses may have been converted to offices. The design and character of a detached house in a given location should be consistent with and reinforce the character of the surrounding neighborhood.

(b) Applicability

A Detached House is the suggested building type in all residential districts and applicable to most street types. While compatible as "grandfathered" in historic structures, new Detached Houses within higher density residential districts (R-MX and MFR), DT-1, and fronting Arterial, Suburban, and Activity corridors are not generally encouraged.

See also Section 1244.02 - General Development Requirements for Dwelling Units.

1246.05.02 ATTACHED RESIDENTIAL

[FIGURE 81]

DRAFT

(a) Description

Attached residential building types may take the form of small apartment buildings or duplexes integrated into an urban neighborhood, or townhouses. Attached residential buildings should be designed to complement the size, scale, character, and architecture of the surrounding residential district. Attached residential buildings may be designed as side-by-side and/or stacked units and provide a dedicated point of entry for each residential unit or common entry.

(b) Applicability

Attached residential buildings are applicable in higher density residential and mixed-use districts that serve as a transition between commercial or mixed-use districts and residential neighborhoods: R-MX, R-AR, MFR, ~~S-C~~, MX-C, MX-1, DT-1, DT-2.

See also Section 1244.02 - General Development Requirements for Dwelling Units.

1246.05.03 URBAN MIXED-USE

[FIGURE 82]

DRAFT

Illustrative example of the intent of this building

(a) Description

The purpose and intent of the Urban Mixed-Use building type is to provide a high character pedestrian scaled building that is flexible and mixed in its uses. Typically, ground floor uses include retail, entertainment, dining, and professional services with high transparency window areas creating a connection between the sidewalk and building interiors. Upper floor uses typically include a mixture of residential and office space. The building form and mass is intended to reinforce pedestrian comfort, walkability, and activity. Larger buildings shall be broken up into multiple storefronts each with their own entries.

(b) Applicability

Urban mixed-use buildings are a key building type for urban zones that provide pedestrian scaled buildings oriented on the street. They are less likely to be appropriate along local streets.

1246.05.04 TOWER & PODIUM

[FIGURE 83]

DRAFT

Illustrative example of the intent of this building

(a) Description

Tower & Podium buildings are buildings that consist of a large footprint base, typically 2-3 stories tall, and one or more towers that project upwards from a portion of this base. Tower & Podium type buildings are often used for hotel convention centers, hospitals, and other institutional or commercial activities. The base (podium) levels of the Tower & Podium buildings are intended to be pedestrian oriented facades that encourage an active street frontage.

(b) Applicability

Tower & Podium buildings are applicable to the most dense commercial districts (Downtown Core) as well as designated institutional districts (INST-1 ~~and INST-2~~).

1246.05.05 COMMERCIAL FLEX

[FIGURE 84]

Illustrative example of the intent of this building

(a) Description

DRAFT

Commercial Flex buildings provide opportunities for diverse building types - to accommodate a diverse range of uses - in medium density urban environments while retaining a building facade that supports the downtown character. Commercial Flex buildings are 1-3 floors in height and may include high bay spaces to accommodate light industrial or other non-storefront oriented commercial uses. Building facades are oriented towards the street and designed in a pedestrian friendly manner with adequate window transparency and articulation.

(b) Applicability

Commercial Flex buildings are suggested in the Urban Flex (DT-2) ~~and Urban Industrial (IND-3)~~ districts.

1246.05.06 PARKING STRUCTURE

[FIGURE 85]

Illustrative example of the intent of this building

(a) Description

Parking Structures provide multiple levels of vehicle parking in higher density locations. Parking Structures are designed to fit the architectural character and context of the urban environment. Open air openings into the parking area and other horizontal or vertical elements should provide an attractive facade that reinforces the pedestrian experience. Parking structures are encouraged to be lined on the

DRAFT

exterior by residential, office, and retail, and are required to have the first floors occupied for the first 20 feet by commercial uses along Activity Corridors.

(b) Applicability

Parking garages are applicable in higher density districts where there is not sufficient space or desire for surface parking lots.

1246.05.07 SUBURBAN COMMERCIAL

[FIGURE 86]

Illustrative example of the intent of this building

(a) Description

Suburban Commercial buildings are designed to balance the needs of automobile access to commercial uses (stores, retail, etc.) while still retraining a strong design character and relationship to the street environment that is welcoming to pedestrians and creates an effective transition to non-commercial areas. Commercial buildings are typically 1-2 floors in height, and can accommodate big-box style commercial uses if needed. Individual storefronts within a building should be clearly defined and distinct and sidewalks connect front entrances to the public sidewalk. Suburban commercial buildings can incorporate a mixture of non-residential uses.

(b) Applicability

DRAFT

Suburban commercial buildings are a primary building type ~~for the Suburban Corridor district (SC) and are~~ used along Arterial, Suburban, and Prime Connector streets. This type of building is not intended for Activity Corridors, Neighborhood Connectors, or Local Streets.

1246.05.08 SUBURBAN OFFICE / RESEARCH

[FIGURE 87]

Illustrative example of the intent of this building

(a) Description

Suburban Office/Research buildings are typically multi-story buildings with a primary entrance into a lobby space for accessing office, research, or institutional type uses. Buildings can be designed for a single tenant or for multiple different tenants to provide a mixture of uses within the building.

(b) Applicability

Suburban commercial buildings are a common building type for the ~~Suburban Corridor~~ (~~SC~~) Urban Corridor district (MX-C) and can be used along a variety of roadway types. They can be used to transition away from more intense commercial activity towards neighborhood residential areas.

DRAFT

1246.05.09 MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS

[FIGURE 88]

Illustrative example of the intent of this building

(a) Description

Traditional suburban-style gas station design places the filling pumps and canopy structure in the front or front corner of the lot and the shop at the rear of the lot, which breaks the street edge experience and disconnects the storefront from the sidewalk. New gas stations should adopt a "gas backwards" approach along urban corridors (MX-1, -2, ~~-3~~, DT-2 where permitted), where filling pumps and canopy are placed to the side or rear or the lot and the shop building occupies the front or front corner of the lot. Traditional configurations are acceptable in ~~SC and~~ MX-C districts as long as the building form and conditional use standards are met. In both urban and suburban districts, the building should be designed to fit within the district's context and aesthetics.

(b) Applicability

Motor vehicle service stations are permitted with conditions in commercial mixed-use districts as described in Section 1245.03. They are less desirable for use along Activity Corridors and Local Streets.

DRAFT

CHAPTER 1250 GENERAL PROVISIONS

1250.01 SCOPE OF APPLICATION

The standards and regulations listed in this Chapter shall apply to all uses, buildings and structures within all zoning except where it is specified to be district- or use-specific.

1250.02 USE-RELATED REGULATIONS

1250.02.01 USES

Determination of "Similar Uses": Since every type of potential use cannot be addressed in the Zoning Ordinance, the Zoning Administrator shall be authorized to permit "similar uses" which closely resemble the uses listed for a given zoning district. In making this determination, the Zoning Administrator shall use criteria including, but not limited to the nature of the use, scale, aesthetics, traffic generated, parking, potential impact on property values, noise, vibration, dust, smoke, odor, glare and other objectionable impacts in terms of health, safety and welfare, provided that the proposed use would not constitute a violation of any other Federal, State or local law or regulation. Once a proposed similar use is permitted, the proposed use shall comply with all standards and conditions that apply to that zoning district.

1250.02.02 HOME OCCUPATIONS

A home occupation which meets all of the following conditions shall be permitted as an accessory use to any Single-Family residential use or residential unit in a duplex:

(a) No person, other than a member of the family residing in the dwelling unit, shall engage in the home occupation and no more than one primary caregiver, as that term is defined in the Michigan Medical Marihuana Act, being MCL 333.26421 et seq., as amended, shall engage in the activities of a primary caregiver on any lot.

(b) The use of the dwelling unit as a home occupation shall be clearly incidental and subordinate to its use for residential purposes.

(c) Not more than 20 percent of the gross floor area of the dwelling unit is used in any way for the home occupation.

(d) No change occurs in the outside appearance of the dwelling.

(e) No signs shall be posted on the lot advertising any home occupation.

DRAFT

(f) The sale of goods does not occur in the dwelling unit or on the lot on which the dwelling unit is located.

(g) No parking or outdoor storage of vehicles, goods, materials, or equipment that is directly related to the home occupation and not customarily associated with a residential use.

(h) No equipment is used, except equipment which is normally used for purely domestic or household purposes. Equipment not normally used for purely domestic or household purposes or any portion of the dwelling unit where energy use and heat generation resulting from the growth of marihuana exceeds levels reasonably attributable to residential uses are permitted if the Board of Zoning Appeals approves such use. The Board shall approve of such use if it is satisfied that the intensity of use will not be increased to a level that will adversely impact any lot within 300 feet of the lot seeking Board approval and that any energy use and heat generation resulting from the growth of marihuana exceeding levels reasonably attributable to residential uses has been approved by the Fire Marshal or his or her designee and the Building Safety Office.

(i) No activity related to the occupation occurring on the premises including clients, customers, or pickup and delivery vehicles shall adversely impact the surrounding neighborhood or the right of surrounding residents to quiet enjoyment of their property, including but not limited to, the creation of noise, vibrations, odors, heat, glare, unnatural light, or electrical interference detectable beyond the property line; or have any pickup, delivery, or other trip by motor vehicle related to the home occupation before 7:00 a.m. or after 7:00 p.m. and not more than a total of five (5) pickups, deliveries or customer/client visits each day during the permitted time.

(j) For purposes of this subsection, any term defined by 21 USC 860(e) shall have the meaning given to it by 21 USC 860(e). No person who engages in the activities of a primary caregiver as a home occupation shall engage in the transfer, distribution, or administration to any patient:

(1) Within 1,000 feet of the real property comprising a public or private elementary, vocational, or secondary school; a public or private college, junior college, or university; a playground; a church or other structure in which religious services are conducted; a facility at which substance abuse prevention services or substance abuse treatment and rehabilitation services, as those terms are defined in part 61 of PA 368 OF 1978, being MCL 333.6101 et seq., are offered; or

DRAFT

(2) Within 100 feet of a public or private youth center, public swimming pool, or video arcade facility.

(k) All marihuana plants shall be kept in an enclosed, locked facility, as that term is defined in the Michigan Medical Marihuana Act.

(l) This section shall apply to every person engaging in the activities of a primary caregiver as a home occupation, regardless of whether or not the activities commenced prior to the enactment of this section.

1250.02.03 TEMPORARY BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES, USES AND EVENTS

(a) Temporary Construction Buildings and Storage Trailers. Temporary construction buildings, structures, uses and storage trailers may be permitted, after review and approval of the building official, subject to the following conditions:

(1) Temporary Construction Buildings

a. Temporary buildings and structures may only be used for the storage of construction materials, tools, supplies and equipment for construction management and supervision offices, and for temporary on-site sanitation, solid waste or fuel facilities, related to construction activity on the same lot.

b. No temporary building or structure shall be used as a dwelling unit.

c. Temporary construction structures may be on-site up to 30 days prior to the start of a building's construction and must be removed within 30 days following the completion of a building's construction. In the event construction is not progressing meaningful toward completion or paused indefinitely, all temporary construction-related buildings or materials including but not limited to storage structures and equipment, except for perimeter safety fencing, shall be removed within 30 days following the delivery of written notice from the Zoning Administrator.

(2) Temporary Trailers

a. Enclosed trailers may be used for the temporary storage of materials only in Commercial and Industrial zoning districts and when such materials are in the process of being received or shipped.

DRAFT

b. The trailer(s) shall not be used for permanent storage of materials.

c. Each trailer shall be equipped with a current trailer license as issued by a state and be in proper operating condition to be used upon the streets and roadways of this State.

d. The use of trailer(s) for temporary storage shall be limited to three trailers for the permitted principal use.

(b) Temporary Outdoor Uses, Activities and Special Events

(1) Temporary outdoor uses and activities, such as but not limited to art shows, sidewalk sales, carnivals, auto shows, and boat shows, may be approved for a period not to exceed ten (10) consecutive days; provided, the proposed use or event is found to be: temporary in character; not detrimental to adjacent property; not disturbing to the public peace; and will not create undue traffic congestion or hazards. Temporary events, accessory to and on the same lot as a principal permitted use, may be approved by the building official. Any temporary event that is conducted on public right-of-way or city owned property shall require city council approval.

(2) Tent sales in a parking lot for individual businesses shall be permitted in all Commercial and Industrial zoning districts as an accessory use to a primary permitted use. All merchandise sold shall be that of the regular retail use in the principal building of the site. Each business shall be limited to one tent sale per calendar year for a maximum of ten (10) consecutive days. The area occupied by the tent sale shall not exceed ten (10) percent of the floor area of the permanent retail space of the business and the longest dimension of the tent shall not exceed the width of the permanent retail space of the business. Tent sales shall be located in a manner that does not conflict with site circulation for vehicles or pedestrians. A site plan shall be provided for administrative approval by the building official showing the location of the proposed tent, existing structures, sufficient off-street parking, utilities, lighting and signs prior to initiation of such activity.

(c) Residential Temporary Uses and Structures

(1) A temporary structure or a temporary use which meets all of the following conditions shall be permitted in a residential district:

DRAFT

a. Temporary structures are permitted for storage purposes only and must be placed in a side or rear yard or on an approved driveway.

b. In the case of a temporary use, the Planning Office shall review a request in accordance with the standards outlined in Section 1262.02 (f)(1) through 1262.02 (f)(9) and shall approve the request, deny it or approve it with conditions.

c. Temporary structures and uses may be permitted for a period not to exceed two weeks, and upon request may be extended twice for a period not to exceed two weeks for each extension.

(2) The temporary use of a permanent structure as a real estate office for the purpose of marketing new residential development which meets all of the following conditions shall be permitted in a residential district:

a. The temporary use of the permanent structure is located within the residential development.

b. The temporary use of the permanent structure shall be removed after three years, or after 90 percent of the residential development is sold, whichever comes first.

(3) In no instance shall a person inhabit, live in, or occupy a tent, camper, recreational vehicle or other temporary structure upon any property, unless as part of a permitted campground, as defined in this ordinance.

~~1250.02.04 (RESERVED)~~

1250.02.0~~5~~**4** KEEPING OF ANIMALS

(a) Definitions, as used in this section:

WILD ANIMAL: Any animal not domesticated by humans or any animal which a person is prohibited from possessing by law. Wild animals shall include, but shall not be limited to, the families of the following: alligator, deer, opossum, badger, wild dog, dog-wolf, coyote, weasel, bear, raccoon, skunk, wild cat, lemur, marten, poisonous spider, poisonous lizard, snake, and primate (excluding humans).

LIVESTOCK: Horses, cattle, sheep, goats, poultry, pigs and other useful animals normally kept or raised on a farm, including pygmy goats and potbelly pigs.

DRAFT

(b) Household pets.

(1) The keeping of household pets, including dogs, cats, fish, birds, hamsters and other animals generally regarded as commonly housed inside human dwellings as household pets, is permitted as an accessory use in any zoning district.

(2) No more than three dogs, four months of age and older, shall be kept or housed in or at one dwelling unit.

(c) Wild animals. The keeping of wild animals, as defined in this ordinance, shall be prohibited in any residential zoning district.

(d) Livestock. No livestock or poultry shall be owned, kept, possessed, harbored or kept charge of except as provided for below:

(1) No more than five (5) hens may be kept on any one- or two-family residential property, and no roosters, ducks, peacocks, turkeys or emus shall be allowed;

(2) Hens must be kept in an enclosure so constructed or repaired as to keep the hens confined on the owner's property, and to prevent rats, mice, or other rodents from being harbored underneath, or within the walls of the enclosure;

(3) A covered enclosure or fenced enclosure shall not be located closer than 10 feet from the property line of any adjacent property, nor closer than 40 feet from any residential structure on an adjacent property, unless the adjacent property owner consents in writing to the Zoning Administrator;

(4) All feed and other items associated with the keeping of hens that are likely to attract or to become infested with or infected by rats, mice, or other rodents, shall be protected so as to prevent rats, mice, or other rodents from gaining access to or coming into contract with them.

1250.02.0~~6~~**5** RESTRICTIONS ON DEMOLITION AND REUSE OF LOTS

No permit for demolition of a primary structure may be issued if the intended use is for non-required parking or if the property on which the structure is located is zoned for nonresidential purposes and the intended use is for open space, unless the request satisfies one of the following:

DRAFT

(a) The structure is being demolished to accommodate construction of a development plan approved by the City. A demolition permit being authorized under this condition shall not be issued until a site plan has been submitted to the City for review and approval in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 1260.

(b) A Special Land Use permit for parking has been approved by the Lansing City Council.

(c) The owner of the property can demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the Director of the Economic Development & Planning Department that:

(1) Demolition of the structure will not disrupt the established land use/development pattern in the area in which it is located.

(2) Redevelopment or reuse of the site will have no negative impacts on the adjoining property owners.

(3) Redevelopment or reuse of the site will be consistent with the land use pattern being advanced in the Comprehensive Plan.

(4) The additional parking is necessary to accommodate the parking needs of the use that it is intended to serve during a typical day and no other options for providing said parking are reasonably available.

(5) The structure proposed for demolition is deemed to be a threat to the health, safety and welfare of the community by the City of Lansing Building Safety Office, Code Compliance Office, or Fire Department.

1250.02.0~~7~~**6** VEHICLE PARKING, SERVICE, AND STORAGE

(a) All Districts:

(1) Commercial vehicles used as signs are prohibited. No commercial vehicle may be parked for a time period exceeding 48 hours for the intended purpose, as determined by the Zoning Administrator, of advertising a product or serving as a business sign.

(2) All vehicles must be incidental to the primary use.

(3) An accessory use on a lot shall not include the storage of junk or junk vehicles, or trash.

(b) Residential Districts:

DRAFT

(1) The parking or storage of the following shall not be permitted in a residential district except within a completely enclosed building, or except as permitted and regulated by Section 1250.02.08:

a. A vehicle with three or more axles, with or without a trailer;

b. A bus/motor coach, box truck, semi-tractor/trailer, construction vehicle, farm vehicle or equipment including, but not limited to, a trailer, backhoe or dump truck,

c. A vehicle with a gross weight exceeding 10,000 pounds; and

d. A vehicle which exceeds 12 feet in height or 35 feet in length.

e. A mobile dwelling unit that is not located in a designated and approved mobile home park or recreational vehicle park.

(2) The parking of essential public service vehicles (e.g., ambulance) where the vehicle is operated by the homeowner or the occupant of the dwelling is exempt from these provisions.

(3) The parking of one (1) flatbed tow truck or wrecker may be parked on an approved driveway within a side or rear yard where it is obstructed from view of adjoining residential properties by a six (6) foot high opaque fence or dense plant materials.

(4) The parking of one (1) utility trailer on an approved driveway is permitted on each Single-Family or Two-Family residential lot. Additional utility trailers must be parked in a completely enclosed structure. Utility trailers shall not be considered a "Vehicle" subject to the restrictions of subsection (8) listed herein.

(5) An accessory structure shall not be used to service or repair a motor vehicle owned by a person other than a person residing on the premises on which the accessory structure is located.

(6) An accessory use on a residential lot shall not include motor vehicle repair, except repair to a vehicle owned by a person residing on the premises so long as the repair is completed within a 24-hour period and is limited to:

a. Changing oil or other fluids;

b. Minor tune-up;

c. Tire rotation; and

DRAFT

d. Changing brake pads if the vehicle is supported in a safe manner.

(7) No accessory structure may be a public garage.

(8) An accessory use of a lot may include the parking of up to four operable vehicles or one operable vehicle for each licensed driver residing in the dwelling, whichever is greater.

(9) The outdoor storage of vehicles, goods, materials, or equipment that is not directly related to or customarily associated with a residential use shall be prohibited.

1250.02.0~~8~~**7** PARKING AND STORAGE OF RECREATIONAL VEHICLE AND RECREATIONAL EQUIPMENT IN ALL DISTRICTS

The following standards shall apply in all districts:

(a) Recreational vehicles shall not be connected to sanitary facilities, shall not be occupied or inhabited, and shall be locked at all times.

(b) Recreational vehicles and recreational equipment greater than eight (8) feet in width or 25 feet in length must be parked on a paved surface or approved driveway in the side or rear yard and must be set back at least (3) feet from the side and rear property lines.

(c) No more than two recreational vehicles or recreational equipment, or a combination thereof, shall be stored on a residential lot.

(d) One recreational vehicle or recreational equipment, not exceeding 25 feet in length, may be parked or stored on an approved driveway ~~within the front or side yard of a residential lot~~.

(e) Regardless of size, one recreational vehicle may be temporarily parked anywhere on a paved surface or on an approved driveway within a residential lot for up to 72 hours within a seven (7) day time period for the purpose of loading and unloading or for normal maintenance and cleaning.

(f) Recreational vehicles and equipment may not be stored or parked on a residential lot for the purpose of making major repairs, refurbishing, or reconstruction of the recreational vehicle or equipment.

1250.02.0~~9~~**8** RESTAURANTS AND TAVERNS WITH OUTDOOR SEATING.

Outdoor seating areas on private property accessory to a restaurant or bar are permitted only after approval by the Zoning Administrator of a plan, and subject to the following requirements:

DRAFT

(a) The seating area shall be delineated with permanently or semi-permanently affixed railings or ornamental walls that are a minimum of three (3) feet tall.

(b) Pedestrian circulation and access to the building entrance shall not be impaired. Access to the outdoor seating shall be provided only through doors leading into the building.

(c) The seating area shall be kept free of debris and litter. Written procedures for cleaning and trash containment and removal must be submitted.

(d) Additional signage shall not be permitted.

(e) Requests for outdoor seating shall include submission to the Zoning Administrator of a plan that demonstrates compliance with the above requirements.

~~1250.02.10 MEDICAL MARIHUANA (RESERVED)~~

1250.02.~~11~~**09** ADULT BUSINESSES

(a) Intent. In the development and execution of this chapter, it is recognized that there are some uses which, because of their very nature, are recognized as having serious objectionable operational characteristics, particularly when several of them are concentrated under certain circumstances thereby having deleterious effects upon the adjacent areas. Special regulations of these uses is necessary to insure that these adverse effects will not contribute to the blighting or downgrading of the surrounding neighborhood. These special regulations are itemized in this section. The primary control or regulation is for the purpose of preventing a concentration of these uses in any one area or next to residential zones.

(b) Definitions. As used in this section, the following terms shall have the meanings indicated:

ADULT BOOKSTORE. An establishment which excludes minors, as defined in M.C.L.A. 722.51 et seq., and has, as a significant portion of its stock in trade, books, periodicals, magazines, newspapers, pamphlets, pictures, photographs, motion picture films and/ or videotapes, or novelty items or paraphernalia which are distinguished or characterized by their emphasis on matter depicting, describing or relating to “specified sexual activities” or “specified anatomical areas,” or an establishment with a segment or section devoted to the sale or display of such material which exceeds percent of the floor area of the establishment.

DRAFT

ADULT BUSINESS. Adult bookstores, adult movie theaters, adult personal service businesses, adult cabarets, adult novelty businesses, massage parlors and nude modeling studios, or any combination thereof, as defined in this section, which meets one or more of the criteria defined in ADULT BUSINESS, SIGNIFICANT PORTION.

ADULT BUSINESS, SIGNIFICANT PORTION. A business where a significant portion of the stock in trade or services provided meets at least one of the following criteria:

(1) Thirty-five (35) percent or more of the stock, materials, novelties or services provided are classified as adult materials and/or services as defined herein.

(2) Thirty-five (35) percent or more of the usable floor area of the building is used for the sale, display and/or provision of services classified as adult materials and/or services, as defined herein.

(3) The advertising (on signs, in publications, on television or radio and/or other media forms) associated with the business depicts, describes or relates to specified sexual activities and/or specified anatomical areas.

ADULT PERSONAL SERVICE BUSINESS. A business having as its principal activity a person, while nude or while displaying specified anatomical areas, as defined herein, providing personal services for another person. Such businesses include, but are not limited to, modeling studios, body painting studios, wrestling studios and conversation parlors.

ADULT MOTION PICTURE THEATER. An establishment, in a completely enclosed building or room, which excludes minors, with a capacity for more than or persons as defined in M.C.L.A. 722.51 et seq., and offers, for an admission fee, membership fee or other valuable consideration, the viewing of motion picture films, videotapes, pictures or photographs, cable television, satellite transmissions or other visual media, which are distinguished or characterized by their emphasis on matter depicting, describing or relating to specified sexual activity or specified anatomical areas, as defined herein, for the observation of patrons therein.

ADULT MINI-MOTION-PICTURE THEATER. As defined above with a capacity for 50 or fewer persons.

ADULT CABARET. An establishment (which may or may not include the service of food or beverages) having as an activity the presentation or display of male or female impersonators, dancers, entertainers, waiters, waitresses or employees who display specified anatomical areas, as defined herein.

DRAFT

ADULT NOVELTIES. Objects, items, and/or devices offered for sale which are designed for sexual stimulation or which simulate human genitals.

BUTTOCK. Includes the perineum and anus of any person.

MASSAGE PARLOR. An enterprise of a nonmedical nature specializing in the manipulation of body tissues for remedial or hygienic purposes, as by rubbing, stroking, or kneading with the hand or instrument.

MASSAGE. Offering for sale through the use of physical, mechanical or other devices, the manipulation of body muscle or tissue by rubbing, stroking, kneading, tapping or vibrating of the body of another.

NUDE MODELING STUDIO. A place which offers as its principal activity the providing of models to display specified anatomical areas, as defined herein, for artists and photographers for a fee.

OFFERED FOR SALE. Offered in exchange for money, a membership fee or any other valuable consideration.

SPECIFIED ANATOMICAL AREAS:

i. Less than completely and opaquely covered human genitals, pubic region, buttock and female breast below a point immediately above the top of the areola.

ii. Human male genitals in a discernibly turgid state, even if completely and opaquely covered.

SPECIFIED SEXUAL ACTIVITIES. Human genitals in a state of sexual stimulation or arousal, acts of human masturbation, sexual intercourse or sodomy, fondling or other erotic touching of human genitals, pubic region or buttock or female breast.

SODOMY. Sexual bestiality.

SEXUAL INTERCOURSE. Genital coitus, fellatio, cunnilingus, anal intercourse or any other intrusion, however slight, of any person's body, or of any object into the genital or anal openings of another's body.

(c) Location of Uses.

Any existing building or land, or new building hereafter erected, converted or structurally altered, used for an adult business, shall meet all of the following conditions:

(1) No adult business, as defined herein, shall be permitted within a 1,000 foot radius of an existing adult business. Measurement of the 1,000 foot radius shall be made from the outermost boundaries of the lot or parcel upon which the proposed adult use will be situated.

DRAFT

(2) No adult business, as defined herein, shall be permitted within a 300 foot radius of any residentially used or zoned land as depicted on the official Zoning Map and defined in this Zoning Code. Measurement of the 300 foot radius shall be made from the outermost boundaries of the lot or parcel upon which the proposed adult use will be situated.

(3) No adult business, as defined herein, shall be permitted within a 300 foot radius of a school, library, park, playground, licensed group day care center, church, convent, monastery, synagogue or similar place of worship or other place of public congregation. Measurement of the 300 foot radius shall be made from the outermost boundaries of the lot or parcel upon which the proposed adult use will be situated.

(4) No adult business, as defined herein, shall be permitted within the Capitol Center District, as defined in Section 1442.23(b) of the Building and Housing Code.

(d) Miscellaneous Requirements.

(1) No person shall reside in or permit any person to reside in the premises of an adult business.

(2) The provisions of this section regarding massage parlors shall not apply to hospitals, sanitariums, nursing homes, medical clinics or the offices of a physician, surgeon, chiropractor, osteopath, psychologist, clinical social worker or family counselor who is licensed to practice his or her respective profession in the State of Michigan, or who is permitted to practice temporarily under the auspices of an associate or an establishment duly licensed in the State of Michigan, clergymen, certified members of the American Massage and Therapy Association and certified members of the International Myomassethics Federation who have a current massage therapist license through the Lansing City Clerk.

1250.02.~~12~~**10** MOBILE FOOD VENDING

(a) Mobile food vending means any pushed, towed, or motorized cart or vehicle designed and equipped to prepare or serve, and sell food or drink prepared on-site or beforehand, to the general public, whether consumed on-site or elsewhere.

(b) All mobile food vending businesses are required to be licensed with the City Clerk's Office per Chapter 844 of the Code of Ordinances, as amended.

(c) No mobile food vending shall be permitted within the DT-3 district except as part of a temporary special event lasting no more than 24 hours.

(d) Mobile food vending vehicles and any materials associated therewith, including, but not limited to trash receptacles and seating areas, shall not occupy or obstruct any sidewalk, alley, maneuvering aisle, fire lane, driveway, or entrance to a permanent structure on or adjacent to the property upon which it is located.

(e) Mobile food vending vehicles shall not occupy any on-street parking space, on-street shoulder area or public right-of-way, or any corner clearance area at a street intersection or driveway as defined in Section 1250.03.03.

(f) Trash container(s) for public use shall be provided and all waste shall be disposed of by the vendor to prevent unsanitary or unsightly conditions. Vendors are responsible for the proper disposal of all grey water, grease, and other food waste, which shall not be dumped or disposed of on or into public property including but not limited to storm drains and surface discharge.

(g) No power cable shall extend on or across any parking lot, driveway or sidewalk except in a safe, concealed manner designed to prevent tripping.

(h) No person who operates any mobile food vending vehicle shall:

(1) Block any of the minimum required parking spaces for any on-site or adjacent business;

(2) Provide amplified music, announcements, or solicitations; or

(3) Place signs/banners in or alongside the public right-of-way or across roadways. Signs must be permanently affixed to or painted on the mobile food vehicle or mobile vending cart.

(i) Co-location:

(1) No more than two (2) mobile food vending vehicles shall co-locate on one parcel except during temporary special events.

(2) More than two (2) mobile food vending vehicles may co-locate on one parcel with the following conditions subject to the Site Plan Review requirements of Section 1260.03 and 1260.04 or a plot plan accepted by the Zoning Administrator:

DRAFT

a. Mobile food vending vehicles shall comply with all provisions of Section 1250.02.12 (a) through (h);

b. The site shall follow the applicable landscaping requirements of Section 1252.06 and 1252.07;

c. At least one trash receptacle per mobile food vending vehicle shall be provided somewhere on the site; and

d. At least one outdoor seating area per mobile food vending vehicle shall be provided somewhere on the site.

1250.02.11 HOUSING COOPERATIVE

(a) **A Housing Cooperative as defined in this Ordinance must verify their approved incorporation filing to the Zoning Administrator.**

(b) **No more than two residents allowed per 70 square feet of bedroom space in a dwelling.**

(c) **No portion of the dwelling shall be licensed as or used as a Short-Term Rental.**

(d) **A property manager, owner, or resident must be listed as the responsible party for the dwelling with the City and serve as a point of contact to address any complaints.**

1250.03 SUPPLEMENTAL DIMENSIONAL REGULATIONS

1250.03.01 PROJECTIONS INTO YARDS

Certain architectural features may project into the required yards as follows:

(a) Permitted Projections into Required Yards

Table 1250.03.01 (a)			
Projection	Front Yard	Rear Yard	Side Yard
Air conditioning equipment shelters	Not permitted	Permitted up to 3 feet from any side or rear lot line	
Arbors and trellises	Permitted up to 4 feet from any lot line		
Awnings and canopies	3 ft.	5 ft.	0 ft.
Bay windows	3ft.	5 ft.	0 ft.
Eaves, overhanging	3ft.	5 ft.	3 ft.
Flagpoles	Permitted up to 4 feet from any lot line		
Gutters	3 ft.	5 ft.	1 ft.

Light standard, ornamental	Permitted in any yard		
Mechanical equipment such as HVAC	Not permitted	5 ft.	5 ft.
Paved terraces	Permitted up to 3 feet from any lot line		
Porches* Stoops*	7 ft. 3 ft.	7 ft.	1 ft.
Stairways, open unroofed	3 ft.	5 ft.	1 ft.
Steps	3 ft.	5 ft.	1 ft.
Wall-mounted Solar Energy Systems	Not permitted	5 ft.	3 ft.
Wheelchair Ramp (side or rear yard preferred)	Up to 5 ft. from sidewalk	Permitted up to 3 feet from any side or rear lot line	

* See additional regulations in this ordinance.

1250.03.02 SUPPLEMENTARY HEIGHT REGULATIONS

The following structural appurtenances may be permitted to exceed the height limitations for the authorized use, as follows:

(a) Structural extensions appropriate to the building design, such as cornices, shall be limited to five feet above the allowable height limit.

(b) Roof-mounted Solar Energy Systems on a building or accessory structure may exceed the allowable height limit of the district by up to ~~18~~ **36** inches.

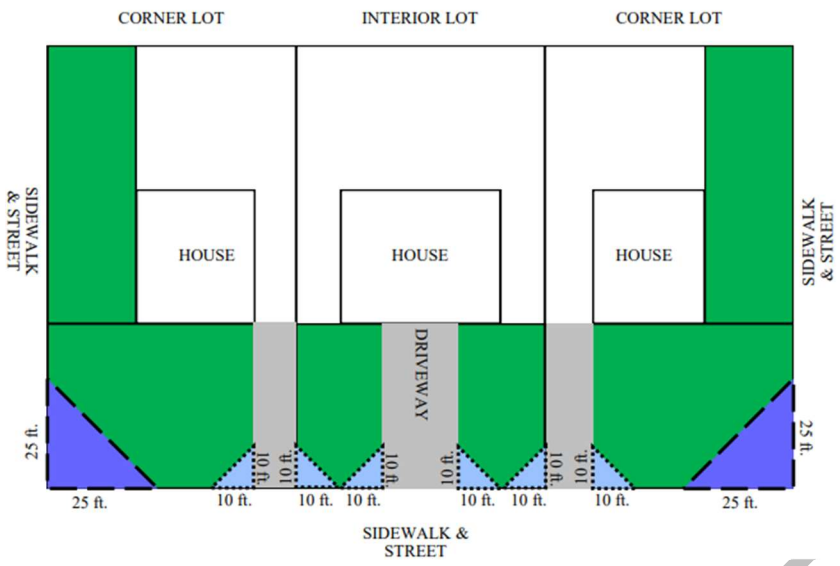
1250.03.03 SIGHT VISIBILITY AT CORNERS AND DRIVEWAYS

(a) Corner Clearance at Street Intersections. No fence, wall, shrubbery, sign or other obstruction to vision above a height of three feet from the established street grades shall be permitted within the triangular area formed at the intersection of any street right-of-way lines by a straight line drawn between said right-of-way lines at a distance along each line of 25 feet from their point of intersection.

(b) Visibility at Driveways. No fence, wall, shrubbery, sign or hedge shall materially obstruct the vision of motorists entering any street, alley, or other public way open to vehicular traffic from a driveway adjacent thereto. The area of a lot to which this applies is the area within a triangle joining the point of the intersection of the lot line and the side edge of the driveway, a point on the driveway edge line 10 feet from such intersection (away from the right-of-way) and a point on the lot line 10 feet from such intersection (away from the driveway).

[FIGURE 89]

DRAFT



1250.04 SITE DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS

1250.04.01 ACCESSORY BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES, AND ATTACHED GARAGES

Zoning Requirements of this Subsection shall not apply to Accessory Dwelling Units.

(a) In General, Applies to All Districts

(1) Accessory buildings and structures are permitted only in connection with and incidental to a principal building or use permitted within the zoning district in which it is located.

(2) No accessory building or structure shall be occupied or utilized unless the principal structure to which it is accessory is occupied or utilized.

(3) An accessory building or structure must be located in the same zoning district as the principal building or structure on a lot.

(4) Where the accessory building or structure is structurally attached to a principal building or structure, it shall be subject to all the regulations of this chapter applicable to principal buildings and structures except as otherwise noted in this section.

(5) Accessory buildings and structures shall not be occupied for dwelling purposes.

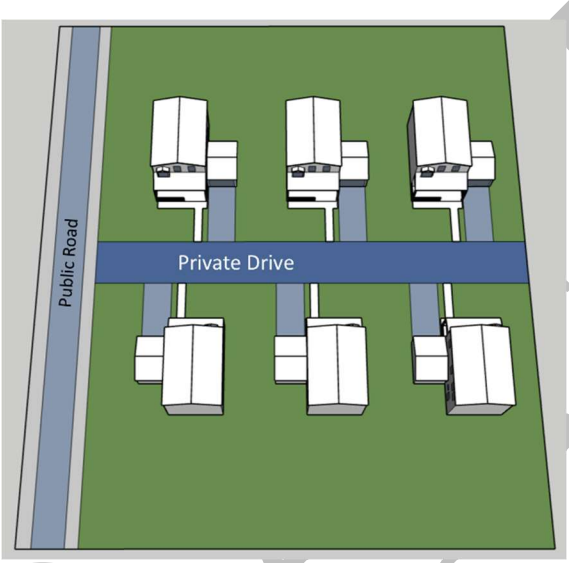
(6) Detached accessory structures shall not be permitted in a front yard and shall be set back at least three (3) feet from side or rear lot line. Detached accessory structures that are 1,000 square feet or more in area shall be set back not less than six (6) feet from any side or rear lot line. If an accessory structure is attached to a structure containing the principal use, it shall meet all

DRAFT

dimensional requirements imposed upon the structure containing the principal use, except as provided in this section.

(7) Attached garages shall not project closer to a public or private street or internal drives used for access for sites containing multiple dwelling units, than the building wall(s) of the unit facing a street or drive.

[FIGURE 90]



(8) The maximum building height of any detached accessory building shall be 15 feet, as defined in Chapter 1240.

(9) The design and building materials of any accessory building shall be consistent with the character of the principal building on the property.

(10) The floor area of an accessory building shall not exceed the ground floor area of the principal building.

(11) Accessory structures for an approved nonresidential use shall comply with the setback requirements for the principal structures and shall provide landscaping, screening and buffering in accordance with Chapter 1252.

(12) Shipping containers, and box and semi-truck trailers are only permitted as a temporary structure for storage purposes and may be permitted for a period not to exceed two weeks, and upon request to the Zoning Administrator may be extended twice for a period not to exceed two weeks for each extension.

(b) Applies to Residential Districts

(1) Single-family residential lots shall have no more than one (1) storage shed and one (1) garage or detached carport. Residential lots that contain a legally conforming duplex may have one (1) accessory structure, which may be a garage, carport or storage building, for each unit. Multiple family residential lots may have one (1) accessory building, which may be a garage, carport or storage building, for each legally conforming, multiple family residential building on the property.

(2) The maximum floor area of an accessory structure, for each unit in a duplex, shall be 600 square feet on a lot less than 10,000 square feet in size and 720 square feet on a lot greater than 10,000 square feet in size.

(3) The following size limitations shall apply to buildings that are accessory to a Single-Family residential dwelling:

Table 1250.04.01 Accessory Structure Size Maximums

Lot Size (square feet)	Max. Sq. Footage of Detached Accessory Garages	Maximum Sq. Footage of all Accessory Bldgs.	Maximum Sq. Footage of Attached Garages
Less than 5,000	600	800	600
5,000 – 7,800	720	1,000	800
7,801 – 10,800	770	1,050	800
10,801 – 21,780	840	1,200	1,000
21,781 – 43,560	1,000	1,200	1,000
Greater than 43,560	1,200	1,400	1,200

(4) Accessory buildings and structures combined shall cover no more than 35% of a rear yard.

(5) The floor area of additions and structures attached to the private garage, including, but not limited to, covered patios, decks, storage areas and carports, shall be included in calculating the total allowable floor area of that garage.

(6) The floor area of a garage or carport space in a Planned Unit shall not exceed 770 square feet, per unit.

(7) On through lots, an accessory structure located behind the principal structure shall conform to the front yard setback of the district in which it is located.

DRAFT

(8) Uncovered and unenclosed decks, patios, terraces and porches elevated six (6) inches or more above grade in any residential district shall be set back a minimum of three (3) feet from any side lot line and may project up to seven (7) feet into the required front and rear yard setbacks.

(9) An accessory structure shall not involve the operation of a business.

(10) Ground-mounted Solar Energy Systems shall be screened from adjoining residential uses by landscaping, tree coverage, opaque fencing, or any combination thereof.

(11) All exterior electrical lines associated with ground-mounted Solar Energy Systems shall be buried below the surface of the ground.

(12) Photovoltaic panels, devices, and support structures of ground-mounted Solar Energy Systems shall be restricted to a maximum height of six (6) feet when orientated at a maximum tilt as measured from the existing grade.

1250.04.02 MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT

(a) Ground- and building-mounted mechanical equipment including, but not limited to, heating units, cooling units, air handling units, refrigeration units, blowers, ventilating fans, water and gas meters, elevator housing and tanks are subject to the following regulations:

(1) Mechanical equipment and utilities located on or around any non-residential or multiple-family building shall be screened from public view. Such screening shall be of a height sufficient to screen the equipment.

(2) Alternatives for screening materials for ground-mounted mechanical and utilities shall include a solid wall, fence, evergreen plantings, berms and/or other decorative features compatible with the principal building. In a non-residential zoning district, ground-mounted mechanical equipment shall not be located within 20 feet of any residential district.

(b) Roof-mounted equipment shall not exceed a height of ten (10) feet above the surrounding roof surface, and shall occupy no more than 15 percent of the total roof area.

(c) All roof-mounted equipment shall be screened by parapet walls or a pitched roof of sufficient height to screen rooftop equipment and the screening shall be integrated into the architectural design of the building meeting the standards noted in Chapter 1246 Architectural Standards. Screening is not required

DRAFT

if such equipment is not visible when standing at grade level not less than 200 feet from the front entrance of the building. Where adjacent to any residential district, all roof-mounted mechanical units must be setback a minimum of 20 feet from the side of the building facing the residential district and screened using solid architectural materials that meet the standards noted in Chapter 1246 Architectural Standards and that provide sound attenuation.

1250.04.03 EXTERIOR LIGHTING

(a) Definitions:

CANOPY STRUCTURE: Any overhead protective structure which is constructed in such a manner as to allow pedestrians/vehicles to pass under.

FLOOD OR SPOT LIGHT: Any light fixture or lamp that incorporates a reflector or refractor to concentrate the light output into a directed beam in a particular direction.

GLARE: Direct light emitted by a lamp, luminous tube lighting or other light source.

LAMP: The component of the luminaire that produces the actual light including luminous tube lighting.

LIGHT FIXTURE: The assembly that holds a lamp and may include an assembly housing, a mounting bracket or pole socket, a lamp holder, a ballast, a reflector or mirror, and a refractor or lens. A light fixture also includes the assembly for luminous tube and fluorescent lighting.

LIGHT POLLUTION: Artificial light which causes a detrimental effect on the environment, enjoyment of the night sky or causes undesirable glare or unnecessary illumination of adjacent properties.

LIGHT TRESPASS: The shining of light produced by a luminaire beyond the boundaries of the property on which it is located.

LUMINAIRE: The complete lighting system including the lamp and light fixture.

LUMINOUS TUBE LIGHTING: Gas filled tubing which, when subjected to high voltage, becomes luminescent in a color characteristic of the particular gas used, e.g., neon, argon, etc.

OUTDOOR LIGHT FIXTURES: Outdoor artificial illuminating devices, outdoor fixtures, lamps and other similar devices, permanently installed or portable, used for flood lighting, general illumination or advertisement.

SHIELDED FIXTURE: Outdoor light fixtures shielded or constructed so that light rays emitted by the fixture are projected below the horizontal plane passing through the lowest point on the fixture from which light is emitted,

DRAFT

e.g. "shoebox-type" fixtures. A luminaire mounted in a recessed fashion under a canopy or other structure such that the surrounding structure effectively shields the light in the same manner is also considered fully shielded for the purposes of this Chapter.

(b) Lighting standards. Unless otherwise exempted by this Section, all lighting must comply with the following standards:

(1) Freestanding pole lighting.

a. Exterior lighting shall be fully shielded and directed downward to prevent off-site glare. Fixed (not adjustable), downward-directed fixtures shall be used in an effort to maintain a unified lighting standard throughout the city and prevent "sky glow."

b. The intensity of light shall not exceed 5 foot-candles within any site. For sites abutting a residential district or use, the intensity of light cannot exceed 0.5 foot-candles at the property line. A maximum of 10 foot-candles is permitted within a site for gasoline stations and automobile dealerships as long as the light intensity does not exceed the allowable intensities at the property line.

c. The Zoning Administrator may approve decorative light fixtures as an alternative to shielded fixtures when it can be proven that there will be no off-site glare and the proposed fixtures are necessary to preserve the intended character of the site.

d. The maximum height of parking lot light fixtures shall be 20 feet, except that the Zoning Administrator may permit a maximum height of 30 feet within commercial, mixed use, industrial, research and office zoning districts and for institutional uses in residential districts when the poles are no closer than 150 feet to a residential district or use.

(2) Building-mounted lighting.

a. Building-mounted lighting shall be fully shielded and directed downward to prevent off-site glare. Fixed (not adjustable), downward-directed fixtures shall be used in an effort to maintain a unified lighting standard throughout the city and prevent "sky glow."

b. The intensity of light shall not exceed 5 foot-candles within any site. For sites abutting a residential district or use, the intensity of light cannot exceed 0.5 foot-candles at the

DRAFT

property line. A maximum of 10 foot-candles is permitted within a site for gasoline stations and automobile dealerships as long as the light intensity does not exceed the allowable intensities at the property line.

c. The Zoning Administrator may approve decorative light fixtures as an alternative to shielded fixtures when it can be proven that there will be no off-site glare and the proposed fixtures will improve the appearance of the site.

d. Luminous-tube and exposed-bulb fluorescent lighting is prohibited as an architectural detail on all buildings, e.g. along the roof line and eaves, around windows, etc. The Zoning Administrator may approve internally illuminated architectural bands when it can be shown that the treatment will enhance the appearance of the building or is necessary for security purposes.

(3) Window lighting.

a. Any light fixtures visible through a window must be shielded to prevent glare at the property line.

b. Luminous tube and exposed bulb fluorescent lighting (visible from the property line) is prohibited.

(4) **Maintenance.**

a. All freestanding poles, building-mounted lighting, light fixtures, and light bulbs must be maintained in a proper state of repair and free from hazardous conditions.

(c) Exemptions.

The following are exempt from the lighting requirements of this article, except that the Zoning Administrator may take steps to eliminate the impact of the exempted items when deemed necessary to protect the health, safety and welfare of the public:

(1) Sports field lighting, in use no later than 11:00 p.m. Other sports field lighting may be approved by the Zoning Administrator after a determination that compliance with the standards in this

DRAFT

Section have been met to the greatest extent possible, and that all efforts possible were made to minimize any negative impacts to surrounding uses.

(2) Swimming pools.

(3) Holiday decorations.

(4) Window displays without glare.

(5) Shielded pedestrian walkway lighting.

(6) Residential lighting with no off-site glare.

(7) Street lights.

1250.04.04 WASTE RECEPTACLES AND ENCLOSURES

(a) Waste receptacles may be permitted as accessory to any use except Single-Family or Two-Family residential uses, subject to the following conditions:

(1) Waste receptacles must be clearly accessible to servicing vehicles.

(2) A concrete pad, at least two feet greater than the dimension of the waste receptacle on all sides, shall be provided.

(3) Waste receptacles shall be screened on all sides. Such screening shall be constructed of an earth mound, brick or decorative concrete block or an opaque wood or vinyl fence with a minimum height of six feet or one foot above the height of the enclosed dumpster, whichever is greater.

(4) Access gates must provide screening and may be of wood construction or chain-link with screen slats.

(5) Waste receptacles and their screening enclosures shall be located as far from residential districts/uses as practical.

(6) Waste receptacles and their screening enclosures shall be located in such a manner as to minimize impacts on adjacent properties by not obstructing or impeding views from windows, doorways, or outdoor gathering areas.

(7) Stormwater runoff near waste receptacles shall be directed away from storm drains.

(8) The location of waste receptacles shall be indicated on the site plans and the location and screening shall be subject to approval of the Zoning Administrator.

DRAFT

(9) Detail drawings or a note shall be provided on the plan to assure that the above requirements are met.

(b) The requirements of 1250.04.04 (a) shall not apply to portable trash containers intended for curbside pick-up.

1250.04.05 COLLECTION BINS

(a) Purpose. The purpose of this section is to regulate collection bins in the City of so that they remain clean, safe and do not create hazards to pedestrians or to vehicular traffic.

(b) Definitions. As used in this Section, unless otherwise provided:

COLLECTION BIN means any container, receptacle, or similar device that is located on any parcel or lot of record within the City and that is used for soliciting and collecting the receipt of clothing, household items, or other salvageable personal property. This term does not include recycle bins for the collection of recyclable material, any rubbish or garbage receptacle.

CODE COMPLIANCE OFFICE means the Code Compliance Supervisor or his or her authorized representative.

COLLECTION BIN OPERATOR means a person who owns, operates, supervises or otherwise is in control of collection bins to solicit collections of salvageable personal property.

PROPERTY OWNER means any person, agent, firm or corporation having a legal or equitable interest in the property; or recorded in the official records of the State, county or municipality as holding title to the property.

PUBLIC SERVICE DEPARTMENT means the Director of Public Service or his or her authorized representative.

(c) Permit required.

No person or entity shall cause or permit the installation or placement of a collection bin upon any real property located within the City of Lansing, whether public or private, without first obtaining an annual permit from the City Clerk.

(d) Permit application.

An application for a collection bin permit, as required by this Section shall be made to the City Clerk upon forms provided by the City. Such application shall be filed with the City Clerk not less than 30 days prior to date that the collection bin is placed on real property. One annual permit is required for each collection bin. The application shall contain the following information:

(1) An affidavit and acknowledgment from the property owner, giving written permission to place a collection bin on the property owner's real property, as well as an acknowledgment of receipt of a copy of this chapter, and a signed statement agreeing to obey all of its requirements.

(2) A site plan indicating the placement of the collection bin, in compliance with the requirements of this Section.

(3) The name, address, telephone number and e-mail address of the applicant, property owner and collection bin operator.

(4) The name, address, telephone number and e-mail address of the agent or person who will be available during regular business hours and will be responsible for compliance.

(5) A photograph of the collection bin to be installed.

(6) The number to a 24-hour hotline for overflow events.

(7) A nonrefundable fee determined by resolution as set by City Council.

(8) A copy of the license and registration from the State of Michigan under the Michigan Consumer Protection Act and the Charitable Organizations Solicitations Act if statutorily required.

(9) In order to bring existing collection bins into compliance with this section, collection bin operators, of existing collection bins, shall have 30 days from the adoption of this chapter to submit a permit application to the City Clerk.

(e) Permit form, effective periods and renewal.

The City Clerk shall issue a permit for compliant collection bins that conform to the following:

(1) A collection bin permit is valid for a one-year period. The renewal application must be filed not later than 30 days before the current permit expires.

(2) If the permit expires and the permit is not renewed, the collection bin must be removed from the real property within a maximum of ten days after expiration of the permit.

(f) Permitted locations.

(1) Collection bins are allowed in all commercial and industrial districts.

(2) Collection bins shall not be located within 1,000 feet from another collection bin as measured along a straight line from one box to the other.

DRAFT

(g) Standards for bin and surrounding area.

Collection bins shall conform to the following standards:

(1) Collection bins shall be maintained in good condition and appearance with no structural damage, holes or visible rust and shall be free of graffiti.

(2) Collection bins are required to be placed on a paved or concrete surface. Collection bins must be level and stable.

(3) Collection bins shall be locked and be equipped with a secure safety chute so contents cannot be accessed by anyone other than those responsible for the retrieval of the contents.

(4) The collection bins shall be emptied with such frequency and regularity as to ensure that it does not overflow and materials do not accumulate outside the collection bin.

(5) The collection bin operator and property owner shall maintain, or cause to be maintained, the area surrounding the bins free from any overflow collection items, furniture, rubbish, debris, hazardous materials, and noxious odors. To extent provided by law, the collection bin operator and/or property owner shall be jointly and severally responsible for the City's cost to abate any nuisance.

(6) Collection bins shall be located on a parcel where there is a functioning and permitted use. Collection bins shall not be permitted:

a. On any land used or zoned residential;

b. On any unimproved parcel; or

c. Where the principal use of the land has been closed or unoccupied for more than 30 days.

(7) One collection bin on a single lot of record is allowed.

(8) The total size of a collection bin is limited to a maximum dimension of 5' × 5' × 7'.

(9) Collection bins shall not cause a visual obstruction, as determined by the Transportation Engineer, City Engineer or Director of Public Service Department, to vehicular or pedestrian traffic.

(10) No collection bin shall be placed closer than ten feet from:

DRAFT

a. A public or private sidewalk except that this provision does not apply to a private sidewalk as long as the sidewalk maintains a five-foot clearance;

b. A public right-of-way;

c. A driveway; or

d. A side or rear property line of adjacent property used for purposes.

(11) Collection bins shall not be placed in a designated fire lane, in or adjacent to a handicap parking space, or block a building entrance or exit.

(12) Collection bins shall be made of durable metal or UV resistant molded hard plastic or fiberglass material that is fire resistant or fire proof.

(h) Identification of collection bins.

(1) Collection bins shall have signage on each bin that identifies the name, mailing address, email address, website and phone number of the collection bin operator. The collection bin signage may include a company logo. Total sign area on the collection bin signage may not exceed six (6) square feet per side. The font size used on the sign shall not be less than one inch in height.

(2) The collection bin must prominently display at all times a readable permit identification sticker provided by the City.

(i) Permit revocation, removal of collection bins and liability.

(1) If the Public Service Department and/or Code Compliance Office determines that a collection bin has been placed or is being maintained in violation of this chapter, a correction notice shall be sent by regular United States Mail to the collection bin operator and property owner of the real property on which the collection bin has been placed, as shown on the most recent permit application. In the event there is not on file a permit application made for the collection bin within 24 months immediately preceding the date of violation, the correction notice shall be sent to the real property tax payer of record in the Assessor's Office. The correction notice shall describe the offending condition and the actions necessary to correct the condition. The correction notice shall provide that the offending condition be corrected or abated within 7 calendar days after mailing.

DRAFT

(2) If the offending condition is not corrected or abated within the seven (7) calendar days after mailing, the City or the City's contractor shall clean-up the collection bin area.

(3) All costs incurred by the City or the City's contractor associated with the correction or abatement of a collection bin shall be the responsibility of the property owner and collection bin owner. If such obligation is not paid within 30 days after mailing of a billing of costs to the property owner, the City may place a lien upon such real property enforceable as a tax lien in the manner prescribed by the general laws of this State against the property and collected as in the case of general property tax. If the same is not paid prior to the preparation of the next assessment roll of the City, the amount shall be assessed as a special tax against such premises on the next assessment roll and collected thereunder.

(4) The City Clerk shall have the right to revoke any permit issued hereunder if:

a. Offending conditions cited in a correction notice are not corrected or abated within seven days after mailing;

b. Placement or conditions of the bin or surrounding area violate any applicable State or Federal law;

c. Any governmental authority or agency determines that the collection bin has violated the Michigan Consumer Protection Act and/or the Charitable Organizations and Solicitations Act or other statute enacted to regulate or govern collection bins.

(5) Upon revocation of permit issued pursuant to this chapter, the collection bin shall be removed from the real property within ten calendar days and, if not so removed within the time period, the City or the City's contractor may remove, store or dispose of the collection bin.

(6) All costs incurred by the City or the City's contractor associated with removal, storage or disposal of a collection bin shall be the responsibility of the property owner and collection bin owner. If such obligation is not paid within 30 days after mailing of a billing of costs to the property owner, the City may place a lien upon such real property enforceable as a tax lien in the manner prescribed by the general laws of this State against the property and collected as in the case of general property tax. If the same is not paid prior to the preparation of the next assessment roll of

DRAFT

the City, the amount shall be assessed as a special tax against such premises on the next assessment roll and collected thereunder.

(7) If a collection bin permit is revoked, the collection bin operator shall not be eligible for a new permit for one year from the date of revocation.

(j) Appeal to City Council.

Any person aggrieved by the decision rendered by the City Clerk in granting or denying an application for a permit under this article or in revoking a permit issued under this article may appeal that decision to the City Council. The Public Service Department shall make written findings of fact in support of any license revocation. The appeal shall be made by filing a written request with the City Clerk setting forth the grounds for the appeal not later than ten days after receiving notice of the revocation by the City Clerk. In the event that the written request is filed with the City Clerk, Council shall hold a public hearing on the revocation, and shall have the power to reverse, affirm or modify the decision of the City Clerk. Council shall, in its determination, make written findings of fact supporting its decision. The determination by Council shall be final, subject to appeal to a court of competent jurisdiction.

(k) Penalty and remedies.

(1) In addition to revocation of permit pursuant to this Section any person violating the provisions of this article is guilty of a municipal civil infraction.

(2) In addition to the penalty provided in subsection (a) of this section, any condition caused or permitted to exist in violation of the provisions of this chapter, or any ordinance, shall be deemed a new and separate offense for each day that such condition continues to exist.

(3) Nothing in this chapter shall prevent the City from pursuing any other remedy provided by law in conjunction with or in lieu of prosecuting persons under this section for violation of this chapter.

(4) The collection bin operator and real property owner shall be jointly and severally liable for each violation and for payment of any fines and costs.

1250.04.06 FENCES AND HEDGES

(a) Purpose; application.

DRAFT

In order to protect the use and enjoyment of properties by providing for the passage of air and light; to protect the public welfare and safety by providing for the safe movement of motor vehicles and pedestrians; and to facilitate efficient police and fire-fighting services, no person shall erect, construct, modify, maintain, plant or grow any fence, hedge, tree, shrub, plant or vine or cause or permit the same to be done in violation of this chapter.

(b) Definitions.

As used in this chapter:

SAFETY HAZARD. Any fence which is not in conformity with this section.

(c) Limitations.

(1) Front Yard.

a. No fence or hedge shall exceed a height of three (3) feet within a front yard, **unless otherwise permitted herein**.

b. In front yard corner lots, an unobstructed clear vision corner shall be maintained as specified in 1250.03.03

c. For driveways not on a corner, an unobstructed clear vision corner shall be maintained as specified in Section 1250.03.03 (b)

d. A fence within the front yard **of a residentially zoned or used property** may be erected or maintained to a height above three (3) feet, but not to exceed a height of four (4) feet, if the fence meets all of the following requirements:

1. The fence consists of at least 50 percent of open spaces uniformly distributed along its surface above a height of three feet.

2. Vision through the fence is not materially obstructed from any angle so as to obstruct the view of vehicular traffic on adjacent streets or public ways or of pedestrian traffic on adjacent sidewalks.

e. **A fence within the front yard of a commercial, industrial, or institutional zoned or used property, or a residential property with more than 20 units, may be erected or maintained to a height above three (3) feet, but not to exceed a height of six (6) feet,**

DRAFT

or eight (8) feet for industrially zoned or used properties, if the fence meets all of the following requirements:

1. **The fence consists of at least 75 percent of open spaces uniformly distributed along its surface above a height of three feet.**
2. **Vision through the fence is not materially obstructed from any angle so as to obstruct the view of vehicular traffic on adjacent streets or public ways or of pedestrian traffic on adjacent sidewalks.**
3. **The fence is made only of wrought iron or other material resembling a wrought iron fence.**

f. **Fence types including uncoated** chain-link, wire, cyclone, **wood pallets, livestock, event or crowd control, snow fencing and fences made of flexible materials,** or similar fences are prohibited in front yards in all ~~non-industrial~~ zoning districts.

g. A hedge within a front yard may be planted, grown or maintained to a height above three feet if the hedge meets all of the following requirements:

1. The property owner prepares and submits to the Zoning Administrator a written plan which complies with the requirements for landscaping, screening and buffering plans as set forth in this Section.
2. The abutting road is not a Local Street as defined the Comprehensive Plan, or the abutting property is used for industrial purposes.
3. The hedge does not obstruct the vision of motorists and complies with paragraphs "1250.04.06 (c)(1)b" and "1250.04.06 (c)(1)c" hereof.
4. All abutting property owners submit a written statement that they do not object to the plan.
5. The plan is approved by the Zoning Administrator.

h. **A fence must be securely anchored into the ground in accordance with the fence design and shall not include materials not designed, intended, or manufactured for residential properties including but not limited to plywood, wood pallets, scrap**

DRAFT

wood, scrap metal, or construction materials; cattle gate fencing; or chicken wire fencing.

(2) Side and Rear Yard

a. No fence or hedge within a side yard or rear yard shall exceed six (6) feet in height but may be permitted to a maximum height of eight (8) feet, if all of the following requirements can be met:

1. The property is zoned for commercial or industrial land use, or in the case of properties zoned for residential uses, the abutting property is zoned for commercial or industrial land use.
2. The topography of the subject property is generally one or more feet lower than the abutting property, or the health or safety of the owner or occupant of the subject property is endangered by uses of the abutting property.
3. The fence is approved by the Zoning Administrator.

(3) Grade Level

a. The grade shall not be increased or altered for the purpose of constructing the fence at a higher level than the natural grade level at the fence line.

b. The fence may be erected at a continuous even level where the grade at the fence line is uneven, as long as it follows the average natural grade upon which it is being erected.

(d) Materials.

(1) Fences shall be constructed of one or more of the following materials: Chain-link, **treated** wood, brick, poured concrete, wrought-iron, vinyl or similar material that is approved by the Zoning Administrator.

(2) Barbed wire on fences may be utilized **in the IND-1 Industrial district** only upon the written request of the applicant and written approval by the Zoning Administrator. Approval of such request shall be based on demonstrated need, safety and reasonableness. Under no circumstances will any fence six (6) feet in height or less, **within ten (10) feet of a public sidewalk,** or within

DRAFT

30 feet from a neighboring parcel which has a residential use, be permitted to use barbed wire. Barbed wire shall not extend more than three (3) vertical feet above the top of the fence.

(3) No fence shall contain razor wire, concertina wire or similar type of wire, or carry any electrical current.

(4) Berms. If earth berms are to be constructed, they shall have a maximum slope of 3:1 and shall be sodded or seeded or utilize other ground cover. Berm height, width, location and materials must be approved by the Department.

(5) **No materials including, but not limited to, plywood, wood pallets, scrap wood, scrap metal, construction materials, tarp, cloth, plastic covering, or other flexible material shall be affixed to a fence or used to create a fence, barrier, or privacy screen.**

(e) Swimming pool fences.

(1) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, every swimming pool with a depth of 24 inches at any point and/or a volume of 150 cubic feet or more must be maintained within an adequate enclosure surrounding the pool area that complies with the following provisions:

a. The pool enclosure shall extend not less than four feet above the ground. All enclosures shall be self-closing and self-latching with latches placed at least four feet above the ground. No opening in a pool enclosure fence or gate shall be designed or maintained so as to permit access to the pool except under the supervision of the pool owner or by his permission.

b. Pool enclosure fences shall be constructed so as to prohibit the passage of a sphere larger than four inches in diameter through any opening or under the fence. Pool enclosure fences shall be designed to withstand substantial (200 pounds per square foot) concentrated horizontal loads at any point in the fence.

(f) Unsafe or dangerous fences; failure to maintain.

(1) No owner, occupant or agent in charge shall keep or maintain any fence which is unsafe or dangerous. A fence shall be deemed unsafe or dangerous whenever:

DRAFT

a. Any portion has been damaged by wind, flood, fire or other cause in such a manner that structural strength or stability is appreciably less than it was previous to such event.

b. Any portion of any structural member of the fence is likely to fall, to become detached or dislodged or to collapse and thereby injure persons or damage property.

(g) Repair or removal; remedies of City.

The Department of Economic Development and Planning may order ~~repaired or removed~~ **the repair or removal of** any fence ~~which is hazardous to the health or safety of the community.~~ **that does not comply with the provisions of Section 1250.04.06** ~~(c) and (f)~~ ~~shall be utilized as the basis for making such decision. Upon finding a fence which is a health or safety hazard, the Department shall adhere to the following process:~~ **in accordance with the following procedures:**

~~(1) The Department, upon finding a fence that is a health or safety hazard, shall notify the property owner of the problem in writing by mail or, if possible, in person. The property owner shall be given ten working days to resolve the identified problem.~~

~~(2) If the health or safety hazard still exists after ten working days, the Department shall post the fence as being a health or safety hazard. A certified letter, return receipt requested, shall also be sent to the property owner notifying the owner of the health or safety hazard and of the actions necessary to correct the hazard and what the City will do if it is not corrected by a certain date. The owner shall be given 30 days to resolve the identified problem.~~

~~(3) The Department shall re-inspect the property after 30 days. If the identified problem still exists, the Department shall have the fence, or that portion of the fence causing the problem, repaired or removed with the cost of such repair or removal being attached to the tax rolls for the property.~~

(1) **Upon finding that a fence is in violation of the provisions of this Chapter, the Department shall issue a written notice to the owner of the property upon which the fence is located. The notice shall be sent by mail or delivered in person and shall:**

a. **Include a description of the violation(s).**

b. **Cite the applicable ordinance provisions.**

c. **Specify a reasonable time period for correcting the violation(s).**

(2) **If the owner fails to comply with the notice within the specified time frame, the Department may issue a final notice following the same procedures as the first notice.**

(3) **Failure to comply with the notice(s) shall result in issuance of a civil fine and/or issuance of a District Court citation requesting a court order of compliance.**

(h) Nonconforming fences.

Existing fences or sections thereof that do not comply with the provisions of this ordinance may be replaced or reconstructed, as long as not more than 50 percent of the conforming fence or sections thereof are replaced or reconstructed over the life of the original fence. Nothing herein is intended to prohibit general maintenance and minor repairs as necessary to ensure that the fence is not a threat to the safety of persons or property.

(i) Conflict of laws.

All ordinances or parts of ordinances in these Codified Ordinances which require fences that are inconsistent with this chapter shall remain effective and nothing in this chapter shall be construed to limit the authority or power granted elsewhere in these Codified Ordinances to any City department, board or commission to require fences in appropriate circumstances which deviate from the requirements of this chapter.

1250.04.07 COTTAGE COURTS

General Requirements. All dwelling units within a Cottage Court as defined in Section 1240.02 shall comply with the requirements of Section 1244.02 in addition to the following requirements:

(a) **Permitted Districts. Cottage Courts are permitted in the R-3, R-MX, MFR, R-AR, and DT-1 zoning districts.**

(b) **Number of dwellings. A cottage court shall have at least three (3), but no more than six (6) units that may be detached single-family dwellings or duplexes.**

(c) **Orientation. The front wall and primary entrance to dwellings that are closest to the public street or private access drive must be oriented toward said street. All other dwellings must be oriented toward a street, alley, access drive, or courtyard or pathway.**

(d) **Size. Each dwelling shall have at least 400 but no more than 1,200 square feet of living space.**

(e) **Height. Each dwelling shall be a minimum of 15 feet in height but in no instance shall exceed 25 feet in height.**

(f) **Front setback. No dwelling unit shall be located closer to a public street than the required setback of the zoning district in which the property is located.**

(g) **Side and Rear setbacks. All dwellings shall have a minimum setback of ten (10) feet from each side property line and 20 feet from a rear property line.**

(h) **Setbacks between dwellings. Detached dwellings shall be separated by a distance of at least ten (10) feet from every other dwelling.**

(i) **Private outdoor area. Each dwelling shall have a minimum of 120 square feet of private outdoor space (e.g. patio, porch, deck, garden).**

(j) **Maximum lot coverage. The ground floor area of all buildings shall not exceed 60% of the total lot area. The total amount of impervious surfaces shall not exceed 75% of the lot area.**

(k) **Parking.**

(1) One (1) off-street parking space per unit is required.

(2) All parking spaces must be accessed via an internal street or access drive and may be consolidated into one shared parking lot.

(3) All shared parking areas within ten (10) feet of an adjacent residentially used property must be screened by a six (6) foot opaque fence, subject to the requirements of Section 1250.04.06.

(l) **Short-term rental restriction. No dwelling unit shall be utilized for a short-term rental.**

1250.05 ANTENNA, COMMUNICATIONS, AND ENERGY STRUCTURES

1250.05.01 RECEPTION ANTENNA FACILITIES

(a) In all single-family zoning districts, the installation and/or use of a reception antenna facility having a diameter in excess of three (3) feet shall be permitted only as an accessory use and only as authorized in this section.

(b) A ground-mounted reception antenna facility shall be located in the rear yard only and shall be located no closer than six (6) feet from a side or rear lot line.

(c) A roof-mounted reception antenna facility shall be located on that portion of the roof adjacent to the rear yard of the property and a structure-mounted facility shall be located in the rear yard only.

(d) Excluded from the regulations of this section are conventional VHF and UHF television.

1250.05.02 WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS TOWERS AND ANTENNAS

(a) Purpose.

The purpose of this section is to establish general guidelines for the siting of wireless communications towers and antennas. The goals of this ordinance [chapter] are to: [1] protect residential areas, property values, and land uses from potential adverse impacts of towers and antennas; [2] strongly encourage the location of towers in nonresidential areas; [3] minimize the total number of towers throughout the community; strongly encourage the appropriate placement of new and existing towers [4] strongly encourage the joint use of new and existing tower sites as a primary option rather than construction of additional single-use towers; [5] strongly encourage users of towers and antennas to locate them, to the extent possible, in areas where the adverse impact on the community is minimal; [6] strongly encourage users of towers and antennas to configure them in a way that minimizes displeasing aesthetics of the towers and antennas through careful design, siting, landscape screening, and innovative camouflaging techniques;[7] enhance the ability of the providers of telecommunications services to provide such services to the community quickly, effectively, and efficiently; [8] consider, to the extent permitted by law, the public health and safety impacts of communication towers; and [9] avoid potential damage to adjacent properties from tower failure through engineering, design, and careful siting of tower structures. In furtherance of these goals, the city shall give due consideration to the city's comprehensive plan, zoning map, existing land uses, and environmentally sensitive areas in approving sites for the location of towers and antennas.

(b) Definitions.

For the purposes of this chapter, the following words and phrases shall have the meanings set forth below:

ALTERNATIVE TOWER STRUCTURE. Clock towers, bell steeples, light poles and similar alternative-design mounting structures that camouflage or conceal the presence of antennas or towers.

DRAFT

ANTENNA. Any exterior transmitting or receiving device mounted on a tower, building or structure and used in communications that radiate or capture electromagnetic waves, digital signals, analog signals, radio frequencies (excluding radar signals), wireless telecommunications signals or other communication signals.

FAA. The Federal Aviation Administration.

FCC. The Federal Communications Commission.

HEIGHT. When referring to a tower or other structure, the distance measured from the finished grade of the parcel to the highest point on the tower or other structure, including the base pad and any antenna.

PREEXISTING TOWERS AND PREEXISTING ANTENNAS. Any tower or antenna for which a building permit or special land use permit has been properly issued prior to the effective date of this ordinance, including permitted towers or antennas that have not yet been constructed so long as such approval is current and not expired.

TOWER. Any structure that is designed and constructed primarily for the purpose of supporting one or more antennas for telephone, radio and similar communication purposes, including self-supporting lattice towers, guyed towers, or monopole towers. The term includes radio and television transmission towers, microwave towers, common-carrier towers, cellular telephone towers, alternative tower structures, and the like. The term includes the structure and any support thereto.

(c) Applicability.

(1) New towers and antennas. All new towers or antennas in the city shall be subject to these regulations, except as provided in subsections 1250.05.02 (c)(2) through 1250.05.02 (c)(4), inclusive.

(2) Amateur radio station/receive only antennas. This chapter shall not govern any tower, or the installation of any antenna, that is under 70 feet in height and is owned and operated by a federally-licensed amateur radio station operator or is used exclusively for those antennas defined in Code of Federal Regulations 1.4000.

(3) Preexisting towers or antennas. Preexisting towers and preexisting antennas shall not be required to meet the requirements of this section, other than the requirements of subsections 1250.05.02 (d)(6) and 1250.05.02 (d)(7).

DRAFT

(4) AM array. For purposes of implementing this chapter, an AM array, consisting of one or more tower units and supporting ground system which functions as one am broadcasting antenna, shall be considered one tower. Measurements for setbacks and separation distances shall be measured from the outer perimeter of the towers included in the AM array. Additional tower units may be added within the perimeter of the AM array by right.

(d) General requirements.

(1) Principal or accessory use. Antennas and towers may be considered either principal or accessory uses. A different existing use of an existing structure on the same lot shall not preclude the installation of an antenna or tower on such lot.

(2) Lot size. For purposes of determining whether the installation of a tower or antenna complies with district development regulations, including but not limited to setback requirements, lot-coverage requirements, and other such requirements, the dimensions of the entire lot shall control, even though the antennas and/or towers may be located on leased parcels within such lot.

(3) Inventory of existing sites. Each applicant for an antenna and/or tower shall provide to the Zoning Administrator an inventory of its existing towers, antennas, or sites approved for towers or antennas, that are either within the jurisdiction of the City or within one mile of the border thereof, including specific information about the location, height, and design of each tower. Information submitted to the Zoning Administrator shall be considered public information. The Zoning Administrator may share such information with the public and other applicants applying for special land use permits under this ordinance or other organizations seeking to locate antennas within the jurisdiction of the City, provided, however that the Zoning Administrator is not, by sharing such information, in any way representing or warranting that such sites are available or suitable.

(4) Aesthetics. Towers and antennas shall meet the following requirements:

a. Except as otherwise required for an alternative tower structure, towers shall either maintain a galvanized steel finish or, subject to any applicable standards of the FAA, be painted a neutral color so as to reduce visual obtrusiveness.

DRAFT

b. At a tower site, the design of the buildings and related structures shall, to the extent possible, use materials, colors, textures, screening, and landscaping that will blend them into the natural setting and surrounding buildings.

c. If an antenna is installed on a structure other than a tower, the antenna and supporting electrical and mechanical equipment must be of a neutral color that is identical to, or closely compatible with, the color of the supporting structure so as to make the antenna and related equipment as visually unobtrusive as possible.

(5) Lighting. Towers shall not be artificially lighted, unless required by the FAA or other applicable authority. If lighting is required, the lighting alternatives and design chosen must cause the least disturbance to the surrounding views. Lighting may be provided on an alternative tower structure to enhance its camouflaging or concealing effect. All lighting must be approved by the City.

(6) State or federal requirements. All towers must meet or exceed current standards and regulations of the FAA, the FCC, and any other agency of the state or federal government with the authority to regulate towers and antennas. If such standards and regulations are changed, then the owners of the towers and antennas governed by this chapter shall bring such towers and antennas into compliance with such revised standards and regulations within six months of the effective date of such standards and regulations, unless a different compliance schedule is mandated by the controlling state or federal agency. Failure to bring towers and antennas into compliance with such revised standards and regulations shall constitute grounds for the removal of the tower or antenna at the owner's expense.

(7) Building codes; safety standards. To ensure the structural integrity of towers, the owner of a tower shall ensure that it is maintained in compliance with standards contained in applicable state or local building codes and the applicable standards for towers that are published by the electronic industries association, as amended from time to time. If, upon inspection, the City concludes that a tower fails to comply with such codes and standards and constitutes a danger to persons or property, then upon notice being provided to the owner of the tower, the owner shall have 30 days to bring such tower into compliance with such standards. Failure to bring such

DRAFT

tower into compliance within said 30 days shall constitute grounds for the removal of the tower or antenna at the owner's expense.

(8) Measurement. For purposes of measurement, tower setbacks and separation distances shall be calculated and applied to facilities located in the City irrespective of municipal and county jurisdictional boundaries.

(9) Not essential services. Towers and antennas shall be regulated and permitted pursuant to this chapter and shall not be regulated or permitted as essential services, public utilities, or private utilities.

(10) Public notice. For purposes of this chapter, any special land use request, variance request, or appeal of a special land use shall require public notice to the LPD neighborhood watch coordinators, and all neighborhood associations, property owners, neighborhood associations, neighborhood watches, and all property owners and occupants of properties that are located within 1,000 feet of the parcel that is the subject of the request, in addition to any notice otherwise required by the Zoning Code.

(11) Signs. No signs shall be allowed on an antenna or tower.

(12) Buildings and support equipment. Buildings and support equipment associated with antennas or towers shall comply with the requirements of Section 1250.05.02 (h).

(13) Multiple antenna/tower plan. The City encourages the users of towers and antennas to submit a single application for approval of multiple towers and/or antenna sites. Applications for approval of multiple sites shall be given priority in the review process.

(14) Height. No tower shall exceed 120 feet, unless a variance is approved by the Board of Zoning Appeals.

(e) Permitted use.

The following use is deemed to be a permitted use and shall not require a special land use permit: antennas or towers located on property owned, leased, or otherwise controlled by the City provided a license or lease authorizing such antenna or tower has been approved by the Council.

(f) Administratively approved uses.

DRAFT

(1) General. The following provisions shall govern the issuance of administrative approvals for towers and antennas.

a. The Zoning Administrator may administratively approve the uses listed in this section.

b. Each applicant for administrative approval shall apply to the Zoning Administrator providing the information set forth in subsections 1250.05.02 (g)(2)a. and 1250.05.02 (g)(2)c. of this section and a refundable fee as established by resolution of council to reimburse the city for the costs and expenses incurred in reviewing the application. No application for an administratively approved use shall be considered by the Zoning Administrator until all conditions required in the resolution of Council have been met.

c. The Zoning Administrator shall respond to each such application within 60 days after receiving it by either approving or denying the application. If the Zoning Administrator fails to respond to the applicant within said 60 days, then the application shall be deemed to be approved.

d. In connection with any such administrative approval, the Zoning Administrator may, in order to encourage shared use, administratively waive any zoning district setback requirements in section 1250.05.02 (g)(2)d. or separation distances between towers in section 1250.05.02 (g)(2)e. by up to 50 percent .

e. In connection with any such administrative approval, the Zoning Administrator may, in order to encourage the use of monopoles, administratively allow the reconstruction of an existing tower to monopole construction.

f. If an administrative approval is denied, the applicant shall file an application for a special land use permit pursuant to section 1250.05.02 (g) prior to filing any appeal that may be available under the Zoning Code.

(2) List of administratively approved uses. The following uses may be approved by the Zoning Administrator after conducting an administrative review:

a. Locating a tower or antenna, including the placement of additional buildings or other supporting equipment used in connection with said tower or antenna, in any heavy

DRAFT

industrial zoning district, provided that there is no residential property adjacent to the district.

b. Locating antennas on existing structures or towers consistent with the terms of subsections 1. and 2. below.

1. Antennas on existing structures. Any antenna which is not attached to a tower may be approved by the Zoning Administrator as an accessory use to any commercial mixed-use or residential multi-family structure of eight (8) or more dwelling units, provided:

i. The antenna does not extend more than 30 feet above the highest point of the structure;

ii. The antenna complies with all applicable FCC and FAA regulations; and

iii. The antenna complies with all applicable building codes.

2. Antennas on existing towers. An antenna which is attached to an existing tower may be approved by the Zoning Administrator and, to minimize the displeasing aesthetics associated with the proliferation and clustering of towers, collocation of antennas by more than one carrier on existing towers shall take precedence over the construction of new towers, provided such collocation is accomplished in a manner consistent with the following:

i. A tower which is modified or reconstructed to accommodate the collocation of an additional antenna shall be of the same tower type as the existing tower, unless the Zoning Administrator allows reconstruction as a monopole.

ii. Height:

A. An existing tower may be modified or rebuilt to a taller height, not to exceed 30 feet over the tower's existing height, to accommodate the collocation of an additional antenna.

DRAFT

B. The height change referred to in subsection A. above may only occur one time per communication tower.

C. The additional height referred to in subsection A. above shall not require an additional distance separation as set forth in Section 1250.05.02 (g). The tower's premodification height shall be used to calculate such distance separations.

iii. Onsite location.

A. A tower which is being rebuilt to accommodate the collocation of an additional antenna may be moved onsite within 50 feet of its existing location.

B. After the tower is rebuilt to accommodate collocation, only one tower may remain on the site.

C. A relocated onsite tower shall continue to be measured from the original tower location for purposes of calculating separation distances between towers pursuant to subsection 1250.05.02 (g)(2)e. The relocation of a tower hereunder shall in no way be deemed to cause a violation of subsection 1250.05.02 (g)(2)e.

D. The onsite relocation of a tower which comes within a location that is less than the separation distances to residential units or residentially zoned lands as established in subsection 1250.05.02 (g)(2)e. shall only be permitted when approved by the Zoning Administrator.

(3) Installing a cable microcell network through the use of multiple low-powered transmitters/receivers attached to existing wireline systems, such as conventional cable or telephone wires, or similar technology that does not require the use of towers.

(g) Special land use permits.

DRAFT

(1) General. The following provisions shall govern the issuance of special land use permits for towers or antennas by the Council following review and recommendation by the Planning ~~Board~~ **Commission**:

a. If the tower or antenna is not a permitted use under Section 1250.05.02 (e) of this chapter, then a special land use permit shall be required for the construction of a tower or the placement of an antenna in all zoning districts.

b. Applications for special land use permits under this section shall be subject to the procedures and requirements of Chapter 1262 Special Land Use Permits, of the Zoning Code, except as modified in this section.

c. In granting a special land use permit, the Council may impose conditions to the extent the Council concludes such conditions are necessary to minimize any adverse effect of the proposed tower on adjoining properties. In addition to any other conditions, Council may require an applicant to post with the City Clerk cash, a certified check, an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a bank, or a surety bond in an amount sufficient to pay for the removal of the tower in case the tower is abandoned as set forth in section 1250.05.02 (i). The surety bond shall be open ended and shall be executed by the applicant and a United States based corporate surety authorized to do business in this state as a surety. Any surety bond or irrevocable letter of credit shall be in a form approved by the City Attorney, and shall be made payable to the City. In the event that an abandoned tower is removed at the applicant's expense, the bond, instrument of credit, cash deposit or certified check shall be released to the applicant.

d. Any information of an engineering nature that the applicant submits, whether civil, mechanical, or electrical, shall be certified by a licensed professional engineer.

e. An applicant for a special land use permit shall submit the information described in this section, the information described in section 1250.05.02 (d), and, in addition to any other fee required by law, a refundable fee as established by resolution of the Council to reimburse the City for the costs and expenses incurred in reviewing the application. No

DRAFT

application for a special land use permit shall be considered by the Planning ~~Board~~ **Commission** until all conditions required in the resolution of council shall have been met.

(2) Towers.

a. Information required. In addition to any information required for applications for special land use permits pursuant to Chapter 1262 Special Land Use Permits, of the Zoning Code, applicants for a special land use permit for a tower shall submit the following information with the application or, with respect to other information deemed by the Zoning Administrator to be necessary to assess compliance with this chapter pursuant to subsection 1. below, as soon as reasonably practicable as determined by the Zoning Administrator:

1. A scaled site plan clearly indicating the location, type and height of the proposed tower, on-site land uses and zoning, adjacent land uses and zoning (including when adjacent to other municipalities), comprehensive plan classification of the site and all properties within the applicable separation distances set forth in subsection 1250.05.02 (g)(2)e., adjacent roadways, proposed means of access, setbacks from property lines, elevation drawings of the proposed tower and any other structures, topography, parking, and other information deemed by the Zoning Administrator to be necessary to assess compliance with this ordinance.
2. Legal description of the parent tract and leased parcel (if applicable).
3. The setback distance between the proposed tower and the nearest residential unit, platted residentially zoned properties, and unplatted residentially zoned properties.
4. The separation distance from other towers described in the inventory of existing sites submitted pursuant to subsection 1250.05.02 (d)(3) shall be shown on an updated site plan or map. The applicant shall also identify the type of

DRAFT

construction of the existing tower(s) and the owner/operator of the existing tower(s), if known.

5. A landscape plan showing specific landscape materials.
6. Method of fencing, and finished color and, if applicable, the method of camouflage and illumination.
7. A description of compliance with subsections 1250.05.02 (d)(3), (4)—(7), (11), and (12), 1250.05.02 (g)(2)d.,
8. 1250.05.02 (g)(2)e. and all applicable federal, state or local laws.
9. A notarized statement by the applicant as to whether construction of the tower will accommodate collocation of additional antennas for future users.
10. Evidence at the time of application of a lease or an option to lease by a telecommunications provider with the owner of the property in question.
11. A description of the suitability of the use of existing towers, other structures or alternative technology not requiring the use of towers or structures to provide the services to be provided through the use of the proposed new tower, including specifics as to why such towers, structures or alternative technologies are not suitable or feasible in lieu of a tower.
12. A description of the feasible location(s) of future towers or antennas within the city based upon existing physical, engineering, technological or geographical limitations in the event the proposed tower is erected.

b. Factors considered in granting special land use permits for towers. In addition to any standards for consideration of special land use permit applications pursuant to Chapter 1262, Special Land Use Permits, of the Zoning Code, the Council may consider the following factors and any other factors allowed by law in determining whether to issue a special land use permit, although the Council may waive or reduce the burden on the applicant of one or more of these criteria if the Council concludes that the goals of this chapter are better served thereby:

DRAFT

1. Height of the proposed tower;
2. Proximity of the tower to residential structures and residential district boundaries;
3. Nature of uses on adjacent and nearby properties;
4. Surrounding topography;
5. Surrounding tree coverage and foliage;
6. Design of the tower, with particular reference to design characteristics that have the effect of reducing or eliminating visual obtrusiveness;
7. Proposed ingress and egress;
8. Evidence at the time of application of a lease or an option to lease by a telecommunications provider with the owner of the property in question; and
9. Availability of suitable existing towers, other structures, or alternative technologies not requiring construction of a new tower, as discussed in subsection 1250.05.02 (g)(2)c. of this chapter.

c. Availability of suitable existing towers, other structures, or alternative technology. No new tower shall be permitted unless the applicant demonstrates to the reasonable satisfaction of the Council that no existing tower, structure or alternative technology that does not require the use of towers or structures can accommodate the applicant's proposed antenna. An applicant shall submit information requested by the council related to the availability of suitable existing towers, other structures or alternative technology. Evidence submitted to demonstrate that no existing tower, structure or alternative technology can accommodate the applicant's proposed antenna may consist of any of the following:

1. No existing towers or structures are located within the geographic area which meets the applicant's engineering requirements.
2. Existing towers or structures are not of sufficient height to meet the applicant's engineering requirements.

DRAFT

3. Existing towers or structures do not have sufficient structural strength to support the applicant's proposed antenna and related equipment.
4. The applicant's proposed antenna would cause electromagnetic interference with the antenna on the existing towers or structures, or the antenna on the existing towers or structures would cause interference with the applicant's proposed antenna.
5. The fees, costs, or contractual provisions required by the owner in order to share an existing tower or structure or to adapt an existing tower or structure for sharing are unreasonable. Costs exceeding new tower development are presumed to be unreasonable.
6. The applicant demonstrates that there are other limiting factors that render existing towers and structures unsuitable.
7. The applicant demonstrates that an alternative technology that does not require the use of towers or structures, such as a cable microcell network using multiple low-powered transmitters/receivers attached to a wireline system, is unsuitable. Costs of alternative technology that exceed new tower or antenna development shall not be presumed to render the technology unsuitable.

d. Setbacks. The following setback requirements shall apply to all towers for which a special land use permit is required; provided, however, that the Council may reduce the standard setback requirements if the goals of this chapter would be better served thereby:
1. Towers must be set back a distance equal to at least 75 percent of the height of the tower from any adjoining lot line.
2. Guys and accessory buildings must satisfy the minimum zoning district setback requirements.

e. Separation. The following separation requirements shall apply to all towers and antennas for which a special land use permit is required; provided, however, that the Council may

DRAFT

reduce the standard separation requirements if the goals of this chapter would be better served thereby:

1. Separation from off-site uses/designated areas.

   i. Tower separation shall be measured from the base of the tower to the lot line of the off-site uses and/ or designated areas as specified in Table 1250.05.A.

   ii. Separation requirements for towers shall comply with the minimum standards established in Table 1250.05.A.

Table 1250.05.A

Off-Site Use/Designated Area	Separation Distance
Single-family or duplex residential units [1]	100 feet or 150% height of tower, whichever is greater
Vacant single-family, or duplex residentially zoned land which is either platted or has preliminary subdivision plan approval which is not expired	100 feet or 150% height of tower [2], whichever is greater
Vacant unplatted residentially zoned lands [3]	100 feet or 100% height of tower, whichever is greater
Existing multi-family residential units greater than two (2)	100 feet or 100% height of tower, whichever is greater
Non-residentially zoned lands or non-residential uses	None; only setbacks apply

Footnotes:

1. Includes modular homes and mobile homes used for living purposes.
2. Separation measured from base of tower to closest building setback line.
3. Includes any unplatted residential use properties without a valid preliminary subdivision plan or valid development plan approval and any multifamily residentially zoned land greater than duplex.

2. Separation distances between towers.

   i. Separation distances between towers shall be applicable for and measured between the proposed tower and preexisting towers. The separation distances shall be measured by drawing or following a straight line between the base of the existing tower and the proposed base, pursuant to a site plan, of the proposed tower. The separation distances (listed in linear feet) shall be as shown in Table 1250.05.B.

DRAFT

Table 1250.05.B				
Existing Towers – Types	Lattice	Guyed	Monopole 75' in height or greater	Monopole less than 75' in height
Lattice	5,000	5,000	1,500	750
Guyed	5,000	5,000	1,500	750
Monopole 75' in height or greater	1,500	1,500	1,500	750
Monopole less than 75' in height	750	750	750	750

f. Security fencing. Towers shall be enclosed by security fencing not less than six feet in height and shall also be equipped with an appropriate anti-climbing device; provided however, that the council may waive such requirements, as it deems appropriate.

g. Landscaping. The following requirements shall govern the landscaping surrounding towers for which a special land use permit is required; provided, however, that the Council may waive such requirements if the goals of this chapter would be better served thereby:

1. Tower facilities shall be landscaped with a buffer of plant materials that effectively screens the view of the tower compound from property used for residences. The standard buffer shall consist of a landscaped strip at least four feet wide outside the perimeter of the compound.
2. In locations where the visual impact of the tower would be minimal, the landscaping requirement may be reduced, deferred, or waived.
3. Existing mature tree growth and natural landforms on the site shall be preserved to the maximum extent possible. In some cases, such as towers sited on large, wooded lots, natural growth around the property perimeter may be a sufficient buffer; in these cases, landscaping may be deferred during the time period that the natural growth provides a sufficient buffer.

(h) Building or other equipment storage.

(1) Antennas mounted on structures or rooftops. The equipment cabinet or structure used in association with antennas shall comply with the following:

DRAFT

a. The cabinet or structure shall not contain more than 36 square feet of gross floor area or be more than seven (7) feet in height. In addition, for buildings and structures which are less than 65 feet in height, the related unmanned equipment structure, if over 36 square feet of gross floor area or seven (7) feet in height, shall be located on the ground and shall not be located on the roof of the structure.

b. If the equipment structure is located on the roof of a building, the area of the equipment structure and other equipment and structures shall not occupy more than five percent of the gross roof area.

c. Equipment storage buildings or cabinets shall comply with all applicable building codes.

(2) Antennas mounted on utility poles or light poles. The equipment cabinet or structure used in association with antennas shall be located in accordance with the following:

a. In all residential districts, the equipment cabinet or structure may be located:

1. In a front or side yard provided the cabinet or structure is no greater than six feet in height or 12 square feet of gross ground area, including foundation pad and the cabinet/ structure is located a minimum of ten feet from all lot lines, and the cabinet/structure is screened by an evergreen hedge with a height of at least 36 inches.

2. In a rear yard, provided the cabinet or structure is no greater than seven (7) feet in height or 36 square feet in gross ground area, including foundation pad. The cabinet/ structure shall be screened by an evergreen hedge with an ultimate height of eight (8) feet and a planted height of at least 36 inches.

b. In industrial and commercial mixed-use districts, the equipment cabinet or structure shall be no greater than seven (7) feet in height or 42 square feet in gross ground area, including foundation pad. The structure or cabinet shall be screened by an evergreen hedge with an ultimate height of eight feet and a planted height of at least 36 inches. In all other instances, structures or cabinets shall be screened from view of all residential properties which abut or are directly across the street from the structure or cabinet by a

DRAFT

solid fence 6 feet in height or an evergreen hedge with an ultimate height of eight (8) feet and a planted height of at least 36 inches.

(3) Antennas located on towers. The related unmanned equipment structure shall not contain more than 200 square feet of gross floor area or be more than 12 feet in height, and shall be located in accordance with the minimum yard requirements of the zoning district in which it is located.

(4) Modification of building size requirements. The requirements of subsections 1250.05.02 (h)(1) through 1250.05.02 (h)(3) may be modified by the council to encourage collocation.

(i) Removal of abandoned antennas and towers.

Any antenna or tower that is not operated for a continuous period of 12 months shall be considered abandoned, and the owner of such antenna or tower shall remove the same within 90 days of receipt of notice from the City notifying the owner of such abandonment. Failure to remove an abandoned antenna or tower within said 90-day period shall be grounds for the city to remove, or cause the removal of, the tower or antenna at the owner's expense. If there are two or more users of a single tower, then this provision shall not become effective until all users cease using the tower.

(j) Nonconforming uses.

(1) Not expansion of nonconforming use. Towers that are constructed, and antennas that are installed, in accordance with the provisions of this ordinance [chapter] shall not be deemed to constitute the expansion of a nonconforming use or structure.

(2) Preexisting towers. Preexisting towers shall be allowed to continue their usage as they presently exist. Routine maintenance (including replacement with a new tower of like construction and height) shall be permitted on such preexisting towers. New construction other than routine maintenance on a preexisting tower shall comply with the requirements of this chapter.

1250.05.03 WIND ENERGY CONVERSION SYSTEMS (WECS)

(a) Intent and Purpose

The purpose of this section is to establish guidelines for siting wind turbines and wind energy facilities. This section's goals are as follows:

DRAFT

(1) To promote the safe, effective, and efficient use of wind energy systems installed to reduce the on-site consumption of electricity supplied by utility companies.

(2) To lessen potential adverse impacts wind energy systems may have on residential areas through careful design, siting, noise limitations, and other techniques.

(3) To avoid potential damage to adjacent properties from turbine failure through engineering and proper siting of turbine structures.

(b) Definitions

COMMERCIAL WIND ENERGY CONVERSION SYSTEM. Any WECS that is designed and built to provide electricity to the electric utility power grid as an ongoing commercial enterprise or for commercial profit.

DECIBEL. The unit of measurement used to express the magnitude of sound pressure and sound intensity.

ROOF-MOUNTED WIND ENERGY CONVERSION SYSTEM. A single wind energy conversion system that is mounted to the roof of any structure.

SHADOW FLICKER. Alternating changes in light intensity caused by the moving blade of a wind energy system casting shadows on the ground and stationary objects, such as a window at a dwelling.

TEMPORARY METEOROLOGICAL TOWERS (TMT). A tower of monopole design which is designed and built to hold wind resource testing devices such as anemometers, wind vanes and accessory equipment and which is to remain in place for no more than 18 months.

WIND ENERGY CONVERSION SYSTEM (WECS). Any device such as a turbine, windmill or charger that converts wind energy to a usable form of energy.

(c) Permitted Uses

(1) Permitted Accessory Use. Each parcel of property may contain one of the following which shall be considered lawful accessory uses in all zoning districts:

a. One TMT, up to the maximum allowable height of the zoning district in which it is located.

b. One WECS, up to the maximum allowable height of the zoning district in which it is located.

DRAFT

c. One Roof-Mounted WECS, per building, with may extend no more than ten (10) feet above the area of the roof structure to which it is attached.

(2) Special Land Use. All Commercial WECS's regardless of height, a WECS's or TMT's that exceeds the maximum height allowed within the zoning district in which it is located, up to a maximum height of 150 feet, buildings with more than one roof mounted WECS and parcels of land with more than 1 freestanding WECS shall be permitted as a special land use in all industrial zoning districts, and shall be subject to the provisions of Chapter 1262 Special Land Use Permits.

(d) Application

Application Process: The following information shall be provided with all applications for WECS's and TMT's

(1) Applicant Information. Name, address and contact information.

(2) Legal Description. A legal description of the property on which the system would be located.

(3) Plot Plan and Documentation. The Plot Plan shall include maps showing the physical features and land uses of the project area, both before and after construction of the proposed wind energy system. The plot plan shall include:

a. The project area boundaries.

b. The location, height and dimensions of all existing and proposed and fencing.

c. Distance of proposed structure from all property lines and structures.

d. The location and dimensions of all temporary and permanent access roads.

e. All new infrastructure above ground related to the project.

f. The location of all overhead utility wires.

(4) Additional Documentation.

a. Insurance: Proof of the applicant's appropriate liability insurance.

b. Sound Pressure Level: Documentation of the manufacturers designed sound pressure levels (decibels) for unit to be installed.

c. Certifications: Certification that applicant has complied or will comply with all applicable state and federal laws and regulations.

DRAFT

d. Grant of Authority: The applicant shall provide evidence of ownership of the land which the WECS or TMT is to be located and the written consent of the land owner if different from the applicant. If the applicant is leasing land the applicant shall provide a copy of the lease agreement and the land owner s written authorization for the applicant to construct the structure.

(e) Standards and Requirements

All WECS's and TMT's shall comply with the following standards and requirements:

(1) Property setbacks.

a. The distance between a freestanding WECS or TMT and the nearest property line shall be at least 1.5 times the height of the tower.

b. No part of a freestanding WECS or TMT, including guy wire anchors, may extend closer than ten (10) feet to the owner's property line.

(2) Height.

a. Freestanding WECS's and TMT's shall have a height not greater than 150 feet.

b. Roof-Mounted WECS's shall not exceed a height of ten (10) feet above the uppermost peak of the roof to which it is attached.

c. For freestanding WECS's and TMT's, the height shall be measured from the existing grade to the tip of the turbine blade at its highest point.

d. The applicant shall demonstrate compliance with all FAA lighting regulations and the Michigan Tall Structures Act as part of the approval process, if applicable.

(3) Location & Other Required Setbacks.

a. No freestanding WECS or TMT shall be located within a front yard of any residential, commercial or office zoning district.

b. Roof-mounted wind energy systems shall be setback from the building edge a distance equal to 1/2 the diameter of its rotor and blades.

c. The distance between a WECS or TMT and any road or public right-of-way shall be at least 1.5 times the height of the WECS or TMT.

DRAFT

d. Distance Between - The distance between a freestanding and any other freestanding WECS shall be at least 1.5 times the height of the taller of the two WECS's.

(4) Noise.

a. Audible noise or the sound pressure level of a WESC or TMT shall not exceed 55 decibels at any property line.

b. No WESC or TMT shall create, regardless of decibel levels, any ticking, humming, or other sound which annoys.

c. Noise and sound pressure levels may be temporarily exceeded short-term events such as utility outages and/or severe wind storms.

(5) Lighting. WECS and TMT shall not be artificially lighted unless required by the FAA or other applicable authority. Where FAA lighting is required, minimum FAA lighting standards shall not be exceeded. All FAA lighting shall be shielded to the extent possible to reduce glare and visibility from the ground. The tower shaft shall not be illuminated unless required by the FAA.

(6) Shadow Flicker. No WECS or TMT shall cause shadow flicker upon any building on a neighboring property.

(7) Vibrations. No WECS or TMT shall produce vibrations through the ground that are humanly perceptible beyond the parcel on which it is located.

(8) Construction Codes, Towers & Interconnections Standards.

a. WECS and TMT shall comply with all applicable State construction codes and local building permit requirements.

b. WECS and TMT shall comply with Federal Aviation Administration requirements, the Michigan Airport Zoning Act (PA 23 of 1950), The Michigan Tall Structures Act (PA 259 of 1959), and any other applicable State or Federal laws or regulations.

c. A WECS that is tied to the electrical grid shall comply with Michigan Public Service Commission and utility interconnection requirements.

(9) Safety.

DRAFT

a. Design Safety Certification. The safety of the design of every WECS or TMT shall be certified by the applicant's professional engineer, or certified installer/technician. The standard for certification shall be included with the permit application. If WECS or TMT construction is approved, the professional engineer shall that the construction and installation of the WECS or TMT meets or exceeds the manufacturer's construction and installation standards, and any applicable State and Federal laws and regulations prior to operation.

b. Controls and Brakes. Every WECS or TMT shall be equipped with manual and automatic controls/braking systems to limit rotation speeds to the designed limits of the WECS or TMT. The applicant's professional engineer, installer or technician must certify that the rotor and overspeed controls conform to applicable design standards. No changes or alterations from the certified design shall be permitted unless accompanied by a professional engineer's, installer or technician's statement of certification approved by the City.

c. Lightning. Every WECS or TMT shall have lightning protection.

d. Guy Wires. If a TMT is supported by guy wires, the wires shall be clearly visible to a height of at least six (6) feet above the guy wire anchors. All permanent WECS must be of a freestanding monopole design and guy wires shall not be used.

e. Grade Clearance. The minimum vertical blade tip clearance from grade shall be 20 feet for any WECS or TMT employing a horizontal axis rotor.

f. Ice Throw. Every WECS or TMT shall be designed so that ice throw or ice shedding does not cross the property lines of the site or impinge on any right-of-way or overhead utility line.

g. Interference. Every WECS or TMT shall be designed and operated to minimize or mitigate interference with electromagnetic communications, such as radio, telephone, microwave or television signals.

DRAFT

h. Climb Prevention. Every freestanding WECS or TMT must be protected by anti-climbing devices such as:

1. Fences with locking portals at least eight (8) feet high;
2. Anti-climbing devices twelve (12) feet from base of pole; and
3. Anchor points for TMT guy wires shall be enclosed by a fence at least six (6) feet in height or shall be located within the confines of a yard that is completely surrounded by a fence at least six (6) feet in height.

i. Warnings. A visible warning sign of High Voltage shall be placed at the base of every Commercial WECS. The sign must have at least six (6) inch letters with ¾-inch stroke. Such signs shall be located at all points of site ingress and egress. In addition to warning signs and signs required by law, every Commercial shall be equipped with a sign containing owner identification and contact information. No other signs or are permitted.

(f) Appearance

All WECS's and TMT's shall comply with the following standards and requirements:

(1) All permanent freestanding WECS's must be of monopole design and guy wires shall not be used.

(2) Color. Towers and blades shall be painted a non-reflective neutral color approved by the City or as otherwise required by law.

(3) Visual Appearance; Power lines. The design of the WECS buildings and related structures shall, to the extent reasonably possible, use materials, colors, textures, screening and landscaping that will blend WECS components with the natural setting and existing environment. The electrical collection system shall be placed underground within the interior of each parcel at a depth designed to accommodate any existing land use to the maximum extent practicable. The collection system may be placed overhead adjacent to public roadways, at points of interconnection to the electric grid or in other areas as necessary.

DRAFT

(g) Abandonment and Removal

The following regulations shall apply to all WECS's and TMT's:

(1) A WECS or TMT that has not been in operation for 12 consecutive months shall be deemed to have been abandoned. The Zoning Administrator shall issue a notice of abandonment to the owner of a WECS or TMT, giving the owner 30 days to respond. If the owner provides information demonstrating that the system has not been abandoned and is still in compliance with all requirements of this ordinance and the Building Code, the notice of abandonment shall be withdrawn. If the tower is determined to be abandoned, the owner shall be given 60 days to remove the WECS or TMT. If the owner fails to comply, the Zoning Administrator shall have the WECS or TMT removed at the owner's expense.

(2) The city may require that a tower be removed in accordance with the above standards if any portion of the system becomes a nuisance, is damaged or is in any way deemed to be detrimental to the public health, safety and welfare as determined by the City Building Inspector.

(h) Insurance and Maintenance

The following requirements shall apply to all WECS's and TMT's

(1) Liability Insurance. The owner or operator of a Commercial WECS shall maintain a current commercial liability and property damage insurance policy with coverage limits acceptable to the City pertaining to installation and operation of the Commercial WECS. The amount and terms of the policy shall be established as a condition of special land use permit approval. The City and land owner shall be named as additional insured. Certificates of insurance shall be provided to the City annually.

(2) Annual Inspection; Maintenance. The WECS and surrounding area shall be maintained in accordance with industry standards. Every Commercial WECS must be inspected annually by a professional engineer or authorized installer/technician to certify that the WECS is in good working condition and is not a hazard to persons or property. Certification records shall be submitted annually to the City.

DRAFT

1250.06 FLOODPLAIN REGULATION

(a) Intent. It is the intent of this Ordinance to protect human life, health, and property from flood conditions, to preserve the ability of floodplains to carry and discharge a base flood, and to significantly reduce potential hazards as a result of flood conditions within the City of Lansing. Further, it is the purpose of this Ordinance to comply with the statutory and regulatory requirements of the National Flood Insurance Program.

(b) Definitions.

AREA OF SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD. The land in the flood plain within a community subject to a one percent or greater chance of flooding in any given year.

BASE FLOOD. The flood having a one percent chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year; also known as the 100-year flood.

DEVELOPMENT. Any man made modification to unimproved or improved real estate, including but not limited to: buildings, pools, decks or other structures, mining, dredging, filling, grading, paving, excavation, or drilling operations or storage of equipment or materials.

ENCROACHMENT. Development or a structure which is located within the area of special flood hazard.

FLOOD or FLOODING:

1. A general and temporary condition of partial or complete inundation of normally dry land areas from: [1] the overflow of inland or tidal waters, [2] the unusual and rapid accumulation or runoff of surface waters from any source, [3] mudflows; and
2. The collapse or subsidence of land along the shore of a lake or other body of water as a result of erosion or undermining caused by waves or currents of water exceeding anticipated cyclical levels or suddenly caused by an unusually high water level in a natural body of water, accompanied by a severe storm, or by an unanticipated force of nature, such as flash flood or an abnormal tidal surge, or by some similarly unusual and unforeseeable event which results in flooding, as defined in the Section.

FLOOD DAMAGE. Any damage to persons, materials, supplies, property or real estate caused by and as a direct result of flooding and /or the influence of flood conditions.

DRAFT

FLOODPLAIN. Any land area susceptible to being inundated by water from any source (see definition of flooding).

FLOODPLAIN and FLOODWAY BOUNDARIES. The boundaries of the floodplain and floodway that coincide with the boundaries of the areas indicated as such in the most current report entitled "Ingham County, Michigan (All Jurisdictions)" dated 8/16/11 and the Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRMS) panel number(s) of 26065C; 0013D, 0014D, 0018D, 0020D, 0108D, 0126D, 0127D, 0128D, 0129D, 0131D, 0132D, 0133D, 0134D, 0136D, 0137D, 0139D, 0141D, 0142D, 0143D, 0144D, 0151D, 0153D, 0154D, 0161D, 0162D, and 0170D, dated 8/16/11.

FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (FIRM). An official map of a community, on which the Federal Emergency Management Agency has delineated both the areas of special flood hazards and the risk premium zones applicable to the community.

FLOODWAY OR REGULATORY FLOODWAY. The designated area of a river or other watercourse and the adjacent land areas that must be reserved from development or construction activity in order to discharge the base flood without cumulatively increasing the water surface elevation beyond these areas.

NEW CONSTRUCTION. Structures and/or development for which the "start of construction" commenced on or after the effective date of this ordinance, and includes any subsequent improvements to structures.

ORDINARY HIGH WATER MARK. A point that represents the maximum rise of a body of water in non-flood conditions.

STRUCTURE. A walled and/or roofed building that is principally above ground.

SUBSTANTIAL IMPROVEMENT. Any repair, reconstruction, addition, or other improvement of a structure, the cost of which equals or exceeds 50 percent of the market value of the structure either,

1. Before the improvement or repair is started; or
2. If the structure has been damaged and is being restored, before the damage occurred.

For the purposes of this definition, "substantial improvement" is considered to occur when the first alteration of any wall, ceiling, floor, or other structural part of the building commences, whether or not that alteration affects the external dimensions of the structure. The term does not, however, include either:

DRAFT

1. Any project for improvement of a structure to comply with existing state or local health, sanitary, or safety code specifications which are the minimum necessary to assure safe conditions; or
2. Any alteration of a structure listed on the National Register of Historic Places or a State Inventory of Historic Places.

WATERCOURSE. Any natural or artificial drainage way wherein waters flow either continuously or intermittently, including any adjacent areas subject to flooding. Watercourses include both natural and manmade open ditches, streams, enclosed storm drains, lakes, and ponds.

(c) General Standards for Flood Hazard Reduction

All new construction and substantial improvements within an area of special flood hazard, shall be constructed by methods and practices that minimize flood damage including, but not limited to:

(1) Be designed and anchored to prevent flotation, collapse, or lateral movement of the structure;

(2) Be constructed with materials and utility equipment resistant to flood damage;

(3) All new and replacement water supply systems shall not allow infiltration of flood waters into the systems;

(4) All public utilities and facilities shall be designed, constructed and located to minimize or eliminate flood damage.

(5) Drainage and on-site stormwater management shall be provided to reduce damage to structures created by flood hazards.

(d) Specific Base Flood Elevation Standards

(1) On the basis of the most recent available base flood elevation data the following standards shall apply in the area of special flood hazard:

a. All new construction and substantial improvements of residential structures shall have the lowest floor, including basement, elevated to a minimum of one (1) foot above the base flood level.

b. All new construction and substantial improvements of structures shall have either:

1. The lowest floor, including basement, elevated to a minimum of one (1) foot above the base flood elevation; or

DRAFT

2. Be constructed such that below base flood elevation, together with attendant utility and sanitary facilities:
    i. The structure is watertight, with walls impermeable to the passage of water; and
    ii. Is constructed with structural components having the ability to neutralize hydrostatic and hydrodynamic loads; and
    iii. The effects of buoyancy must be resisted.

A registered professional engineer or architect shall certify that the standards of this subparagraph are satisfied, and that the flood proofing methods employed are adequate to withstand the flood depth, pressures, velocities, impact and uplift forces and other factors associated with a base flood in the location of the structure. Such certification shall be submitted to the Building Safety Office, and shall indicate the elevation to which the structure is flood proofed.

(2) The most recent base flood elevation data received from the Federal Emergency Management Agency shall take precedence over data from other sources.

(e) Construction.

(1) Any use permitted by right or by special conditions for the zoning district applicable to the land in question, as governed by this Zoning Ordinance, shall be permitted in a designated floodplain, subject to compliance with all rules and regulations of the Federal Emergency Management Agency's National Flood Insurance Program and all applicable requirements of the City and the State Department of Natural Resources/Environmental Quality.

(2) Where topographical data, engineering studies or other studies are needed to determine the effects of flooding on a structure and/or the effects of the structure on the flow of water, the applicant shall submit such data or studies. All such data shall be prepared by a registered professional engineer, architect or land surveyor.

(3) No construction shall be allowed within a 100 year floodplain without obtaining the necessary permits from all City, State and Federal authorities.

DRAFT

(4) Encroachments, new construction, substantial improvements and development shall be prohibited within the floodway. Exception to this prohibition shall only be made upon certification by a registered professional engineer and the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality that the proposed development will not result in any increases in the base flood elevation during a base flood discharge.

(5) Dumping or backfilling with any material or excavation in any manner is prohibited, unless:

a. Through compensating excavation and shaping of the floodplain, the flow and impounding capacity of the floodplain will be maintained or improved, will not cause an increase in the flood hazard or damage from floods and will not allow water to collect in pools that will stagnate.

b. No significantly measurable reduction in the flow or capacity of the floodplain thereby results.

c. Adequate site plans and engineering drawings shall be submitted to effectively show the final results of all dumping, backfilling or excavation.

d. Alteration of any floodplain area shall be subject to approval by the State of Michigan Department of Natural Resources/Environmental Quality.

(6) The construction or location of bridges, outdoor play equipment, bleachers and similar outdoor equipment and appurtenances and the storage of materials or equipment is prohibited in a floodplain, unless such elements would not cause any significant obstruction to the flood or reduction in the impoundment capacity of the floodplain and would not suffer flood damage.

(f) Special Permit Required. A special permit is required for use of the floodplain on parcels of one-half acre or more in size. Such requests shall be made in writing, to the Planning Office and shall be submitted to the Planning Office for recommendation, to the Public Service Department for its technical report and to the Building Safety Office for compliance with all applicable building codes relative to construction in a 100 year floodplain, before final action is taken by the City Council.

(g) Nonliability of City. The degree of flood protection required by this Ordinance is considered reasonable for regulatory purposes and is based upon National and State regulations and standards. Larger floods and

DRAFT

increased flood elevations may occur on occasions. Approval of the use of land, construction and/or development under this Ordinance shall not be considered a guarantee or warranty of safety or damage from flood events. This Ordinance does not imply that areas outside the area of special flood hazard will be free from flood damage, nor does this Ordinance create liability on the part of the City of Lansing or any officer or employees thereof for any flood damages that result from reliance on this Ordinance or any administrative decision lawfully made thereunder.

1250.07 VESTED RIGHTS

(a) Nothing in this chapter shall be interpreted or construed to give rise to permanent vested rights in the continuation of any particular use, density, Zone District, neighborhood classification or permissible activity therein. All land, buildings, structures, uses and designations are hereby declared to be subject to such subsequent amendment, change or modification as may be necessary for the preservation or protection of the public health, safety, and welfare.

DRAFT

CHAPTER 1252 LANDSCAPING

1252.01 APPLICABILITY

(a) Landscaping for all districts in the city shall comply with the standards of this section.

(b) An approved landscape, screening and buffering plan that meets the requirements of this Section is required prior to approval of a site plan for activities listed in Section 1260.02, Site Plans Required.

1252.02 PLANTING PLAN SPECIFICATIONS

(a) A planting plan shall be provided to include the following:

(1) Minimum scale of one inch equals 50 feet.

(2) Existing and proposed contours with contour interval not to exceed two feet.

(3) The planting plan shall indicate, to scale, the location, spacing and starting size for all proposed landscape material within the required buffer or landscaped area.

(4) Typical straight cross section including slope, height and width of berms and type of ground cover or height and type of construction for all proposed walls, including footings.

(5) Significant construction details to resolve specific site conditions, e.g., tree wells to preserve existing trees, culverts to maintain natural drainage patterns.

(6) Planting and staking details in either text or drawing form to insure proper installation and establishment of proposed plant materials.

(7) A tree survey identifying the location and species of existing trees twelve (12) inches or greater in caliper, measured at 12 inches off the ground, and identifying which trees are to be preserved. The Zoning Administrator may require an evaluation of the quality of the trees for purposes of determining which trees should be removed or preserved.

(b) The requirements of an approved landscape, screening and buffering plan shall remain in force, unless written revision is approved by the Zoning Ordinance.

(c) The landscaping shown on the approved landscape, screening and buffering plan shall be maintained according to Section 1252.09. Any plants in the approved plan that die shall be replaced within a reasonable time, but in no case shall such time exceed 4 months. The replacement plants shall meet the purpose of the original specifications of an approved landscape, screening and buffering plan.

DRAFT

1252.03 PLANT MATERIAL SIZES AND SPACING

(a) Trees and woody shrubs shall not be placed closer than three (3) feet to the fence line or property line as measured from the center of root ball. Branches of trees may extend over property line, but shrubs must be properly trimmed at the property line. Adjacent property owners reserve the right to trim branches of vegetation extending onto their property.

(b) Evergreen trees shall have a minimum starting size of at least five (5) feet in height.

(c) Deciduous trees shall have a minimum starting size of at least two caliper inches.

(d) Shrubs shall have a minimum starting size of at least 24 inches in height and spread and spaced a distance apart equal to or less than 75 percent of the shrub's mature spread diameter.

1252.04 SPECIES

(a) Mixing of Species. The overall landscape plan shall not contain more than 33 percent of any one plant species. The use of trees native to the area, and mixture of trees from the same species association, is encouraged in all landscaped area.

(b) **At least 75% of trees required in the overall landscape plan shall be made up of native tree species as identified by the State of Michigan or Michigan State University - Extension.**

(c) The **lack of** use of native vegetation species with deep roots in rain gardens, bioswales, buffer areas, and other forms of naturalized landscaping to accomplish the goal of stormwater retention and filtration ~~is encouraged~~ **may be cause for rejection of the landscape plan**.

(d) Prohibited Species. Species deemed invasive by the State of Michigan or Michigan State University will be heavily disfavored during Landscape Plan review. Such invasive species may be rejected at the discretion of the Zoning Administrator.

1252.05 INTERIOR SITE LANDSCAPING

(a) A Landscape Planting Bed is that area comprised of trees, evergreen shrubs, living plant ground covers, perennials/annuals, or a combination thereof, which may be delineated by wood chips, mulch, decorative pavers, and/or rocks.

[FIGURE 91]

DRAFT

(b) The public right-of-way, which is that area between the back of the curb of the roadway and the public sidewalk or lot line, for all residentially zoned or used property, must be landscaped with living grass lawn.

(c) Areas of lot coverage that are not paved or occupied by building footprint must be landscaped with living grass lawn, living plant ground covers, perennial / shrub beds, or a combination thereof.

(d) Ground covers other than living plants (e.g. stone chips, rock, mulch) must be arranged in a deliberate manner and may not exceed more than 25 percent of the site landscape area. All ground covers must be controlled on site and not allowed to freely migrate or spill onto the public sidewalk, public rights-of-way, or into storm drains.

1252.06 NON-RESIDENTIAL RIGHT OF WAY AND FRONT SETBACK PLANTING

(a) Street yard landscaping within the public rights-of-way

(1) Public rights-of-way shall be planted with grass. Trees, shrubs, or other ground covers may be planted within the right-of-way with permission from the City Forester and the City Engineer, or their assigns.

(2) **The City, in consultation with the Public Service Department, may require street trees to be planted within the public right-of-way where they do not already exist.**

(3) Rights-of-way yards abutting Activity Corridors shall incorporate decorative paving and streetscape elements if such elements exist on adjoining parcels. Plant material shall be located in tree wells, bioswales, and above ground planters and shall be approved by the Department of Public Service.

DRAFT

[FIGURE 92]

(b) Between sidewalk and parking

(1) There shall be a landscaping setback area of **at least** eight (8) feet**, and no greater than 20 feet, but in no case further than the average front setback of the block**, between the edge of sidewalk and parking lot edge, which shall consist of lawn and landscape planting beds.

(2) Landscape planting beds shall be a minimum of 25 percent of the landscape setback area.

(3) Setback areas ~~greater than 20 feet in depth~~ must have at least one deciduous tree that will have a mature height of at least 30 feet for every 30 feet of frontage or part thereof and a minimum of one shrub shall be planted for each ten (10) lineal feet of frontage, or portion thereof.

(4) These landscape requirements are in addition to other screening or buffer requirements as indicated in the applicable zoning district section.

(5) Landscape planting beds shall be a minimum of 50 percent of the front, side, and rear landscaping setback areas for all 'Off-Street Parking Surface Lots' permitted by a Special Land Use permit in addition to the trees required in 1252.07 (b) and 1252.07 (c).

[FIGURE 93]

DRAFT

(c) Between sidewalk and building

(1) Non-residential setback landscaping between the edge of sidewalk and building face shall consist of lawn, landscape planting beds, and paved pedestrian areas.

(2) Landscape planting beds shall be a minimum of 25 percent of the landscape setback area. This may be reduced to zero percent in areas where the public sidewalk is immediately adjacent to the building face.

(3) Setback areas greater than 20 feet in depth must plant at least one deciduous tree for every 30 feet of frontage or part thereof and a minimum of one shrub shall be planted for each ten lineal feet of frontage, or portion thereof.

(4) These landscape requirements are in addition to other screening or buffer requirements as indicated in the applicable zoning district section.

1252.07 PARKING LOT LANDSCAPING

Parking lot landscaping shall be arranged in a manner that improves the safety of pedestrian and vehicular traffic, guides traffic movement, improves the environment and improves the appearance of the parking area and site. Parking lot landscaping shall be provided in accordance with the following standards:

(a) There shall be a minimum five (5) foot landscaping setback area between the parking lot and the side and rear property lines, unless the parking lot is shared by or a part of the circulation network between adjoining properties.

(b) In all industrial districts, one (1) tree for each 6,000 square feet of the total of the paved driveway and parking lot surface is required.

(c) In all other districts, one (1) tree shall be required for each 4,000 square feet of paved driveway and parking lot surface, provided that no fewer than two (2) trees are provided.

(d) All of the required parking lot trees and landscape areas shall be placed within landscape islands inside of the parking lot or the area within ten (10) feet surrounding the parking lot.

(e) For all parking lots greater than 40,000 square feet, at least 50 percent of all required parking lot trees shall be placed within landscape islands inside of the parking lot.

DRAFT

(f) Each tree shall be provided with an open land area of not less than 150 square feet to provide area for infiltration and with a minimum ~~diameter~~ **radius** of 6 feet at the trunk of the tree for protection. If a sprinkled irrigation system is provided, the open land areas can be reduced to no less than 75 square feet. Tree plantings shall also be protected from automobiles with curbing or other suitable device that incorporate curb cuts or other openings and grading to capture stormwater.

(g) All parking lots within ~~ten (10)~~ **20** feet of a residentially zoned or used property shall be screened by a buffer containing evergreen shrubs and trees, screen fence or screen wall (75 percent or more opaque and six (6) feet in height), or any combination thereof that forms a continuous visual buffer at the property line.

(h) Landscaping shall be installed such that, when mature, it does not obscure traffic signs, fire hydrants, lighting, drainage patterns on site or adjacent properties, or obstruct vision for safety of ingress or egress.

(i) **Living grass lawn shall be planted within parking lot islands.**

(j) **To protect stormwater drains from debris, landscaping rocks and mulch must be properly contained on site and may only be installed as weed control directly around plants. Non-plant material shall not exceed 25% of the parking lot island surface area.**

1252.08 BUFFERING AND SCREENING

(a) A landscaped buffer shall be provided between the subject site and all adjacent residentially zoned or used properties if the subject building(s) of the site plan is within 25 feet of the adjoining property line and if existing landscaping, tree cover, or fencing/screening does not exist.

(b) At least one (1) tree that will have a mature height of at least 30 feet for each 30 linear feet, or fraction of buffer area shall be provided **along all front, side, and rear setback areas where they do not already exist.**

(c) Landscape buffers shall consist of evergreen shrubs, evergreen trees, fencing/screen walls (75 percent or more opaque), or any combination thereof that forms a contiguous visual buffer.

(d) At least 40 percent of the overall area must be covered by plant materials at the time of planting.

(e) The Zoning Administrator may allow a consistent 75 percent or more opaque, six (6) feet tall screen wall or fence for the entire length of the adjoining property line to provide buffering that meets the intent of

DRAFT

this section. If a screen wall or fence is used for all of the buffer area, the overall landscape buffer width may be eliminated except for the trees required in Section 1252.08 (b).

(f) Where a screen wall or fence is not otherwise required, the Zoning Administrator may require an opaque screening within the buffer area, to block views and contain materials. Screening shall be provided in the form of a 6 foot tall ornamental fence or wall, capable of keeping paper and other debris from blowing off the premises.

1252.09 MAINTENANCE

(a) Plant materials, including lawn, shall be kept trimmed and maintained so as to promote proper growth and a neat and orderly appearance.

(b) Trees and shrubs shall be trimmed to avoid conflicts with pedestrian use of the sidewalk.

(c) Landscaping at corner properties shall be planted to provide the clear vision required in Section 1250.03.03. Landscaping in the clear vision triangle shall not contain obstructions greater than 36" in height.

(d) Weeds shall be kept under control.

(e) Buffer strips shall be properly maintained according to the types of materials utilized. Cover materials shall be maintained in a manner as specified at the time of the plan's approval.

(f) Landscape/buffer areas shall be kept free from refuse and debris.

(g) No buildings or parking or storage of materials or vehicles shall be allowed in any designated buffer strips, unless approved by the Zoning Administrator.

1252.10 WAIVERS & IMPLEMENTATION

(a) If the Zoning Administrator, upon inspection, determines that suitable landscaping, screening and buffering on a site already exists or that such landscaping, screening and buffering should not be required, then the provisions requiring landscaping, screening and buffering may be waived in whole or in part. However, such waiver shall not apply to the maintenance portion of this chapter.

(b) Criteria which shall be used when considering a waiver shall include, but shall not be limited to:

(1) Existing natural vegetation;

(2) Topography;

(3) Existing wetland, floodplain and poor soils areas;

(4) Existing and proposed building placement;

(5) Building heights;

(6) Adjacent land uses;

(7) Distance between land uses;

(8) Dimensional conditions unique to the parcel;

(9) Traffic sight distances;

(10) Traffic operational characteristics on and off site;

(11) Visual, noise and air pollution levels;

(12) Presence of utility easements and adjacent utility corridors

(13) Health, safety and welfare of the City;

(c) The Zoning Administrator may consider fewer plantings than otherwise required if larger plantings are proposed.

(d) If, in the determination of the Zoning Administrator, the weather makes it impossible or impractical to implement or maintain the landscape, screening and buffering plan prior to issuance of a certificate of occupancy or approval of the completed building or site improvements, the Zoning Administrator may grant an extension of up to 6 months to fully implement the landscape plan. Failure to implement the landscape plan shall be considered a violation of this Zoning Ordinance and subject to the enforcement procedures contained herein.

DRAFT

CHAPTER 1254 PARKING

1254.01 OFF-STREET PARKING

1254.01.01 PARKING REQUIREMENTS IN GENERAL

(a) Purpose. Off-street parking and loading areas are to be designed, maintained and operated in a manner that will ensure adequate parking is provided, provide uncongested access for emergency vehicles, limit interference with the pedestrian realm and, where appropriate, protect surrounding uses from undesirable impacts of traffic and parking. Site access standards are intended to reduce the potential for crashes and congestion through a reduction of conflict points associated with traffic movements at other access points or street intersections. The standards of this section apply at the time of erection, enlargement or change in use, of any principal building or structure.

(b) Compliance required. In each zoning district the off- street parking requirements for the storage or parking of a motor vehicle for the use of occupants, employees or patrons, in a structure which is erected, constructed, substituted, resumed or extended after the effective date of this Zoning Code (Ordinance 1273, passed March 8, 2021), shall be as prescribed in this chapter. The determination of the required number of off-street parking spaces and the regulation of such spaces shall be as described in this chapter.

(c) Ownership of Parking Lot. All off-street parking shall be under the direct control, either by ownership, lease, or other legally binding agreement, of the beneficial user of the property. If the off-street parking is controlled by lease and the lease is discontinued, it shall be the obligation of the beneficial user of the property served to provide replacement parking that meets the requirements of this chapter.

(d) Storage. Off-Street Parking areas shall not be used for the storage of vehicles, trailers, new or used merchandise, supplies, equipment, storage containers, junk, junk vehicles, or construction materials not associated with a valid building permit, unless otherwise permitted by the Zoning District in which the property is located.

(e) Off-Street Parking areas shall not be used for automobile repair or for any other types of repair, assembly, or material processing activities unless otherwise permitted by the Zoning District in which the property is located.

DRAFT

(f) Pedestrian Safety. Off-Street Parking area shall have dedicated pedestrian walkways connecting the parking lot and subject building(s). Off-Street Parking areas and parking surface lots greater than 50,000 square feet shall have dedicated interior pedestrian walkways demarcated by raised sidewalk, decorative paving, striping, or other similar method to meet the intent of this provision.

1254.01.02 LOCATION; EXPANSION; ENCROACHMENTS.

Except as provided in subsections (a) to (c) hereof, all required off-street parking for a principal use, conditional use, special land use or nonconforming use shall be located on the same lot on which such principal use, conditional use, special land use or nonconforming use is located. Permitted locations for off-street parking are marked with an "X" in Table 1254.01.02 and also described by district in Chapters 1243, 1244, and 1245.

Table 1254.01.02: Permissible Off-Street Parking Lot Locations

District	Front	Side	Rear
R-1		X	X
R-2		X	X
R-3		~~X~~	~~X~~
~~R-4~~		~~X~~	~~X~~
~~R-5~~		~~X~~	~~X~~
~~R-6A~~		~~X~~	~~X~~
~~R-6~~		X	X
MFR		X	X
R-MX		X	X
R-AR		X	X
~~SC~~	~~1 double-loaded bay~~	~~X~~	~~X~~
MX-C		X	X
Arterial	one single-loaded bay	X	X
Suburban	one double-loaded bay	X	X
MX-1	one single-loaded bay	X	X
~~Arterial~~		~~X~~	~~X~~
~~Suburban~~	~~1 single-loaded bay~~	~~X~~	~~X~~
~~Prime Connector~~		~~X~~	~~X~~
~~Neighborhood Connector~~		~~X~~	~~X~~
MX-2		X	X
~~MX-3~~		~~X~~	~~X~~
DT-I		X	X
DT-2	~~One single-loaded bay~~	X	X
DT-3		~~X~~	X
IND-1	one ~~Single~~ **double**-loaded bay	X	X
~~IND-2~~		~~X~~	~~X~~
~~IND-3~~		~~X~~	~~X~~
INST-1 Activity		X	X
All other street types	Limited to four (4) rows or parking lot depth of 120 feet.	X	X
~~INST-2~~		~~X~~	~~X~~

DRAFT

(a) The off-street parking for a lot which is zoned IND-1, ~~IND-2~~, or INST-1, ~~or INST-2~~, may be located on a separate lot, if the following 3 conditions are met:

(1) The lot does not contain a cabaret, as defined by Section 808.01.

(2) The separate lot is zoned IND-1 or ~~IND-2, or~~ INST-1 ~~OR INST-2~~.

(3) The separate lot is not more than 5,280 feet, measured from the closest point on the closest lot line of the separate lot to the closest point on the closest lot line of the lot served, provided that is said parking is more than 1,000 feet from the Principal Use then a shuttle service shall be provided.

(b) Off-street parking for nonresidential uses on a lot which is zoned a Commercial Mixed-Use District may be located on a separate lot if the following 3 conditions are met:

(1) The lot does not contain a cabaret, as defined by Section 808.01.

(2) The separate lot is zoned a Commercial Mixed-Use District.

(3) The separate lot is not more than 300 feet, as measured from the closest point on the closest lot line of the separate lot to the closest point on the closest lot line of the lot served.

(c) Valet parking, approved as noted in Section 1254.01.04 may be on another lot.

(d) **Limits on parking expansion**.

Applies to properties in the MX-2 and DT-3 zoning districts and properties along an Activity Corridor street type.

(1) **When demolition of a building, lot combination of two or more properties, or lot split of a property has taken place, the expansion or increase of an off-street parking lot shall not extend into the front yard of a parcel**.

(2) **The Zoning Administrator may waive the limitations hereof if the property owner can demonstrate that the intent of the zoning district is maintained**.

1254.01.03 PARKING REQUIRED

(a) Factors for Calculation of Parking:

DRAFT

(1) Gross Floor Area. Where floor area is the unit for determining the required number of off-street parking and loading spaces, said unit shall mean the gross floor area (GFA), unless otherwise noted.

(2) Usable Floor Area. Where the floor area measurement is specified as usable floor area, parking requirements shall apply to all internal building areas excluding the floor area used for incidental service, storage, mechanical equipment rooms, heating/cooling systems and similar uses, and other areas nor intended for use by the general public. Where these areas are not yet defined, usable floor area shall be considered to be 75 percent of the gross floor area.

(3) Bench Seating. In calculating bench seating for places of assembly, each twenty-four (24) inches of benches, pews or other such seating shall be counted as one seat.

(4) Employees. Where the number of spaces required is based on the number of employees, calculations shall be based upon the maximum number of employees likely to be on the premises during the peak shift.

(5) Fractional Requirements. When units of measurements determining the number of required parking or loading spaces result in a fractional space, any fraction up to and including One-half shall be disregarded and fractions over one-half shall require one additional parking space.

(6) Similar uses. If a use is not specifically described in Table 1254.01.03, the minimum number of spaces for the use shall be determined by the Zoning Administrator by requiring the minimum number of spaces for a use which is listed and is similar to the use in question.

(b) Table 1254.01.03 Parking Requirements

Vehicle parking spaces shall be provided in accordance with the Table 1254.01.03. The required parking shall include barrier free parking as required per 1254.01.05, bike parking per 1254.02.02 and loading/unloading zones per 1254.01.17.

Table 1254.01.03 Parking Requirements

Use	Minimum Number of Parking Spaces
Single-Family detached dwellings	Two (2) spaces for each dwelling unit. One (1) parking space may be in a private garage on the property. Parking spaces may be on an approved driveway but only the part of the driveway outside of the public street right-of-way may be included.
Two-Family dwellings	

DRAFT

Multiple-Family dwellings	One (1) space per each efficiency. One and a half (1.5) spaces per 1 bedroom dwelling unit. Two (2) spaces per each unit with 2 or more bedroom.
Mobile Home Park	Two (2) spaces per lot, at least one (1) space of which to be provided on the lot. To provide the balance of this requirement, parking may be provided within 300 feet of all lots it is intended to serve. All parking areas shall be clearly defined and hard surfaced.
Bed and Breakfast Inn	Two (2) spaces for the permanent residents plus one (1) space for each room rented.
Human Care Facilities	
Child Care Facility	One (1) space for each employee and one (1) space for each 10 children, plus three (3) passenger vehicle spaces for loading and unloading children.
Group Day Care and Foster Care Group Home	One (1) employee parking space, plus three (3) passenger vehicle spaces for loading and unloading children, either on-site or in legal parking areas along the street adjacent to the house.
Housing for the elderly	Senior independent units: one (1) space per unit and 0.25 spaces per unit for visitor parking. Senior "interim care" and "intermediate care" units retirement villages: 0.5 spaces per unit or 2 beds, and 0.25 spaces per unit for visitor/employee parking.
Institutional, Recreational, and Public Gathering Venues	
Places of public assembly	One (1) space per 3 seats or 6 feet of bench seating. Calculations shall be based on the occupancy for all assembly areas combined.
Hospital	Two (2) spaces per each inpatient room or exam or outpatient procedure/operating room procedure. One (1) space per laboratory or recovery room plus, One (1) space for each patient or procedure room for employee parking plus, Parking for any medical offices is in addition to the above.
Museum or Library	One (1) parking space per 250 square feet plus separate parking for school or charter buses.
Elementary and Middle Schools	One (1) space for each teacher or administrator or staff person plus separate loading /unloading areas for buses. Adequate and distinct parking and drop-off/ pick-up zones for parents shall be provided for any auditorium or athletic fields, as required for "places of public assembly".
High Schools, Colleges, and Universities	One (1) space for each 1 teacher or administrator or staff person plus, One (1) space for each 5 students. For High Schools: Separate areas for any bus drop-off and pick-up zones. Additional parking shall be provided for any auditorium or athletic fields as noted under "Places of Public Assembly" provided the Zoning Administrator may reduce that additional parking if activities are during the school day (such as a cafeteria) or will occur during non-school times when adequate parking is available.
Bowling Alley	Five (5) for each bowling lane, plus parking required by this section for any bar, restaurant or assembly space attached to a bowling alley.

DRAFT

Dance hall, pool or billiard parlor, roller or ice skating rink, fitness center or gym, exhibition hall or assembly hall without fixed seats	One (1) space for each 3 persons allowed within the maximum occupancy load as established by the local, County or State fire, building or health codes.
Golf Course (except a miniature or par 3 course)	Six (6) spaces for each hole and one (1) for each employee.
Miniature or par 3 golf course	Three (3) spaces for each hole and one (1) for each employee.
Park, open space, plaza (public or private)	As determined by the Zoning Administration consideration of types of activities, facilities, and potential for walking and bicycling visits.
Community or Senior Centers	One (1) space per each 200 square feet, provided the Zoning Administrator may modify the requirements based on the types of activities provided, level of programming, and potential for trips to be via transit, walking, biking, or shared ride.
Offices	
Professional & Business Offices (non-medical)	One (1) space per 300 square feet. For any building or percentage of building used for medical or clinic, additional parking shall be required for that use, as noted above.
Clinic / Medical Office	One (1) space for every 200 square feet.
Bank	One (1) space for every 250 square feet of gross floor area plus, Three (3) parking or stacking spaces for each ATM machine plus, Three (3) stacking spaces for each drive-in window.
General Retail Uses	
Retail Use	Up to 300,000 square feet of shopping area: One (1) space per 250 square feet plus parking required for any areas used as a grocery or sit-down type restaurant. For part of building over 300,000 square feet: One (1) space per 300 square feet providing a parking management system is in place for employee parking for peak holiday shopping days. Parking for a theater shall be calculated separately.
Shopping Center (which may include a grocery and restaurants)	One (1) space per 200 square feet for up to 100,000 square feet, then One (1) space per 250 square feet for the remainder of the building(s).
Grocery store, liquor or beverage store	One (1) space per 200 square feet.
Showroom or repair shop for the display or repair of goods such as bathroom and kitchen fixtures, shoes, plumbing and heating/cooling equipment, machinery, and similar goods	Four (4) spaces for each establishment plus, One (1) space for every 800 square feet of usable floor area.
Outdoor sales facility (not including specific types such as vehicle sales addressed separately)	One (1) space for every 500 square feet of lot area used for retail sales or retail use.
Food and Beverage Sales	
Restaurant (general sit-down types, not including restaurant categories with specific uses below)	One (1) space per 125 square feet of usable floor area.
Coffee, tea, and beverages (may include bakery items)	One (1) space per 100 square feet of usable floor area plus, At least 10 stacking spaces for any drive through.
Carry-out restaurant (with no or limited seating for eating on premises	Six (6) space per station or counter service plus, one (1) space for each employee (minimum of 3)
Drive-in restaurant	One (1) space or each customer order station Parking for employees (minimum of 6) Parking required for any indoor seating.
Bars, taverns, brewpubs, etc.	One (1) space per each 60 square feet of usable floor area or one (1) space per 2 seats, whichever is greater.
Commercial Services	
Animal Hospital or Kennel	One (1) space per 500 square feet.

DRAFT

Dry Cleaners	One (1) space per 100 square feet of area open to the public (minimum of 2). Employee parking (minimum of 2).
Personal Service use	Two (2) spaces for each chair, booth, or bed.
Lodging Facility	One (1) space per room plus additional meeting rooms, banquet facilities and restaurants as determined by the Zoning Administrator.
Nursery, Greenhouse, commercial	One (1) space per 500 square feet.
Funeral Home	One (1) space for each 50 square feet of assembly, parlor, or chapel room floor area.
Laundromat or coin-operated dry cleaner	One (1) space for each 3 washing or dry cleaning machines.
Studio (dance, health, music, or other similar places of instruction)	One (1) space for every 40 square feet of usable floor area.
Self-Storage rental	One (1) space for each employee, plus one space for each 50 storage rental units.
Auto-Related Uses	
Motor Vehicle Service Station	One (1) space at each fueling station; plus at least three (3) spaces for employees; plus one (1) space per each tow truck; plus one (1) space for each 500 square feet devoted to sales of automotive goods or convenience items.
Motor Vehicle Repair Station	One (1) space for each 250 square feet; plus one (1) space for each service bay.
Vehicle Sale, Vehicle leasing	One (1) space for each 300 square feet of usable floor space in the sale room. Two (2) for each auto service stall in the service area. Spaces shall be distinct from, and shall not include spaces for display or storage of vehicles for sale or lease.
Auto Wash	One (1) space for each employee; plus five (5) stacking spaces for the storage of waiting vehicles; plus four (4) waiting spaces per wash rack for self-serve auto washes.
Industrial	
Whole-sale and Warehouse activities	Five (5) spaces; plus one (1) space per employee at peak shift; Or one (1) space for each 1,500 square feet, whichever is greater.
Manufacturing, processing, and other types of industrial use	One (1) space per 400 square feet; Or one (1) space per employee at peak shift, whichever is greater; Plus one (1) space for each corporate vehicle.

(c) Limits on Excessive Parking. In order to minimize excessive areas of pavement which reduces aesthetic standards and contribute to high rates of storm water runoff, exceeding the minimum parking space requirements by more than twenty percent (20%) shall only be allowed with approval by the Zoning Administrator. In granting such additional space, the Zoning Administrator shall determine that such parking will be required, based on documented evidence, to accommodate the use on a typical day. Except in industrial districts or an institutional use, the spaces exceeding the 20 percent minimum must be made available for public parking.

1254.01.04 FACTORS TO PERMIT A REDUCTION FROM THE AMOUNT OF PARKING REQUIRED

(a) Shared Parking on the Same Lot. Where two or more uses are present on the premises, parking requirements shall be calculated for each use, based on the Table 1254.01.03. However, the Zoning Administrator may permit a reduction for shared parking between two or more uses where the applicant can document that the amount of parking provided will meet the peak needs of the uses collectively as noted in 1254.01.04 (~~d~~**c**) below.

(b) Shared Parking on Adjacent Lots. Two (2) or more buildings or uses may collectively provide the required off-street parking, in which case the required number of parking spaces for the uses calculated individually may be reduced by the Zoning Administrator by up to 25 percent, provided a parking study is provided as noted in 1254.01.04 (~~d~~**c**) below and a signed agreement is provided by the property owners in a form acceptable to the City Attorney.

(c) Parking Reductions. The Zoning Administrator may permit a reduction of the required **number of** parking ~~by up to 20 percent provided that a parking study is provided as noted in 1254.01.04 (d) below.~~ **spaces based upon one or more of the following:**

(1) Owner ~~provides a parking study as noted in (d) below that~~ **shall provide documentation such as a parking study or traffic count taken from developments of a similar size and use which** demonstrates **that** the amount of parking provided will be sufficient ~~for the nature of the use as determined by the City Transportation Engineer~~ **to accommodate the needs of the proposed use(s) during peak demand. This shall include delivery needs, the number of employees in the largest shift, the number of residential units by bedroom count, and a projection of the maximum number of visitors to the site during its most active time**. ~~Such parking study shall be based upon publications of research and/or actual parking counts for the particular use~~. ~~In such case~~, The city may require the owner to ~~provide~~ **submit** a ~~program~~ **plan** ~~to provide~~ **for providing additional parking, up to the required** amount ~~of required parking~~ if the actual parking needed exceeds the parking provided.

(2) Owner demonstrates that there is available shared parking available, either in a municipal lot, parking structure, or shared with another property. For shared use of a private lot, the owner shall

demonstrate that there will be sufficient parking available for all users during the time of peak shared demand.

(3) Owner provides incentives for employees to use public transit, bicycle, or live within walking distance of the use. In such case the applicant shall provide information on the program that demonstrates effectiveness to the city. This could include priority on-site bicycle parking, stipends for use of transit, employee reward programs for non-single occupant vehicle commutes or similar incentives. The accepted parking reduction program would be a condition of zoning approval.

(4) The amount of required parking may be reduced if a shared car or program is provided. The amount of the reduction shall be determined by the Zoning Administrator, with input from the Transportation Engineer, in consideration of the number of shared vehicles provided and the level of availability.

~~(d) Parking Study. A parking study to support a parking reduction shall be prepared by a qualified professional based on methodologies of recognized parking organizations such as the Urban Land Institute or the Institute of Transportation Engineers.~~

(d) Valet Parking. The Zoning Administrator may allow a reduction in on-site parking required for valet parking provided the valet parking area is under the same ownership as the Principal Use or is leased and that a shared parking agreement has been approved by the City Attorney. Such parking agreement shall be considered as part of the permitted use such that, if the parking agreement is no longer valid, the city may restrict the use to the scale of parking available.

(e) Exceptions in the DT-3, MX-C, and MX-~~3~~2 Districts:

(1) Properties located within the DT-3 district are exempt from the requirements of Section 1254.01.03.

(2) Properties zoned MX-C, located on the north side of the 900 block and east half of the 1000 block of W. Saginaw Street, are exempt from the requirements of Section 1254.01.03, except that at least one (1) off-street parking space shall be required for each residential unit. The required parking spaces must be located within 300 feet of the property they serve and may be located on

city-owned off-street parking lots and private parking lots where a permit has been issued or an agreement has been established allowing use of the parking spaces on a 24 hour basis.

(2) Properties zoned MX-~~3~~2 are exempt from the requirements of Section 1254.01.03, with the following exceptions:

1. Properties in the MX-~~3~~2 district on S. Cedar Street must provide parking in accordance with Section 1254.01.03.
2. Properties in the MX-~~3~~2 district that have frontage on E. Michigan Avenue or adjoin properties that have frontage on E. Michigan Avenue, except those located in the 2000 block on both the north and south sides of the street, must provide at least 20 percent of the on-street parking required by Section 1254.01.03.
3. At least one (1) off-street street parking space shall be required for each residential unit in the MX-~~3~~2 district.
4. All required parking spaces in the MX-~~3~~2 districts must be located within 300 feet of the property they serve and may be located on city-owned off-street parking lots and private parking lots where a permit has been issued or an agreement has been established allowing use of the parking spaces on a 24 hour basis.

1254.01.05 BARRIER FREE PARKING REQUIREMENTS

(a) Barrier Free Parking. Within each parking lot, signed and marked barrier free spaces shall be in accordance with the Michigan Department of Labor, Construction Code Commission, Barrier Free Design Division.

1254.01.06 STORAGE OF MERCHANDISE AND VEHICLES.

(a) The storage of merchandise, equipment, and motor vehicles for sale is prohibited in the off-street parking area, if such storage reduces the number of off-street parking spaces available below the number required by Section 1254.01.03.

(b) No motor vehicle that is inoperable, stripped, dismantled, or in a state of disassembly or disrepair shall be kept on any exterior premises, except as permitted and as regulated by the zoning district of the property upon which such vehicle is located.

DRAFT

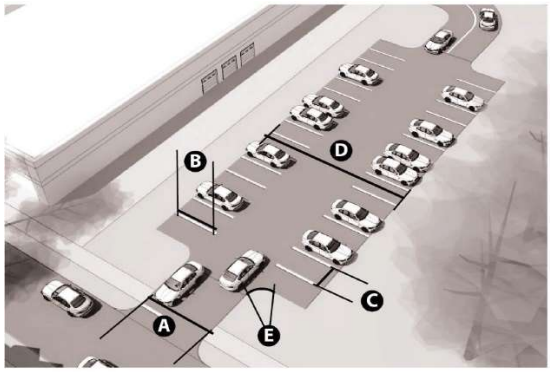
1254.01.07 PARKING SPACE DIMENSIONS

(a) Except for single-family or two-family dwellings, required off-street parking shall be designed pursuant to this section.

(b) Dimensions. All parking spaces and maneuvering aisles shall be designed and marked with minimum dimensions described:

(1) Perpendicular (90-degree) Parking		
A. Aisle Width	Two-way	24 ft.
	One-way	18 ft.
B. Stall Depth		18 ft. min.
C. Stall Width	9 ft.	
D. Overall Width (double-loaded bay)	Two-way	60 ft.
	One-way	54 ft.
E. Corner Radius	5 ft.	

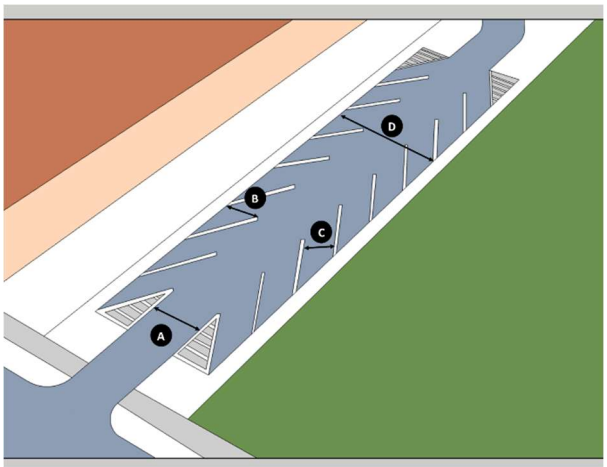
[FIGURE 94]



(2) Angled (45, 60, 75-degree) Parking		
A. Aisle Width	Two-way	20 ft.
	One-way	15 ft.
B. Stall Depth		18 ft. min.
C. Stall Width	9 ft.	
D. Overall Width (double-loaded bay)	Varies depending on the angle of the parking and one-way or two-way traffic	

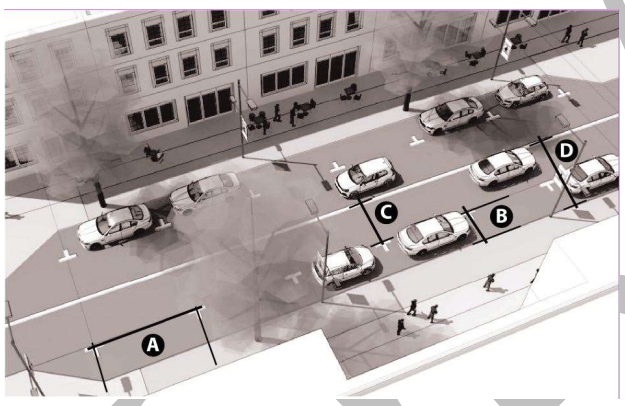
[FIGURE 95]

DRAFT



(3) Parallel Parking	
A. Stall Length	20 ft. min
B. Stall Width	7 ft. min, 8 ft. typical
C. Aisle Width	10 ft. min. 12 ft. max
D. Overall Width (single-loaded bay)	18 ft. min.

[FIGURE 96]



(4) Space length may be reduced by up to two feet if an unobstructed overhang of not less than two feet is provided, such as a landscaped area or sidewalk. A sidewalk shall have a minimum width of seven feet where abutting a parking area.

(c) Islands

(1) Mid-bay islands: minimum of nine (9) feet wide

(2) Between facing bays: minimum of six (6) feet wide

(3) End-cap islands: minimum of six (6) feet wide

(d) If requested by an applicant, the width of a parking space and any dimension described in (b) above may be varied by the Transportation Engineer, based upon all of the following criteria:

DRAFT

(1) The size of vehicles which use the lot;

(2) The turnover rate;

(3) The shape of the lot;

(4) Sound traffic flow principles;

(5) The use of the lot; and

(6) Adequacy of signs that provide information or restrict parking in certain spaces.

1254.01.08 SURFACING

(a) Except as provided for in subsections (b) and (c) hereof, off-street parking and loading areas, including access drives, shall be hard-surfaced with either Portland cement or asphalt.

(b) An alternative surface, including, but not limited to, ~~gravel~~, **permeable or pervious materials,** may be approved by the Zoning Administrator, if circumstances exist which justify the alternative surface, and if the City Engineer believes the alternative surface will not result in an unreasonable amount of sediment being deposited in the sewers, and so long as the alternative surface is maintained in a dust-controlled condition.

(c) A lot used temporarily for off-street parking may be surfaced with gravel, so long as the temporary use does not extend for more than two years, and so long as the surface is maintained in a dust-controlled condition.

1254.01.09 GRADING AND DRAINAGE

(a) The City Engineer shall approve the grading of required off-street parking areas, based upon the design standards promulgated by the American Association of State and Highway Transportation Officials.

(b) The City Engineer shall approve drainage of required off-street parking areas, if the drainage may adequately be served by an existing storm sewage system.

1254.01.10 SIGNS, STRIPING, AND MAINTENANCE

(a) The City may require the installation of pavement markings and signs to direct circulation, provide information, and identify restrictions on use of parking spaces and loading areas.

(b) Except for single-family or two-family dwellings parking spaces shall be striped and such striping shall be maintained.

DRAFT

(c) Maintenance of Parking Lot.

(1) All off-street parking and loading facilities shall be maintained free of accumulated snow, debris or other materials which prevent full use and occupancy of such facilities except for temporary periods of no more than five (5) days in the event of heavy rainfall or snowfall.

(2) Off-Street Parking and loading facilities must be maintained in a proper state of repair and free from hazardous conditions.

1254.01.11 INGRESS AND EGRESS

(a) The number and location of points of ingress and egress to off-street parking areas developed after the effective date of this Zoning Code (Ordinance 1273, passed March 8, 2021) shall be approved by the Transportation Engineer.

(b) The number of access points shall be the minimum necessary to provide reasonable access as determined by the City Transportation Engineer.

(c) To reduce conflicts which can contribute to congestion and crash potential, access shall be located as far from signalized intersections as is practical.

(d) Access shall be located to minimize conflicts with through traffic, pedestrians, bicyclists and movements into access points adjacent to the property or across the street. To confirm this, a site plan shall include driveways across from the property frontage and adjacent access points.

(e) The City Transportation Engineer may require redesign, relocation, easements for a shared access system or restrict some movements at an access point to provide safe and efficient operations.

(f) Each ingress and egress to and from any off-street parking area located in an area zoned for other than single-family residential use shall be at least five (5) feet from any adjacent property located in any Single-Family Residential District.

(g) All parking spaces shall be provided adequate access by means of maneuvering lanes. Backing directly into a street is prohibited.

1254.01.12 UNOBSTRUCTED ACCESS

DRAFT

(a) Except as provided in subsection (b) or (c) hereof, each required off-street parking space shall be arranged in a way which provides for unobstructed access to a public right-of-way. Unobstructed access shall not be construed to prohibit security devices.

(b) In the case of a lot used as a single-family dwelling, one (1) of the two off-street parking spaces required by Table 1254.01.03 may be obstructed from access to a public right-of-way by another parking space, if all of the following conditions are met:

(1) The obstructed space is located on an approved driveway.

(2) The obstructed space is not in the front yard.

(3) The driveway is surfaced pursuant to the requirements of Section 1254.01.09.

(4) The unobstructed space is directly behind the obstructed space.

(c) In the case of a lot used as a two-family dwelling, two of the four off-street parking spaces required by Table 1254.01.03 may be obstructed from access to a public right-of-way by another parking space, if all of the following conditions are met:

(1) The obstructed space is located behind the front line of the dwelling.

(2) The obstructed space is not in the front yard.

(3) The driveway is surfaced pursuant to the requirements of Section 1254.01.09.

(4) The unobstructed space is directly behind the obstructed space.

(d) No sidewalks, driveways, maneuvering aisles, fire lanes, or building accesses shall be obstructed by the parking, storage, or display of vehicles, merchandise, equipment, supplies, or any other items.

1254.01.13 LIGHTING

(a) All lighting used to illuminate any off-street parking area shall be so installed as to be confined within and directed onto the parking area only.

1254.01.14 VEHICLE STOPS

(a) A vehicle stop shall be provided for any parking space if the space abuts a public right-of-way, sidewalk, or landscaping or screening required by Chapter 1252, and shall either be one of the following or be approved by the Transportation Engineer:

(1) A concrete curb;

(2) A concrete, or similar durable material, stop properly anchored; or

(3) A steel or concrete post at least 3 feet in height.

1254.01.15 CHANGES TO A PARKING LOT

(a) An area designated as required off-street parking may be changed to another use or encroached upon, so long as the minimum requirements of Table 1254.01.03 continue to be met.

(b) Changes to parking areas other than for Single-Family detached homes or duplexes on individual lots shall be approved as part of a site plan. Minor changes to the parking layout, such as a reconfiguration, as determined by the Zoning Administrator, shall require submittal of a parking plan which indicates property lines, existing and proposed ground elevations at two (2) foot contour intervals, the number of spaces, calculations for meeting the minimum space requirements of this Article, dimensions of aisles, driveways and typical parking stalls, location of curbs and curb blocks, location and size of signs, existing and proposed landscaping, existing and proposed lighting and drainage facilities.

(c) Reduction prohibited. A substitution, alteration or deletion of any off-street parking shall not have the effect of reducing the off-street parking below the number required in Table 1254.01.03.

1254.01.16 LOADING

When on premise space for standing, loading, and unloading vehicles is necessary for uses involving the receipt or distribution of goods, the following provisions shall apply:

(a) Traffic Flow. The size of the loading area shall be sufficient to prevent undue interference with adjacent required parking spaces, maneuvering aisles, or traffic flow on public streets.

(b) Alleys. Where an alley exists at the rear of the building, the loading area may be computed from the centerline of the alley.

(c) Location. Loading/unloading areas and docks shall not be provided in the front yard or on any building side facing and directly visible to a public street. Where possible, loading areas shall be integrated into the design of the building to minimize visibility.

(d) Screening. Loading docks and loading areas facing a residential district shall be adequately screened by a wall and/or landscaping.

DRAFT

(e) Not Included with Parking. Required loading areas shall not be included in calculations for off-street parking space requirements.

(f) Size. The size of all required loading/unloading spaces shall be at least ten (10) feet by 50 feet or 500 square feet in area, with a clearance of at least 14 feet in height. The Zoning Administrator may modify this requirement for uses that will involve smaller delivery trucks such as offices.

(g) An alternative surface, including, but not limited to, gravel, may be approved by the Zoning Administrator, if circumstances exist which justify the alternative surface, and if the City Engineer believes the alternative surface will not result in an unreasonable amount of sediment being deposited in the sewers, and so long as the alternative surface is maintained in a dust-controlled condition.

1254.01.17 FRONT YARD PARKING

(a) Prohibitions; Exceptions.

(1) In Residential districts no person shall park or place a motor vehicle, trailer, watercraft, or recreational vehicle or equipment, in a front yard. However, this section shall not apply:

a. To vehicles parked or placed in a lawfully established driveway;

b. While engaged in actual loading or unloading;

c. Where permitted pursuant to any other provision of these Codified Ordinances;

d. Where prior to the effective date of this ordinance, parking areas were lawfully established in front yards by variance or in accordance with the ordinance that was in effect at the time that the parking area was established.

(2) **In no instance shall gravel, stone, blocks, pavers, cement, asphalt or other similar materials be placed in front of the front building wall of a building to be used as a parking surface**.

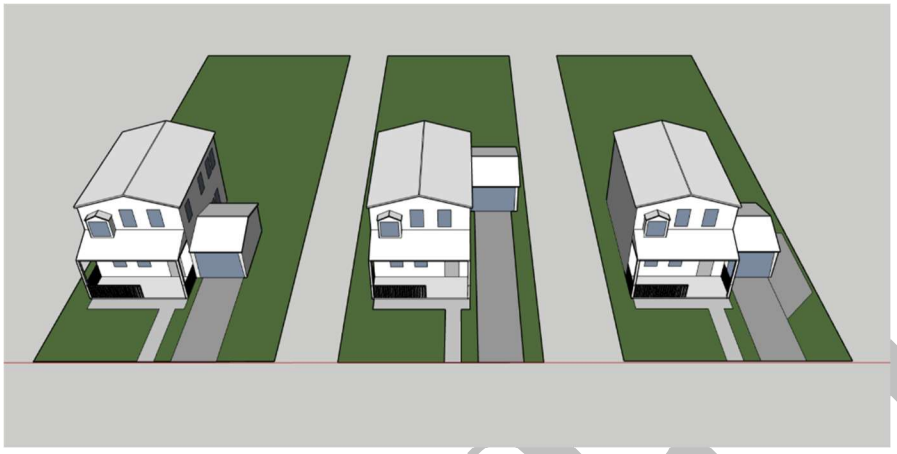
(b) Driveways

(1) A driveway may not exceed ~~12~~ **20** feet in width or the width of the opening to the garage to which it provides access within the front yard of a Single-Family or Two-Family residential property and shall in no case be in front of the front wall of the dwelling. A driveway may not exceed ~~12~~ **20** feet in width for a residential property where the driveway is not required to provide two-way

DRAFT

vehicular access to a parking lot that lawfully contains more than four parking spaces in the side or rear yard.

[FIGURE 97]



(2) Each residentially zoned or used parcel is permitted one driveway **via one curb cut**.

(3) A second driveway may be permitted after review and approval by the Zoning Administrator and the Department of Public Service.

a. A second driveway may be permitted on corner lots that have at least 100 feet of frontage on one of the two streets, on through lots, or to eliminate a shared driveway provided that the existing driveway continues to serve the adjacent parcel of land. Approval of a second driveway may only be granted if it is necessary in order to accommodate parking for the allowable number of vehicles on the site.

b. **A two-family dwelling with side-by-side units may be permitted two driveways after review and approval by the Zoning Administrator and the Department of Public Service**.

(4) **In no instance shall a driveway extend in front of the front building wall of a residential building**.

1254.02 BICYCLE PARKING

1254.02.01 DEFINITIONS.

For purposes of this chapter:

DRAFT

APBP GUIDELINES. The 2nd edition of the bicycle parking guidelines issued by the Association of Pedestrian and Bicycle Professionals.

BICYCLE LOCKER. A locked compartment for the storage of a single bicycle.

BICYCLE PARKING SPACE. A secure structure designed and available exclusively for the storage of a bicycle.

BICYCLE ROOM. A room with controlled access for users of bicycles to be stored in the room.

~~EXEMPT PROPERTY. Is property:~~

~~1. For which the Zoning Administrator, per Section 1254.01.04 (f), reduces or eliminates the off-street parking requirements of Table 1254.01.03; and~~

~~2. For which the property owner does not actually provide off-street parking.~~

~~Non-exempt property in a DT-3 or MX-3 district is property:~~

~~1. For which the Zoning Administrator, per Section 1254.01.04 (f), reduces or eliminates the off-street parking requirements of Table 1254.01.03; and~~

2. ~~For which the property owner does actually provide off-street parking.~~

LONG-TERM BICYCLE PARKING SPACE. Bicycle parking that is covered and enclosed on all four sides.

SHORT-TERM BICYCLE PARKING SPACE. Any bicycle parking space that is not a long-term bicycle parking space.

1254.02.02 REQUIRED BICYCLE PARKING SPACES.

Bicycle parking spaces shall be provided for the benefit of any structure identified in Section 1254.02.04 or Section 1254.02.05 if, after the effective date of this chapter:

(a) A site plan for the property on which the structure is located must be submitted to the Planning Office;

(b) The property on which the structure is located is rezoned to a district other than a Residential District; or

(c) A special land use permit is granted for the property on which the structure is located.

1254.02.03 BICYCLE PARKING GUIDELINES.

(a) To the extent feasible and unless otherwise provided by this chapter or the City of Lansing Bicycle Parking Guidelines promulgated by the Zoning Administrator, property owners are encouraged to conform to the APBP Guidelines~~, copies of which are available in the Planning Office~~ ~~and the City Clerk's Office~~.

DRAFT

(b) During the operating hours of the structure identified in Sections 1254.02.04 and 1254.02.05, bicycle parking spaces required by this chapter shall be lighted at an illumination level of at least .4 foot-candles.

(c) Bicycle parking spaces shall be located within 100 feet of an entrance to the structure or inside the structure.

(d) Bicycle parking spaces shall be adequately maintained and kept free of mud, debris, ice, and snow.

(e) Each short-term bicycle parking space provided pursuant to the provisions of this chapter shall support a bicycle in an upright position; allow both the bicycle frame and the front wheel to be locked; be securely anchored; have a hard surface, such as asphalt, concrete, or brick pavers, with dimensions of at least six (6) feet by two (2) feet; be constructed of materials that resist cutting, rusting, bending, and deformation; and be installed in accordance with the City of Lansing Bicycle Parking Guidelines promulgated by the Zoning Administrator based on the APBP Guidelines, maintenance of uniformity among Michigan communities, and other best practices.

(f) Long-term bicycle parking spaces provided pursuant to the provisions of this chapter shall be provided in [1] bicycle lockers that ensure adequate clearance for simultaneous users; [2] bicycle racks in locked cages; or [3] bicycle rooms.

1254.02.04 SHORT-TERM BICYCLE PARKING REQUIREMENTS BASED ON LAND USE.

(a) For purposes of this section:

(1) Every 24 inches of bench seating shall be counted as one seat.

(2) Numbers resulting from the prescribed formulas shall be rounded up from one half to the next whole number in calculating the number of required bicycle parking spaces.

~~(b) Short-term bicycle parking is not required on exempt property. On non-exempt property in a DT-3 or MX-3 district the property owner shall provide a number of short-term bicycle parking spaces that is at least five percent of the number of off-street parking spaces actually provided.~~

(b) ~~Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b),~~ Property owners shall provide the following number of short-term bicycle parking spaces for the benefit of the corresponding specified structures:

Table 1254.02.04 Short-Term Bicycle Required Parking Spaces

Structure	Required Number of Bicycle Parking Spaces
Multi-family Residential	2 for every 10 dwelling units

Churches and other Places of Worship	2 for every 50 seats in the main unit of worship
Lodging	2 for every 50 units
Athletic Clubs and Fitness Centers	2 for every 5,000 square feet of usable floor area, with a maximum of 30
Libraries and Museums	
Planned Developments and Shopping Centers	
Retail Stores not Otherwise Identified	
Banks and Financial Institutions	
Offices of Medical Professionals, Health Clinics, and Medical Centers	
Gas Stations	
Sports Arenas and Stadiums	2 for every 250 seats, with a maximum of 30
Theaters and Auditoriums	2 for every 100 seats, with a maximum of 30
Eating and Drinking Establishments	2 for every 24 seats
Commercial Property not otherwise identified	2 for every 5,000 square feet of usable floor area, with a minimum of 2
Industrial, Manufacturing, Wholesale, and Research Establishments	2 for every 20,000 square feet of usable floor area, with a minimum of 2
Commercial Off-Street Parking Facilities	2 for every 20 vehicle parking spaces, with a maximum of 30
Consumer Repair Service Establishments	2 for every 3,000 square feet of usable floor area, with a minimum of 2 and a maximum of 30
Cemeteries, Mausoleums, and Parks	2 for every 20,000 square feet of land, with a maximum of 10

~~1254.02.05 LONG-TERM BICYCLE PARKING REQUIREMENTS BASED ON EMPLOYMENT AND TRANSIT.~~

~~(a) For purposes of this section, numbers resulting from the prescribed formulas shall be rounded up from one half to the next whole number in calculating the number of required long-term bicycle parking spaces.~~

~~(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), in addition to any requirements imposed by Section 1254.02.04:~~

~~(1) Property owners are not required to provide long-term bicycle parking spaces for the benefit of structures other than bus stations in which no more than 40 employees work at any given time.~~

~~(2) Property owners shall provide two bicycle parking spaces for every 40 employees that work in a structure other than a bus station at any given time.~~

~~(3) Property owners shall provide two bicycle parking spaces for every bus bay in a bus station.~~

(c) ~~Long-term bicycle parking is not required on exempt property. On non-exempt property in a DT-3 or MX-3 district, in addition to any requirements imposed by Section 1254.02.04, the property owner shall provide a number of long-term bicycle parking spaces that is at least five (5) percent of the number of off-street parking spaces actually provided.~~

1254.02.0~~6~~**5** OFFSET OF REQUIRED OFF-STREET PARKING SPACES.

The number of off-street parking spaces required by Section 1254.01 will be reduced by 1 space, with a maximum reduction of 20 percent of the number of off-street parking spaces required by Table 1254.01.03, for each of the following:

(a) Every six (6) bicycle parking spaces provided in excess of those required by this chapter; or

(b) Every six (6) short-term bicycle parking spaces covered by a permanent structure approved by the Zoning Administrator.

DRAFT

CHAPTER 1260 SITE PLAN REVIEW

1260.01 INTENT

It is the intent of this article to require site plan review and approval prior to issuance of a zoning compliance permit for certain buildings, structures and uses to ensure that the arrangement, location, design and materials within a site are consistent with the character of the city and the goals and design guidelines in the Design Lansing Comprehensive Plan, the regulations in this Zoning Ordinance, and compliance with other City Ordinances related to development. In particular, the standards herein are intended to minimize negative impacts on natural resources, utility systems, public service delivery, traffic operations, pedestrian and bicyclist safety, adjacent neighborhood or district character, and the character of future development.

It is further the intent of this article to bring existing sites that do not conform with current standards of this chapter into greater conformity when uses change or an exterior renovation or expansion is proposed.

1260.02 USES SUBJECT TO REVIEW

(a) Except for individual single or two-family principal or accessory structures, a site plan shall be submitted to the Planning Office for all of the following activities:

(1) Construction of a new building or building addition that is 1,000 square feet or greater in area;

(2) Structural alteration of an existing structure or a change of use when the effect of the alteration or change is to increase the intensity of the land use;

(3) Excavation or filling of ground within the boundaries of the 100-year base floodplain;

(4) The installation of 1,000 square feet or more of new impervious surface;

(5) A manufactured housing community;

(6) An activity which relocates a structure from one lot to another lot or within the same lot; and

(7) Mass grading of topography and/or grading that alters the existing site drainage patterns.

(b) The Planning Office may waive the requirement of site plan review when the Planning Office and all other City departments that are charged with reviewing site plans, including the Board of Water & Light, are in agreement that there is no reasonable need for site plan review under the circumstances involved.

DRAFT

1260.03 STANDARDS FOR APPROVAL

The Zoning Administrator may deny, approve, or approve with conditions the plan based on the following design standards that apply in addition to the applicable use and dimensional regulations:

(a) Site Design Characteristics. All elements of the plan shall be designed to take into account the site's topography; the size and type of lot; the character of adjoining property; the type and size of buildings; pedestrian circulation and the traffic operations of adjacent streets. The site shall be developed so as not to impede the normal and orderly development or improvement of surrounding property for uses permitted in this ordinance.

(b) Building Design. The building design shall relate to the surrounding area in regard to texture, scale, mass, and proportion. The quality of building design and construction materials shall be in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 1246 – Architectural Standards. Buildings shall be designed to take advantage of natural heating, cooling, and buffering opportunities and incorporate energy efficient fixtures.

(c) Change of Use and Redevelopment. For changes of use and site alterations or building expansions, the Zoning Administrator shall determine the extent of improvement required in relation to the extent of change proposed. In particular the Zoning Administrator may require changes to improve public safety; closure or redesign of driveways; redesign or resurfacing of parking and loading areas; installation of curbing; replacement or additions to landscaping or screening; upgrades to lighting; relocation and enclosure of waste receptacles; and upgrades to the building exterior.

(d) Preservation or Conservation of Significant Natural Features. The landscape shall be preserved in its natural state, insofar as practicable, by minimizing tree and soil removal, alteration to the natural drainage courses, and the amount of cutting, filling and grading. Views of the river shall be preserved and protected. Insofar as practical, natural features and the site topography shall be incorporated into the proposed site design.

(e) Preservation of Capital Views. The design shall be considerate of existing public views of Michigan's State Capitol.

(f) Streets. All streets shall be developed in accordance with the City of Lansing engineering standards. All streets shall be designed to accommodate multiple modes of transportation (autos, trucks, transit

DRAFT

pedestrians and bicyclists). Street connections shall be provided where necessary to enhance vehicular, pedestrian and bicycle connectivity to surrounding neighborhoods.

(g) Access, Driveways and Circulation. Safe, convenient, uncongested and well defined vehicular circulation within and to the site shall be provided and shall meet the following criteria:

(1) Drives, streets, parking and other elements shall be designed to discourage through traffic, while promoting safe and efficient traffic operations within the site and at its access points.

(2) The number of access points shall be the minimum necessary to provide reasonable access to the property.

(3) Access to the site shall be designed to minimize conflicts with traffic on adjacent streets, particularly to avoid conflicts with traffic operations at street intersections and associated with left turns into and from the site. The city may require closure or relocation or redesign of access points, or a redesign of on-site parking and circulation, to improve operations and safety.

(4) For uses having frontage and/or access on a major street, the number, design, and location of access driveways and other provisions for vehicular circulation shall comply with the provisions of Chapter 1254 – Parking. The city may require shared access with adjacent parcels with a shared access agreement, especially where safe access spacing from intersections or other driveways cannot be provided on a site.

(5) All driveways shall meet the design and construction standards of the city or the MDOT for access along state routes.

(h) Emergency Vehicle Access. Site circulation, parking lot design, and buildings or groups of buildings shall be arranged so as to permit emergency vehicle access as required by the fire department and police department.

(i) Sidewalks, Pedestrian and Bicycle Circulation. Safe pedestrian circulation and access to building entrances shall be provided. Conflicts between pedestrian pathways and traffic circulation shall be minimized to the extent practical. In locations where transit is available, convenient pedestrian access shall be provided from the building entrance to the transit stop. Pedestrian circulation shall be as provided in 1250.04.06 Pedestrian and Bicycle Oriented Design Features.

DRAFT

(j) Parking. The number and dimensions of off-street parking spaces shall be sufficient to meet the minimum required by Chapter 1254 parking. Parking lots shall be designed to minimize the amount of impermeable surface. Bicycle parking shall be provided as required in Section 1254.02.

(k) Loading. All loading and unloading areas and outside storage areas, including waste receptacles, shall be accessed and screened in accordance with Section 1254.01.17 Loading.

(l) Waste Receptacles. Waste receptacles shall be provided as required in 1250.04.04 Waste Receptacles and Enclosures.

(m) Lighting. Exterior lighting shall be arranged so that it is deflected away from adjacent properties and so that it does not impede the vision of traffic along adjacent streets in accordance with Section 1250.04.03 Exterior Lighting.

(n) Mechanical Equipment and Utilities. Mechanical equipment and utilities, including roof-, building- and ground-mounted, shall be screened in accordance with the requirements of Section 1250.04.02 Mechanical Equipment.

(o) Landscaping. Landscaping, landscape buffers and greenbelts shall be provided and designed in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 1252 – Landscaping. Potable water consumption for irrigation shall be minimized to the extent practical through utilization of plant species that minimizes the need for irrigation, irrigation efficiency, use of captured rainwater or use of recycled wastewater.

(p) Utilities and Storm Water Management. Public water and sewer facilities shall be available or shall be provided for by the developer as part of the site development. All utilities and storm water management facilities shall be reviewed and approved by the city engineer. Low impact stormwater management techniques shall be used wherever possible such as pervious pavement, bio-swales, rain gardens and green roofs.

(q) Noise. The site has been designed, buildings so arranged, and activities/equipment programmed to minimize the emission of noise, particularly for sites adjacent to residential districts and to comply with the city's noise ordinance.

(r) Other Agency Reviews. The applicant has provided documentation of compliance with other appropriate agency review standards, including, but not limited to, the Board of Water & Light, the Michigan

DRAFT

Department of Environment, Great Lakes, and Energy (EGLE), Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) and other federal, state and county agencies, as applicable.

1260.04 SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

A site plan shall be dated, submitted in electronic format, drawn to a scale of not less than one inch equals 50 feet, if the subject property is less than three acres, and one inch equals 100 feet, if three acres or more. The site plan shall contain all of the following information, provided that the Zoning Administrator may waive certain submittal requirements for a reoccupancy or minor change on an existing site where it is determined such information is not necessary to determine compliance with this Ordinance:

(a) The names, addresses, telephone number and email address of the applicant, owner and the architect, engineer, or other design professional who prepared the plan;

(b) The parcel numbers, addresses and legal descriptions of all parcels that are related to the project for which site plan approval is being sought;

(c) Location map and north arrow;

(d) Existing and proposed lot lines, acreage and dimensions of the site including width, length and frontage;

(e) Locations and dimensions for all existing and proposed easements, sidewalks, fire lanes, streets/alley rights-of-way,

(f) Location of existing access points (driveways) adjacent to, and across the street from, the site including the spacing from the proposed access points.

(g) Location and dimensions (width, radii, grades) of proposed access points and existing or proposed acceleration/deceleration tapers or lanes along or adjacent to the site;

(h) Location of all existing and proposed buildings;

(i) Required and proposed setbacks for all buildings and parking lots;

(j) The height of all proposed buildings and structures;

(k) The location and dimensions of all bicycle parking spaces, vehicular parking spaces/aisles, loading and unloading areas and driveways on or within 120 feet of the site;

(l) Number of required and proposed vehicular and bicycle parking spaces;

DRAFT

(m) The location of all existing and proposed right-of-way trees and a landscaping, screening and buffering plan that demonstrates compliance with the requirements of Chapter 1252 – Landscaping;

(n) The location and enclosure details for all waste receptacles;

(o) A photometric plan and a detail of the proposed exterior lighting poles/fixtures;

(p) Existing and proposed land elevations and/or contours to appropriately illustrate and direction of drainage flow;

(q) The location and elevations of existing water courses and water bodies, including county drains and manmade surface drainage ways, floodplains, and wetlands;

(r) A soil erosion and sedimentation control plan unless no earth changes are proposed as part of the site plan (an associated permit may also be required consistent with the requirements of City of Lansing Ordinance 1218.06.);

(s) Where required consistent with City of Lansing Ordinance 1219.04, a proposed, post-construction storm water management plan consistent with the requirements of Chapter 1219 of the City Code, including design of storm sewers, stormwater outlets, and stormwater retention or detention ponds;

(t) The location and status of any floor drains in existing or proposed structures on the site. The point of discharge for all drains and pipes shall be specified on the site plan;

(u) Location of any on-site wastewater treatment and disposal systems;

(v) Location of existing and proposed public water mains, public and private drinking water wells, monitoring wells, irrigation wells, test wells or wells used for industrial processes;

(w) Inventory of hazardous substances (including include CAS numbers) to be stored, used or generated on-site, presented in a format acceptable to the City Fire Marshal;

(x) Descriptions of type of operations proposed for the project and drawings show size, location, and description of any proposed interior or exterior areas of structures for storing, using, loading or unloading of hazardous substances, hazardous wastes, and/or polluting materials;

(y) Description and location for any existing or proposed above ground and below ground storage tanks;

(z) Delineation of areas on the site which are known or suspected to be contaminated, together with a report on the status of cleanup or closure.

DRAFT

1260.05 COMPLIANCE AND CONSTRUCTION WITH APPROVED SITE PLAN

(a) Property which is the subject of site plan approval must be developed in strict compliance with the approved site plan including any approved revisions, amendments or modifications made thereto. Failure to conform to the approved site plan shall constitute a violation of this Chapter. In order to assure compliance with the approved site plan, a completion bond equivalent to the value of the site work shall be submitted to the Planning Office prior to commencement of construction. If construction and development does not conform to the approved plan, the approval thereof shall be revoked by the Zoning Administrator by written notice of such revocation. Upon revocation of such approval, all further construction activities shall cease upon the site, other than for the purpose of correcting the violation. If necessary based upon continued non-compliance, the City may also elect to invoke the provisions of the completion bond for the purposes of mobilizing forces to correct any non-compliant aspects of the development. The completion bond shall be released by the Planning Office upon confirmation that the development is compliant with the approved site plan including any approved revisions, amendments or modifications made thereto.

(b) For all approved site plans, as-built drawings for all site work and utility construction shall be submitted to the Public Service Department within fourteen (14) days of completion of construction.

(c) No Certificate of Occupancy for any development on a site subject to the requirements of this chapter shall be issued until all components of the approved site plan are completed and in place.

(d) The approval of any site plan under this provision shall expire one year after the date of such approval, unless actual construction and development have been commenced in accordance with said site plan prior thereto. If such construction and development is commenced within said one year period, then such approval shall continue for a period of two years from the date thereof; provided, however, that should a lapse of more than six months in continuous substantial construction and development not occur, said approval shall expire.

DRAFT

CHAPTER 1262 SPECIAL LAND USE PERMITS

1262.01 COMPLIANCE REQUIRED

Special land uses shall be permitted as provided in this Zoning Code if the requirements of this chapter are met.

1262.02 APPLICATIONS; REVIEW PROCEDURES

(a) An application for a special land use permit may be made by an applicant on forms provided by the Planning Office~~. The application shall be filed with the City Clerk~~ and shall be accompanied by the fees established by Council and the documents required by Chapter 1260.

(b) The ~~City Clerk~~ **Planning Office** shall refer the application described in subsection (a) hereof to the Planning ~~Board~~ **Commission** for consideration and recommendation to Council.

(c) The ~~Board, upon receipt of an application from the City Clerk~~ **Planning Office**, shall publish one notice in a newspaper of general circulation in the City that a request for a special land use approval has been received. The ~~Board~~ **Planning Office** shall also send a notice by first class mail to all persons to whom real property is assessed, according to the records maintained in the office of the City Assessor, within 300 feet of the boundary of the lot. If the name of the occupant is not known, the term "occupant" may be used in making notification.

(d) The notice described in subsection (c) hereof shall be given not less than ten days and not more than 15 days before the public hearing described in subsection (f) hereof.

(e) The notice shall:

(1) Describe the nature of the special land use request;

(2) Indicate the lot which is the subject of the special land use request;

(3) State when and where the special land use request will be considered;

(4) Indicate when and where written comments concerning the request will be received; and

(5) Indicate that a public hearing will be held by the ~~Board~~ **Commission** on the special land use request and give the date, time and location of the public hearing described in subsection (f) hereof.

(f) The ~~Board~~ **Commission** shall hold a public hearing for the purpose of considering the special land use request and recommend to Council whether it should approve, approve with conditions or deny the

DRAFT

special land use. In making its recommendation, the ~~Board~~ **Commission** shall consider each of the following standards:

(1) If the special land use is designed, constructed, operated and maintained in a manner harmonious with the character of adjacent property and the surrounding area;

(2) If the special land use changes the essential character of the surrounding area;

(3) If the special land use interferes with the general enjoyment of adjacent property;

(4) If the special land use represents an improvement to the use or character of property under consideration and the surrounding area in general and also is in keeping with the natural environment of the lot;

(5) If the special land use is not hazardous to adjacent property, or does not involve uses, activities, materials or equipment which are detrimental to the health, safety or welfare of persons or property through the excessive production of traffic, noise, smoke, odor, fumes or glare;

(6) If the special land use is adequately served by essential public facilities and services, or it is demonstrated that the person responsible for the proposed special land use is able to continually provide adequately for the services and facilities deemed essential to the special land use under consideration;

(7) If the special land use does not place demands on public services and facilities in excess of current capacity;

(8) If the special land use is consistent with the intent and purpose of this Zoning Code and the objectives of any currently adopted Comprehensive Plan; and

(9) If the special land use meets the dimensional requirements of the district in which the property is located.

(g) The ~~Board~~ **Commission** shall state to Council, in writing, its recommendations as to each special land use request and the reasons for its recommendation.

(h) Council, upon receiving the recommendation from the ~~Board~~ **Commission**, shall hold a public hearing for the purpose of a de novo review of the recommendation of the ~~Board~~ **Commission** and deciding whether to concur in such recommendation.

DRAFT

(i) A notice that a request for special land use approval has been received by Council and that a public hearing will be held, shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the City. Notice shall also be sent by first class mail to those persons described in subsection c) hereof.

(j) The notice described in subsection (i) hereof shall meet all of the requirements described in subsections (d) and (e) hereof.

(k) Council may deny, approve or approve with conditions a request for special land use approval, based upon the standards described in subsection (f) hereof. If conditions are imposed, they shall meet the requirements of Section 1262.03. The decision of Council shall be reduced to writing. The writing shall state Council's decision and shall specify the basis for the decision and conditions imposed upon the special land use, if any.

1262.03 CONDITIONS ON SPECIAL LAND USES

(a) Council may impose conditions on its grant of a special land use to achieve any of the following findings:

(1) Compatibility of the special land use with existing adjacent land uses;

(2) Protection of the natural environment and natural resources;

(3) Energy conservation;

(4) Accommodation of increased public service needs likely to result from the special land use;

(5) Protection of the health, safety, and welfare of the property owner and the community;

(6) Accommodation of considerations listed in section 1262.02 (f).

(b) A new building or building addition, that is 1,000 square feet or more in area, and on a parcel of land for which a special land use permit has been granted on or after the effective date of this ordinance, shall require an amendment to the special land use permit after review and approval by the City Council in accordance with the following procedure:

(1) Within five (5) days upon receipt of a site plan for a new building or building addition 1,000 square feet or greater in area, the planning office shall refer the matter to the City Council which shall schedule a public hearing on amending the special land use permit. Notification of the public hearing, in accordance with requirements of section 1262.02 e) shall be sent by first class mail to the following, not less than seven days prior to the hearing:

DRAFT

a. All property owners within 500 feet of the subject property;

b. The applicable neighborhood watch officer, if any; and

c. The applicable neighborhood association, if any.

(2) Following the public hearing, the Council shall review the site plan for compliance with the criteria contained in this chapter for evaluating special land use permits and shall deny, approve or approve with conditions the amendment to the original special land use permit.

(3) The Council shall complete its review and render its decision within 60 days from the date that the site plan was referred by the planning office. Failure to act shall be deemed approval of the amended special land use permit.

(c) Conditions of approval, if any, shall be recorded in the written decision described in section 1262.02 (k) and shall remain unchanged, except upon the mutual consent of the applicant and Council.

DRAFT

CHAPTER 1264 PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENTS

1264.01 APPLICABILITY

The Planned Unit Development (PUD) process is an option for properties within all zoning districts, and is mandatory for some larger parcels, or groups of parcels, as designated on the Form-Based Code zoning map.

1264.02 INTENT

(a) The intent of this article is to offer an alternative to conventional development by permitting flexibility in the regulations for development. The standards contained herein are intended to promote and encourage development on parcels of land which are suitable in size, location and character for the uses proposed while ensuring compatibility with adjacent land uses.

(b) The PUD zoning standards are provided as a design option to:

(1) Encourage innovation in land development in terms of variety, design, layout and type of structures constructed;

(2) Accommodate development on sites that exhibit difficult development constraints;

(3) Encourage redevelopment of brownfield or greyfield sites as mixed-use neighborhoods;

(4) Encourage the adaptive reuse of historic buildings;

(5) Provide the opportunity to mix compatible uses, or residential types;

(6) Preserve and protect significant natural features, open space and cultural/historic resources;

(7) Ensure that new developments are consistent with the historic character of the community;

(8) Promote efficient provision of public services and utilities;

(9) Minimize adverse traffic impacts;

(10) Encourage development of convenient recreational facilities; and

(11) Encourage the use and improvement of land where site conditions make development under conventional zoning difficult or less desirable.

(c) For properties approved for PUD designation, these PUD standards provide the developer with flexibility in design and permit variation of the specific bulk, area, and in some situations, the density requirements of this chapter on the basis of the total PUD plan, subject to the approval of the PUD by the Planning ~~Board~~ **Commission** in accordance with the requirements set forth herein. The PUD standards shall not be

DRAFT

sought primarily to avoid the imposition of standards and requirements of other zoning classifications rather than to achieve the stated purposes set forth in this section.

1264.03 ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

The following criteria shall apply all planned unit developments (PUDs):

(a) Unified Control. The planned unit development shall be under the control of one (1) owner or group of owners and shall be capable of being planned and developed as one (1) integral unit.

(b) Recognizable Benefit.

(1) The applicant shall demonstrate to the Planning ~~Board~~ **Commission** that the PUD provides at least three (3) of the following site design elements that could not be attained through a project designed under conventional zoning:

a. Mixed-use development with residential, and nonresidential uses or a variety of housing types;

b. Redevelopment of brownfield or greyfield sites;

c. Pedestrian/transit-oriented design with buildings oriented to the sidewalk and parking to the side or rear of the site;

d. High quality architectural design beyond the site plan requirements of this chapter;

e. Extensive landscaping beyond the site plan requirements of this chapter;

f. Preservation, enhancement or restoration of natural resources (trees, slopes, nonregulated wetland areas, views to the river);

g. Preservation or restoration of historic resources;

h. Provision of open space or public plazas or features;

i. Efficient consolidation of poorly dimensioned parcels or property with difficult site conditions (e.g., topography, shape etc.);

j. Effective transition between higher and lower density uses, and/or between nonresidential and residential uses; or allow incompatible adjacent land uses to be developed in a manner that is not possible using a conventional approach;

k. Shared vehicular access between properties or uses;

DRAFT

l. Mitigation to offset impacts on public facilities (such as road improvements); or

m. Significant use of sustainable building and site design features such as: water use reduction, water-efficient landscaping, innovative wastewater technologies, low impact stormwater management, optimize energy performance, on-site renewable energy, passive solar heating, reuse/recycled/renewable materials, indoor air quality or other elements identified as sustainable by established groups such as the U.S. Green Building Council (LEED) or ANSI National Green Building Standards.

(2) In granting the relaxation of any district standard for a PUD, the Planning ~~Board~~ **Commission** may require the applicant to demonstrate through bona fide documentation that the project will not be detrimental to the public health, safety or welfare of the future occupants of the PUD, the surrounding neighborhood, or the city as a whole. Such documentation may include, but is not limited to, traffic impacts studies, environmental impact studies, market needs assessments, infrastructure impact studies and any other such reports or studies.

(c) Compatibility with Adjacent Uses. The proposed location of uses or structures that are of a significantly different scale or character than the abutting residential districts, such as access drives, parking areas, waste receptacles, swimming pools, tennis courts and facilities of a similar nature, shall not be located near the perimeter of the PUD unless designed to prevent any negative impacts on adjoining residential uses.

(d) Comprehensive Plan. The proposed PUD shall be consistent with the City of Lansing Comprehensive Plan.

1264.04 PERMITTED USES

The uses permitted in the PUD shall be consistent with and in accordance with the uses permitted by right or by special land uses in the underlying zoning district. Other uses, however, may be permitted upon a finding by the Planning ~~Board~~ **Commission** that such uses will be appropriate and compatible with the uses proposed for the development and with surrounding uses. The Planning ~~Board~~ **Commission** may permit additional uses to create an integrated, mixed-use development based upon the recommendations of the City of Lansing Comprehensive

DRAFT

Plan. Approval of a PUD shall include the specific identification of the uses permitted within the PUD, and only those uses so approved shall be permitted.

1264.05 HEIGHT, AREA AND BULK REGULATIONS

The height, bulk and area conditions set forth in the underlying district requirements shall be used as guidelines for the use areas set forth in the PUD. However, to encourage flexibility and creativity consistent with the intent of the PUD, the Planning ~~Board~~ **Commission** may permit specific departures from the requirements of this chapter. Any regulatory modification shall be approved through a finding by the Planning ~~Board~~ **Commission** that the deviation shall result in a higher quality of development than would be possible using conventional zoning standards.

(a) Modifications to Dimensional Requirements. Where modification of the zoning ordinance standards is requested, the applicant shall provide a table for each specific standard proposed to be modified. Unless modifications are specifically requested and approved by the city, the site plan shall comply with the appropriate requirements of the city.

1264.06 APPROVAL PROCEDURE

(a) Overview of PUD Review and Approval Process. The PUD review and approval process includes the following steps:

(1) Preapplication conference with Planning Office on the PUD concept plan.

(2) Planning Office review of PUD concept plan.

(3) Planning ~~Board~~ **Commission** public hearing and recommendation on PUD concept plan.

(4) City Council review and approval of PUD overlay zone, PUD concept plan and PUD agreement.

(b) Preapplication Conference with Planning Office.

(1) Applicant Request. An optional pre-application conference with the Planning ~~Board~~ **Commission** Office may be requested by the applicant to discuss the appropriateness of a PUD and the concept plan to solicit feedback and to receive requests for additional materials supporting the proposal.

(c) Planning Office Review of PUD Concept Plan.

(1) PUD Concept Plan. A concept plan for the PUD that contains all of the following information, along with fees established by City Council, shall be submitted for Planning Office review:

DRAFT

a. A conceptual plan for the development, drawn to an engineer's scale of not less than one (1) inch = fifty (50) feet for property less than three (3) acres, or one (1) inch = one hundred (100) feet for property three (3) acres or more in size, that includes all of the following:

1. Title block with sheet number/title; name, address and telephone number of the applicant and firm or individual who prepared the plans; and date(s) of submission and any revisions;
2. Scale and north-point;
3. Location map drawn to a separate scale;
4. Legal description of property;
5. Zoning classification of site and all abutting parcels;
6. Net acreage (minus rights-of-way) and total acreage;
7. Existing lot lines, building lines, structures, parking areas and other improvements on the site and within one hundred (100) feet of the site;
8. Proposed lot lines, lot dimensions, property lines, setback dimensions and other improvements;
9. Location and height of all proposed buildings or structures;
10. Location of existing and proposed roads, driveways, parking lots, sidewalks and pathways on or within two hundred fifty (250) feet of site;
11. Proposed off-street parking lots and number of spaces;
12. Conceptual landscape plan;
13. The general location of existing plant material;
14. Location of existing drainage courses, floodplains, rivers and ~~MDEQ~~ **EGLE** regulated wetlands;
15. Location of existing and proposed sanitary sewers;
16. Location of existing and proposed water mains;

DRAFT

17. Stormwater retention and detention pond locations and existing, or proposed storm sewers;
18. Number and location of residential units;
19. Density calculations by type of residential unit; and
20. Location and size of recreation and open space areas.

b. Documentation indicating how the criteria for qualification for a PUD have been met.

c. A table which details all deviations from the established zoning district uses; area, height and setback requirements; off-street parking regulations; general provisions; or subdivision regulations which would otherwise be applicable to the uses and development proposed in the absence of this PUD article; this table shall clearly identify the allowed regulation in comparison to the requested deviation.

d. The manner of the ownership and dedication, and any mechanism to protect and maintain any areas designated as common areas or open space.

e. Any additional information requested by the Planning ~~Board~~ **Commission** to better assist in the determination of PUD qualification such as, but not limited to: market studies, fiscal impact analysis, traffic impact studies, and environmental impact assessments.

(d) Planning ~~Board~~ **Commission** Public Hearing. A public hearing for the Planning ~~Board~~ **Commission** to review the requested PUD concept Plan shall be scheduled in accordance with the Michigan Zoning Enabling Act (P.A. 110 of 2006, as amended).

(e) Planning ~~Board~~ Commission Review, Decision, and Recommendation.

(1) PUD Concept Plan. The Planning ~~Board~~ **Commission** shall review the PUD concept plan in consideration of public hearing comments, technical reviews from city staff, correspondence from applicable review agencies and compliance with the standards of this article and other applicable standards and requirements of this chapter. The Planning ~~Board~~ **Commission** shall recommend approval, approval with conditions or denial of the PUD request to the City Council. The recommendation shall be based on the following:

a. Whether the proposal provides the recognizable benefits intended in this Chapter;

b. Promotes the land use goals and objectives of the City or the Comprehensive Plan;

c. Whether all applicable provisions of this article and this chapter are met;

d. Whether there is, or will be at the time of development, adequate facilities to accommodate the sanitary sewage, stormwater, solid waste, water supply needs and traffic generated by the proposed project; and

e. Whether the project successfully provides a transition between higher and lower density uses and/or between nonresidential and residential.

(f) Draft PUD Agreement. The applicant shall submit a draft PUD agreement for review and approval by the City Council after review by the city attorney. The agreement shall provide:

(1) A survey of the acreage comprising the proposed development.

(2) The manner of ownership of the developed land.

(3) The manner of the ownership and of dedication or mechanism to protect any areas designated as common areas or open space.

(4) Provision assuring that open space areas shown on the plan for use by the public or residents of the development will be or have been irrevocably committed for that purpose; the city may require conveyances or other documents to be placed in escrow to accomplish this.

(5) Satisfactory provisions have been made to provide for the future financing of any improvements shown on the plan for site improvements, open space areas and common areas which are to be included within the development and that maintenance of such improvements is assured by a means satisfactory to the City Council.

(6) The cost of installing, improving and maintaining streets and the necessary utilities has been assured by a means satisfactory to the City Council.

(7) Provisions to ensure adequate protection of natural features.

(8) The PUD site plan shall be incorporated by reference and attached as an exhibit.

(g) City Council Review of PUD Overlay Zoning PUD Concept Plan and PUD Agreement.

DRAFT

(1) Following receipt of a recommendation from the Planning ~~Board~~ **Commission** on the PUD overlay zoning and PUD concept plan and draft PUD agreement; the City Council shall conduct a public hearing to review the concept plan and PUD agreement.

(2) Notice regarding this public hearing shall be given in accordance with Section 3-303 of the Lansing City Charter.

(3) After the public hearing, City Council shall either approve, deny, or approve with a list of conditions made part of the approval.

(h) Conditions. In accordance with the Michigan Zoning Enabling Act (P.A. 110 of 2006, as amended), reasonable conditions may be required with the approval of a PUD for the purpose of ensuring that public services and facilities affected by a proposed land use or activity will be capable of accommodating increased service and facility loads caused by the land use or activity, protecting the natural environment and conserving natural resources, ensuring compatibility with adjacent uses of land, promoting the use of land in a socially and economically desirable manner, and further the implementation of the City of Lansing Comprehensive Plan. Conditions attached shall be included in the PUD agreement.

(i) Time Limits for PUD Concept Plan Approval. Approval of the PUD concept plan by the City Council shall confer upon the owner the right to proceed through the subsequent planning phase for a period not to exceed two (2) years from date of approval. If application for final site plan approval for the PUD or a phase of the PUD is not requested within this time period, the PUD concept plan approval shall automatically become null and void and all rights thereunder shall terminate. The Planning ~~Board~~ **Commission** may for good cause extend the period up to an additional two (2) years, if requested in writing by the applicant prior to the expiration date. Upon expiration of a PUD concept plan, the City Council may direct the Planning ~~Board~~ **Commission** to conduct a public hearing and make a recommendation to remove the PUD overlay district.

(j) Final Approval of Site Plan

(1) Following City Council approval of the PUD concept plan, a final site plan for the PUD or individual phases of the PUD shall be submitted in accordance with Chapter 1260 Site Plan Review procedures.

(2) All site plans subsequently submitted shall conform with the PUD concept plan, all conditions attached to preliminary approval, the PUD agreement and the requirements of this ordinance. Where the Planning Office determines that changes to the final site plan significantly deviate from the PUD concept plan, the Planning ~~Board~~ Commission Office shall refer the PUD to the Planning ~~Board~~ Commission to conduct another public hearing, review the plan as an amended resubmission of the PUD concept plan under the requirements of this article, and make a recommendation on the proposed changes to the City Council for approval, denial, or approval with conditions.

DRAFT

CHAPTER 1270 NONCONFORMITIES

1270.01 PURPOSE AND INTENT

(a) Within the districts established by this chapter or amendments that may later be adopted, there exist lots, structures uses of land, and sites which were lawful before this chapter was passed or amended but which would be prohibited, regulated or restricted under the terms of this chapter or future amendment. It is the intent of this Chapter to permit non-conforming lots, buildings, structures, uses, and sites to continue until they are removed, but not to encourage their continued use or survival.

(b) No Expansion of Nonconformities. Non-conforming lots, buildings, structures, uses, and sites are hereby declared to be incompatible with the zoning districts in which they are located. It is the intent of this Chapter that these nonconformities shall not be enlarged upon, expanded, or extended, nor be used as grounds for adding other buildings, structures or uses prohibited elsewhere in the zoning district, except as may be provided for in this Chapter.

(c) Required upgrades to Nonconforming Sites. Similar to other types of non-conforming situations noted herein, there exist sites that were developed consistent with an approved site plan and other site regulated standards applicable at that time said use or site plan was approved, but that do not fully meet the requirements of this ordinance. Those site design features include parking space and aisle sizes, access, parking lot, landscaping/buffering, waste receptacle screening, lighting and similar standards. One purpose is this chapter is to define the extent to which a site plan must be upgraded to meet the current site plan related standards when changes or minor modifications to a conforming use and/or conforming building are proposed for a lot that does not fully meet the current standards. The intent is to require a level of upgrade that is reasonable to improve compliance given the nature of the existing nonconforming site features and extent of the changes proposed on the lot.

(d) Construction Prior to Effective Date of this Chapter. Nothing in this Chapter shall be deemed to require a change in the plans, construction, or designated use of any building on which actual construction was lawfully begun prior to the effective date of this Chapter, or an amendment thereto, and upon which actual building construction has been diligently conducted.

DRAFT

(e) **Exempt Properties and Uses. Existing residential buildings with six (6) or fewer dwelling units and its accessory structures, that were lawfully constructed prior to the effective date of this ordinance, but do not conform to the zoning district or dimensional requirements of this Chapter shall have conforming status, and thus, may be restored or reconstructed in the event of damage or destruction caused by an act of nature or as is necessary to effectuate the removal or repair of a dilapidated or unsafe structure, subject to the following conditions:**

(1) **Must be rebuilt or restored in compliance with current building code requirements.**

(2) **May be rebuilt or restored to its original building massing, placement, and density level, unless, if being reconstructed, it can reasonably be brought into compliance with existing setback requirements. This determination shall be made by the Zoning Administrator and shall be based upon the size and configuration of the lot, the location of other structures on the subject property and adjoining properties, whether requiring compliance with a required setback would impede parking or access to a garage or would result in reducing the size of a structure below what is permitted or required under the provisions of this Chapter.**

1270.02 NON-CONFORMING LOTS OF RECORD

If two or more lots or combinations of lots and portions of lots with continuous frontage in single ownership are of record and if all or part of the lots do not meet the requirements for lot width and area, the lands involved shall be considered to be an undivided parcel for the purposes of this chapter, and no portion of said parcel shall be used or sold in a manner which diminishes compliance with lot width and area requirements established by this chapter, nor shall any division of any parcel be made which creates a lot with width or area below the requirements stated in this chapter.

1270.03 NON-CONFORMING BUILDINGS OR STRUCTURES

(a) Continuation of Non-conforming Buildings or Structures. Where a lawful building or structure exists prior to the effective date of this Chapter, or an amendment hereto, that does not comply with the requirements of this Chapter because of restrictions such as parking, lot area, coverage, width, height, or

yards, that building or structure may be continued so long as it remains otherwise lawful, subject to the following provisions:

(1) No such structure may be enlarged or altered in a way which increases its nonconformity.

(2) Should such structure be destroyed by any means to an extent of more than 50 percent of its replacement cost at time of destruction, it shall not be reconstructed except as may be permitted by the Board of Zoning Appeals upon a finding that the repair and reconstruction shall:

a. Not have a substantial detrimental effect on the use and enjoyment of adjacent uses or lots

b. Comply with any reasonable conditions imposed by the Board of Zoning Appeals that are necessary to ensure that the repair and reconstruction shall not prove detrimental to adjacent properties, the neighborhood, or the community.

c. The owner shall provide the necessary information to make a determination as to whether or not repairs to the structure will exceed 50 percent of the replacement cost, exclusive of the foundation.

(3) Should a non-conforming building or structure be destroyed to an amount equal to or less than fifty percent (50%) of its estimated replacement cost, exclusive of the foundation, it may be reconstructed in its previously non-conforming location.

(4) An owner shall commence repair and reconstruction work within twelve (12) calendar months of the Board of Zoning Appeals approval of the application. Upon request, the Zoning Administrator may approve an administrative extension of up to an additional six (6) calendar months where a property owner can demonstrate a good faith effort to start work or demonstrate third-party delays beyond their control. Extensions beyond the six (6) months must be approved by the Board of Zoning Appeals.

1270.04 NON-CONFORMING USES

(a) Enlargement or Increase of Non-conforming Use. No non-conforming use shall be enlarged or increased, nor extended to occupy a greater area of land than was occupied prior to the effective date of this Chapter,

DRAFT

or an amendment thereto, except as may be permitted by the Board of Zoning Appeals in determining that the proposed enlargement, increase, or greater area shall:

(1) Not have a substantial detrimental effect on the use and enjoyment of adjacent uses or lots;

(2) Comply with all parking, sign, or other applicable regulations for accessory uses for the area affected by the proposed enlargement, increase, or greater area;

(3) Comply with any reasonable conditions imposed by the Board of Zoning Appeals that are necessary to ensure that the proposed enlargement, increase, or greater area shall not prove detrimental to adjacent properties, the neighborhood, or the community.

(b) Extension within a Building. Any non-conforming use may be extended throughout any parts of a building which were manifestly arranged or designed for that use at the time of adoption or amendment of this Chapter and would have been permitted by right, but the use shall not be extended to occupy any land outside the building.

(c) Reduction in Non-conforming Use. If any part of a non-conforming use is moved or reduced in size by action of the owner, the part of the non-conforming use that is moved or reduced in size shall be considered to be abandoned and any subsequent use shall conform to the requirements of this Chapter.

(d) Abandonment of a Non-conforming Use. If a non-conforming use is abandoned for any reason for a period of more than twelve (12) calendar months, any subsequent use shall conform to the requirements of this Chapter. Where nonconforming use status applies to a structure and premises in combination, removal or destruction of the structure shall eliminate the nonconforming status of the land.

(e) Extensions. Upon request, the Zoning Administrator may approve an administrative extension of up to an additional six (6) calendar months where a property owner can demonstrate a good faith effort to sell or lease the premises to another, similar use prior to determining abandonment. Requested extensions beyond the six (6) months must be approved by the Board of Zoning Appeals.

(f) Change to Other Non-conforming Use. A non-conforming use may be changed to another non-conforming use provided the Zoning Administrator makes all of the following determinations:

(1) The proposed use shall be as compatible as, or more compatible with, the surrounding area than the previous non-conforming use.

DRAFT

(2) The proposed non-conforming use shall not be enlarged or increased, nor extended to occupy a greater area of land than the previous non-conforming use, except as may otherwise be permitted by this Article.

(3) That appropriate conditions of approval and safeguards are provided that ensure compliance with the intent and purpose of this Chapter.

1270.05 NON-CONFORMING SITES

This section applies when a change in use or a site plan is proposed on a site that does not conform with the current ordinance standards,

(a) New development or a replacement of the existing building(s). Where a new building is being constructed, full compliance with the current ordinance standards shall be required.

(b) Building Façade Renovations. Renovations to a building that does not include changes to the site, shall not be required to be brought into compliance with the ordinance, except for conforming features that impact safety such as building code compliance.

(c) Change in use, expansion or reconstruction on part of the site. The Zoning Administrator may review the extent of the non-compliance and may require full or partial compliance, or allow certain non-conforming features to remain, based on the relationship to the extent of the change proposed for the lot. In making such a determination, the Zoning Administrator may require an upgrade to the site based upon the following standards.

(1) Reasonable site improvements to be made in relation to the scale and construction cost of the improvements

(2) Improvements to the site are necessary to address safety-related site issues in accordance with the building code, fire code and other safety regulations.

(3) Existing parking and loading spaces do not meet the current requirements of Chapter 1254 – Parking. The Zoning Administrator may allow for continued us of parking and loading spaces that do not meet the current required dimensions within all or a portion of the existing parking area if the intensity of the use will not increase. The Zoning Administrator may require improvements to the pavement and parking lot striping.

DRAFT

(4) The closing, relocating, redesigning or reconfiguring of access points to allow shared access with an adjacent parcel for the purpose of reducing conflicts with traffic and non-motorized travel along the public street. (For example, driveways closest to signalized intersections or that have a poor offset spacing from driveways across the street may need to be closed, relocated or restrict certain turning movements to improve traffic flow and reduce crash potential). The Zoning Administrator may defer to the City Transportation Engineer for required changes to access design. See Section 1254.01.12 - Ingress And Egress.

(5) Improved landscaping, to the extent practical, is necessary to provide sufficient buffering from less intensive adjacent uses, to improve the streetscape, mitigate the impact of non-conforming buildings or structures, and reduce the flowrate and improve the quality of stormwater runoff.

(6) Conformance with the standards of section will result in reduced glare onto adjacent residential or institutional properties and public rights-of-way.

(7) Relocating and screening waste receptacles that are not fully conforming to current placement and screening standards will reduce conflicts with vehicles, improve views from the public street, and reduce impacts on adjacent residential property.

DRAFT

CHAPTER 1272 ADMINISTRATION, ENFORCEMENT, AND PENALTY

1272.01 ENFORCEMENT BY PLANNING OFFICE, CODE COMPLIANCE OFFICE AND BUILDING SAFETY OFFICE; VIOLATIONS; REVIEWS

(a) The Planning Office, the Code Compliance Office and the Building Safety Office are hereby authorized and directed to enforce this Zoning Code, and for such purpose the authorized representatives of such Offices shall have the powers of a law enforcement officer. The Director of Economic Development and Planning, the Zoning Administrator, the Planning Manager and all code compliance officers are designated as the authorized City officials to issue Municipal civil infraction citations (directing alleged violators to appear in court) or Municipal civil infraction violation notices (directing alleged violators to appear at the Municipal Ordinance Violations Bureau) as provided in Chapter 203 of these Codified Ordinances. As used in this section and throughout these Codified Ordinances, "Planning Office", "Code Compliance Office" and "Building Safety Office" means the Offices within the Department of Economic Development and Planning.

(b) Whenever necessary to make an inspection to enforce any provision of this Zoning Code, or whenever the Planning Office, the Code Compliance Office and the Building Safety Office or their authorized representatives have reasonable cause to believe that there exists in any structure or upon any lot a violation of this Zoning Code, any authorized City representative may, if entry would not otherwise be lawful, enter the structure or upon the lot to inspect the same, after obtaining the consent of the owner or person having charge or control of the structure or lot, or after obtaining a warrant authorizing entry.

(c) The Planning Office, the Code Compliance Office, and the Building Safety Office are hereby authorized to conduct inspections beyond normal business hours as necessary to enforce the provisions of this Zoning Code, subject to compliance with all other provisions of this Section.

(d) The Planning Office, the Code Compliance Office and the Building Safety Office and their authorized representatives charged with enforcement of this Zoning Code, acting in good faith and without malice in the discharge of their duties, shall be indemnified and held harmless by the City against any liability for any damage that may accrue to persons or property as the result of any act or by reason of any act or omission in the discharge of their duties. Any suit brought against the Planning Office, the Code

Compliance Office and/or the Building Safety Office and/or any employee of the Planning Office, the Code Compliance Office or the Building Safety Office, because of such act or omission performed by the employee in the enforcement of any provision of this Zoning Code, shall be defended by legal counsel provided by the City.

(e) No person shall erect, construct, enlarge, alter, repair, move, improve, remove, convert, demolish, equip, use, occupy or maintain any building, structure or lot, or cause or permit the same to be done, in violation of this Zoning Code.

(f) Any building, structure or lot erected, constructed, enlarged, altered, repaired, moved, improved, removed, converted, demolished, equipped, used, occupied or maintained in violation of this Zoning Code shall be a nuisance per se. The City may enjoin or abate any violation of any of the provisions of this Zoning Code by appropriate action.

1272.02 FEES

Fees required by this Zoning Code shall be set by resolution of Council.

1272.03 PENALTY; NOTICE TO ABATE VIOLATIONS; EQUITABLE REMEDIES

(a) Except as otherwise provided in this Zoning Code, whoever violates any of the provisions of this Zoning Code is responsible for a Municipal civil infraction and shall be subject to the civil fine provided in Section 203.06 of these Codified Ordinances, plus costs and other sanctions, for each infraction. Repeat offenses shall be subject to increased fines as provided in Section 202.99(c)(2).

(b) In all cases where penalties or forfeitures are provided for any act or omission, they shall be held to apply to each and every such act or omission. Each and every day the violation exists shall be a separate act or omission. In addition to the foregoing penalties, the City may enjoin or abate any violation of any of the provisions of this Zoning Code by appropriate action.

DRAFT

CHAPTER 1274 BOARD OF ZONING APPEALS

1274.01 ESTABLISHMENT

There is hereby established a Board of Zoning Appeals as provided in Section 5 of Public Act 207 of 1921, as amended, being M.C.L.A. 125.585.

1274.02 COMPOSITION; TERMS OF OFFICE; VACANCIES

(a) The Board of Zoning Appeals shall consist of nine members who are appointed by the Mayor with the advice and consent of Council. To be eligible for appointment, each person shall possess the qualifications required by the City Charter for holding office.

(b) After the effective date of this Zoning Code (Ordinance 1273, passed March 8, 2021), each subsequent appointment to the Board shall be for one, two or three years, respectively, so as to provide for the appointment of an equal number of members each year. Thereafter, each member shall be appointed for a full three-year term. The Planning ~~Board~~ **Commission** shall annually appoint one of its members to the Board of Zoning Appeals to serve as a voting member. The Chairperson of the Board of Zoning Appeals shall be elected annually by the membership of the Board.

(c) Members may be removed at the pleasure of the Mayor, with the advice and consent of Council. Appointments to fill vacancies shall be made upon the occurrence of the vacancy and each person so appointed shall take office immediately upon the confirmation of Council, to serve for the remainder of the unexpired term. If a vacancy is not filled within 60 days after the occurrence of the vacancy, Council shall appoint a committee of three of its members to act instead of the Mayor in the making of such appointment.

1274.03 POWERS AND DUTIES

(a) The Board of Zoning Appeals shall hear and decide appeals from, and review any order, requirement, decision or determination made by, the Planning Office related to the Zoning Code.

(b) The Board of Zoning Appeals shall determine if a nonconformity may be restored or reconstructed pursuant to Section 1270.03 (a)(2).

(c) The duty to alter or change the Zoning Code or the Zoning Map is reserved to Council in the manner provided by law.

DRAFT

(d) The Board of Zoning Appeals shall hear and determine requests for variances in accordance with Section 1274.06.

1274.04 APPEAL PROCEDURES

(a) Either of the following may take an appeal to the Board of Zoning Appeals pursuant to the procedures described in this section:

(1) A person aggrieved by a Planning Office decision regarding this Zoning Code; or

(2) Any officer, department, board or bureau of the City aggrieved by a Planning Office decision regarding this Zoning Code.

(b) An applicant shall file with the Planning Office all of the following:

(1) A notice of appeal on forms provided by the Office. The notice of appeal shall specify the grounds for the appeal.

(2) A drawing which, by a decision of the Office, reasonably reflects the factors involved in the appeal.

(c) The Office shall, upon the proper filing of the notice of appeal, immediately transmit to the Board of Zoning Appeals all the papers constituting the record of the appeal.

(d) An appeal shall stay all proceedings in furtherance of the action appealed from, unless the Office certifies to the Board, after the notice of appeal is filed, that by reason of facts stated in an Office certification, a stay would, in the opinion of the Office, cause imminent peril to life or property. If the Office so certifies, proceedings shall not be stayed, otherwise than by a restraining order which may be granted by the Board or by the Circuit Court by giving notice to the Office and showing due cause.

1274.05 HEARINGS

(a) The Board of Zoning Appeals shall fix a reasonable time for the hearing of an appeal filed pursuant to Section 1274.04.

(b) The Board shall give notice of the appeal to the persons to whom real property within 300 feet of the lot in question is assessed, according to the records held in the office of the City Assessor. The board shall also give notice to the occupants of single-family and two-family dwellings within 300 feet of the lot. If the occupant's name is not known, the term "occupant" may be used.

DRAFT

(c) The notices described in subsection (b) hereof shall be delivered personally or by mail at the address given in the last assessment roll.

(d) The Board shall decide an appeal within a reasonable time.

(e) At the hearing a party may appear in person, by agent or by attorney.

(f) The Board may reverse or affirm, wholly or partly, or may modify, the order, requirement, decision or determination appealed from, and shall make an order, requirement, decision or determination as in its opinion ought to be made on the lot, and to that end shall have all the powers of the officer or body from whom the appeal is taken.

1274.06 VARIANCES

(a) The Board of Zoning Appeals may authorize a variance described in subsection (b) hereof. For the purposes of this section, "variance" means a modification of the strict letter of this Zoning Code, granted when strict enforcement of this Zoning Code would cause practical difficulties or unnecessary hardship.

(b) The Board may grant variances for the following:

(1) Modification of the dimensional requirements as may be necessary to secure appropriate improvement of a lot, which lot is of such shape or so located with relation to surrounding development or physical characteristics that it cannot otherwise be appropriately improved without such modification; and

(2) Modification of zoning requirements for additions or enlargements to existing structures, provided that all requirements for the particular use in the zoning district where such use is first permitted cannot be met without physical hardship pertaining to the shape of the lot and adjacent land uses or topography.

(c) When considering a variance described in subsection b) hereof, the Board shall consider the following criteria in determining if a practical difficulty or unnecessary hardship exists:

(1) If the owner of the lot complies with this Zoning Code, he or she can secure no reasonable return from, or make no reasonable use of, his or her property.

(2) The hardship results from the application of this Zoning Code to his or her lot, rather than from some other factor.

DRAFT

(3) The hardship is not the result of his or her own actions.

(4) The hardship is peculiar to the lot of the applicant.

(d) The procedure for obtaining a variance in accordance with this section shall be the same as that outlined in Section 1274.04.

(e) In considering a proposed variance from this Zoning Code, the Board shall first, in each specific case, determine that practical difficulties or unnecessary hardships exist, according to the following standards:

(1) The proposed use will be of such location, size and character that it will be in harmony with the appropriate and orderly development of the surrounding neighborhood.

(2) The proposed use will be of a nature that will make vehicular and pedestrian traffic no more hazardous than is normal for the district involved, taking into consideration vehicular turning movements in relation to routes of traffic flow, proximity and relationship to intersections, adequacy of sight distances, location and access of off-street parking and provisions for pedestrian traffic, with particular attention to minimizing child-vehicle contacts in residential districts.

(3) The location, size, intensity, site layout and periods of operation of any such proposed use will be designed to eliminate a possible nuisance emanating therefrom, which nuisance might be noxious to the occupants of any other nearby permitted use, whether by reason of dust, noise, fumes, vibration, smoke or lights.

(4) The location and height of structures and joint driveways and the location, nature and height of walls and fences will be such that the proposed use will not interfere with or discourage the appropriate development and use of adjacent land and structures or unreasonably affect their value.

1274.07 VOTE REQUIRED

The concurring vote of a majority of the members serving on the Board of Zoning Appeals shall be necessary to reverse an order, requirement, decision or determination of the Planning Office or to decide in favor of the applicant a matter upon which it is required to pass under an ordinance, or to effect a variance of such ordinance.

DRAFT

1274.08 CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL

The Board of Zoning Appeals, in acting favorably in connection with an appeal or variance, may attach any condition to its approval which it finds necessary to accomplish the reasonable application of the standards described in Section 1274.06 e).

1274.09 APPEALS TO CIRCUIT COURT

(a) The decision of the Board of Zoning Appeals shall be final. However, a person having an interest affected by this Zoning Code may appeal to the Circuit Court. Upon appeal, the Court shall review the record and decision of the Board to ensure that the decision:

(1) Complies with the Constitution and laws of the State;

(2) Is based upon proper procedure;

(3) Is supported by competent material and substantial evidence on the record; and

(4) Represents the reasonable exercise of discretion granted by law to the Board.

(b) If the Court finds that the record of the Board is inadequate to make the review required by this section, or that there is additional evidence which is material and with good reason was not presented to the Board, the Court shall order further proceedings before the Board on conditions which the Court considers proper. The Board may modify its findings and decision as a result of the new proceedings, or may affirm its original decision. The supplementary record and decisions shall be filed with the Court.

(c) As a result of the review required by this section, the Court may affirm, reverse or modify the decision of the Board.

DRAFT

CHAPTER 1276 AMENDMENTS

1276.01 APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT

(a) An application to amend, supplement or change the regulations and boundaries of zoning districts may be made by any of the following persons:

(1) A person having a legal or equitable interest in the property;

(2) The authorized representative of a person having a legal or equitable interest in the property; or

(3) City Council.

(b) The application described in subsection (a) hereof shall be made on forms provided by the Planning Office and ~~shall be filed with the City Clerk and~~ accompanied by the fees required by Council.

~~(c) Within one day after receipt of the application, the City Clerk shall refer the application to the Planning Board. Simultaneously, the City Clerk shall place the application on the agenda for the next Council meeting.~~

(c) After the ~~City Clerk~~ **Planning Office** refers the application to the ~~Board~~ **Planning Commission,** the ~~Board~~ **Commission** shall hold not less than one public hearing before submitting a final report to Council and shall provide notice of the public hearing as described in subsection (d) hereof.

(d) Not less than 15 days' notice of the time and place of the public hearing described in this subsection shall first be published in an official paper or a paper of general circulation in the City. In addition, not less than 15 days' notice of the time and place of the public hearing shall be given by mail to each public utility company and to each railroad company owning or operating any public utility or railroad within the districts or zones affected, if the public utility company or railroad registers its name and mailing address with the City Clerk for the purpose of receiving the notice. An affidavit of mailing shall be maintained by the Planning Office. In addition, the Planning Office shall provide not less than 15 days' notice of a public hearing on a proposed amendment to a zoning district boundary to the owner of the property in question, as represented on the tax records held in the office of the City Assessor. A hearing shall be granted an interested person at the time and place specified on the notice.

DRAFT

1276.02 APPROVAL

(a) After the public hearing described in subsection 1276.01 (d), the ~~Board~~ **Commission** shall make its final report to Council. A summary of the comments submitted at the public hearing shall be transmitted with the report of the ~~Board~~ **Commission** to Council. Council shall hold at least one public hearing and shall provide notice of a public hearing as described in subsection 1276.01 (e).

(b) Council shall not determine the boundaries of districts nor impose regulations until after the final report of the ~~Board~~ **Commission**, nor shall this Zoning Code or the maps be amended after they are adopted in the first instance until the proposed amendment has been submitted to the ~~Board~~ **Commission** and it has held at least one hearing and made a report. In either case, Council may adopt the ordinance and maps, with or without amendments, after receipt of the ~~Board~~ **Commission's** report, or refer this Zoning Code and maps again to the ~~Board~~ **Commission** for a further report.

(c) Upon presentation of a protest petition meeting the requirements of this subsection, an amendment to this Zoning Code which is the object of the petition shall be passed only by a two-thirds vote of Council. The protest petition shall be presented to Council before final legislative action on the amendment, and shall be signed by one of the following:

(1) The owners of at least 20 percent of the area of land included in the proposed change; or

(2) The owners of at least 20 percent of the area of land included within an area extending outward 100 feet from any point on the boundary of the land included in the proposed change.

(d) For purposes of subsection 1276.02 (c) hereof, publicly owned land shall be excluded in calculating the 20 percent land area requirement.

(e) Following the adoption of this Zoning Code and following the adoption of subsequent amendments to this Zoning Code by Council, one notice of adoption shall be published by the ~~City Clerk~~ **Planning Office** in a newspaper of general circulation in the City within 15 days after adoption. The notice shall include the following information:

(1) In the case of a newly adopted zoning ordinance, the following statement: "A zoning ordinance regulating the development and use of land has been adopted by Council;"

DRAFT

(2) In the case of an amendment to an existing ordinance, either a summary of the regulatory effect of the amendment, including the geographic area affected, or the text of the amendment;

(3) The effective date of the ordinance; and

(4) The place and time where a copy of the ordinance may be purchased or inspected.

1276.03 CONDITIONAL REZONING

(a) Intent. It is recognized that there are certain instances when it would be in the best interests of the City, as well as advantageous to land owners seeking a change in zoning boundaries, if specific conditions were to be proposed by the land owner as part of a request for a rezoning. It is the intent of this section to provide a process consistent with MCL Section 125.3405 by which a land owner seeking a rezoning may voluntarily propose conditions regarding the use and/or development of land as part of the rezoning request.

(b) Application and offer of conditions.

(1) A land owner or a land owner's agent may voluntarily offer in writing conditions relating to the use and/or development of land for which a rezoning is requested. This offer may be made either at the time the application for rezoning is filed or at a later time during the rezoning process.

(2) The required application and process for considering a rezoning request with conditions shall be the same as that for considering rezoning requests made without any offer of conditions, except as modified by the requirements of this section.

(3) The land owner's offer of conditions may not purport to authorize uses or developments not permitted in the requested new zoning district.

(4) Any use or development proposed as part of an offer of conditions that would require a special land use permit under the terms of this ordinance may only be commenced if a special land use permit for such use or development is ultimately granted in accordance with the provisions of this ordinance.

(5) Any use or development proposed as part of an offer of conditions that would require a variance under the terms of this ordinance may only be commenced if a variance for such use or

DRAFT

development is ultimately granted by the zoning board of appeals in accordance with the provisions of this ordinance.

(6) Any use or development proposed as part of an offer of conditions that would require site plan approval under the terms of this ordinance may only be commenced if site plan approval for such use or development is ultimately granted in accordance with the provisions of this ordinance.

(7) The offer of conditions may be amended during the process of rezoning consideration provided that any amended or additional conditions are offered voluntarily by the owner. an owner may withdraw all or part of its offer of conditions any time prior to final rezoning action of the City Council provided that, if such withdrawal occurs subsequent to the Planning ~~Board~~ **Commission's** public hearing on the original rezoning request, then the rezoning application shall be referred to the Planning ~~Board~~ **Commission** for a new public hearing with appropriate notice and a new recommendation.

(c) Planning ~~Board~~ **Commission** review. The Planning ~~Board~~ **Commission**, after public hearing and consideration of the factors for rezoning set forth in this ordinance, may recommend approval, approval with recommended changes or denial of the rezoning; provided, however, that any recommended changes to the offer of conditions are acceptable to and thereafter offered by the land owner.

(d) City Council review. After receipt of the Planning ~~Board~~ **Commission's** recommendation, the City Council shall deliberate upon the requested rezoning and may approve or deny the conditional rezoning request. The City Council's deliberations shall include, but not be limited to a consideration of the factors for rezoning set forth in this ordinance.

(e) Approval.

(1) If City Council finds the rezoning request and offer of conditions acceptable, the offered conditions shall be incorporated into a formal written statement of conditions acceptable to the land owner and conforming in form to the provisions of this ordinance. The statement of conditions shall be incorporated by attachment or otherwise as an inseparable part of the ordinance adopted by City Council to accomplish the requested rezoning.

(2) The statement of conditions shall:

DRAFT

a. Contain a legal description of the land to which it pertains.

b. Contain a statement acknowledging that the statement of conditions runs with the land and is binding upon successor owners of the land.

c. Incorporate by attachment or reference any diagram, plans or other documents submitted or approved by the land owner that are necessary to illustrate the implementation of the statement of conditions. If any such documents are incorporated by reference, the reference shall specify where the document may be examined.

d. Contain the notarized signatures of all of the land owners of the subject land preceded by a statement attesting to the fact that they voluntarily offer and consent to the provisions contained within the statement of conditions.

(3) Upon the rezoning taking effect, the zoning map shall be amended to reflect the new zoning classification along with a designation that the land was rezoned with a statement of conditions. The City Clerk shall maintain a listing of all lands rezoned with a statement of conditions.

(4) The City Council shall have authority to require that the statement of conditions be recorded with the register of deeds if it determines that, given the nature of the conditions, the recording of such a document would be of material benefit to the City or to any subsequent owner of the land.

(5) Upon the rezoning taking effect, the use of the land so rezoned shall conform thereafter to all of the requirements regulating its use and development as contained in the statement of conditions.

(f) Compliance with conditions.

(1) Any person who establishes a development or commences a use upon land that has been rezoned with conditions shall continuously operate and maintain the development or use in compliance with all of the conditions set forth in the statement of conditions. Any failure to comply with a condition contained within the statement of conditions shall constitute a violation of this zoning ordinance and be punishable accordingly. Additionally, any such violation shall be deemed a nuisance per se and subject to judicial abatement as provided by law.

(2) No permit or approval shall be granted under this ordinance for any use or development that is contrary to a statement of conditions.

DRAFT

(g) Time period for establishing development or use. Unless another time period is specified in the ordinance rezoning the subject land, the approved development and/or use of the land pursuant to building and other required permits must be commenced upon the land within 18 months (or shorter if specified) after the rezoning takes effect and thereafter proceed diligently to completion. This time limitation may, upon written request, be extended by the City Council if: [1] It is demonstrated to the City Council's satisfaction that there is a strong likelihood that the development and/or use will commence within the period of extension and proceed diligently thereafter to completion and [2] the City Council finds that there has not been a change in circumstances that would render the zoning with statement of conditions incompatible with other zones and uses in the surrounding area or otherwise renders it inconsistent with zoning policy.

(h) Reversion of zoning. If approved development and/or use of the rezoned land does not occur within the time frame specified under subsection (g) above, then the land shall revert to its former zoning classification as set forth in MCL § 125.3405.

(i) Subsequent rezoning of land. When land that is rezoned with a statement of conditions is thereafter rezoned to a different zoning classification or to the same zoning classification but with a different or no statement of conditions, whether as a result of a reversion of zoning or otherwise, the statement of conditions imposed under the former zoning classification shall cease to be in effect. Upon the land owner's written request, the City Clerk shall record with the register of deeds a notice that the statement of conditions is no longer in effect.

(j) Amendment of conditions when extension requested. If a conditional zoning has been approved and the applicant requests an extension of time for commencement of the development, the City Council may add to, delete or modify the conditions in the previously approved statement of conditions as part of its decision to grant the requested extension so long as the changes are proposed by the developer.

(k) City's right to rezone. Nothing in the statement of conditions nor in the provisions of this section shall be deemed to prohibit the City from rezoning all or any portion of land that is subject to a statement of conditions to another zoning classification. Any rezoning shall be conducted in compliance with City Ordinances and City Charter.

DRAFT

(l) Failure to offer conditions. The City shall not require a land owner to offer conditions as a requirement for rezoning. The lack of an offer of conditions shall not affect a land owner's rights under this ordinance.

~ * ~

Section 2. All ordinances, resolutions or rules, parts of ordinances, resolutions or rules inconsistent with the provisions hereof are hereby repealed in their entirety and shall be null and void and of no effect.

Section 3. Should any section, clause or phrase of this ordinance be declared to be invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole, or any part thereof other than the part so declared to be invalid.

Section 4. All applications for site plan approval or zoning classification amendment made prior to the effective date of this ordinance will proceed under the existing zoning ordinance and map.

Section 5. This ordinance shall take effect on MONTH DAY, 2024, which is more than thirty days after passage, and pursuant to Section 3-307 of the City Charter, this Chapter shall expire MONTH DAY, 2034.

DRAFT

Fedewa, Andrew

From: David Ellis <davjefellis@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, May 8, 2024 12:52 PM
To: Fedewa, Andrew
Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] Zoning Update

Here's that better worded version with some things removed you helped out with.

Hi, I'm David Ellis, a resident of Downtown Lansing. I had seen the proposed zoning changes, and while I absolutely love many of the proposals, I do have some criticisms and additions I'd like to see made.

- I'd like to see minimum lot sizes for 5-6 unit buildings reduced substantially. For example, a sixplex of 6 single bedroom apartments with parking could fit comfortably on a 4,000 square foot property. I'd also like to see the R-3 zone have a maximum floor height increase from 2.5 to 3 stories to better accommodate these 3 floor sixplexes.
- For single family homes in R-2 and R-3 zones, I'd also like to see a large reduction in minimum lot size and an increase to lot coverage. Lot coverage will continue to ensure you don't have large homes on tiny lots, but the lower lot size would allow for much smaller starter homes. There's no need for a small 1,100 sqft home to sit on a 4,000 sqft lot.
- If possible, I'd like to see stronger restrictions put in place to properties with surface parking only in DT zones, particularly DT-3. A large parking lot is contrary to both the density goals of DT zones, and parking maximums as described in the code for these zones. I understand existing lots would be grandfathered in, but this would prevent future surface lots from being created, all while still allowing for actual parking garage structures that do better fit with density goals.
- I understand the purpose of mass breaking requirements, but I'd like to make sure they are as clearly written as possible, and maintain flexibility. I wouldn't want to see otherwise good buildings or certain architectural styles blacklisted due to the code.
- I'd like to see multi-family zoning be made as widespread as possible. I believe 6 units by right should be the rule, but I understand that's clearly a far off goal for now. I'd like to see at least some additional push for more widespread MF zoning types, or potentially a goal to increase it near major bus routes (within 5 minutes walk from stops, or ~1,200' for example).

This zoning code update makes some enormous strides to improving Lansing, but I want to ensure it goes as far as we can make it. I hope to see some of my concerns addressed and am excited to follow these plans.

Thank you!
David Ellis

ALLEN
NEIGHBORHOOD CENTER

May 20, 2024

Dear Council Member Kost,

Lansing's housing shortage situation needs your attention. A key way to address the shortage is to encourage the growth of a variety of housing options.

We need to encourage housing formats beyond the single-family dwellings—of which we have more than enough. Lansing needs to have diverse housing options for a diverse population. Great housing options include boarding houses, rooming houses, cottage courts, cooperative housing, and accessory dwelling units.

Accessory dwelling units have been specifically encouraged by the Biden administration, the Michigan statewide housing plan, and AARP. These have been added to zoning codes in at least 15 cities and villages in Michigan. These are a particularly good strategy to improve senior housing options.

Let's make it easier to gradually grow our housing stock in ways that gently densify our urban space.

I urge you to support the proposed zoning edits by the city planning office which clarify options for boarding houses, rooming houses, cottage courts, cooperative housing, and accessory dwelling units.

Thank you for your attention to this urgent matter. Please do not hesitate to contact me if you have any questions.

Joe Enerson
Executive Director

1611 E Kalamazoo St., Lansing, MI 48912 | (517) 367-2468 | allenneighborhoodcenter.org

3815 W. St. Joe, Suite B-400B
Lansing, MI 48917
asppire.org

May 21, 2024

Dear Members of the City of Lansing Planning Board,

We, ASPPIRE of Mid-Michigan, stand with the Shared-Use Housing Advocacy Network, a grass roots group of 40 people, are writing to support the zoning edits proposed by Lansing Planning staff and introduced to the Planning Board on May 8. For the past seven months, network members have come together to explore ways to address Lansing's housing needs. It is our shared belief that allowing, even encouraging, a greater variety of housing options will help mitigate Lansing's housing shortage.

We are delighted that the City Planning staff are proposing a set of zoning edits which clarify options and reduce zoning barriers for boarding houses, rooming houses, cottage courts, cooperative housing, and accessory dwelling units (ADUs). We fully support their proposals, with the following modifications:

1. Under Rooming Houses, allow up to 4 (instead of 3) lodgers in addition to the owner.
2. Allow Housing Cooperatives in residential districts (as opposed to limiting them to multi-family districts and commercial zones.)
3. Allow Cottage Courts in residential districts as opposed to limiting them to multi-family districts and DT-1. (All density related regulations would, of course, still apply.)
4. Regarding Infill housing- Remove (or revise) the minimum lot size per unit for 5-to-6 dwellings in R-3 and R-MX

Similar efforts to develop a more inclusive zoning code have taken place in many cities across the country, with largely successful outcomes. Indeed, over fifteen other Michigan cities have already enacted zoning changes to allow ADUs and other shared-use housing options. ADUs have been supported and encouraged by the Biden administration, the Michigan statewide housing plan, and AARP.

Let's make it easier to gradually grow our housing stock in ways that gently densify our urban space. Let's create diverse housing options for Lansing's diverse population.

We urge you to support the Planning staff's proposed zoning edits, with the modifications recommended by the Shared-Use Housing Advocacy Network.

Thank you for your attention to this important matter.

Sincerely,

Maria Peak, Executive Director
ASPPIRE
mpeak@asppire.org

refugee
development center

May 23, 2024

Dear Council Members,

Let's make it easier to update our housing stock and address the housing shortage.

It is imperative that Lansing have diverse housing options for a diverse population with a variety of needs.

I urge you to support the proposed zoning edits by the city planning office which clarify options for boarding houses, rooming houses, cottage courts, cooperative housing, and Accessory Dwelling Units.

Thank you for your attention to this urgent matter.

Sincerely,

Erika Brown-Binion
Executive Director
Refugee Development Center
600 W. Maple St.
Lansing, MI 48906

David and Beverly Wiener
311 South Jenison Avenue
Lansing, Michigan 48915

May 24, 2024

Dear Council Member Jackson,

I have been following the discussion on shared housing led by Joan Nelson and shared by a number of people throughout the Lansing area. I have been convinced that the shared housing concept offers some humane ways to address the housing shortage and to encourage the growth of a variety of housing options.

As Joan's coalition has promoted: we need to encourage housing formats beyond the single-family dwellings—of which we have more than enough. *Lansing needs to have diverse housing options for a diverse population*.

Great housing options include boarding houses, rooming houses, cottage courts, cooperative housing, and accessory dwelling units.

Accessory dwelling units have been specifically encouraged by the Biden administration, the Michigan statewide housing plan, and AARP. These have been added to zoning codes in at least 15 cities and villages in Michigan. These are a particularly good strategy to improve senior housing options.

A better mix of housing options has many **benefits** for our community:

- It makes Lansing a more appealing place to live
- It offers a *competitive advantage* to Lansing compared to surrounding municipalities.
- It recognizes that people want options other than single family dwellings with lots
- It grows a sense of belonging and community
- It allows for families (and families of choice) to live closer together
- It invites homeowners to be part of the solution to rental shortages by offering options like boarding houses and rooming houses
- It enables homeowners to reduce the cost of their own housing by sharing it--it creates a new revenue stream for homeowners

As Joan's coalition says: "Let's make it easier to gradually grow our housing stock in ways that gently densify our urban space."

I ask that you support the proposed zoning edits by the city planning office which clarify options for boarding houses, rooming houses, cottage courts, cooperative housing, and accessory dwelling units.

Thank you for your attention to this important matter.

David M. Wiener

David Wiener

Joan Nelson
217 Rosamond St., Lansing, MI 48912
517-862-6918, joannelsonlansing@gmail.com

May 29, 2024

Dear Members of the Planning Board,

I write in support of the zoning edits proposed by the City of Lansing Planning Office which clarify options for shared-use housing. These options include boarding houses, rooming houses, cottage courts, cooperative housing, and accessory dwelling units.

Shared-use housing has been dramatically reduced by 20th-century planning and zoning decisions. I believe that this needs to be reversed, given that shared use housing offers options other than single-family homes to ensure that we can meet the housing needs of a diverse population. In Lansing, 83% of residential housing is zoned exclusively single-family —when only about 40% of households consist of a parent or parents and children under 18 years. Even in areas zoned multi-family, many parcels still feature only single-family homes.

This demographic mismatch of far more single-family homes than families ignores that people live in many different constellations and combinations these days. Further, many more folks live alone: In the 1890s, fewer than 5% of adults in America lived by themselves; today 28% do. Our rich mix of current urban residents requires diverse options for housing, including the five that are the focus of proposed changes that the Planning office presented to the Planning Board in early May.

A richer mix of housing options will bring many benefits to our community:

- It will make Lansing a more appealing place to live.
- It respects that people want options other than single family dwellings with lots.
- It allows for families (and families of choice) to live closer together.
- Options like boarding houses and rooming houses invite homeowners to be part of the solution to rental shortages.
- Rooming houses allow homeowners to reduce the cost of their own housing; by sharing it, they create a new revenue stream for themselves.
- It provides better options to seniors who can have private space as well as access to a support system and company.
- It provides affordable options.

While I support all five housing options under consideration, I feel particularly strongly about ADUs, or accessory dwelling units. Accessory Dwelling Units are another form of 19th and early 20th century shared-use housing that was once ubiquitous — carriage houses, lane houses, granny flats, additional houses built on farms, etc. And, like co-ops and boarding houses, ADUs have re-emerged over the last five years — in some places quite dramatically.

These small attachments or separate buildings have their biggest fan in AARP, which has worked with 17 cities and 10 states to craft pro-ADU legislation. On the AARP website, articles depict ADUs as a source of rental revenue for retirees, a space for a caregiver to live, or a smaller space to move into while renting out a larger house. Indeed, the increase in numbers of

down-sizing boomers choosing to live in an ADU with their children in the main house has sparked a whole new acronym: PIMBY, or Parents in My Back Yard.

Though compact, ADUs are more substantive than “tiny houses.” They are also often invisible from view, given that they are located behind the main dwelling. As noted by AARP, “ADUs offer a way to include smaller, relatively affordable homes in established neighborhoods with minimal visual impact and without adding to an area’s sprawl.”

In addition to communities which have had good outcomes with adding significant numbers of ADUs (South Bend, Indiana, Sacramento, California, and many more), at least 15 cities across Michigan see ADUs as a winning strategy to address serious housing shortages. These include Grand Rapids, Holland, Royal Oak, Ypsilanti, Traverse City, Kalamazoo, Ann Arbor, Manistee, Beulah and Oscoda. If approved by the City Council, Lansing could garner a competitive edge by becoming the first municipality in *mid*-Michigan to establish a process for adding an ADU to one’s property.

Note that all five housing options allow for private space, access to common space and a potential support system. They are, for many, less isolating and more sociable than a single-family house. We have plenty of single-family houses in our city, but not many of these other options.

Gradual, steady densification of the sort that would result from more shared use housing would also bring transit options, shops, restaurants, services, and more. Most important, this strategy would help to address the serious housing shortage in our City.

Thank you for your consideration of the Planning Department’s modest, though important recommendations. Let’s make it easier to gradually grow our housing stock in ways that gently densify our urban space.

Sincerely,

Fedewa, Andrew

From: Eastfield Chair <eastfield.neighbor@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, May 30, 2024 7:51 PM
To: Fedewa, Andrew
Cc: Margaret Tassaro; Jennie Gies; Pratap Sankar
Subject: [EXTERNAL] Zoning Code Edits, Please Support

Dear Andy,

I am writing on behalf of the Eastfield Neighborhood Association Board to express our support to make amendments to the zoning code to allow for more flexible housing options, including cooperative housing, boarding units, and AUDS (accessory, dwelling units).

This will benefit Lansing in that it:
1. Directly addresses the housing shortage (a nationwide crisis) by expanding options for people.

2. Recognizes and supports individuals with housing needs that do not fit the standard of single-family dwellings.

3. Encourages higher density and less sprawl, which is beneficial to business districts, individual's social connections, and environmental preservation.

4. Support seniors' housing needs, so that they can age in place and remain connected to the community.

This is not an untested recommendation. Cities across Michigan have adopted similar measures. Furthermore AARP champions AUDs as a way to address the housing needs of seniors.

We urge you to support the proposed zoning edits by the city planning office which clarify options for boarding houses, cooperative housing, and AUDS.

Thank you for your consideration and service to the city.

Take care,

Margaret Tassaro, President
Jennie Gies, Treasurer
Pratap Sankar, Secretary

Fedewa, Andrew

From: Joan Nelson <joannelsonlansing@gmail.com>
Sent: Friday, May 31, 2024 4:14 PM
To: Fedewa, Andrew
Subject: [EXTERNAL] Fwd: Shared Use Housing zoning GGC letter of support

Fyi

---------- Forwarded message ----------
From: **mc rothhorn** <mrothhorn@gmail.com>
Date: Friday, May 31, 2024
Subject: Shared Use Housing zoning GGC letter of support
To: tamera.carter@lansingmi.gov

Dear Council Member Carter,

Lansing's housing shortage situation needs your attention. A key way to address the shortage is to encourage the growth of a variety of housing options.

As a 20 year member of Genesee Gardens Cohousing, I, and others in my community, can speak to the challenges of organizing ourselves to address collective housing needs. We need public policy that encourages housing formats beyond the single-family dwellings—of which we have more than enough. *Lansing needs to have diverse housing options for a diverse population*.

Great housing options include boarding houses, rooming houses, cottage courts, cooperative housing, and accessory dwelling units.

Accessory dwelling units have been specifically encouraged by the Biden administration, the Michigan statewide housing plan, and AARP. These have been added to zoning codes in at least 15 cities and villages in Michigan. These are a particularly good strategy to improve senior housing options.

Let's make it easier to gradually grow our housing stock in ways that gently densify our urban space.

I urge you to support the proposed zoning edits by the city planning office which clarify options for boarding houses, rooming houses, cottage courts, cooperative housing, and accessory dwelling units.

Cooperatively,

MC Rothhorn
& Marsha Parrot-Boyle
Genesee Gardens Cohousing

--
Joan Nelson
Rosamond Rising, LLC
517-862-6918

PROSPECT PLACE NEIGHBORHOOD

Dear Members of the City of Lansing Planning Board,

We, members of Prospect PLACE Neighborhood, are writing to support the zoning edits proposed by Lansing Planning staff and introduced to the Planning Board on May 8. Prospect PLACE is a decades old and very active neighborhood group which includes several hundred households and businesses bordered by Shepard St. on the east, Holmes St. on the west, Michigan Ave. on the north and E. Kalamazoo St. on the south. Like neighborhoods throughout Lansing and the country, we have been challenged by a shortage of housing. It is imperative for the city to encourage a greater variety of housing options to help mitigate Lansing's housing shortage and to meet the needs of our neighbors. We have already benefitted greatly from the diversity of housing options in our neighborhood, which has much less traditional housing units than other neighborhoods in Lansing. This flexibility has allowed us to keep housing options more affordable for many in our community and has opened the doors for a great diversity of people to live here. We are an example of the benefits of allowing more flexibility in the housing market.

We are pleased that City Planning staff have proposed a set of zoning edits which clarify options and reduce zoning barriers for boarding houses, rooming houses, cottage courts, cooperative housing, and accessory dwelling units (ADUs). We fully support their proposals, as well as those additional modifications recommended by the Shared Housing Network, listed below:

1. Under Rooming Houses, allow up to 4 (instead of 3) lodgers in addition to the owner.
2. Allow Housing Cooperatives in residential districts (as opposed to limiting them to multi-family districts and commercial zones.)
3. Allow Cottage Courts in residential districts as opposed to limiting them to multi-family districts and DT--1. (All density related regulations would, of course, still apply.)
4. Regarding Infill housing- Remove (or revise) the minimum lot size per unit for 5-to-6 dwellings in R-3 and R-MX

Similar efforts to develop a more inclusive zoning code have taken place in many cities across the country, with largely successful outcomes. Indeed, over fifteen other Michigan cities have already enacted zoning changes to allow ADUs and other shared-use housing options. ADUs. in particular. have been supported and encouraged by the Biden administration, the Michigan statewide housing plan, and AARP.

Let's make it easier to gradually grow our housing stock in ways that gently densify our urban space. Let's create diverse housing options for Lansing's diverse population.

We urge you to support the Planning staff's proposed zoning edits, with the modifications recommended by the Shared-Use Housing Advocacy Network.

Thank you for your attention to this important matter.

Sincerely,

Ethan Schmitt

Neighborhood Leader of Prospect PLACE, signed with the approval of Prospect PLACE Neighborhood.

123 W. Allegan St. Suite 500 | Lansing, MI 48933
1-866-227-7448 | Fax: 517-482-2784 | TTY: 1-877-434-7598
aarp.org/mi | miaarp@aarp.org | twitter: @aarpmichigan
facebook.com/aarp.michigan

June 3, 2024

Lansing City Council
124 W. Michigan Avenue - 10th Floor City Hall
Lansing, MI 48933
city.council@lansingmi.gov

Honorable Councilmembers,

We are writing on behalf of AARP Michigan in support of the Lansing Planning Department's proposed zoning changes to allow for the construction and use of Accessory Dwelling Units (ADUs) and related revisions to improve the supply of age-friendly housing for Lansing residents.

AARP is the nation's largest nonprofit, nonpartisan organization dedicated to empowering people aged 50 and over to choose how they live as they age. AARP has 1.25 million members in Michigan and over 11,000 members in Lansing.

AARP supports the availability of ADUs as an affordable, accessible housing option for people of all ages, but particularly for older adults seeking to age in place. ADUs are small houses or apartments that exist on the same property lots as a single-family residence but still provide separate living and independent quarters. ADUs can enable homeowners to provide needed housing for their parents, adult children or other loved ones.

Because they tend to be smaller and more affordable than single-family houses, they can be a good housing option for older adults who want to downsize but still live in a neighborhood setting. According to *AARP's 2021 Home and Community Preference Survey*, nearly 60% of adults would consider living in an ADU, and nearly three-fourths of those polled said they would be interested in creating an ADU as a place for a caregiver to stay. We invite you to read more about why AARP supports ADUs in our online guide: *The ABCs of ADUs: A Guide to Accessory Dwelling Units*.

Michigan is one of the most rapidly aging states in the nation, and AARP appreciates the steps that the City of Lansing has taken to date as an Age-Friendly Community. Adopting zoning changes to allow ADUs as a new option for Lansing residents and their families will further those efforts by facilitating a wider range of safe and accessible housing options.

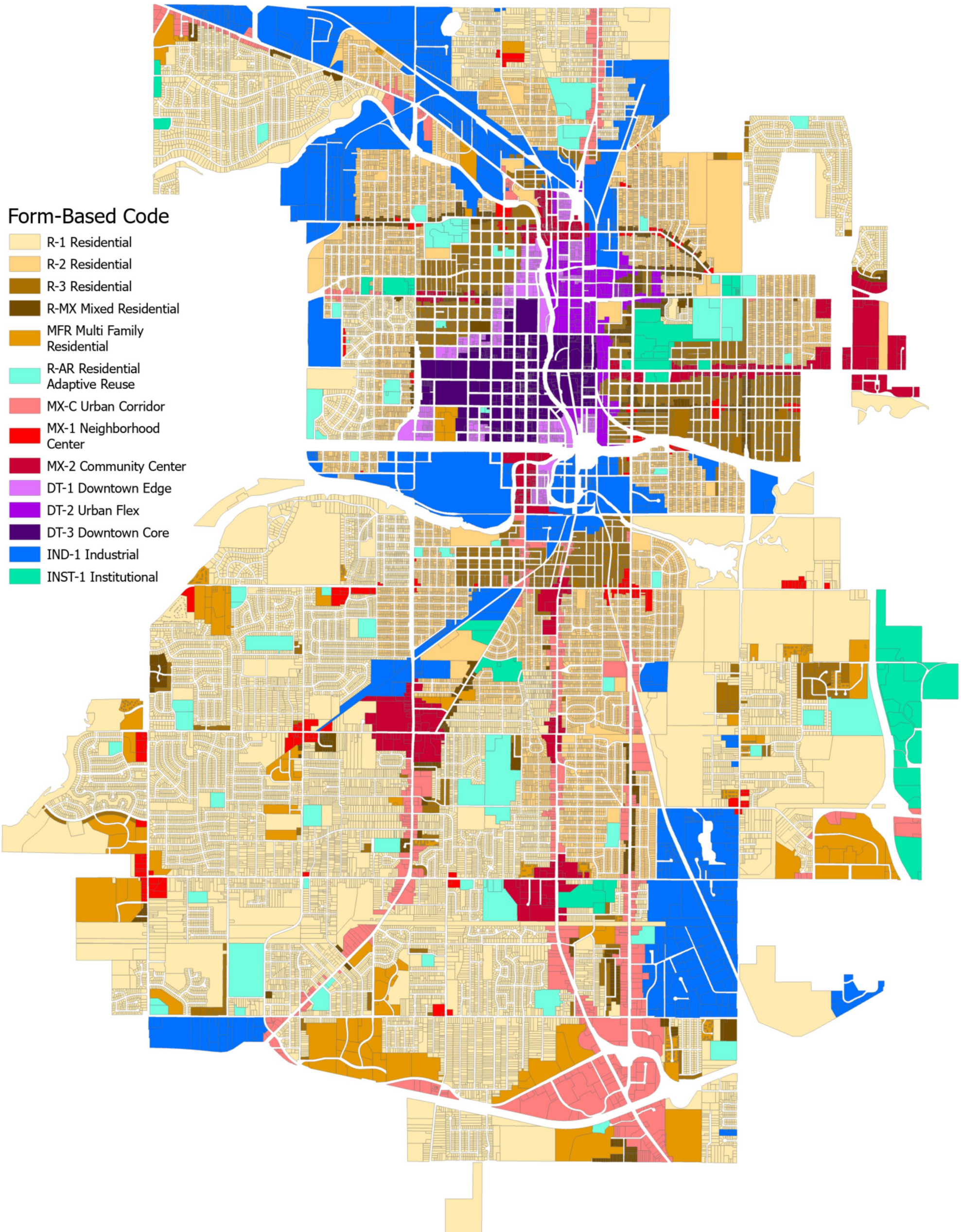
Thank you for the opportunity to share these comments. If you have any questions or would like further information, we invite you to contact our State Advocacy Analyst, Jason Lachowski, at 517-455-9294 or jlachowski@aarp.org.

Respectfully submitted,

Paula D. Cunningham
State Director

Richard Howard
Associate State Director/ Community Outreach

City of Lansing Form Based Zoning Code Map
Second Amendment DRAFT



BY THE COMMITTEE ON DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING
RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LANSING

Resolved by the City Council of the City of Lansing that a public hearing be set for Monday _____, 2024 at 7 p.m. in the Tony Benavides Lansing City Council Chambers, 124 W Michigan Avenue, Lansing, Michigan for the purpose of:

Approving or opposing the adoption of a form-based code and zoning map that would repeal and replace the current zoning ordinance/map, being Part 12, Title 6 of the City of Lansing Codified Ordinances in its entirety, except for Chapter 1300 – Marihuana Operations.

INTRODUCTION OF ORDINANCE

An ordinance of the City of Lansing, Michigan, to repeal and replace the existing Zoning Ordinance and map, being Part 12, Title 6 of the Lansing Codified Ordinances in its entirety, except for Chapter 1300 – marihuana operations, with a Form Based Code and Zoning Map.

The Ordinance is read a first time by its title and referred to the Committee on Development & Planning.

CITY OF LANSING
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

The Lansing City Council will hold a public hearing on Monday , 2024 at 7 p.m. in the Tony Benavides Lansing City Council Chambers, 124 W Michigan Avenue, Lansing, Michigan to consider amendments to the Zoning Ordinance, being Part 12, Title 6, of the City of Lansing Codified Ordinances, except for Chapter 1300 – Marihuana Operations.

For more information please call 517-483-4177. If you are interested in this matter, please attend the public hearing or send a representative. Written comments will be accepted between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m. on City business days if received before 5 p.m. on the day of the Public Hearing at the City Clerk's Office, Ninth Floor, City Hall, 124 W Michigan Ave., Lansing, MI 48933 or email city.clerk@lansingmi.gov

Chris Swope, Lansing City Clerk, MMC/MiPMC
www.lansingmi.gov/Clerk
www.facebook.com/LansingClerkSwope

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LANSING, MICHIGAN, TO AMEND THE LANSING CODIFIED ORDINANCES BY AMENDING PART 12, TITLE 6, CHAPTER 1250, TO ADD 1250.04.08, ALLOWING FOR ACCESSORY DWELLING UNITS ON PARCELS IN CERTAIN ZONING DISTRICTS WITH PRINCIPAL A USE OF SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLING.

THE CITY OF LANSING ORDAINS:

Section 1. That Part 12, Title 6, Chapter 1250, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Lansing, Michigan be and is hereby amended to include 1250.04.08 as follows:

1250.04.08 ACCESSORY DWELLING UNITS

(a) Definitions:

ACCESSORY DWELLING UNIT. A dwelling unit detached from and accessory to a principal Single-Family dwelling, also known as an ADU.

(b) In general, Applies to all Accessory Dwelling Units only.

(1) In addition to the following requirements, an Accessory Dwelling Unit is subject to all requirements of Section 1244.02, unless otherwise permitted.

(2) Only one (1) ADU is allowed on lots with an existing Single-Family principal dwelling in the R-1, R-2, R-3, R-MX, and DT-1 zoning districts.

(3) An ADU shall be detached in the rear yard subject to the size limitations of this chapter or be part of an accessory building (such as a converted garage or carriage house), subject to the size limitations of Maximum Square Footage of Detached Accessory Garages in Table 1250.04.01.

(4) An ADU may have its first-floor finish elevation built at finished grade.

(5) A principal structure shall not be divided into two (2) dwelling units for use as an Accessory Dwelling Unit.

(6) An ADU is limited to a maximum of two (2) bedrooms.

(7) An ADU must be registered and properly licensed as a rental by the City Code Compliance Office, unless the occupants of both structures are named in the property deed.

(c) Site Layout Requirements.

(1) Building Massing			
Minimum Height	**12'**	**1 Story**	
Maximum Height	**15'**	**1.5 Stories**	
Maximum Height of second story unit of a garage	**20'**	**2 stories**	
ADU Ground Floor Area	**Min. 400 sq. ft.**		**Max. Not to exceed the ground floor area of the principal structure, up to 1,000 square feet**

(2) Building Placement		
Front Setback	**ADU is prohibited from being placed anywhere within the Front Yard.**	
Minimum Setback from all side and rear property lines and other structures, if unattached	**10'**	
Minimum Setbacks if second story unit of a garage	**May maintain existing setbacks, subject to all Building Code and Fire Code requirements.**	
Minimum Lot Size	**R-1**	**7,500 sq. ft.**

	R-2, R-3, R-MX, DT-1	**6,000 sq. ft.**
Maximum Coverage of rear yard	**33%**	
Maximum Lot Coverage with ADU	**65%**	

(3) Parking	
Parking	**One (1) unobstructed parking space, in addition to the parking for the principal residence**

Section 2. All ordinances, resolutions or rules, parts of ordinances inconsistent with these provisions are repealed.

Section 3. Should any section, clause or phrase of this ordinance be declared to be invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole, or any part thereof other than the part so declared to be invalid.

Section 4. This ordinance shall take effect on the 30th day after enactment by City Council and pursuant to Section 3-307 of the City Charter, this Chapter shall expire December 31, 2033.

Draft Accessory Dwelling Units Ordinance

CITY OF LANSING

CITY COUNCIL PRESENTATION

Allowed Districts

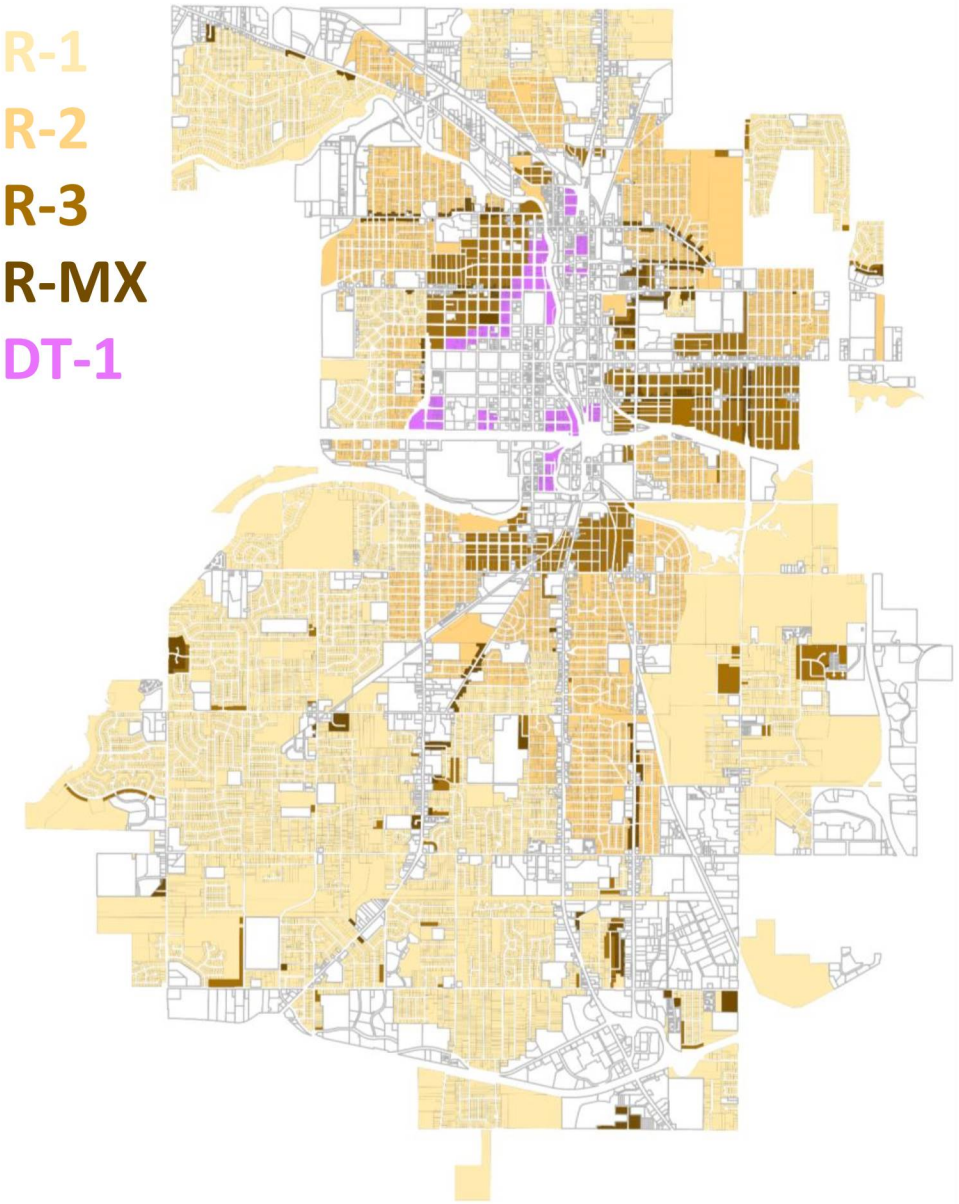
R-1

R-2

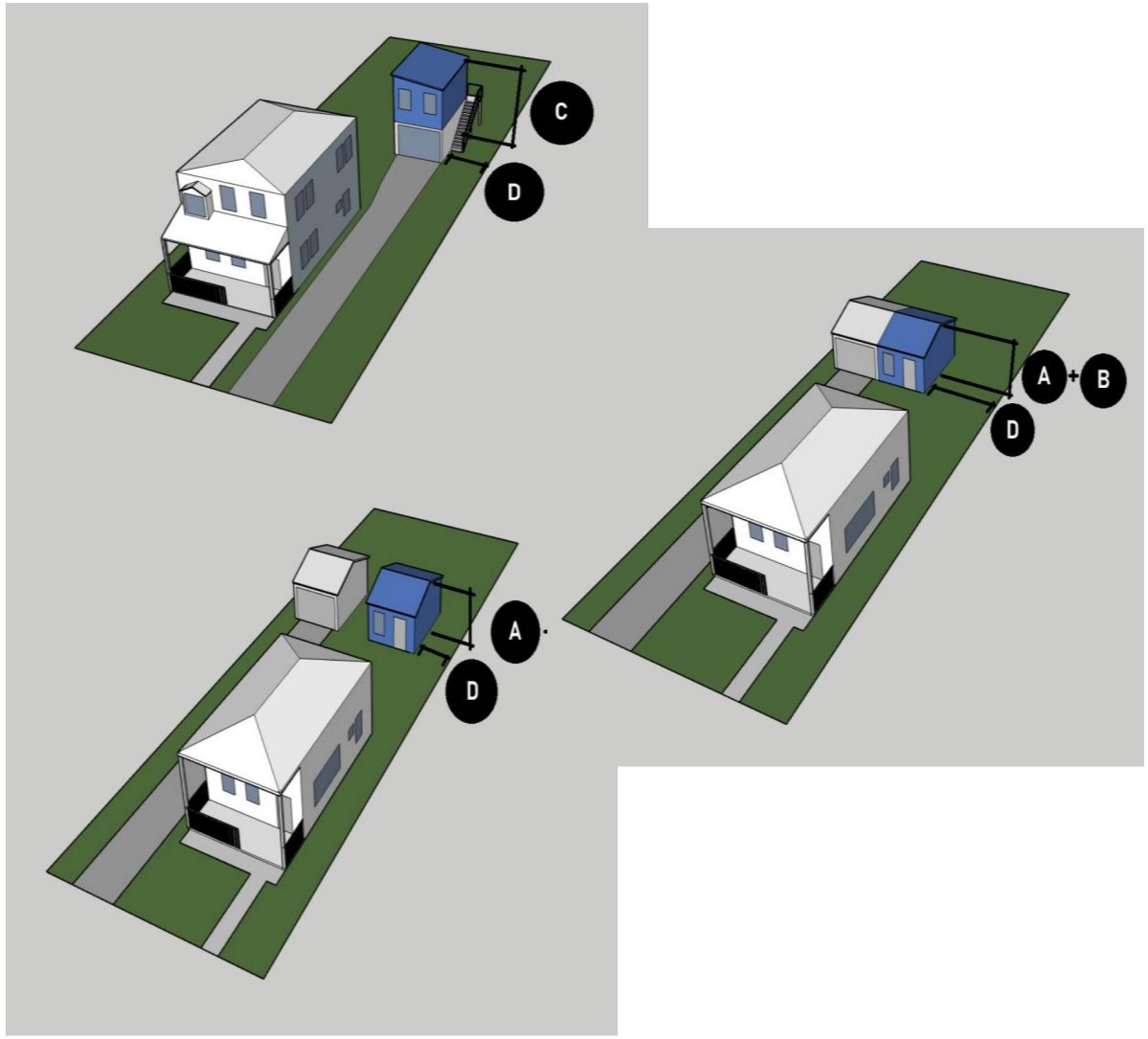
R-3

R-MX

DT-1



Orientations



Eligible Parcels

To accommodate an ADU, a parcel must be 1.5x the minimum lot size of that zoning district

R-1: 5,000 square feet
R-2: 4,000 sq. ft.
R-3: 4,000 sq. ft.
R-MX: 4,000 sq. ft.
DT-1: 4,000 sq. ft.

R-1 minimum lot size: (7,500 square feet)
15,731 of 15,782 parcels (99.7%)

R-2, R-3, R-MX, DT-1 (6,000 square feet):
22,079 of 22,591 parcels (97.7%)

Properties with large houses, corner lots, and existing lot coverages impact the number of buildable parcels for an ADU.

The minimum lot size requirement should not be overly restrictive while guaranteeing a standard of buildable space.

Site Layout Requirements

Building Massing		
Minimum Height	12’	1 Story
Maximum Height	15’	1.5 Stories
Max. Height of second story unit of garage	20’	2 Stories
ADU Ground Floor Area	Min. 400 square feet	Max. not to exceed ground floor area of the principal structure, up to 1,000 sq. ft.

Building Placement	
Front Setback	ADU is prohibited within Front Yard
Minimum Setback from side and rear property lines, other structures	10’
Min. Setbacks if second story unit of a garage	Maintain existing setbacks, subject to Building and Fire Codes
Maximum Coverage of rear yard	33%
Maximum Lot Coverage with ADU	65%
Parking required	1 unobstructed parking space

Additional Standards

Subject to Section 1244.02 (building requirements for single-family homes. e.g. foundation, proper siding, compatible design)

One ADU per parcel with existing single-family home

May be slab-on-grade

Principal dwelling may not be subdivided

Maximum of two bedrooms

City will accept all pre-approved plans of other communities that meet Lansing requirements

An ADU must be registered and properly licensed as a rental by the City Code Enforcement Office, unless the occupants of both structures are named in the property deed.

No owner-occupancy requirement (i.e. both primary dwelling and ADU may be rented)

No prohibition on short-term rental (AirBNB)

ADU Benefits

Affordable Housing Options

- Lansing area rentals in the 500-750 sq. ft range, average $500-1045 per month

Multigenerational Living

- Allows independent spaces that provide privacy while keeping family nearby
- Affordable option for area students

Additional Rental Income

- Provide homeowners with an opportunity to generate rental income

Gentle Density

- Limit metro-area sprawl

ADUs

#1 comment/request of Planning and Zoning Office since implementation of Form-Based Code in 2021

Staff has identified six existing ADUs within City limits

20 other municipalities have ADU ordinances

INTRODUCTION OF ORDINANCE

An ordinance of the City of Lansing, Michigan, to amend the Lansing Codified Ordinances by amending Part 12, Title 6, Chapter 1250, to add 1250.04.08, allowing for accessory dwelling units on parcels in certain zoning districts with principal a use of single-family dwelling.

The Ordinance is read a first time by its title and referred to the Committee on Development & Planning.

BY THE COMMITTEE ON DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING
RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LANSING

Resolved by the City Council of the City of Lansing that a public hearing be set for Monday _____, 2024 at 7 p.m. in the Tony Benavides Lansing City Council Chambers, 124 W Michigan Avenue, Lansing, Michigan for the purpose of:

Approving or opposing the adoption of an Ordinance of the City of Lansing, Michigan, to amend the Lansing Codified Ordinances by amending Part 12, Title 6, Chapter 1250, to add 1250.04.08, allowing for accessory dwelling units on parcels in certain zoning districts with principal a use of single-family dwelling.

CITY OF LANSING
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

The Lansing City Council will hold a public hearing on Monday , 2024 at 7 p.m. in the Tony Benavides Lansing City Council Chambers, 124 W Michigan Avenue, Lansing, Michigan to consider an Ordinance of the City of Lansing, Michigan, to amend the Lansing Codified Ordinances by amending Part 12, Title 6, Chapter 1250, to add 1250.04.08, allowing for accessory dwelling units on parcels in certain zoning districts with principal a use of single-family dwelling.

For more information please call 517-483-4177. If you are interested in this matter, please attend the public hearing or send a representative. Written comments will be accepted between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m. on City business days if received before 5 p.m. on the day of the Public Hearing at the City Clerk's Office, Ninth Floor, City Hall, 124 W Michigan Ave., Lansing, MI 48933 or email city.clerk@lansingmi.gov

Chris Swope, Lansing City Clerk, MMC/MiPMC
www.lansingmi.gov/Clerk
www.facebook.com/LansingClerkSwope